# ANTHROPOLOGIE

## STATION TWELVE

## 3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE, STE. 204 AMHEARST, NY 14226

## BUILDING DEPARTMENT

TOWN OF AMHERST - BUILDING DEPARTMENT
5583 MAIN STREET
WILLIAMSVILLE, NY 14221
PH: (716) 631-7080

## CODES

| | |
|---|---|
| 2020 | BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IBC) |
| 2020 | FIRE CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IFC) |
| 2020 | ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IECC) |
| 2020 | MECHANICAL CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IMC) |
| 2020 | PLUMBING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IPC) |
| 2020 | FUEL GAS CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IFGC) |
| 2020 | EXISTING BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IEBC) |
| 2017 | NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NFPA 70) |

## CONSULTANTS

MECHANICAL
POINT ONE DESIGN
14200 RIDGE ROAD
SUITE 102
N. ROYALTON, OH 44133
PH: (440) 230-1800 FX: (440) 230-1831

ELECTRICAL
STADELMAN ASSOCIATES INC.
8614 HARTMAN RD.
WADSWORTH, OH 44281
PH: (330) 926-2600 FX: (330) 926-4531

STRUCTURAL
SHENBERGER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
8227 BRECKSVILLE RD.
BRECKSVILLE, OH 44141
PH: (440) 526-3100 FX: (440) 526-7753

## LANDLORD / DEVELOPER

WS DEVELOPMENT
33 BOYLSTON ST., STE. 3000
CHESTNUT HILL, MA 02467

CONTACT: RYAN M. LOUGHREY - DIRECTOR,TENANT CONST.
E-MAIL: Ryan.loughrey@wsdevelopment.com
PH: (857) 337-8155

## TENANT

URBAN OUTFITTERS, INC.
5000 S. BROAD STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19112-1495
FAX: (215) 454-5170

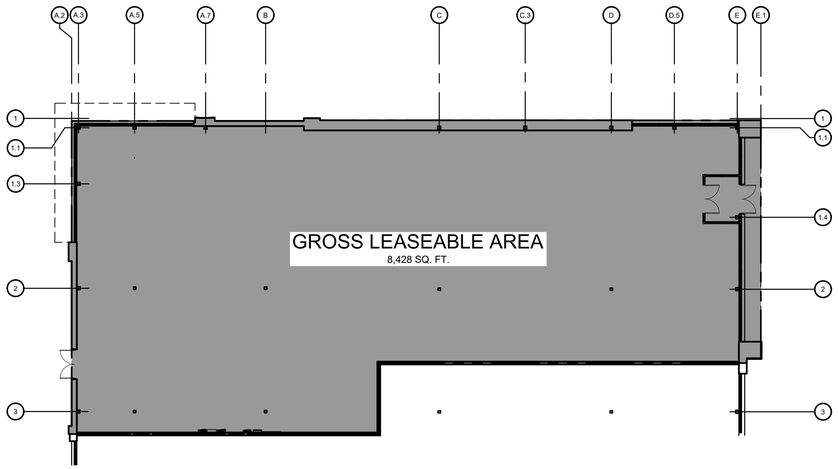
OWNER CONTACT:
JENNA MURPHY - SR. PLANNING MANAGER (215) 454-4379
EDDY SORENSON - CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (847) 722-0071

## MERCHANDISING SQ. FT.

SELLING SQ. FT. = 5,468
TOTAL NET SQ. FT. = 8,428

SELLING SQ. FT. INCLUDES: ALL USABLE OPEN FLOOR AREA USED FOR DISPLAY, MERCHANDISING & SALES. THIS CALCULATION EXCLUDES FITTING ROOMS, OFFICE AND ALL B.O.H. AREAS AND ALL AREAS COVERED BY WALL & COLUMNS.

TOTAL NET SQ. FT. INCLUDES: ALL USABLE OPEN FLOOR AREA WITHIN THE LEASED SPACE. THIS CALCULATION EXCLUDES ALL AREAS COVERED BY WALLS & COLUMNS.

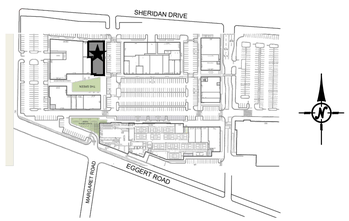



## LOD PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

## KEY PLAN

ANTHROPOLOGIE




## VICINITY MAP

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE - AMHEARST, NY 14226




## INDEX OF DRAWINGS


**ARCHITECTURAL**

**GENERAL INFORMATION**
G100 COVER SHEET / INDEX
G101 CODE INFORMATION / LIFE SAFETY PLAN
G102 ACCESSIBILITY DIAGRAMS, NOMENCLATURE
G103 ACCESSIBILITY DIAGRAMS
G104 GENERAL NOTES
G105 TENANT SUPPLIED ITEMS SCHEDULE
G106 FINISH & MATERIALS SCHEDULE
G107 FINISH & MATERIALS SCHEDULE

**FLOOR PLANS**
A100 FLOOR PLAN
A110 ENLARGED SHOPFRONT PLAN
A111 ENLARGED FITTING ROOM AREA PLAN
A112 ENLARGED FITTING ROOM AREA PLAN
A113 ENLARGED BACK OF HOUSE PLAN
A114 ENLARGED TOILET ROOM PLAN
A115 ENLARGED CASH WRAP PLAN
A120 FIXTURE FLOOR PLAN

**REFLECTED CEILING PLANS**
A200 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
A201 REFLECTED CEILING DIMENSION PLAN

**EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS**
A300 SHOPFRONT ELEVATIONS
A310 SIGNAGE DETAILS
A311 SIGNAGE DETAILS

**SECTIONS**
A410 SECTIONS - INTERIOR
A414 SECTIONS - SALES
A415 SECTIONS - SALES
A416 SECTIONS - SALES
A420 SECTIONS - FITTING ROOMS
A421 SECTIONS - FITTING ROOMS
A422 SECTIONS - FITTING ROOMS

**DETAILS**
A510 DETAILS - JAMB
A560 DETAILS - FITTING ROOMS
A561 DETAILS - FITTING ROOMS
A570 DETAILS - MISCELLANEOUS
A571 DETAILS - MISCELLANEOUS

**INTERIOR ELEVATIONS**
A600 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES
A601 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES
A602 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES
A603 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES
A610 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - FITTING ROOMS
A611 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - FITTING ROOMS
A612 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS SALON
A613 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS FITTING ROOMS
A620 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - VISUAL MERCHANDISING
A625 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - TOILET ROOMS
A630 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES / FR CASEWORK
A631 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - BOH CASEWORK

**SCHEDULES**
A700 DOOR SCHEDULE, TYPES AND NOTES
A701 DOOR / JAMB DETAILS
A702 DOOR / FLOOR TRANSITION DETAILS

**SPECIFICATIONS**
A800 ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS
A801 ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS

**STRUCTURAL**
S000 STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS & NOTES
S100 FLOOR PLAN
S101 CEILING/ ROOF FRAMING PLAN
S200 TYPICAL DETAILS
S300 TYPICAL DETAILS
S410 SECTIONS

**PLUMBING**
P100 OVERALL PLUMBING PLAN
P200 PARTIAL PLUMBING PLAN
P300 PLUMBING DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

**MECHANICAL**
M100 MECHANICAL PLAN
M200 MECHANICAL SYMBOLS, NOTES & SCHEDULES
M300 MECHANICAL DETAILS
M400 MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**ELECTRICAL**
E100 ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS & FLAG NOTES
E101 LIGHTING SCHEDULE
E200 POWER PLAN
E300 LIGHTING PLAN
E400 ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E401 ELECTRICAL DETAILS
E500 LIGHTING CONTROL DIAGRAM
E600 POWER RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES
E601 PANEL SCHEDULES
E700 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS
E701 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**FIRE ALARM**
FA100 FIRE ALARM PLAN
FA200 FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATIONS

**FIRE PROTECTION**
FP100 FIRE PROTECTION PLAN
FP200 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS


## SEPARATE APPLICATION / PERMIT

**SIGNAGE**
SEPARATE SUBMITTAL FOR EXTERIOR SIGNAGE TO BE PROVIDED TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED APPROVALS / PERMIT.

**SPRINKLERS**
SEPARATE SUBMITTAL FOR ALTERATION TO THE AUTOMATIC FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEM TO BE PROVIDED TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED APPROVALS / PERMIT.

**FIRE ALARM**
SEPARATE SUBMITTAL FOR FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TO BE PROVIDED TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED APPROVALS / PERMIT.

## PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK

PROJECT INVOLVES A TENANT BUILD-OUT LOCATED IN STATION TWELVE. THE BUILD-OUT INCLUDES INTERIOR WORK. ALTERATION CONSISTS OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW TENANT SALES AREA, FITTING ROOMS, AND RELATED SUPPORT AREAS (INCLUDING OFFICE & STOCK ROOM). ALL ASSOCIATED MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL & LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS SPECIFIC TO THE TENANT BUILD-OUT INCLUDED AS WELL.

## ISSUE / DATE:

ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE - STATION TWELVE - 3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE, STE. 204 - AMHEARST, NY 14226

## CODES

| | |
|---|---|
| 2020 | BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IBC) |
| 2020 | FIRE CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IFC) |
| 2020 | ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IECC) |
| 2020 | MECHANICAL CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IMC) |
| 2020 | PLUMBING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IPC) |
| 2020 | FUEL GAS CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IFGC) |
| 2020 | EXISTING BUILDING CODE OF NEW YORK STATE (2018 IEBC) |
| 2017 | NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NFPA 70) |

## CODE INFORMATION

**USE GROUP:** NONSEPARATED OCCUPANCIES
GROUP M - MERCANTILE - SALES AREA
GROUP B - BUSINESS
GROUP S-1 - STORAGE

**TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION:** 2B FULLY SPINKLERED

**GROSS SQUARE FOOTAGE**

| | |
|---|---|
| FIRST FLOOR | 8,428 SF |
| TOTAL GSF | 8,428 SF |

**OCCUPANCY CLASSIFICATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| FIRST FLOOR | |
| GROUP M - MERCANTILE - SALES AREA | 7,179 SF |
| GROUP B - BUSINESS | 696 SF |
| GROUP S-1 - STORAGE | 553 SF |
| TOTAL GSF | 8,428 SF |

**OCCUPANT LOAD**

| | |
|---|---|
| FIRST FLOOR | |
| MERCANTILE = 60 GROSS SF / OCCUPANT | 120 OCCUPANTS |
| BUSINESS = 150 GROSS SF / OCCUPANT | 5 OCCUPANTS |
| STORAGE = 300 GROSS SF / OCCUPANT | 2 OCCUPANTS |
| TOTAL OCCUPANT LOAD: | 127 OCCUPANTS |

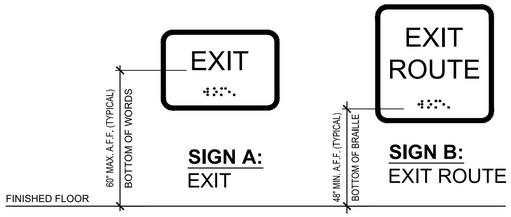
NO. OF EMPLOYEES = 10 PERSONS

## FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

1 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS MUST BE INSTALLED BY G.C. LIGHT HAZARD OCCUPANCIES REQUIRE "2A10BC" FIRE EXTINGUISHERS. THE MAXIMUM COVERAGE AREA IS 3,000 SQ. FT. PER EXTINGUISHER AND THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE IS 75'. MOUNT THE FIRE EXTINGUISHER IN A VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE LOCATION, 36" TO 48" ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR TO THE HANDLE. BUILDINGS WITH MULTIPLE FLOORS MUST HAVE AT LEAST ONE FIRE EXTINGUISHER PER FLOOR.

## EMERGENCY LIGHT / EXIT SIGN LEGEND

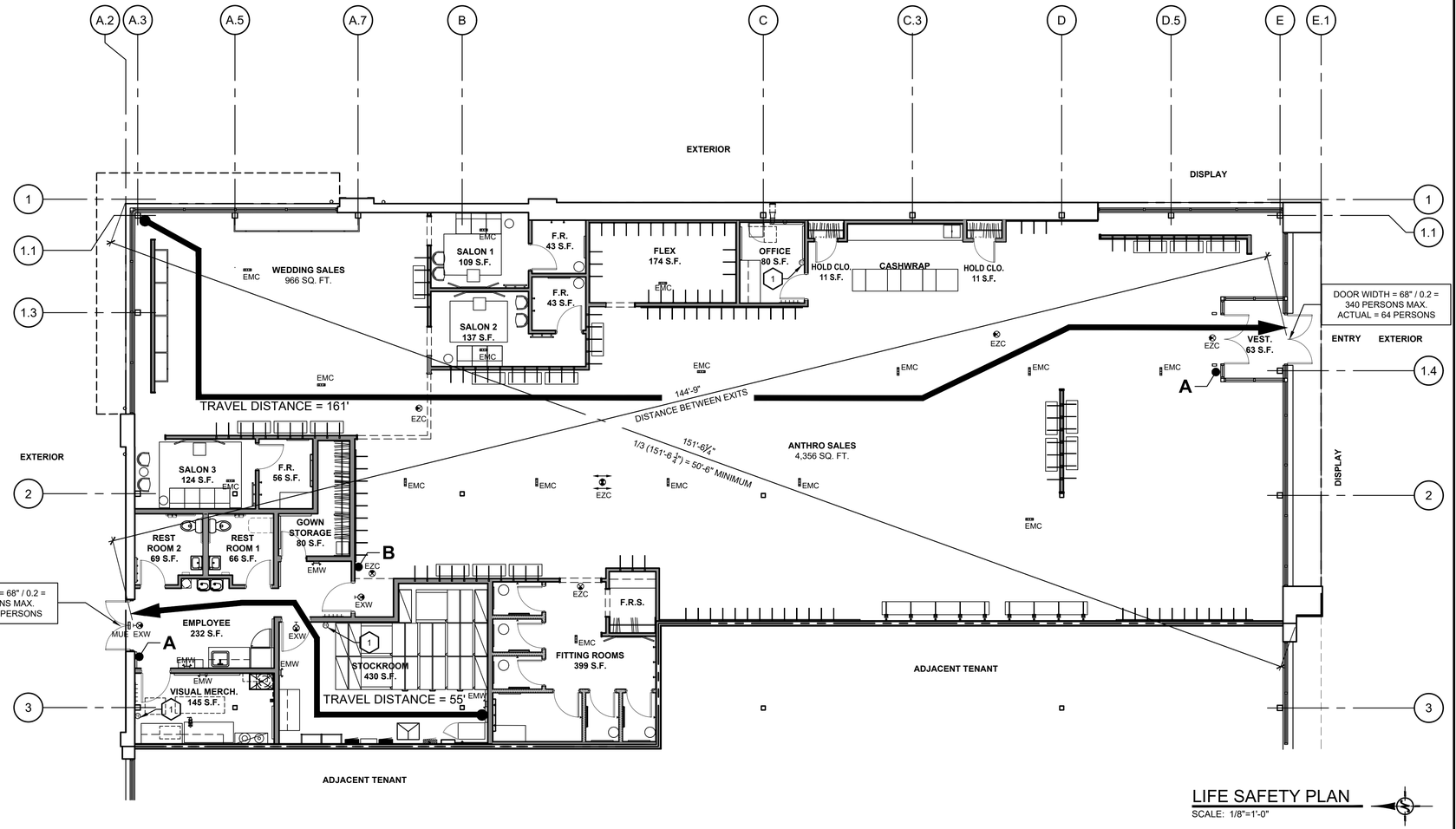
| | |
|---|---|
| EXW | EXIT SIGN - WALL SURFACE MOUNT |
| EXP, EZC | EXIT SIGN - PENDANT, CEILING MOUNT |
| EMW | EMERGENCY LIGHT - WALL SURFACE MOUNT |
| EMC | EMERGENCY LIGHT - CEILING MOUNT |




TACTILE SIGNS
SCALE: 3"=1'-0"

## SIGN MANUFACTURER:

COMPLIANCESIGNS.COM
56 SOUTH MAIN STREET
CHADWICK, IL 61014
PH: (800) 578-1245
FAX: (800) 578-1246
http://www.compliancesigns.com/CORP-DALEVY.shtml




LIFE SAFETY PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
CODE INFORMATION / LIFE SAFETY PLAN

SHEET NO. :
G101

## CONVENTIONS & DESCRIPTIONS

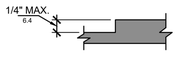
| | |
|---|---|
| 36" / 915 | DIMENSION SHOWING ENGLISH UNITS (IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED) ABOVE THE LINE AND SI UNITS (IN MILLIMETERS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED) BELOW THE LINE |
| 6" / 150 | DIMENSION FOR SMALL MEASUREMENTS |
| 33"-36" / 840-915 | DIMENSION SHOWING A RANGE WITH MINIMUM - MAXIMUM |
| MIN. | MINIMUM |
| MAX. | MAXIMUM |
| > | GREATER THAN |
| ≥ | GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO |
| < | LESS THAN |
| ≤ | LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO |
| | BOUNDARY OF CLEAR FLOOR SPACE OR MANEUVERING CLEARANCE |
| | A PERMITTED ELEMENT OR ITS EXTENSION |
| | CENTERLINE |
| | DIRECTION OF TRAVEL OR APPROACH |
| | A WALL, FLOOR, CEILING OR OTHER ELEMENT CUT IN SECTION OR PLAN |
| | A HIGHLIGHTED ELEMENT IN ELEVATION OR PLAN |
| | LOCATION ZONE OF ELEMENT, CONTROL OR FEATURE |

## 302 FLOOR OR GROUND SURFACES

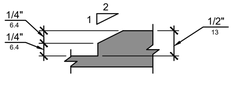



CARPET

## 303 CHANGES IN LEVEL

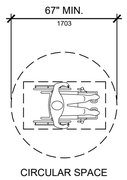



VERTICAL CHANGE IN LEVEL

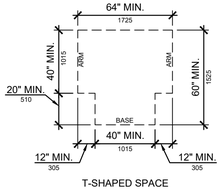



BEVELED CHANGE IN LEVEL

## 304 TURNING SPACES

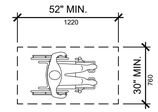



CIRCULAR SPACE

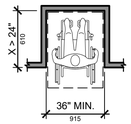



T-SHAPED SPACE

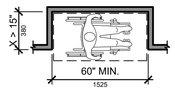
## 305 CLEAR FLOOR OR GROUND SPACE




CLEAR FLOOR OR GROUND SPACE

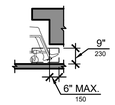



MANEUVERING CLARENCE IN AN ALCOVE FORWARD APPROACH

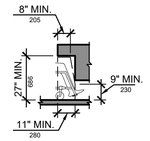



MANEUVERING CLARENCE IN AN ALCOVE PARALLEL APPROACH

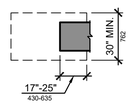
## 306 KNEE AND TOE CLEARANCE



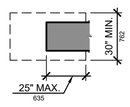

TOE CLEARANCE - ELEVATION




KNEE CLEARANCE - ELEVATION

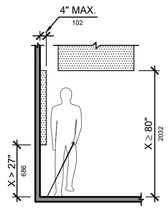



TOE CLEARANCE - PLAN

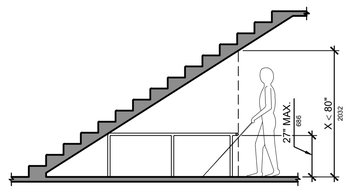



KNEE CLEARANCE - PLAN

## 307 PROTRUDING OBJECTS

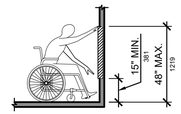



LIMIT OF PROTRUDING OBJECTS

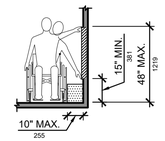



VERTICAL CLEARANCE

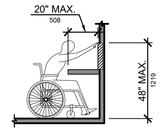
## 308 REACH RANGES



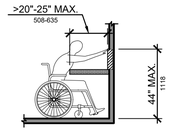

UNOBSTRUCTED FORWARD REACH




UNOBSTRUCTED SIDE REACH

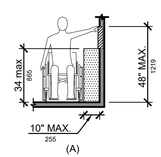



(A)

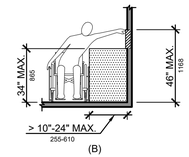



(B)

OBSTRUCTED HIGH FORWARD REACH



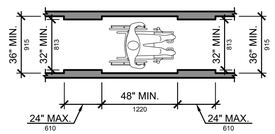

(A)




(B)

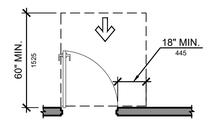
OBSTRUCTED HIGH SIDE REACH

## 403 WALKING SURFACES

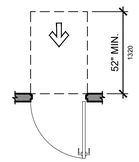



CLEAR WIDTH OF ACCESSIBLE ROUTE

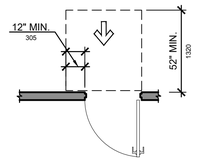
## 404 DOORS, DOORWAYS AND GATES - MANEUVERING CLEARANCES



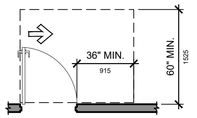

FRONT APPROACH, PULL SIDE



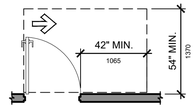

FRONT APPROACH, PUSH SIDE



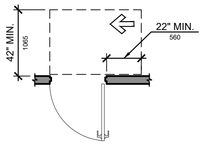

FRONT APPROACH, PUSH SIDE, DOOR PROVIDED WITH BOTH CLOSER AND LATCH



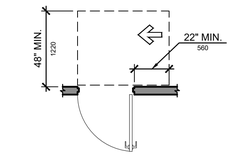

HINGE APPROACH, PULL SIDE



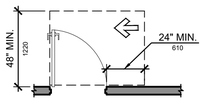

HINGE APPROACH, PULL SIDE



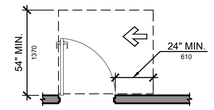

HINGE APPROACH, PUSH SIDE



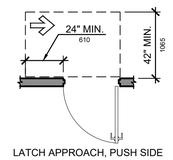

HINGE APPROACH, PUSH SIDE DOOR PROVIDED WITH BOTH CLOSER AND LATCH



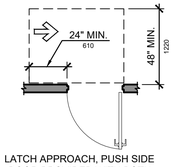

LATCH APPROACH, PULL SIDE



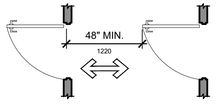

LATCH APPROACH, PULL SIDE DOOR PROVIDED WITH BOTH CLOSER AND LATCH




LATCH APPROACH, PUSH SIDE

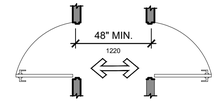



LATCH APPROACH, PUSH SIDE DOOR PROVIDED WITH BOTH CLOSER AND LATCH



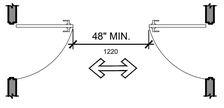

(A)

DOORS IN SERIES AND GATES IN SERIES




(B)

DOORS IN SERIES AND GATES IN SERIES




(C)

DOORS IN SERIES AND GATES IN SERIES

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

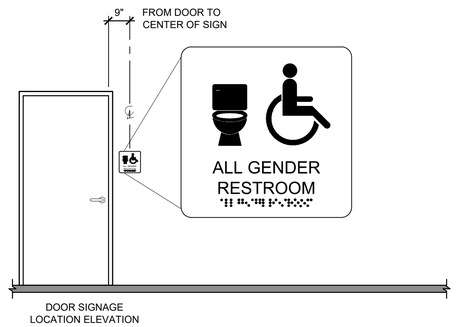
DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

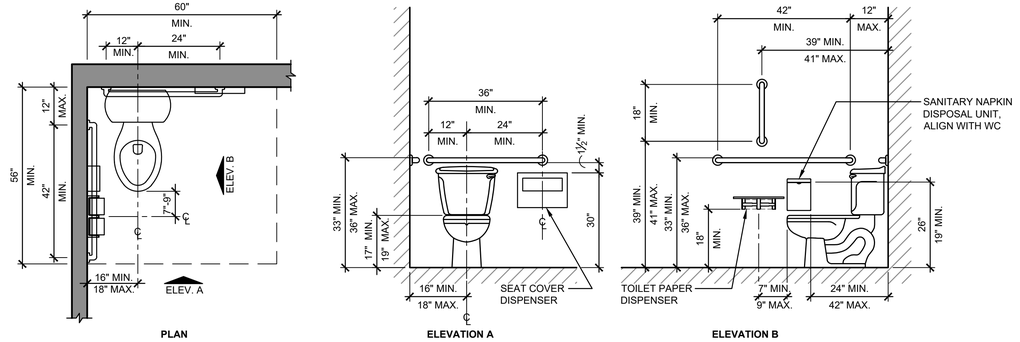
SHEET TITLE :
ACCESSIBILITY DIAGRAMS, NOMENCLATURE

SHEET NO. :
G102

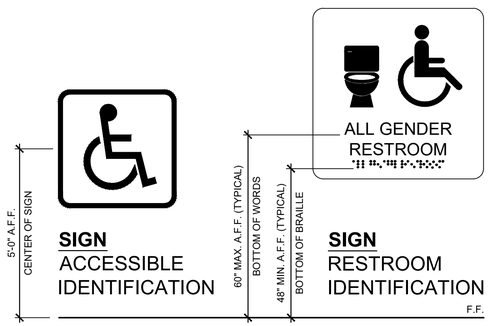
## ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE



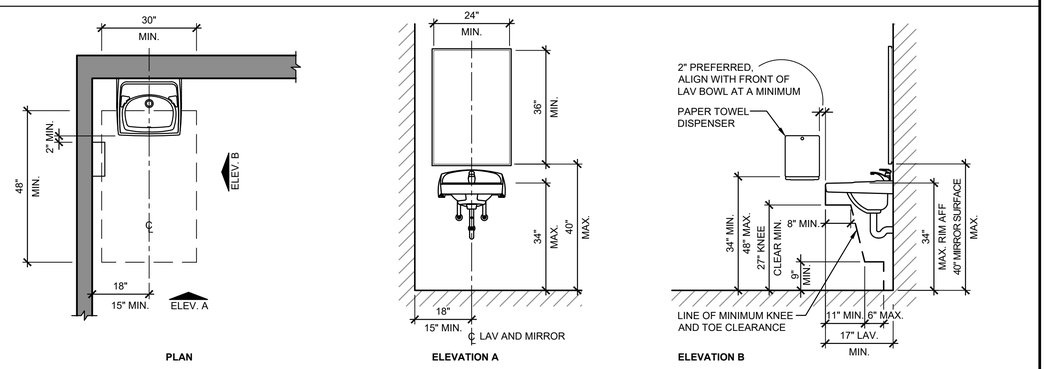

## ACCESSIBLE WATER CLOSET



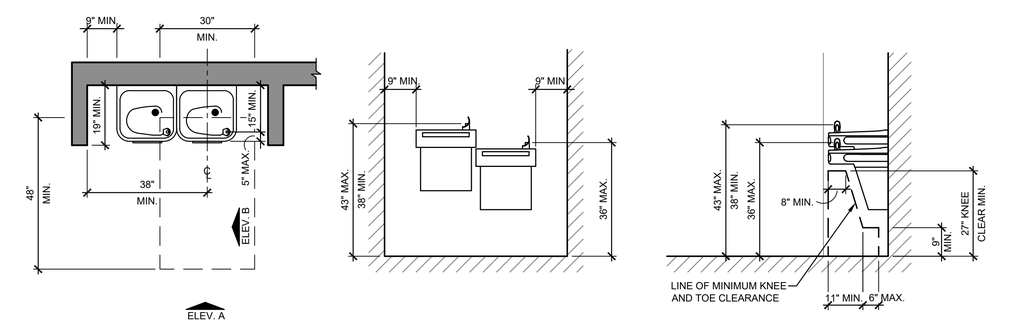

## ACCESSIBLE SIGNAGE



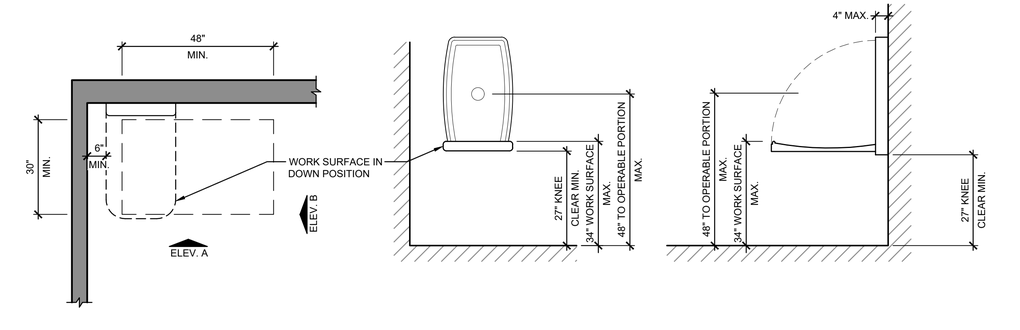

## ACCESSIBLE LAVATORY




## ACCESSIBLE ELECTRIC WATER COOLER




## ACCESSIBLE BABY CHANGING STATION




REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ACCESSIBILITY
DIAGRAMS

SHEET NO. :
G103

# GENERAL NOTES

1. GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO REVIEW THESE NOTES PRIOR TO BIDDING AND TO FAMILIARIZE ALL PERSONS WORKING ON THIS PROJECT WITH THESE GENERAL NOTES AND THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; THE EXECUTED LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN LANDLORD AND TENANT. ANY DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE LEASE INFORMATION IS TO BE REPORTED TO TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FULLY ACQUAINTING THEMSELVES WITH THE CONTENT AND SCOPE OF THESE DOCUMENTS. ALL WORK IS BY TENANT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. WORK DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE BY THE TENANT AND OR LANDLORD SHALL BE CORRECTED IN A MANNER AND TO A DEGREE OF QUALITY AS ACCEPTABLE BY THE TENANT AND OR LANDLORD.

2. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL BE BONDED AND LICENSED CONTRACTORS POSSESSING GOOD LABOR RELATIONS AND MUST BE CAPABLE OF QUALITY WORKMANSHIP, COORDINATING WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS WORKING ON THE PROJECT. TENANT'S CONSTRUCTION MANAGER IS TO BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING OF THE NAMES, ADDRESSES, DAYTIME PHONE, FAX, AND EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS OF ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS WORKING ON THIS PROJECT.

3. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND THE SUBCONTRACTORS FOR THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY FOR AND OBTAIN ALL PERMITS REQUIRED FOR THE WORK NOTED ON THESE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THIS INCLUDES PERMITS REQUIRED FOR FIXTURING SUPPLIED BY TENANT (IF APPLICABLE). AS WELL AS COSTS FOR ALL INSPECTIONS BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

4. ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL CODES AND ORDINANCES AS WELL AS ANY OTHER GOVERNING AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

5. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO ADHERE TO ALL ACCESSIBILITY LAWS (A.D.A.) WHETHER STATED OR NOT ON THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THIS LAW IS A CIVIL RIGHTS LAW AND THE EXCLUSION OF REQUIREMENTS BY THE LOCAL CODE OFFICIALS DOES NOT RELIEVE THE TENANT OR THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR OF ADHERING TO THE NECESSARY WORK, EITHER DURING CONSTRUCTION OR AFTER OCCUPANCY.

6. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY AND CONFORM TO ALL OF THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA), NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE PERMITTED. THE PROVISIONS OF THE TENANT'S LEASE SHALL APPLY IN THE EVENT OF VIOLATION RESULTING IN DAMAGES, CAUSES OF ACTION OR ANY CLAIMS ARISING THEREFROM, IF GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND / OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS DO NOT COMPLY WITH THIS ACT.

7. THE ARCHITECT SHALL NOT HAVE CONTROL OVER, CHARGE OF, OR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, PROCEDURES, SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS, IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK.

8. PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORK, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT AND MEET WITH LANDLORD'S TENANT COORDINATOR AND TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIVE FOR A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING, AT WHICH TIME, HE /SHE WILL PRESENT TO ALL PARTIES A LIST OF NAMES, ADDRESSES, BUSINESS PHONE, FAX AND EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF THE SUBCONTRACTORS FOR THIS PROJECT. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL COMPLETE THE CHECKLIST FORM (CONTRACTOR INFORMATION FORM) REQUIRED FOR EACH TENANT'S SPACE THAT CONTRACTOR WILL BE WORKING ON AS REQUIRED UNDER LEASE OBLIGATION. THE CHECKLIST FORM INCLUDING SCHEDULE INFORMATION AS WELL AS GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS INFORMATION IS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVE UPON ARRIVAL AT THE JOB SITE.

9. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO COORDINATE WITH THE LANDLORD FOR SITE MOBILIZATION INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO USE OF PREMISES, MATERIAL STORAGE, SITE ACCESS, HOUSEKEEPING PROCEDURES, SECURITY, ETC.

10. EACH CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS WITH LANDLORD FOR TEMPORARY UTILITY CONNECTIONS INCLUDING WATER AND ELECTRICITY. CONTRACTOR TO PAY THE COST OF THE CONNECTIONS AND OF PROPER MAINTENANCE AND REMOVAL OF SAME, AND PAY ALL UTILITY CHARGES INCURRED AT THE PREVAILING RATES OF THE UTILITY COMPANY PROVIDING SUCH SERVICE TO THE BUILDING, DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION UP TO AND INCLUDING THE DATE OF "TURN OVER" TO THE TENANT.

11. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY THE LANDLORD / BUILDING FACILITIES MANAGER PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ALL WORK REQUIRING THE CUTTING, REMOVING, ALTERING OR SHUTTING OFF ANY BUILDING UTILITY AND LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM.

12. ALL FLOOR SLAB PENETRATIONS SHALL HAVE WATERTIGHT SLEEVES EXTENDING A MINIMUM 4" A.F.F. AND MUST BE INSTALLED PER LANDLORD'S CRITERIA. IF CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PENETRATE SUCH SLAB ABOVE, BELOW OR ADJACENT TO TENANT'S SPACE; COORDINATION AND APPROVAL BY THE LANDLORD WILL BE NECESSARY PRIOR TO CORE DRILLING / SAWCUTTING. IF THIS IS A STRUCTURAL SLAB THEN ANY AND ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH SLAB MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.

13. ANY ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, DRILLING, WELDING OR OTHER ATTACHMENT OR REINFORCEMENTS TO LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE TO ACCOMMODATE TENANT'S WORK SHALL NOT BE PERFORMED WITHOUT LANDLORD'S APPROVAL, AND THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL LEAVE LANDLORD'S STRUCTURE AS STRONG AS, OR STRONGER THAN, THE ORIGINAL DESIGN AND WITH FINISHES UNIMPAIRED. ONLY UTILIZE LANDLORD'S DESIGNATED ROOFING CONTRACTOR FOR ALL ROOF PENETRATIONS, FLASHING AND COUNTER FLASHING.

14. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE AT ALL TIMES, AT THE PREMISES, BUILDING DEPARTMENT APPROVED PERMIT DRAWINGS, HEALTH DEPARTMENT APPROVED PERMIT DRAWINGS (IF APPLICABLE) AND LANDLORD APPROVED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (WHEN APPLICABLE).

15. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO CHECK AND VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND FIELD CONDITIONS AT BUILDING SITE AND PREMISES AND NOTIFY THE LANDLORD, THE LANDLORD'S REPRESENTATIVE, TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER AND PROJECT ARCHITECT OF ANY AND ALL DISCREPANCIES AND LIST ANY WORK NOT YET COMPLETED BEFORE STARTING WORK. IF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO INSTALL A STOREFRONT BARRICADE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF THIS PROJECT, SUCH BARRICADE TO MEET THE LATEST BARRICADE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING THE PAINTING OF SUCH BARRICADE AND ANY SIGNAGE. ADDITIONALLY, THIS BARRICADE MUST BE MOVED OUT AS REQUIRED FOR STOREFRONT WORK AND / OR REMOVED AT THE END OF THE CONSTRUCTION TIME PERIOD. CHECK WITH THE LANDLORD TO VERIFY IF A BARRICADE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN INSTALLED ON THESE PREMISES IN ANTICIPATION OF CONSTRUCTION BY THE NEW TENANTS; IF THIS IS THE CASE, DO NOT INCLUDE ANY COST FOR THE ACTUAL BARRICADE BUT DO INCLUDE COSTS FOR MOVING SUCH BARRICADES IN AND OUT, ANY OTHER SPECIFIC LANDLORD REQUIREMENTS REGARDING SUCH BARRICADES, AND THE PAINTING AND / OR REMOVAL OF SUCH BARRICADES AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

16. ALL CONTRACTORS SHALL CHECK AND VERIFY ALL FIELD CONDITIONS AND SHALL HAVE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR VERIFICATION OF CLEAR HEIGHTS WITHIN THE PREMISES; ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE REPORTED TO TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER AND ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TOTALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL "HOLD" DIMENSIONS AND IS TO CONTACT TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER AND ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES VERBALLY AND ALSO IN WRITING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

17. CONTRACTOR IS TO VERIFY THAT THIS SPACE IS ASBESTOS FREE. NO ASBESTOS WORK IS TO BE COMPLETED BY THIS CONTRACTOR UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IF ASBESTOS IS UNCOVERED, NOTIFY THE TENANT'S REPRESENTATIVE IMMEDIATELY AND STOP ALL WORK. LANDLORD IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL ASBESTOS TESTING, FILING AND REMOVAL

18. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION SO AS NOT TO DISRUPT OR DAMAGE ANY UTILITIES OR SPRINKLER LINES WHICH SERVICE ADJACENT TENANTS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BEAR SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY DISRUPTIONS OR DAMAGE TO THESE SERVICES.

19. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAILY REMOVAL, OR AS REQUIRED BY LANDLORD, OF TRASH, RUBBISH AND SURPLUS MATERIALS RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS PARTICIPATING IN THE PERFORMANCE OF TENANT'S WORK SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK AND MORE FREQUENTLY AS TENANT MAY DIRECT, ALL DEBRIS AND RUBBISH CAUSED BY OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF TENANT'S WORK AND, UPON COMPLETION THEREOF, REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY STRUCTURES, SURPLUS MATERIALS, DEBRIS AND RUBBISH OF WHATEVER KIND REMAINING IN THE BUILDING WHICH HAD BEEN BROUGHT IN OR CREATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE PERFORMANCE OF TENANT'S WORK. THIS CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN A CLEAR PATH OF EGRESS FROM THE PREMISES FREE FROM TRASH AND RUBBISH AT ALL TIMES. ALL REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS TO AN APPROVED DUMPING SITE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S WORK.

20. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO PROTECT ALL NEUTRAL PIERS, LANDLORD'S AND ADJACENT TENANT CONSTRUCTION IF ADJACENT TO THIS TENANT'S WORK, AND MAKE ANY AND ALL REQUIRED REPAIRS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE LANDLORD AND / OR THE TENANT IF THIS WORK IS DAMAGED.

21. DEMISING WALL FIRE RATING TO BE CONFIRMED BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR RESPONDING TO LANDLORD AND CODE REQUIREMENTS. SEE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR WALL INDICATIONS. ALL PENETRATIONS FOR SUPPLY OR RETURN AIR, ETC., TO HAVE PROPERLY INSTALLED FIRE DAMPERS MEETING THE LATEST FIRE DEPARTMENT REQUIREMENTS, BASED ON SPECIFIC LOCATION OF TENANT'S SPACE IN BUILDING THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING APPROVAL FROM THE BUILDING AND ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS FOR ALL CONCEALED WORK PRIOR TO CLOSING UP WALLS, FLOORS, CEILINGS.

22. SPRINKLER SYSTEM DESIGN AND / OR LAYOUT MODIFICATION, (IF APPLICABLE) TO BE PROVIDED BY THE DESIGNATED SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBMISSIONS TO THE FIRE MARSHALL AND BUILDING INSPECTOR FOR THE NECESSARY APPROVAL ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY WITH THE LANDLORD OR LANDLORD'S CRITERIA IF SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR IS TO BE LANDLORD'S APPROVED OR DESIGNATED CONTRACTOR. SPRINKLER HEAD SPACING TO CONFORM WITH THE LATEST N.F.P.A. STANDARDS (PAMPHLET 13) AND ALL CODES HAVING JURISDICTION. SPRINKLER HEAD BRANCH LINES, DROPS AND HEADS ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR AND THE DESIGN MUST BE BASED ON FLOOR LAYOUT AND REFLECTED CEILING PLANS. APPROVALS BY LANDLORD, LANDLORD'S INSURANCE UNDERWRITER AND THE BUILDING INSPECTOR AND FIRE MARSHALL WILL BE REQUIRED.

23. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ANY / ALL REQUIRED FIRE ALARM, SMOKE EVACUATION, SMOKE DETECTION SYSTEMS, INCLUDING ANY / ALL PARTS AND LABOR (OR MODIFY EXISTING AS REQUIRED), TO MEET LOCAL CODES, LANDLORD REQUIREMENTS AND FIRE MARSHAL SPECIFICATION, WHETHER SUCH WORK IS OR IS NOT SHOWN IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. IF A SMOKE EVACUATION AND / OR DETECTION SYSTEM OCCURS FOR THIS SPACE, IT SHALL BE LEFT INTACT DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ANY NEW WORK, MODIFICATION AND REWIRING TO BE COMPLETED DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE TO POINT OF NEW PANELS. IF SMOKE DETECTORS ARE REQUIRED TO BE HARD WIRED TO LANDLORD FIRE ALARM SYSTEM, THEY ARE TO BE PER LANDLORD'S SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT LANDLORD OR APPROVED AGENTS FOR PURCHASE AND INSTALLATION OF DETECTORS AT G.C. EXPENSE. G.C. AND / OR ITS FIRE ALARM SUBCONTRACTOR TO CONTACT LANDLORD FOR FINAL POINT OF CONNECTION TO LANDLORD'S FIRE ALARM JUNCTION BOX AND PERFORM WORK AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

24. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL, AS REQUIRED, BEGINNING WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE, HAND OPERATED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS, U.L. RATED, AS PER LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS: PLACEMENT AS APPROVED BY TENANT AND LOCAL BUILDING OFFICIAL.

25. ALL EXITS SHALL BE UNOBSTRUCTED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION AND OCCUPANCY.

26. THE PROPER RECEIPT OF ALL NEW MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, MILLWORK, FIXTURES, ETC. AT THE JOB SITE IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, AND / OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO UNLOAD, STORE AND SECURE ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO IMMEDIATELY ADVISE TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER OF ALL DAMAGED OR DEFICIENT SHIPMENTS OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT, WHETHER SUPPLIED BY TENANT OR DIRECTLY BY CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUPPLIERS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT ALL NECESSARY PAPERWORK AND ARRANGE INSPECTIONS OF DAMAGED GOODS AS PER TENANT CONSTRUCTION DEPT. REQUIREMENTS. NOTIFY TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER OF ANY POSSIBLE DELAYS. INCOMPLETE ORDERS AND DELAYS ARE TO BE IMMEDIATELY BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE SUPPLIER AND TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER. SUBMIT CONFIRMATION OF ALL ORDERS, DELIVERY DATES, AND A FULL WRITTEN SCHEDULE TO TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER.

27. ALL THE FLOOR FINISHES, WITHIN THE PREMISES, OR AT THE TRANSITION BETWEEN LANDLORD FLOOR FINISHES AND TENANT'S FLOOR FINISHES (AT ENTRY OR REAR DOOR, IF APPLICABLE) ARE TO BE SMOOTH AND LEVEL TO AVOID TRIPPING HAZARDS AND BE WITHIN THE REQUIREMENTS OF BARRIER FREE DESIGN. IF AN EXPANSION JOINT COVER IS REQUIRED, SUCH COVER IS TO BE LEVEL AND SMOOTH WITH TENANT'S FLOOR FINISH ELEVATION AND WILL NOT PROJECT ABOVE SUCH FLOOR FINISH ELEVATION. IF THE EXISTING SLABS ARE NOT LEVEL, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE EXTENSIVE FLASH PATCHING THROUGHOUT TO OBTAIN A SMOOTH AND LEVEL CONCRETE SLAB.

28. SHOULD AN EXPANSION JOINT OCCUR IN THE LEASED PREMISES, GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION AFFECTED BY SUCH JOINT, INCLUDING FURNISHING AND INSTALLING A LEVEL, SLAB HEIGHT EXPANSION JOINT COVER, INCLUDING FLOOR, WALLS AND CEILING. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN INTEGRITY OF ALL SUCH EXPANSION JOINTS IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ACCEPTABLE CONSTRUCTION DESIGN PRACTICES.

29. THE STRUCTURAL SYSTEM OF THE BUILDING HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO CARRY A MAXIMUM LIVE LOAD AS SPECIFIED IN THE EXECUTED LEASE AGREEMENT, AND THE LANDLORD'S OR TENANT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND / OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND / OR ANY AND ALL MATERIAL SUPPLY HANDLERS NOT TO IMPOSE ANY LOADING FOR ANY OF THE TENANT'S WORK ON A TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT BASIS WHICH CAN EXCEED SUCH SPECIFIED LOAD.

30. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO CUT AND FRAME ALL OPENINGS FOR OTHER TRADES, SUCH AS MECHANICAL, SPRINKLER, PLUMBING, ELECTRICAL, FIXTURE CONTRACTOR, THROUGH PARTITIONS AND STRUCTURAL WALLS. ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH RATED WALLS, WITH DUCTS OR PIPING, TO BE FILLED AT OPENING WITH "FIRESTOPPING" MATERIALS TO MAINTAIN THE INTEGRITY OF THE SPECIFIED RATING OF THE WALL.

31. ALL CLEARANCES OF PIPES AND DUCT WORK INSTALLED BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTORS MUST BE MAINTAINED FOR ADEQUATE HEIGHTS REQUIRED FOR CEILING SYSTEM AND LIGHT FIXTURES. CONTRACTOR MUST REVIEW ENTIRE SET OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR CEILING HEIGHTS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR (OR DESIGNATED AUTHORIZED CONTRACTOR AT GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE) TO REMOVE OR REPLACE AS REQUIRED ANY AND ALL EXISTING P.V.C. PIPING WITH LOCAL CODE ALLOWABLE MATERIALS THROUGHOUT LEASED PREMISES.

32. ALL PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL ROUGH-IN TO BE NEW AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE CONDUIT AND WIRE TO THE DEMISED PREMISES TO BE EXTENDED TO THE POINT OF NEW PANELS BY THE CONTRACTOR AS NECESSARY AND SHOWN ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY THAT THESE UTILITY LINES ARE AT OR ADJACENT TO TENANT'S SPACE AS NOTED AND AT THE SIZE SPECIFIED, BASED ON GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S OR SUBCONTRACTOR'S PRE-BID REVIEW OF PREMISES. IF THE UTILITIES ARE NOT IN LOCATIONS AS NOTED ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR OF A SIZE LARGER OR SMALLER THAN NOTED, THIS CONTRACTOR IS TO MODIFY THE SERVICE ACCORDINGLY WITH EITHER NEW CONDUIT AND / OR NEW COPPER SERVICE WIRE EXTENDING BACK TO LANDLORD'S ELECTRICAL / METER ROOM SERVICE POINT, AND INCLUDE SUCH COSTS IN THE BID TO THE TENANT.

33. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL A COMPLETE MECHANICAL SYSTEM AS DIRECTED IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR(S) ARE REQUIRED TO COORDINATE WITH ALL OTHER CONTRACTORS ON JOB TO MAINTAIN TENANT'S CEILING HEIGHT, LIGHT FIXTURE LOCATION, SPRINKLER BRANCH LINES, ETC.

34. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE MECHANICAL SUBCONTRACTOR TO ENGINEER AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY MISC. STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES.

35. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND / OR ITS ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS WITH TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. THIS CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AMPERAGE / VOLTAGE SPECIFICATIONS, WIRING SIZES AND REQUIREMENTS (SERVICE AND PANEL SPECIFICATION) WITH THE EQUIPMENT SUPPLIERS, AND CHECK THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR MISCALCULATIONS, IN COORDINATION WITH EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED BY THE TENANT, THE CONTRACTORS OR OTHER SOURCES (AS SPECIFIED BY THE ARCHITECT) AS A DOUBLE CHECK TO ASCERTAIN PROPER INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AT THE CORRECT AMPERAGE / VOLTAGE AND WIRING SIZE. NO LIGHT FIXTURES ARE TO BE ORDERED UNTIL THIS "DOUBLE CHECK" TAKES PLACE.

36. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND / OR ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR IS TO INSTALL EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING, AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODE OR AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE PROJECT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE APPLICABLE "RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE". THE EXIT / EMERGENCY LIGHTING SHOULD BE PROPERLY LABELED AND APPROVED TYPE LOCKOUTS INSTALLED.

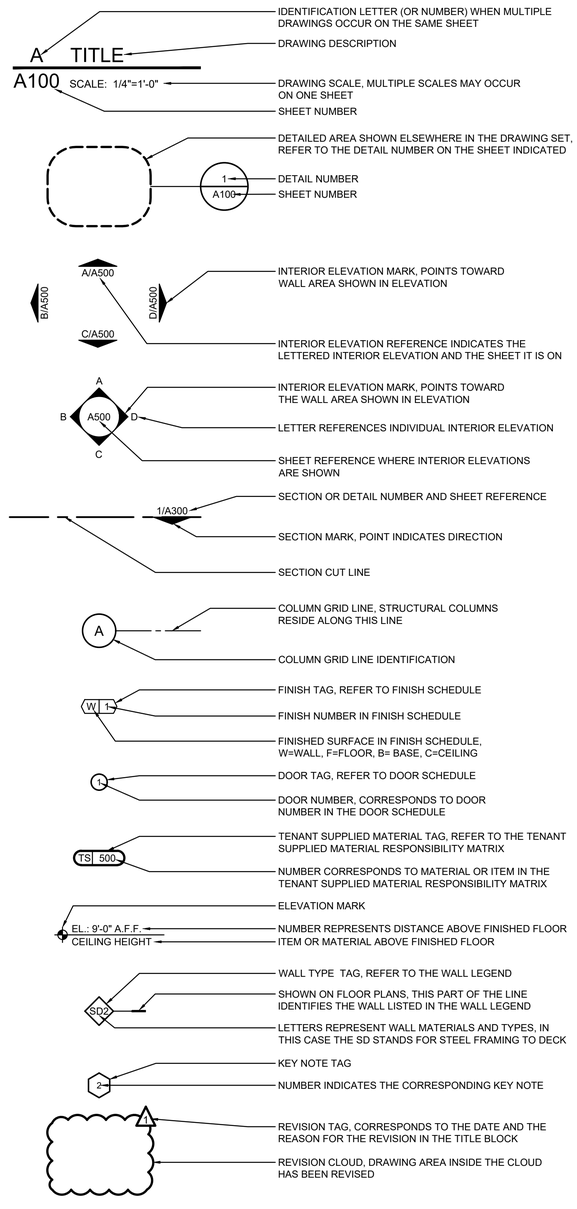
37. THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE A CIRCUIT DIRECTORY WITH PROPER PHASING AND BALANCING, WHICH IS TO CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND UNDERWRITERS CODE. THE SIGN(S) JUNCTION BOX PERMIT IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE WORK FOR THE ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR AND THE BOX IS TO BE SUPPLIED BY THIS CONTRACTOR AND PROPERLY LABELED.

38. ALL SWITCH / OUTLET PLATES / COVERS TO BE FINISHED IN SAME COLOR / WALL COVERING AS ADJACENT WALL FINISHES, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. FACTORY PAINTED GRILLES, DIFFUSERS, METAL TRIM (BUCKS, ETC.), ACCESSORIES, SWITCH AND OUTLET PLATES, ETC., ARE TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE IN AN ENAMEL, CLEANABLE FINISH, OR AS SPECIFIED ON THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

39. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL TRADES PRIOR TO FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION, AND SUBMIT SAMPLE MATERIAL, COLOR AND FINISHES TO TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER AND ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

40. THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS LISTED IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS HAVE BEEN PREPARED BASED ON THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE TENANT DURING PREPARATION OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IN THE EVENT THAT PROBLEMS ARISE DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT, DUE TO UNKNOWN SITE CONDITIONS OR CODE AND LANDLORD REQUIREMENTS (IF ANY) THAT CONFLICT WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INFORM TENANT'S PROJECT MANAGER AND THE TENANT'S ARCHITECT.

# NOMENCLATURE LEGEND




# ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| ACOUS. | ACOUSTICAL |
| A.C.U. | AIR CONDITIONING UNIT |
| ADJ. | ADJUSTABLE |
| A.F.F. | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR |
| ALUM. | ALUMINUM |
| ANOD. | ANODIZED |
| A.P. | ACCESS PANEL |
| BD. | BOARD |
| BLDG. | BUILDING |
| BLKG. | BLOCKING |
| BM. | BEAM |
| BOT., B.O. | BOTTOM |
| B.U.R. | BUILT UP ROOFING |
| CABT. | CABINET |
| CEM. | CEMENT |
| C/C | CENTER TO CENTER |
| CLG. | CEILING |
| CLO. | CLOSET |
| CLR. | CLEAR |
| C.O. | CLEAN OUT |
| COL. | COLUMN |
| CONC. | CONCRETE |
| CONT. | CONTINUOUS |
| CORR. | CORRIDOR |
| C.M.U. | CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT |
| C.W. | CURTAIN WALL |
| DBL. | DOUBLE |
| DET. | DETAIL |
| DIA. | DIAMETER |
| DISP. | DISPENSER |
| DN. | DOWN |
| DR. | DOOR |
| DS. | DOWNSPOUT |
| DWG. | DRAWING |
| (E), EX., EXIST. | EXISTING |
| EA. | EACH |
| EFS | EXTERIOR FINISH SYSTEM |
| EIFS | EXTERIOR INSULATION FINISH SYSTEM |
| EL. | ELEVATION |
| ELEC. | ELECTRICAL |
| ELEV. | ELEVATOR |
| EMER. | EMERGENCY |
| ENCL. | ENCLOSURE |
| EQ. | EQUAL |
| EXP. JT. | EXPANSION JOINT |
| EXP. | EXPOSED |
| EXT. | EXTERIOR |
| F.A. | FIRE ALARM |
| F.D. | FLOOR DRAIN |
| F.E. | FIRE EXTINGUISHER |
| F.F. | FACTORY FINISH |
| FIN. | FINISH |
| FLR. | FLOOR |
| FLUOR. | FLUORESCENT |
| F.O. | FACE OF |
| F.O.C. | FACE OF CONCRETE |
| F.O.M. | FACE OF MASONRY |
| F.O.S. | FACE OF STUDS |
| F.S. | FLOOR SINK |
| FTG. | FOOTING |
| FUR. | FURRING |
| GA. | GAUGE |
| GALV. | GALVANIZED |
| GL. | GLASS |
| GYP. BD. | GYPSUM BOARD |
| H.B. | HOSE BIBB |
| H.C. | HOLLOW CORE |
| HDWD. | HARDWOOD |
| H.M. | HOLLOW METAL |
| HORIZ. | HORIZONTAL |
| H.R.S. | HOT ROLLED STEEL |
| I.S. | INSIDE DIAMETER |
| INSUL. | INSULATION |
| INT. | INTERIOR |
| JT. | JOINT |
| LAM. | LAMINATE |
| LAV. | LAVATORY |
| LTWT. | LIGHTWEIGHT |
| MAX. | MAXIMUM |
| MET. | METAL |
| MFR. | MANUFACTURER |
| MIN. | MINIMUM |
| MISC. | MISCELLANEOUS |
| M.O. | MASONRY OPENING |
| MTD. | MOUNTED |
| N.I.C. | NOT IN CONTRACT |
| NO. | NUMBER |
| O/ | OVER |
| O.C. | ON CENTER |
| O.D. | OVERFLOW DRAIN |
| OPNG. | OPENING |
| OPP. | OPPOSITE |
| P.L. | PROPERTY LINE |
| PL. | PLATE |
| PLAS. | PLASTER |
| PLYWD. | PLYWOOD |
| R. | RISE |
| RAD. | RADIUS |
| R.D. | ROOF DRAIN |
| REC. | RECESSED |
| REFR. | REFRIGERATOR |
| REQ. | REQUIRED |
| RM. | ROOM |
| R.T.U. | ROOF TOP UNIT |
| R.O. | ROUGH OPENING |
| S.C. | SOLID CORE |
| SECT. | SECTION |
| SHT. | SHEET |
| SIM. | SIMILAR |
| SPEC. | SPECIFICATION |
| SQ. | SQUARE |
| S.S. | STAINLESS STEEL |
| STD. | STANDARD |
| STL. | STEEL |
| STOR. | STORAGE |
| STRUCT. | STRUCTURAL |
| SUSP. | SUSPENDED |
| TEMP. | TEMPERED |
| T & G | TONGUE AND GROOVE |
| TYP. | TYPICAL |
| U.N.O. | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED |
| V.C.T. | VINYL COMPOSITION TILE |
| VERT. | VERTICAL |
| W/ | WITH |
| W..H.P. | WATER SOURCE HEAT PUMP |
| W.C. | WATER CLOSET |
| WD. | WOOD |
| W.H. | WATER HEATER |
| W/O | WITHOUT |


REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226


DRAWN BY:

DAL

ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

SHEET TITLE :

GENERAL NOTES

S

# TENANT SUPPLIED MATERIALS (TSM) MATRIX

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Brand:** | **ANTHROPOLOGIE US** | | **Construction Start:** | 3/1/2326 | **GC Project Manager:** |
| **Project:** | **STATION 12** | | **Turnover:** | 6/1/8626 | |
| **City/State:** | **AMHERST , NEW YORK** | | **Delivery Restrictions:** | | **Superintendent:** |
| **Purchasing:** | **Beth Vazquez** | | | | |
| **PM:** | **Eddy Sorensen** | | **Store Address:** | STATION TWELVE 3065 S | |

| TS# | Task | Description | * | Vendor | Bucket | Qty | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2.5.120 | Built-in Millwork | * | | | | |
| TS-BIM01 | 2.5.120 | BOH Casework | * | Misko | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-BIM02 | 2.5.120 | Backwrap | * | Retail Fixture | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-BIM03 | 2.5.120 | Cashwrap | * | Retail Fixture | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-BIM04 | 2.5.120 | Hold Closet Hardware | * | Chandler | TSM | 2 | |
| TS-BIM05 | 2.5.120 | Hold Closet Shelving | * | Chandler | TSM | 2 | |
| TS-BIM06 | 2.5.120 | VM Table | * | Misko | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-BIM07 | 2.5.120 | MPOS Cart | * | Retail Fixture | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-BIM08 | 2.5.120 | | * | | | 1 | |
| | 2.5.130 | Fitting Room Millwork | * | | | | |
| TS-FRM01 | 2.5.130 | AN FR Doors & Jambs (Includes ADA) | * | Misko | TSM | 6 | |
| TS-FRM02 | 2.5.130 | ADA Bench Inserts | * | Misko | TSM | 6 | |
| TS-FRM03 | 2.5.130 | FRS Casework | * | Misko | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-FRM04 | 2.5.130 | FRS Hangbars | * | Misko | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-FRM05 | 2.5.130 | WEDDING FR Doors & Jambs (Includ | * | Misko | TSM | 3 | |
| TS-FRM06 | 2.5.130 | Wedding Gown Storage | * | Misko | TSM | 1 | |
| | 2.5.140 | Fitting Room Accessories/Hardware | * | | | | |
| TS-FRA01 | 2.5.140 | FR ADA Hangbar | * | CAM | TSM | 2 | |
| TS-FRA02 | 2.5.140 | FR Standard Hooks | * | CAM | TSM | 9 | |
| TS-FRA03 | 2.5.140 | FR Common Area Hooks | * | Joss & Main | TSM | 3 | |
| TS-FRA07 | 2.5.140 | AN & WEDDING Fitting Room Mirror F | * | CAM | TSM | 9 | |
| TS-FRA08 | 2.5.140 | AN & WEDDING FR Stools | * | Chandler | TSM | 8 | |
| TS-FRA09 | 2.5.140 | AN 3 Way Mirror Frames | * | CAM | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-FRA10 | 2.5.140 | WEDDING 3 Way Mirror Frames | * | CAM | TSM | 3 | |
| TS-FRA11 | 2.5.140 | AN & WEDDING ADA Bench Fames | * | CAM | TSM | 2 | |
| TS-FRA12 | 2.5.140 | FR Outfitters | * | CAM | TSM | 5 | |
| TS-FRA13 | 2.5.140 | WEDDING 3' Ballet Bars | * | CAM | TSM | 3 | |
| TS-FRA14 | 2.5.140 | WEDDING FR Hooks | * | CAM | TSM | 6 | |
| TS-FRA15 | 2.5.140 | AN FR name frame | * | CAM | TSM | 6 | |
| | 2.5.150 | Wall Fixtures | * | | | | |
| TS-WFIX01 | 2.5.150 | Embedded Steel Flat 1/4" x 3" x 92" | * | Retail Fixture | TSM | 46 | |
| TS-WFIX02 | 2.5.150 | Flat Standard 1/4" x 3" x 76" Clear | * | Retail Fixture | TSM | 26 | |
| TS-WFIX03 | 2.5.150 | In Wall Studs 8'-6" | * | USS&M | TSM | 71 | |
| TS-WFIX04 | 2.5.150 | Outriggers 10' w/ 6" tie backs | * | USS&M | TSM | 9 | |
| | 2.5.170 | Interior Doors, Frames & Hardware | * | | | | |
| TS-IDFH01 | 2.5.170 | Hold Cabinet Doors | * | Misko | TSM | 2 | |
| TS-IDFH02 | 2.5.170 | Sales to BOH Doors | * | Misko | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-IDFH03 | 2.5.170 | Office Door | * | Misko | | 1 | |
| | 2.5.190 | Entry Doors/Hardware | * | | | | |
| TS-EDH01 | 2.5.190 | Entry Door Pulls | * | CAM | TSM | 8 | 2 sets of 2 doors ( 8 pulls total) |
| TS-EDH02 | 2.5.190 | 5" Barn Pulls | * | CAM | TSM | 2 | |
| | 2.5.210 | Wood Flooring | * | | | | |
| TS-WFLOOR01 | 2.5.210 | Engineered White Oak Flooring | * | UE | TSM | 6805 | sqft |
| | 2.5.220 | Misc Flooring | * | | | | |
| TS-MFLOOR01 | 2.5.220 | Office Carpet | * | Tri-State | TSM | 85 | sqft - Gown Storage |
| TS-MFLOOR02 | 2.5.220 | Cocoa Mat | * | Tri-State | TSM | 70 | sqft |
| | 2.5.230 | Wall Coverings | * | | | | |
| TS-WC01 | 2.5.230 | Whitewashed White Oak Cladding | * | UE | TSM | 452 | sqft - M1 |
| | 2.5.250 | Main Signage | * | | | | |
| TS-MSIGN01 | 2.5.250 | Main Externally Illuminated Sign | * | FORMAN | ACI | 1 | |
| TS-MSIGN02 | 2.5.250 | Secondary Illuminated Sign | * | FORMAN | ACI | 2 | |
| | 2.5.260 | Blade Signage | * | | | | |
| TS-BSIGN01 | 2.5.260 | Illuminated Blade Sign | * | FORMAN | ACI | 2 | |
| | 2.5.270 | Vinyl Signage | * | | | | |
| TS-VSIGN01 | 2.5.270 | AN vinyl signage | * | USS&M | ACI | 3 | |
| TS-VSIGN02 | 2.5.270 | Wedding vinyl signage | * | USS&M | ACI | 4 | |
| | 2.5.280 | Barricade Graphic (Temporary) | * | | | | |
| TS-BGRAPH01 | 2.5.280 | Barricade Graphics | * | FORMAN | ACI | 1 | |
| | 2.5.290 | Interior Signage | * | | | | |
| TS-ISIGN01 | 2.5.290 | Cashwrap Non-Illuminated Sign | * | FORMAN | ACI | 1 | |
| TS-ISIGN02 | 2.5.290 | Wedding Hanging Sign | * | FORMAN | ACI | 1 | |
| TS-ISIGN03 | 2.5.290 | Public Restroom Signage | * | CAM | ACI | 1 | |
| | 2.5.310 | Stockroom Shelving | * | | | | |
| TS-STOCK01 | 2.5.310 | Stockroom Shelving | * | MMI | ACI | 1 | |
| | 2.5.320 | Audio System | * | | | | |
| TS-AUDIO01 | 2.5.320 | Audio | * | Mood Media | TSM | 1 | |
| | 2.5.340 | Typical Lighting Fixtures | * | | | | |
| TS-LIGHT01 | 2.5.340 | Lighting Package | * | Illuminate | TSM | 1 | |
| | 2.5.360 | Lighting Control Panels | * | | | | |
| TS-LCP01 | 2.5.360 | Lighting Control Panel | * | CPI | TSM | 1 | |
| | 2.5.380 | Custom Metalwork | * | | | | |
| TS-METAL01 | 2.5.380 | Lighting Grid 24 x 72 White Powderco | * | Retail Fixture | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-METAL02 | 2.5.380 | 2"x 2" x 12' Alum Angle Flat Black | * | USS&M | TSM | 14 | |
| TS-METAL03 | 2.5.380 | 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 10' AlumAngle Flat Bl | * | USS&M | TSM | 8 | |
| TS-METAL04 | 2.5.380 | Wedding Gown Wall Fixture | * | CAM | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-METAL05 | 2.5.380 | Wedding Gown Ceiling Fixture | * | CAM | | 1 | |

# TENANT SUPPLIED MATERIALS (TSM) MATRIX

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Brand:** | **ANTHROPOLOGIE US** | | **Construction Start:** | 3/1/2326 | **GC Project Manager:** |
| **Project:** | **STATION 12** | | **Turnover:** | 6/1/8626 | |
| **City/State:** | **AMHERST , NEW YORK** | | **Delivery Restrictions:** | | **Superintendent:** |
| **Purchasing:** | **Beth Vazquez** | | | | |
| **PM:** | **Eddy Sorensen** | | **Store Address:** | STATION TWELVE 3065 S | |

| TS# | Task | Description | * | Vendor | Bucket | Qty | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 4.2.10 | Floor Fixtures | * | | | | |
| TS-FIXT01 | 4.2.10 | AN & Wedding Floor Fixtures | * | Retail Fixture | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT02 | 4.2.10 | AN & Wedding Floor Fixtures | * | Chandler | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT03 | 4.2.10 | AN & Wedding Floor Fixtures | * | CAM | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT04 | 4.2.10 | AN & Wedding Floor Fixtures | * | Misko | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT05 | 4.2.10 | AN & Wedding Floor Fixtures | * | USS&M | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT07 | 4.2.10 | AN Rugs | * | Rugs.com | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT07 | 4.2.10 | Wedding Rugs | * | Nomadic Trading | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT08 | 4.2.10 | AN & Wedding Mannequins | * | Window France | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT09 | 4.2.10 | Forms & Stands | * | Ronis | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT10 | 4.2.10 | Wedding Jewelry Case | * | Amazon | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| TS-FIXT11 | 4.2.10 | Wedding Arm Chairs | * | Gar | DISPLAY | 12 | |
| TS-FIXT12 | 4.2.10 | Wedding Modular Chairs | * | 44 West LTD | DISPLAY | 10 | |
| TS-FIXT13 | 4.2.10 | Wedding End Tables | * | All Modern | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| | 4.5.10 | Storage and Hanger Management | * | | | | |
| TS-HANG01 | 4.5.10 | Hanger Management | * | IRSG | TSM | 1 | |
| | 4.5.20 | Lockers & Carts | * | | | | |
| TS-L&C01 | 4.5.20 | Locker 5x3 | * | Uline | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-L&C02 | 4.5.20 | ADA Locker | * | Uline | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-L&C03 | 4.5.20 | Ladder and Platform | * | Uline | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-L&C04 | 4.5.20 | | * | Uline/Grainger | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-L&C05 | 4.5.20 | | * | Uline/Grainger | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-L&C06 | 4.5.20 | | * | Uline/Grainger | TSM | 1 | |
| | 4.5.30 | Vaccuum & Dust Collection | * | | | | |
| TS-V&DC01 | 4.5.30 | Wet Dry Vac | * | S&S Industrial | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-V&DC02 | 4.5.30 | Air Filtration System w/ Remote & | * | S&S Industrial | TSM | 1 | |
| | 4.5.40 | BOH Appliances | * | | | | |
| TS-BOHA01 | 4.5.40 | Refrigerator | * | S&S Industrial | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-BOHA02 | 4.5.40 | Safety Cabinet | * | Uline | TSM | 1 | |
| TS-BOHA03 | 4.5.40 | Wedding Wine refrigerator | * | Amazon | TSM | 1 | |
| | 4.5.50 | Store Opening Package | * | | | | |
| TS-FFESOP01 | 4.5.50 | Infinity Accrual | * | Infinity | DISPLAY | 1 | |
| | 6.1.10 | Burglar Alarm | * | | | | |
| TS-BA01 | 6.1.10 | Burglar Alarm | * | Vector | LP | 1 | |
| | 6.1.20 | EAS | * | | | | |
| TS-EAS01 | 6.1.20 | EAS | * | Checkpoint | LP | 1 | |
| | 6.1.30 | EAS C-Channels | * | | | | |
| TS-CCHAN01 | 6.1.30 | C-Channels | * | USS&M | LP | 2 | |
| | 6.1.40 | Safe | * | | | | |
| TS-SAFE01 | 6.1.40 | Office Safe | * | Wilson Safe | LP | 1 | |
| | 6.1.50 | Key/Cores | * | | | | |
| TS-KEYS01 | 6.1.50 | Key/Cores | * | Bass | LP | 1 | |
| | 6.1.80 | Store Opening Package | * | | | | |
| TS-LPSOP01 | 6.1.80 | Infinity Accrual | * | Infinity | LP | 1 | |
| | 5.1.10 | Register HW | * | | | | |
| TS-ITPOS01 | 5.1.10 | POS System | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.1.20 | Back Office HW | * | | | | |
| TS-ITBOHW01 | 5.1.20 | Back Office HW | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.1.40 | Network HW | * | | | | |
| TS-ITNET01 | 5.1.40 | Network HW | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.1.50 | MPOS HW | * | | | | |
| TS-ITMPOS01 | 5.1.50 | MPOS System | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.1.60 | NOMI People Track HW | * | | | | |
| TS-ITNOMI01 | 5.1.60 | NOMI System | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.1.100 | Printer/Copier/Fax | * | | | | |
| TS-ITPRINT01 | 5.1.100 | Printer | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.1.120 | Servers | * | | | | |
| TS-ITSERV01 | 5.1.120 | Servers | * | | IT | 1 | |
| | 5.7.10 | Wiring/Cabling | * | | | | |
| TS-ITCAB01 | 5.7.10 | Cabling | * | | IT | 1 | |




EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
UOI, DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
TENANT SUPPLIED ITEMS SCHEDULE

SHEET NO. :
G105

# FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

## FLOOR

| KEY | MATERIAL | STYLE / FINISH | MANUFACTURER | LOCATION / REMARKS | TSM# | SQ. FT. | SAMPLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| F-1 | EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB | TO BE CLEANED AS IDENTIFIED IN REMARKS | | **BACK OF HOUSE (BOH)**<br>THE FLOOR SHALL BE CLEANED WITH THE EQUIVALENT OF A TENANT 5680 WALK BEHIND FLOOR SCRUBBER. CONCRETE FLOOR TO BE CLEANED, DRY AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE DEBRIS.<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL SEALANT AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | CONCRETE SEALANT | 82092 VALSPAR NATURAL LOOK PROTECTIVE SEALER | VALSPAR | APPLY ONE COAT WITH HUDSON SPRAYER OR EQUIVALENT. | | | |
| F-2 | CARPET TILE | ECO SOLUTION<br>STYLE: PETO II 26 TILE, 59371<br>COLOR: SLATE 71525 | SHAW | **GOWN STORAGE**<br>GLUE DIRECTLY TO EXISTING CONCRETE FLOOR.<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. NOTE: NO CARPET IN OFFICES ADJACENT TO SALES FLOOR | TS-MFLOOR01 | 85 SF | |
| | CARPET FLOORING ADHESIVE | 5100 CARPET TILE PRESSURE-SENSITIVE ADHESIVE | SHAW | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| F-3 | VINYL COMPOSITE TILE (VCT) | STANDARD EXCELON<br>IMPERIAL TEXTURE<br>51861 SOFT WARM GRAY<br>FIELD TILE: 12" x 12" x 1/8" (THK) | ARMSTRONG | **TOILET ROOM 2**<br>INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS WITH GRAIN FACING IN ONE DIRECTION.<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE | 9235 WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE | LATICRETE | INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. CONTINUE WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE UP ADJACENT VERTICAL SURFACES A MINIMUM OF 6". | | | |
| | VCT FLOOR POLISH | COMMERCIAL GRADE FLOOR POLISH - MATTE FINISH | | 3 COATS MINIMUM.<br>INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| F-4 | CERAMIC TILE | KEYSTONES<br>2" X 2" X 1/4" HEXAGON<br>URBAN PUTTY (D161)<br>HEXMS2P | DAL TILE | **TOILET ROOM 1**<br>INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL TILE FLOORING ADHESIVE AND GROUTING AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE | 9235 WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE | LATICRETE | INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. CONTINUE WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE UP ADJACENT VERTICAL SURFACES A MINIMUM OF 6". | | | |
| | TILE FLOORING ADHESIVE | 254 PLATINUM THIN SET MORTAR | LATICRETE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | TILE GROUT | GROUT JOINT: 1/16"<br>GROUT COLOR: #105 DRIFTWOOD | | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | TILE & GROUT SEALER | CRYSTAL SEAL | WHITE MOUNTAIN | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| F-5 | ENGINEERED WOOD FLOORING | 5" x 1/2" (THK) WHITE OAK<br>SEE DRAWINGS FOR FLOOR PATTERN | URBAN EVOLUTIONS | **SALES / FITTING ROOMS**<br>DIRECT GLUE TO SUBSTRATE (WALL TO WALL)<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL WOOD FLOORING ADHESIVE AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | TS-WFLOOR01 | 6805 SF | PROVIDE SAMPLE FOR APPROVAL |
| | WOOD FLOORING ADHESIVE | BOSTIK VAPOR-LOCK HARDWOOD ADHESIVE AND MOISTURE CONTROL | BOSTIK | INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | WOOD FLOORING SEALANT | PRESEALED BY SUPPLIER | | | | | |
| F-6 | ENTRANCE MAT - COCOA MAT | 5/8" (THK) NATURAL<br>SEE DRAWINGS FOR SIZE | TRI-STATE | **ENTRANCE**<br>DIRECT GLUE DOWN AT FOUR CORNERS USING CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE<br>REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR SIZE AND LOCATION. | TS-MFLOOR02 | 70 SF | |
| | ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | DIRECT GLUE DOWN AT FOUR CORNERS USING CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

## BASE

| KEY | MATERIAL | STYLE / FINISH | MANUFACTURER | LOCATION / REMARKS | TSM# | SQ. FT. | SAMPLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B-1 | VINYL WALL BASE | 4" HIGH COLOR-INTEGRATED VINYL WALL BASE (COVE)<br>28 MEDIUM GREY - 1/8" GAUGE | JOHNSONITE | **ALL BOH AREAS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: TOILET R00M 2, OFFICE, STOCK RM, EMPLOYEE, HALLWAY.**<br>APPLY ONLY TO DRYWALL CONSTRUCTION (I.E. NOT TO CMU, CONCRETE, CEMENT BOARD, ETC.)<br>INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURES RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| B-2 | CERAMIC TILE BASE | RITTENHOUSE SQUARE<br>MATTE ARTIC WHITE -0790<br>3" X 6" WALL BASE<br>3"X 6" BULLNOSE TRIM | DAL TILE | **TOILET ROOM 1**<br>INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL TILE BASE ADHESIVE AND GROUTING AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WALL TILE ADHESIVE | 254 PLATINUM THIN SET MORTAR | LATICRETE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| | TILE GROUT | GROUT JOINT: 1/16"<br>GROUT COLOR: #105 DRIFTWOOD | LATICRETE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| | TILE & GROUT SEALER | CRYSTAL SEAL | WHITE MOUNTAIN | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| B-3 | PAINTED WOOD BASE - POPLAR | 1 x 6 NOMINAL - 3/4" (THK) | | **SALES**<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WOOD BASE ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 1474 CAPE MAY COBBLESTONE<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | (2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| B-4 | PAINTED WOOD BASE - POPLAR | 1 x 6 NOMINAL - 3/4" (THK) | | **ANTHRO & AN WEDDINGS FITTING ROOM COMMON AND INTERIOR. AN WEDDINGS SALES**<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WOOD BASE ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 971 OLYMPIC MOUNTAIN<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | (2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |

# FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

## WALL

| KEY | MATERIAL | STYLE / FINISH | MANUFACTURER | LOCATION / REMARKS | TSM# | SQ. FT. | SAMPLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W-1 | PAINT | BM CC-20 DECORATORS WHITE<br>EGGSHELL FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **ALL BOH AREAS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: TOILET R00M 2, OFFICE, STOCK RM, EMPLOYEE, HALLWAY.**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| W-2 | FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC PANELS (FRP) | P 100 WHITE<br>PEBBLED SURFACE<br>SEE DRAWINGS FOR SIZE | MARLITE | **TOILET ROOM 2/ VISUAL MERCH RM / ELECTRIC WATER COOLER**<br>INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.<br>G.C. TO INSTALL TO 4'-0" AFF IN TOILET ROOMS AND AROUND WATER FOUNTAIN.<br>G.C. TO INSTALL 4'-0" WIDE TO CEILING ON EACH SIDE OF MOP SINK IN VISUAL MERCH ROOM. | | | |
| W-3 | PAINT | BM GRANT BEIGE HC-83<br>EGGSHELL FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **TOILET ROOM 1**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS. | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| W-4 | CERAMIC TILE / TRIM | RITTENHOUSE SQUARE<br>MATTE ARCTIC WHITE - 0790<br>3" x 6" WALL TILE<br>3" X 6" BULLNOSE TRIM | DAL TILE | **TOILET ROOM 1**<br>INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL WALL TILE ADHESIVE AND GROUTING AS IDENTIFIED BELOW.<br>REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR HEIGHT. | | | |
| | WALL TILE ADHESIVE | 254 PLATINUM THIN SET MORTAR | LATICRETE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| | TILE GROUT | GROUT JOINT: 1/16"<br>GROUT COLOR: #105 DRIFTWOOD | LATICRETE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| | TILE & GROUT SEALER | CRYSTAL SEAL | WHITE MOUNTAIN | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| W-5 | PRIMER | BEHR DRYWALL PLUS<br>INTERIOR PRIMER & SEALER | BEHR PAINTS | **SALES - SELECT AREAS. SEE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS.**<br>(2) COAT PRIMER<br>**NO SUBSTITUTIONS** | | | |
| W-6 | GYPSUM BOARD PREPARATION | GYPSUM BOARD LEVEL 3 FINISH | | **SALES - SELECT AREAS. SEE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS.**<br>G.C. TO USE THE APPROPRIATE TAPE, MUD, ETC. TO OBTAIN A GYPSUM BOARD LEVEL 3 FINISH. GYPSUM BOARD WALLS TO RECEIVE USG SHEETROCK BRAND ALL PURPOSE JOINT COMPOUND (KNOWN IN THE INDUSTRY AS "GREENTOP"). NO SUBSTITUTIONS ARE PERMITTED. THE USG SHEETROCK BRAND PLUS 3 LIGHTWEIGHT JOINT COMPOUND (KNOWN IN THE INDUSTRY AS "BLUETOP") IS SPECIFICALLY REJECTED. | | | |
| | PRIMER | BEHR DRYWALL PLUS<br>INTERIOR PRIMER & SEALER | BEHR PAINTS | (2) COAT PRIMER<br>**NO SUBSTITUTIONS** | | | |
| W-7 | PAINT | BEHR DRYWALL PLUS<br>INTERIOR PRIMER & SEALER<br>BM 1464 LIGHT PEWTER | BENJAMIN MOORE | **SALES - SELECT AREAS. SEE INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR LOCATIONS.**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| W-8 | PAINT | BM - 2143-60 MOONLIGHT WHITE<br>EGGSHELL FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **ANTHRO & AN WEDDINGS FITTING ROOM COMMON AREA AND INTERIOR**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| W-9 | PAINT | REGAL SELECT EXTERIOR PAINT<br>BM - 829 SUNRISE<br>EGGSHELL FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **SHOPFRONT SIGNAGE**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| W-10 | PAINT | REGAL SELECT EXTERIOR PAINT<br>BM - 1464 LIGHT PEWTER<br>EGGSHELL FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **STEEL COLUMNS**<br>SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |

## CEILING

| KEY | MATERIAL | STYLE / FINISH | MANUFACTURER | LOCATION / REMARKS | TSM# | SQ. FT. | SAMPLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C-0 | EXISTING TO REMAIN | TO REMAIN AS IS (NO FINISH SCOPE) | | **BOH**<br>CLEAN EXISTING STRUCTURE/BUILDING ELEMENTS AS NEEDED. | | | |
| C-1 | PAINT | BM CC-20 DECORATORS WHITE<br>FLAT FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **TOILET RMS & OFFICE**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>**(2)** COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| C-2 | PAINT | BM CC-912 LINEN WHITE<br>FLAT FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **SALES & FITTING ROOMS**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
UOI, DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FINISH & MATERIALS SCHEDULE

SHEET NO. :
G106

# FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

## MISCELLANEOUS

| KEY | MATERIAL | STYLE / FINISH | MANUFACTURER | LOCATION / REMARKS | TSM# | SQ. FT. | SAMPLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **M-1** | WOOD CLADDING - WOOD CLADDING WHITE WASHED WHITE OAK | 4" WIDE - 3/4" (THK)<br>SQUARE/BUTT EDGE | | **DISPLAY WINDOW WALLS**<br>SEE A400S FOR LOCATION, AND WOOD PATTERN.<br>GC SHALL RECEIVE PLANKS LONG. CUT TO FIT IN THE FIELD.<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | TS-WC01 | 452 SF | PROVIDE SAMPLE FOR APPROVAL |
| | PAINT | 50/50 MIX. BM WHITE DOVE OC-17 | | | | | |
| | WOOD CLADDING ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | SEALANT | STAYS CLEAR - FLAT #425 | BENJAMIN MOORE | APPLY PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS | | | |
| **M-3** | PAINTED WOOD TRIM - POPLAR | WIDTH VARIES - 3/4" (THK)<br>REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR WIDTH | | **SALES / FITTING ROOM ENTRY - CASED OPENINGS**<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WOOD TRIM ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 1474 CAPE MAY COBBLESTONE<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | PREP TRIM FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-4** | PAINTED WOOD TRIM - POPLAR | 1 X 6 NOMINAL - 3/4" (THK) | | **FITTING ROOM - RAILS**<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WOOD TRIM ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 971 OLYMPIC MOUNTAIN<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | PREP TRIM FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-5** | PLY SUBSTRATE UNDER TYP GYP PREP | 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD | | **SALES** | | | |
| | GYPSUM BOARD PREPARATION | GYPSUM BOARD LEVEL 3 FINISH | | G.C. TO USE THE APPROPRIATE TAPE, MUD, ETC. TO OBTAIN A GYPSUM BOARD LEVEL 3 FINISH. GYPSUM BOARD WALLS TO RECEIVE USG SHEETROCK BRAND ALL PURPOSE JOINT COMPOUND (KNOWN IN THE INDUSTRY AS "GREENTOP"). NO SUBSTITUTIONS ARE PERMITTED. THE USG SHEETROCK BRAND PLUS 3 LIGHTWEIGHT JOINT COMPOUND (KNOWN IN THE INDUSTRY AS "BLUETOP") IS SPECIFICALLY REJECTED. | | | |
| **M-6** | PAINTED WOOD TRIM - POPLAR | WIDTH VARIES - 2" (THK)<br>REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR WIDTH | | **ACCENT WALL / DISPLAY WALL**<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WOOD TRIM ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 1474 CAPE MAY COBBLESTONE<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | PREP TRIM FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-7** | PAINTED WOOD TRIM - POPLAR | WIDTH VARIES - 3/4" (THK)<br>REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR WIDTH | | **AN WEDDINGS - CASED OPENINGS**<br>GLUE (AS REQUIRED) AND NAIL TO PLYWOOD SUBSTRATE (VISIBILITY OF NAILS TO BE MINIMIZED).<br>G.C. TO PROVIDE & INSTALL ADHESIVE & FINISH AS IDENTIFIED BELOW. | | | |
| | WOOD TRIM ADHESIVE | PL 200 PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE | LOCTITE | INSTALL PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. | | | |
| | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 971 OLYMPIC MOUNTAIN<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | PREP TRIM FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-8** | PAINT | BM - OC-17 WHITE DOVE<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **CASHWRAP CLADDING**<br>GWB SUBSTRATE - TAPE, SPACKLE & SAND SURFACE TO BE SMOOTH FREE OF DEBRIS.<br>(2) COATS PAINT | | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-10** | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 1474 CAPE MAY COBBLESTONE<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **BOH DOOR AND JAMB**<br>PREP DOOR AND JAMB FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | TS-IDFH02 | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-11** | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 971 OLYMPIC MOUNTAIN<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **ANTHRO & WEDDINGS FITTING ROOM DOOR & JAMB**<br>PREP DOOR AND JAMB FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | TS-FRM01 | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |

# FINISH AND MATERIALS SCHEDULE

## MISCELLANEOUS

| KEY | MATERIAL | STYLE / FINISH | MANUFACTURER | LOCATION / REMARKS | TSM# | SQ. FT. | SAMPLE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **M-12** | PAINT | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD<br>BM - 971 OLYMPIC MOUNTAIN<br>HIGH GLOSS FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **FITTING ROOM SERVICES CASED OPENING & CASEWORK**<br>PREP CASEWORK FOR PAINT - DO NOT SAND MDF SUBSTRATE<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | TS-FRM03 | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | ADVANCE WATERBORNE INTERIOR ALKYD PRIMER | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |
| **M-13** | PAINT | BM- 1547 DRAGONS BREATH<br>EGGSHELL FINISH | BENJAMIN MOORE | **PAINT BEHIND 3-WAY MIRROR**<br>PREP MIRROR FOR PAINT<br>(2) COATS PAINT, BRUSH-APPLIED | TS-FRA09 | | PROVIDE DRAW DOWN FOR APPROVAL |
| | PRIMER | BM FRESH START MULTI-PURPOSE LATEX PRIMER 023 | BENJAMIN MOORE | (1) COAT PRIMER | | | |

## FINISH NOTES

1. FINISHES SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES AND REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERIOR FINISHES, TRIM AND DECORATIVE MATERIALS.
   WALL AND CEILING FINISH MATERIALS TO BE CLASSIFIED AS FOLLOWS;

   FINISHES WITHIN LEASE AREA: WALL AND CEILING FINISH REQUIRED FOR SPRINKLERED SPACES:
   CLASS B: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 26-75: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for EXIT ENCLOSURES AND EXIT PASSAGEWAYS
   CLASS C: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 76-200: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for CORRIDORS
   CLASS C: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 76-200: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for ROOMS AND ENCLOSED SPACES

   FINISHES WITHIN LEASE AREA: WALL AND CEILING FINISH REQUIRED FOR NONSPRINKLERED SPACES:
   CLASS A: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 0-25: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for EXIT ENCLOSURES AND EXIT PASSAGEWAYS
   CLASS B: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 26-75: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for CORRIDORS
   CLASS C: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 76-200: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for ROOMS AND ENCLOSED SPACES

   FINISHES WITHIN MALL CONCOURSE: WALL AND CEILING FINISH REQUIRED FOR SPRINKLERED SPACES:
   CLASS B: FLAME SPREAD INDEX 26-75: SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEX 0-450 for EXIT ENCLOSURES AND EXIT PASSAGEWAYS

2. ALL COMBUSTIBLE FINISHES NOT MEETING THE REQUIRED FLAME SPREAD INDEX AND SMOKE DEVELOPED INDEX SHALL BE TREATED WITH THE FOLLOWING:
   FIRE RETARDANT COATINGS OF TEXAS LLC - FX LUMBER GUARD OR APPROVED EQUAL. CLEAR FIRE RETARDANT COATING / PAINT FOR WOOD. THIS PAINT / COATING SHALL BE MATTE, CLEAR WATER BASED AND NONTOXIC FORMULATION, TESTED AS PER ASTM-E84, CLASS 1 FLAME SPREAD OF 0, SMOKE DEVELOPED RATING OF 10; AND MUST BE APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION FOR THE INTENDED USE, APPLICATION AS PER MFR'S INSTRUCTIONS. COATINGS MUST BE APPLIED TO ALL 6 SIDES OF A BOARD.

3. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ALL STEEL (TUBES, PLATES, ANGLES, FASTENERS, ETC.), STEEL WITHIN SALES AREA AND FITTING ROOM TO BE A FINISH GRADE STEEL. FINISHED PER "NATURAL" STEEL FINISH. (TYPICAL A36 HOT ROLLED SECTIONS TEND TO BE INCONSISTENT AND BUFFING EXPOSES PITTING).

4. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE NO BASES OR TRIMS WILL BE INSTALLED AT BOTTOM EDGES OF WALLS OR AT CUTOUTS. THEREFORE, ALL EDGES OF ALL WALL SURFACES SHALL BE CUT, FINISHED AND INSTALLED IN A CLEAN AND LEVEL MANNER.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
UOI, DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FINISH & MATERIALS SCHEDULE

SHEET NO. :
G107

## FLOOR PLAN - GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK IS TO COMPLY WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL CODES AND ORDINANCES AS WELL AS ANY OTHER GOVERNING AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY DUST AND TRAFFIC BARRIERS AND TEMPORARY PARTITIONS AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN A SAFE AND CLEAN ENVIRONMENT FOR THE PUBLIC AND EMPLOYEES THROUGH THE DURATION OF PROJECT. G.C. SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE BUILDING OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT.
3. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PERSONALLY SUPERVISE AND DIRECT ALL WORK. G.C. IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION METHODS, TECHNIQUES, SEQUENCES, PROCEDURES AND FOR COORDINATION OF ALL REQUIRED WORK.
4. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT SCALE FROM THE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONAL QUESTIONS OR DISCREPANCIES ARE TO BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ARCHITECT
5. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY ALL COLUMN TO COLUMN AND DEMISING WALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
6. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY CLEARANCE HEIGHT BELOW THE LOWEST POINT OF STRUCTURE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
7. ALL MANUFACTURED ARTICLES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CONDITIONED, USED, APPLIED, INSTALLED, CONNECTED, ERECTED, AND CLEANED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS OR INSTRUCTIONS.
8. ALL MATERIALS USED IN THIS SPACE MUST BE FREE OF ASBESTOS AND ANY OTHER KNOWN HAZARDOUS MATERIALS.
9. ALL EXISTING STRUCTURE AND FINISHES WHICH ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
10. ALL EXISTING FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES (INCLUDING PROTECTED COLUMNS) WHICH ARE TO REMAIN SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE TO MAINTAIN FIRE RATING.
11. ALL EXISTING FIRE RATED ASSEMBLIES TO BE MAINTAINED. ANY DAMAGE DONE TO INTEGRITY OF ASSEMBLY DURING DEMOLITION AND NEW CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED BY G.C..
12. ALL EXISTING WALLS DESIGNATED TO BE FIRE-RATED WALLS WHICH ARE NOT TIGHT TO DECK ABOVE OR WITH OPENINGS WITHIN AREA OF WORK SHALL BE BROUGHT TIGHT TO DECK ABOVE AND HAVE OPENINGS COMPLETELY FILLED IN.
13. WHERE EVER EXISTING CONDITIONS ARE TO BE CUT OR DISTURBED TO ALLOW INSTALLATION OF NEW WORK, THIS CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PATCHED TO MATCH THE ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION METHOD AND FINISH.
14. GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL REPAINT AND/OR REPAIR LANDLORD PROPERTY (BULKHEAD, NEUTRAL PIERS, REAR CORRIDOR, ETC...) DAMAGED DURING TENANT IMPROVEMENTS.
15. AT ALL EXISTING WALLS, PROVIDE FIRE RETARDANT/ NONCOMBUSTIBLE BLOCKING AS REQ'D WHERE FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, HARDWARE, CABINET WORK OR OTHER HEAVY OBJECTS ARE TO BE ANCHORED. PATCH AND REPAIR EXISTING WALLS AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN RATING.
16. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE MINIMUM 20 GA METAL STUDS COMPLETE WITH TOP AND BOTTOM TRACKS, NECESSARY FASTENERS, AND ACCESSORIES PER THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDED INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.
17. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE BLOCKING REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL PARTITIONS WITH THE SECTION AND DETAIL SHEETS.
18. ALL DEMISING WALLS AND PARTITIONS TO BE OF GYPSUM WALL BOARD TYPE 'X' FIRE CODE. TAPED AND SEALED AIRTIGHT TO DECK ABOVE
19. ALL FIRE-RATED WALLS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED FROM FLOOR, TIGHT TO DECK ABOVE.
20. RATED PARTITIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFIED UL NUMBER. SEAL TIGHT ALL GAPS AND PENETRATIONS WITH FIRE SAFEING MATERIALS. WOOD BLOCKING SHALL BE FIRE-RETARDANT IN RATED PARTITIONS.
21. ANY/ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RESISTIVE FLOORS, WALLS OR SHAFT WALLS SHALL BE PROTECTED BY MATERIALS, INSTALLATION METHODS THAT CONFORM TO U.L. STANDARDS FOR FIRESTOP SYSTEMS. THE G.C. SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWING DETAILS WHICH SHOW COMPLETE CONFORMANCE TO THE U.L. LISTING TO THE ARCHITECT.
22. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL SEAL AROUND ALL PENETRATIONS, (DUCTS, PIPES, CONDUITS, ETC...) AT ALL FIRE-RATED WALLS AND CEILING CONSTRUCTION. THE SEALANT SHALL NOT DIMINISH RATING OF SUCH WALLS OR CEILING. THE G.C. SHALL DAM ALL VOIDS AND GAPS AND FILL IN WITH U.L. APPROVED FIRE-RATED SEALANT OR PUTTY COMPOUND AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
23. ALL FLOOR PENETRATIONS MUST BE CORE-BORED, SLEEVED, GROUTED, SEALED AND MADE WATERPROOF AND COMPLY WITH LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL REQ'S. SLEEVES MUST EXTEND AT LEAST FOUR INCHES ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR, EXCEPT JUNCTION BOXES.
24. FIRE EXTINGUISHERS MUST BE INSTALLED BY G.C. START THE PLACEMENT OF FIRE EXTINGUISHER NEAR THE EXTERIOR EXIT DOORS. MOUNT THE FIRE EXTINGUISHER IN A VISIBLE AND ACCESSIBLE LOCATION, 36" TO 48" ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR TO THE HANDLE. BUILDINGS WITH MULTIPLE FLOORS MUST HAVE AT LEAST ONE FIRE EXTINGUISHER PER FLOOR. LIGHT HAZARD (OFFICES, CLASSROOMS, CHURCHES, ASSEMBLY ROOMS, RESIDENTIAL) OCCUPANCIES REQUIRE "2A10BC" FIRE EXTINGUISHERS. THE MAXIMUM COVERAGE AREA IS 5,000 SQ. FT. PER EXTINGUISHER AND THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE IS 75'.
25. REFER TO PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR REMOVAL AND OR ADJUSTMENTS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS.
26. G.C. SHALL EXERCISE CAUTION SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE OR DISRUPT ANY UTILITIES OR SPRINKLER LINES WHICH PASS THROUGH TENANT SPACE / ADJACENT TENANT SPACES. GENERAL CONTRACTOR WILL BEAR SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANY SUCH DISRUPTIONS OR DAMAGE.
27. ANY REPAIR TO LANDLORD SYSTEMS MUST BE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE LANDLORD SPECIFICATIONS.

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

0 LEASE LINE

1 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER BY G.C. - COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION & QUANTITY WITH LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL

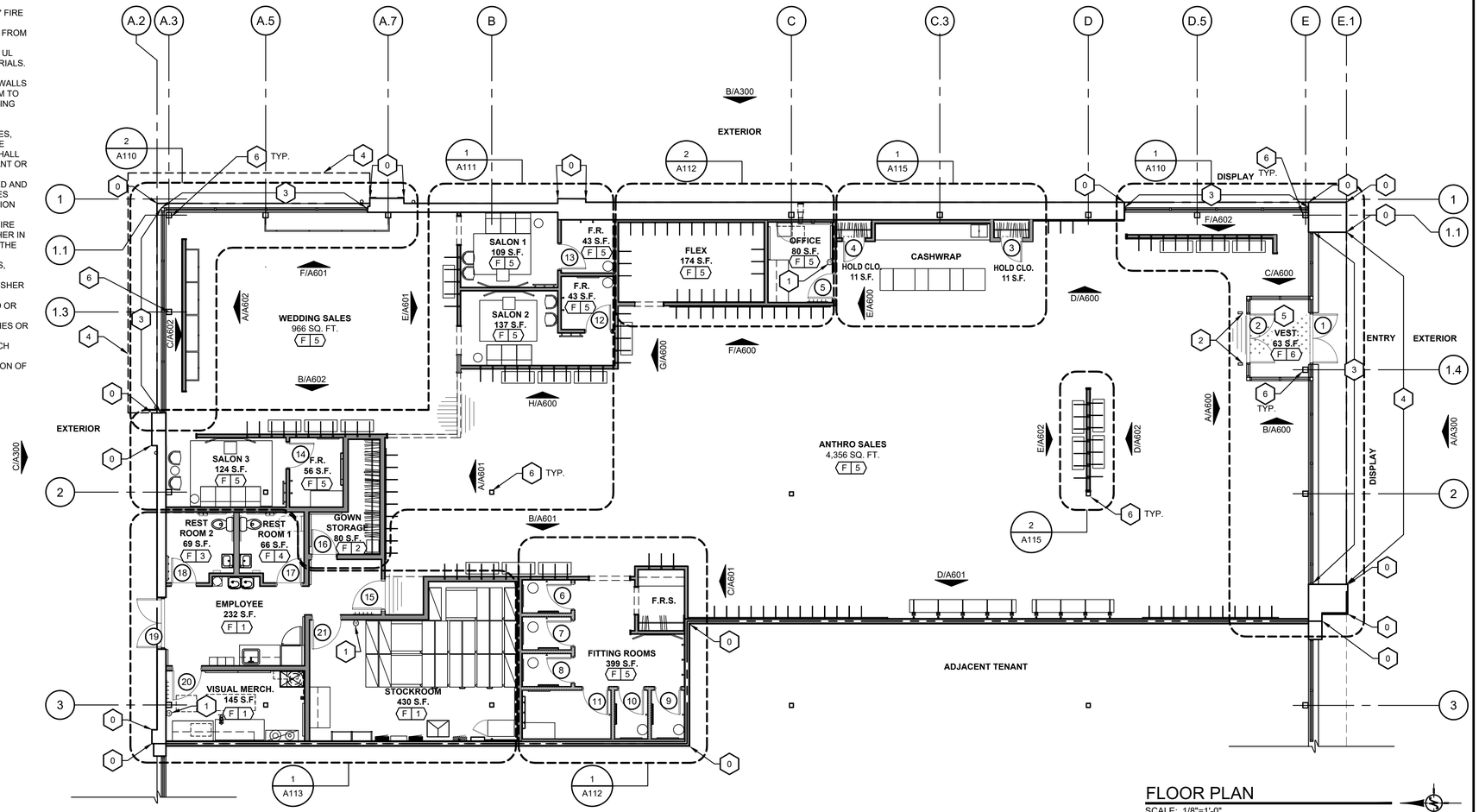
2 CONTROLTEK SRF POST TRX SYSTEM SECURITY PEDESTAL, REFER TO VENDOR DRAWINGS

3 EXISTING STOREFRONT SYSTEM WITH INSULATED GLAZING, TYPICAL

4 EXISTING CANOPY ABOVE

5 EXISTING VESTIBULE

6 EXISTING EXPOSED METAL COLUMNS, PAINTED - TYPICAL (W|10)




FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

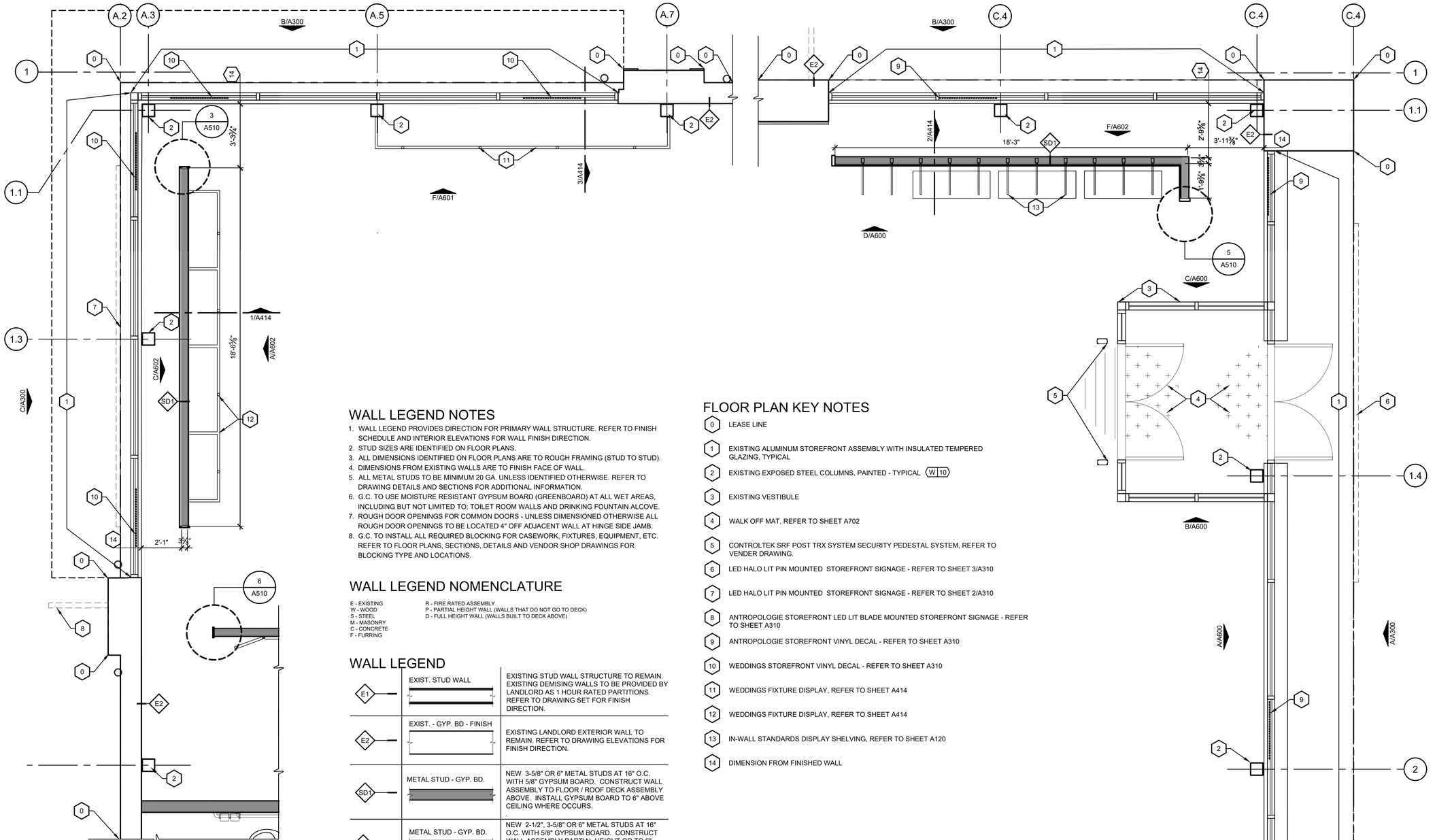
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NO. :
A100




## 2 ENLARGED SHOPFRONT PLAN
A110 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

## 1 ENLARGED SHOPFRONT PLAN
A110 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

## WALL LEGEND NOTES

1. WALL LEGEND PROVIDES DIRECTION FOR PRIMARY WALL STRUCTURE. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISH DIRECTION.
2. STUD SIZES ARE IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS ARE TO ROUGH FRAMING (STUD TO STUD).
4. DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING WALLS ARE TO FINISH FACE OF WALL.
5. ALL METAL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM 20 GA. UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE. REFER TO DRAWING DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO USE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD (GREENBOARD) AT ALL WET AREAS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; TOILET ROOM WALLS AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN ALCOVE.
7. ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS FOR COMMON DOORS - UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE ALL ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS TO BE LOCATED 4" OFF ADJACENT WALL AT HINGE SIDE JAMB.
8. G.C. TO INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BLOCKING FOR CASEWORK, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR BLOCKING TYPE AND LOCATIONS.

## WALL LEGEND NOMENCLATURE

E - EXISTING
W - WOOD
S - STEEL
M - MASONRY
C - CONCRETE
F - FURRING

R - FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY
P - PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS THAT DO NOT GO TO DECK)
D - FULL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS BUILT TO DECK ABOVE)

## WALL LEGEND

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E1 | EXIST. STUD WALL | EXISTING STUD WALL STRUCTURE TO REMAIN. EXISTING DEMISING WALLS TO BE PROVIDED BY LANDLORD AS 1 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS. REFER TO DRAWING SET FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| E2 | EXIST. - GYP. BD - FINISH | EXISTING LANDLORD EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN. REFER TO DRAWING ELEVATIONS FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| SD1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY TO FLOOR / ROOF DECK ASSEMBLY ABOVE. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD TO 6" ABOVE CEILING WHERE OCCURS. |
| SP1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP2 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. - PLYWD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE AND 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON THE OTHER SIDE. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP3 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8", 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT STUDS PARTIAL HEIGHT TO NEW CEILING/DECK ASSEMBLY. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING HEIGHT. |
| SP4 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BOTH SIDES. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

0 LEASE LINE

1 EXISTING ALUMINUM STOREFRONT ASSEMBLY WITH INSULATED TEMPERED GLAZING, TYPICAL

2 EXISTING EXPOSED STEEL COLUMNS, PAINTED - TYPICAL W10

3 EXISTING VESTIBULE

4 WALK OFF MAT, REFER TO SHEET A702

5 CONTROLTEK SRF POST TRX SYSTEM SECURITY PEDESTAL SYSTEM, REFER TO VENDER DRAWING.

6 LED HALO LIT PIN MOUNTED STOREFRONT SIGNAGE - REFER TO SHEET 3/A310

7 LED HALO LIT PIN MOUNTED STOREFRONT SIGNAGE - REFER TO SHEET 2/A310

8 ANTROPOLOGIE STOREFRONT LED LIT BLADE MOUNTED STOREFRONT SIGNAGE - REFER TO SHEET A310

9 ANTROPOLOGIE STOREFRONT VINYL DECAL - REFER TO SHEET A310

10 WEDDINGS STOREFRONT VINYL DECAL - REFER TO SHEET A310

11 WEDDINGS FIXTURE DISPLAY, REFER TO SHEET A414

12 WEDDINGS FIXTURE DISPLAY, REFER TO SHEET A414

13 IN-WALL STANDARDS DISPLAY SHELVING, REFER TO SHEET A120

14 DIMENSION FROM FINISHED WALL

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ENLARGED
SHOPFRONT PLAN

SHEET NO. :
A110

## WALL LEGEND NOTES

1. WALL LEGEND PROVIDES DIRECTION FOR PRIMARY WALL STRUCTURE. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISH DIRECTION.
2. STUD SIZES ARE IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS ARE TO ROUGH FRAMING (STUD TO STUD).
4. DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING WALLS ARE TO FINISH FACE OF WALL.
5. ALL METAL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM 20 GA. UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE. REFER TO DRAWING DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO USE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD (GREENBOARD) AT ALL WET AREAS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; TOILET ROOM WALLS AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN ALCOVE.
7. ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS FOR COMMON DOORS - UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE ALL ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS TO BE LOCATED 4" OFF ADJACENT WALL AT HINGE SIDE JAMB.
8. G.C. TO INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BLOCKING FOR CASEWORK, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR BLOCKING TYPE AND LOCATIONS.

## WALL LEGEND NOMENCLATURE

E - EXISTING
W - WOOD
S - STEEL
M - MASONRY
C - CONCRETE
F - FURRING

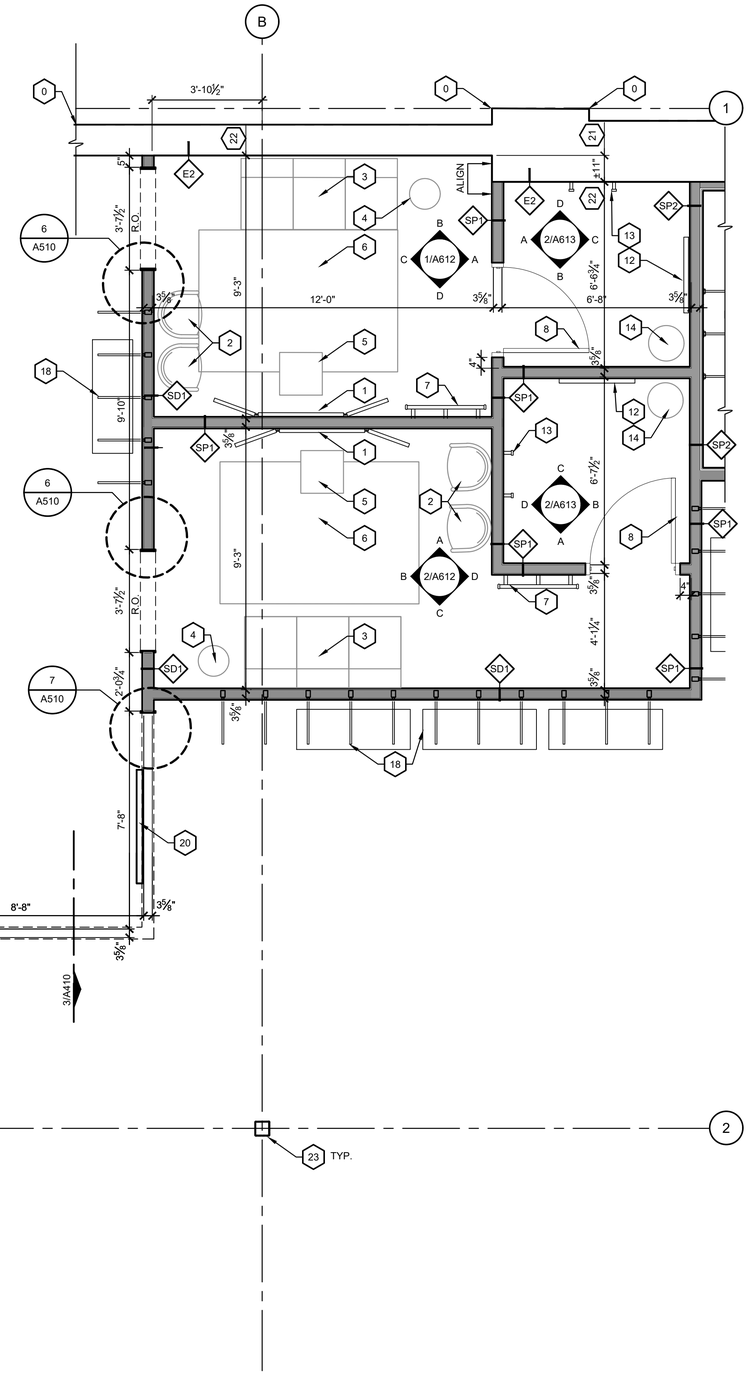
R - FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY
P - PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS THAT DO NOT GO TO DECK)
D - FULL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS BUILT TO DECK ABOVE)

## WALL LEGEND

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E1 | EXIST. STUD WALL | EXISTING STUD WALL STRUCTURE TO REMAIN. EXISTING DEMISING WALLS TO BE PROVIDED BY LANDLORD AS 1 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS. REFER TO DRAWING SET FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| E2 | EXIST. - GYP. BD - FINISH | EXISTING LANDLORD EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN. REFER TO DRAWING ELEVATIONS FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| SD1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY TO FLOOR / ROOF DECK ASSEMBLY ABOVE. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD TO 6" ABOVE CEILING WHERE OCCURS. . |
| SP1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP2 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. - PLYWD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE AND 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON THE OTHER SIDE. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP3 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8", 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT STUDS PARTIAL HEIGHT TO NEW CEILING/DECK ASSEMBLY. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING HEIGHT. |
| SP4 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BOTH SIDES. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

0 LEASE LINE
1 SALON COMMON AREA - 3-WAY MIRROR - REFER TO SHEET A560
2 SALON COMMON AREA - ARM CHAIRS
3 SALON COMMON AREA - MODULAR CHAIRS
4 SALON COMMON AREA - END TABLES
5 SALON COMMON AREA - FLOOR FIXTURE
6 SALON COMMON AREA - RUGS
7 SALON COMMON AREA - BALLET BAR
8 WEDDING FITTING ROOM - STALL DOOR ASSEMBLY AND HARDWARE BY FIXTURE VENDER, REFER TO SHEET A700
9 WEDDING GOWN STORAGE - DOOR ASSEMBLY AND HARDWARE, REFER TO SHEET A700
10 WEDDING GOWN STORAGE - HANGBAR ASSEMBLY - REFER TO SHEET A561
11 WEDDING GOWN STORAGE - WEDDING WINE REFRIGERATOR
12 FITTING ROOM - MIRROR - REFER TO SHEET A560
13 FITTING ROOM - HOOK - REFER TO SHEET A561
14 FITTING ROOM - STALL STOOL
15 ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM - BENCH FRAME, REFER TO SHEET A560
16 ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM - BENCH INSERT, REFER TO SHEET A560
17 ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM - ACCESSIBLE HANGBAR, , REFER TO SHEET A561
18 IN-WALL STANDARD, REFER TO FIXTURE PLAN ON SHEET A120
19 EMBEDDED PANEL WITH EMBEDDED FLAT STANDARDS, REFER TO FIXTURE PLAN ON SHEET A120
20 WEDDINGS SIGN - REFER TO SHEET A311
21 FINISH DIMENSION
22 DIMENSION FROM FINISHED WALL
23 EXISTING EXPOSED METAL COLUMNS, PAINTED - TYPICAL (W10)
24 4' X 8' HOMASOTE PANEL




1 ENLARGED WEDDINGS FITTING ROOM AREA PLAN
A111 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ENLARGED FITTING ROOM AREA PLAN

SHEET NO. :
A111

## WALL LEGEND NOTES

1. WALL LEGEND PROVIDES DIRECTION FOR PRIMARY WALL STRUCTURE. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISH DIRECTION.
2. STUD SIZES ARE IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS ARE TO ROUGH FRAMING (STUD TO STUD).
4. DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING WALLS ARE TO FINISH FACE OF WALL.
5. ALL METAL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM 20 GA. UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE. REFER TO DRAWING DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO USE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD (GREENBOARD) AT ALL WET AREAS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; TOILET ROOM WALLS AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN ALCOVE.
7. ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS FOR COMMON DOORS - UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE ALL ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS TO BE LOCATED 4" OFF ADJACENT WALL AT HINGE SIDE JAMB.
8. G.C. TO INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BLOCKING FOR CASEWORK, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR BLOCKING TYPE AND LOCATIONS.

## WALL LEGEND NOMENCLATURE

E - EXISTING
W - WOOD
S - STEEL
M - MASONRY
C - CONCRETE
F - FURRING

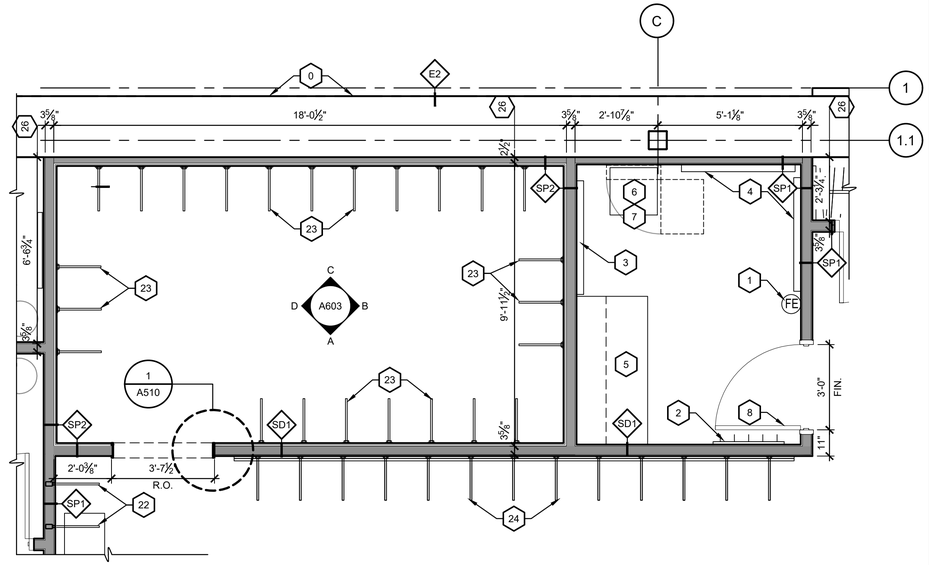
R - FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY
P - PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS THAT DO NOT GO TO DECK)
D - FULL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS BUILT TO DECK ABOVE)

## WALL LEGEND

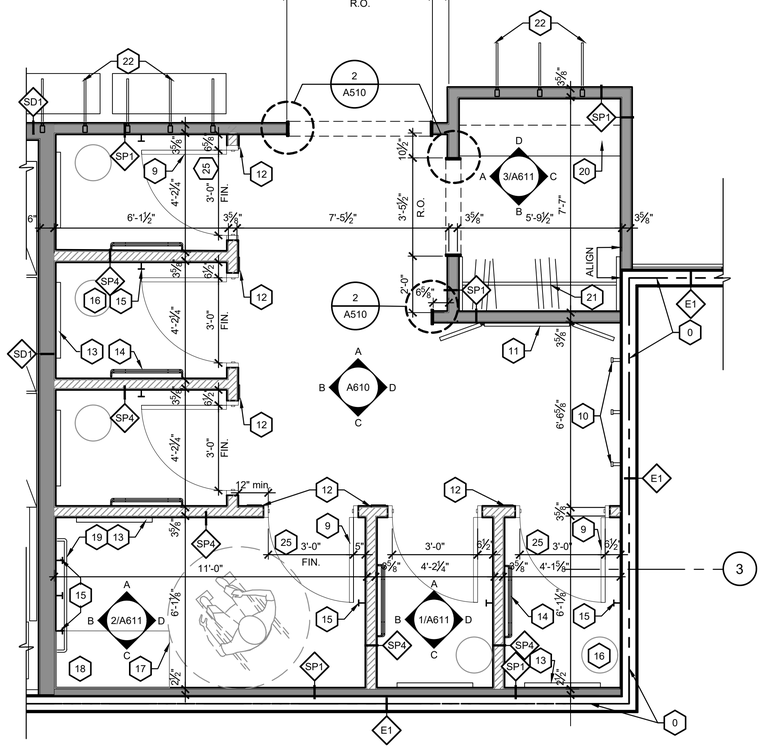
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E1 | EXIST. STUD WALL | EXISTING STUD WALL STRUCTURE TO REMAIN. EXISTING DEMISING WALLS TO BE PROVIDED BY LANDLORD AS 1 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS. REFER TO DRAWING SET FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| E2 | EXIST. - GYP. BD - FINISH | EXISTING LANDLORD EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN. REFER TO DRAWING ELEVATIONS FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| SD1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY TO FLOOR / ROOF DECK ASSEMBLY ABOVE. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD TO 6" ABOVE CEILING WHERE OCCURS. . |
| SP1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP2 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. - PLYWD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE AND 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON THE OTHER SIDE. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP3 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8", 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT STUDS PARTIAL HEIGHT TO NEW CEILING/DECK ASSEMBLY. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING HEIGHT. |
| SP4 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BOTH SIDES. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

0 LEASE LINE
1 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER - COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION & QUANTITY WITH LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL.
2 1 X 6 OAK PLANK WITH (5) IVES #571 CHROME COAT HOOKS, PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT WALL. MOUNTED 48" MAX. A.F.F.
3 4' X 8' HOMASOTE PANEL MOUNTED 8" A.F.F. #440 BY HOMASOTE COMPANY, www.homasote.com
4 4' X 8' PEG BOARD PANEL MOUNTED 8" A.F.F.
5 OFFICE - CASEWORK AND SHELVING, REFER TO SHEET A631
6 OFFICE - SAFE, G.C. TO FASTEN SAFE TO FLOOR
7 OFFICE - AUDIO EQUIPMENT ABOVE SAFE, REFER TO VENDOR DRAWINGS
8 OFFICE - DOOR ASSEMBLY AND HARDWARE BY FIXTURE VENDER, REFER TO SHEET A700
9 ANTHRO FITTING ROOM - STALL DOOR ASSEMBLY AND HARDWARE BY FIXTURE VENDER, REFER TO SHEET A700
10 FITTING ROOM COMMON AREA - DISPLAY HOOKS
11 FITTING ROOM COMMON AREA - 3-WAY MIRROR - REFER TO SHEET A560
12 FITTING ROOM COMMON AREA - NAME PLATE
13 FITTING ROOM - MIRROR - REFER TO SHEET A560
14 FITTING ROOM - OUTFITTER
15 FITTING ROOM - HOOK
16 FITTING ROOM - STALL STOOL
17 ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM - BENCH FRAME, REFER TO SHEET A560
18 ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM - BENCH INSERT, REFER TO SHEET A560
19 ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM - ACCESSIBLE HANGBAR, , REFER TO SHEET A561
20 FITTING ROOM SERVICES - CASEWORK
21 FITTING ROOM SERVICES - HANGBAR, REFER TO SHEET A560
22 IN-WALL STANDARD, REFER TO FIXTURE PLAN ON SHEET A120
23 FLAT STANDARDS, REFER TO FIXTURE PLAN ON SHEET A120
24 EMBEDDED PANEL WITH EMBEDDED FLAT STANDARDS, REFER TO FIXTURE PLAN ON SHEET A120
25 FINISH DIMENSION




2 ENLARGED OFFICE & FLEX ROOM PLAN
A112 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"




1 ENLARGED ANTHROPOLOGIE FITTING ROOM PLAN
A112 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ENLARGED FITTING ROOM AREA PLAN

SHEET NO. :
A112

## WALL LEGEND NOTES

1. WALL LEGEND PROVIDES DIRECTION FOR PRIMARY WALL STRUCTURE. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISH DIRECTION.
2. STUD SIZES ARE IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS ARE TO ROUGH FRAMING (STUD TO STUD).
4. DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING WALLS ARE TO FINISH FACE OF WALL.
5. ALL METAL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM 20 GA. UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE. REFER TO DRAWING DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO USE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD (GREENBOARD) AT ALL WET AREAS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; TOILET ROOM WALLS AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN ALCOVE.
7. ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS FOR COMMON DOORS - UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE ALL ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS TO BE LOCATED 4" OFF ADJACENT WALL AT HINGE SIDE JAMB.
8. G.C. TO INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BLOCKING FOR CASEWORK, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR BLOCKING TYPE AND LOCATIONS.

## WALL LEGEND NOMENCLATURE

E - EXISTING
W - WOOD
S - STEEL
M - MASONRY
C - CONCRETE
F - FURRING

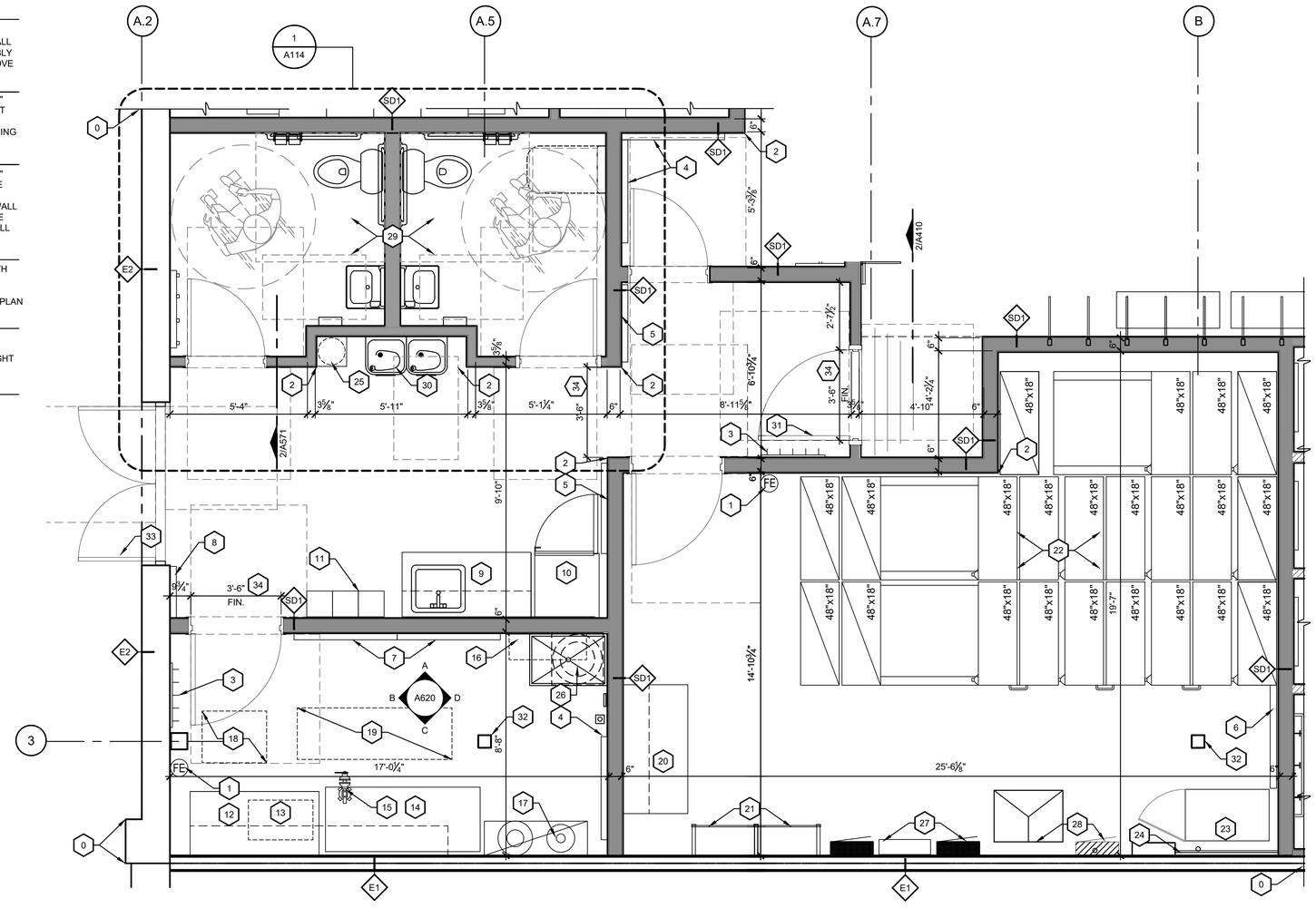
R - FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY
P - PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS THAT DO NOT GO TO DECK)
D - FULL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS BUILT TO DECK ABOVE)

## WALL LEGEND

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E1 | EXIST. STUD WALL | EXISTING STUD WALL STRUCTURE TO REMAIN. EXISTING DEMISING WALLS TO BE PROVIDED BY LANDLORD AS 1 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS. REFER TO DRAWING SET FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| E2 | EXIST. - GYP. BD - FINISH | EXISTING LANDLORD EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN. REFER TO DRAWING ELEVATIONS FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| SD1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY TO FLOOR / ROOF DECK ASSEMBLY ABOVE. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD TO 6" ABOVE CEILING WHERE OCCURS. . |
| SP1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP2 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. - PLYWD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE AND 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON THE OTHER SIDE. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP3 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8", 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT STUDS PARTIAL HEIGHT TO NEW CEILING/DECK ASSEMBLY. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING HEIGHT. |
| SP4 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BOTH SIDES. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

0. LEASE LINE
1. PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER - COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION & QUANTITY WITH LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL.
2. CORNER GUARD - G.C. TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL 1-1/2" X 1-1/2" X 4'-0" GALVANIZED CORNER GUARD FOR ALL B.O.H. OUTSIDE CORNERS OF GYPSUM BOARD
3. 1 X 6 OAK PLANK WITH (5) IVES #571 CHROME COAT HOOKS, PAINT TO MATCH ADJACENT WALL. MOUNTED 48" MAX. A.F.F.
4. 4' X 8' HOMASOTE PANEL MOUNTED 8" A.F.F. #440 BY HOMASOTE COMPANY. www.homasote.com
5. 3'-6" X 8' HOMASOTE PANEL MOUNTED 8" A.F.F. #440 BY HOMASOTE COMPANY. www.homasote.com
6. 4' X 8' X 1/2" F.R.T. PLYWOOD PANEL MOUNTED 8" A.F.F.
7. 4' X 8' PEG BOARD PANEL MOUNTED 8" A.F.F.
8. 2' X 2' PEG BOARD PANEL MOUNTED 36" A.F.F.
9. EMPLOYEE - CASEWORK AND SHELVING, REFER TO SHEET A631
10. EMPLOYEE - REFRIGERATOR PROVIDED BY U.O.I.
11. EMPLOYEE - LOCKERS, G.C. TO FASTEN TO WALL
12. VISUAL MERCH. - CASEWORK AND SHELVING, REFER TO SHEET A631
13. VISUAL MERCH. - SAFETY CABINET
14. VISUAL MERCH. - MOVABLE TABLE
15. VISUAL MERCH. - G.C. TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL (1) GRIZZLY #T27893 5" MULTI-JAW ROTATING BENCH VISE (WWW.GRIZZLY.COM) OR APPROVED EQUAL. MOUNT TO FRONT EDGE AS INDICATED ON PLAN
16. VISUAL MERCH. - CLOSETMAID WIRE SHELVES WITH ADJUSTABLE WALL STANDARDS & BRACKETS ABOVE OR APPROVED EQUAL
17. VISUAL MERCH. - SHOP VACUUM AND DUST DEPUTY PROVIDED BY U.O.I., G.C. TO PROVIDE SHELF ASSEMBLY, REFER TO 1/A571
18. VISUAL MERCH. - JET AIR FILTRATION SYSTEM ABOVE - SUPPLIED BY U.O.I. INSTALLED BY G.C. @ 10'-0" AFF, REFER TO SHEET A570
19. VISUAL MERCH. - CEILING DISPLAY GRID ABOVE, REFER TO SHEET A570
20. STOCKROOM - CASEWORK AND SHELVING, REFER TO SHEET A631
21. STOCKROOM - HANGER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, G.C. TO PROVIDE F.R.T. WOOD BLOCKING ACCORDING TO SHOP DRAWINGS
22. STOCKROOM - MOBILE SHELVING
23. STOCKROOM - DATA PROCESSING CABINET
24. STOCKROOM - TELEPHONE BOARD, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
25. DRINKING WATER DISPENSER PROVIDED BY U.O.I.
26. MOP SINK AND WATER HEATER ABOVE, REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS
27. ELECTRICAL PANELS, EQUIPMENT - MAINTAIN CLEARANCES PER CURRENT ELECTRICAL CODES, COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
28. EXISTING TRANSFORMER AND MDP
29. NEW RESTROOMS
30. ACCESSIBLE COMPLIANT HI/LOW ELECTRIC WATER COOLER, REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS
31. B.O.H. - DOOR ASSEMBLY AND HARDWARE BY FIXTURE VENDER, REFER TO SHEET A700
32. EXISTING STEEL COLUMN, PAINTED - TYPICAL (W|10)
33. EXISTING EXIT DOORS
34. FINISH DIMENSION




1 ENLARGED B.O.H. PLAN
A113 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ENLARGED BACK OF HOUSE PLAN

SHEET NO. :
A113

## WALL LEGEND NOTES

1. WALL LEGEND PROVIDES DIRECTION FOR PRIMARY WALL STRUCTURE. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISH DIRECTION.
2. STUD SIZES ARE IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS ARE TO ROUGH FRAMING (STUD TO STUD).
4. DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING WALLS ARE TO FINISH FACE OF WALL.
5. ALL METAL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM 20 GA. UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE. REFER TO DRAWING DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO USE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD (GREENBOARD) AT ALL WET AREAS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; TOILET ROOM WALLS AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN ALCOVE.
7. ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS FOR COMMON DOORS - UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE ALL ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS TO BE LOCATED 4" OFF ADJACENT WALL AT HINGE SIDE JAMB.
8. G.C. TO INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BLOCKING FOR CASEWORK, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR BLOCKING TYPE AND LOCATIONS.

## WALL LEGEND NOMENCLATURE

E - EXISTING
W - WOOD
S - STEEL
M - MASONRY
C - CONCRETE
F - FURRING

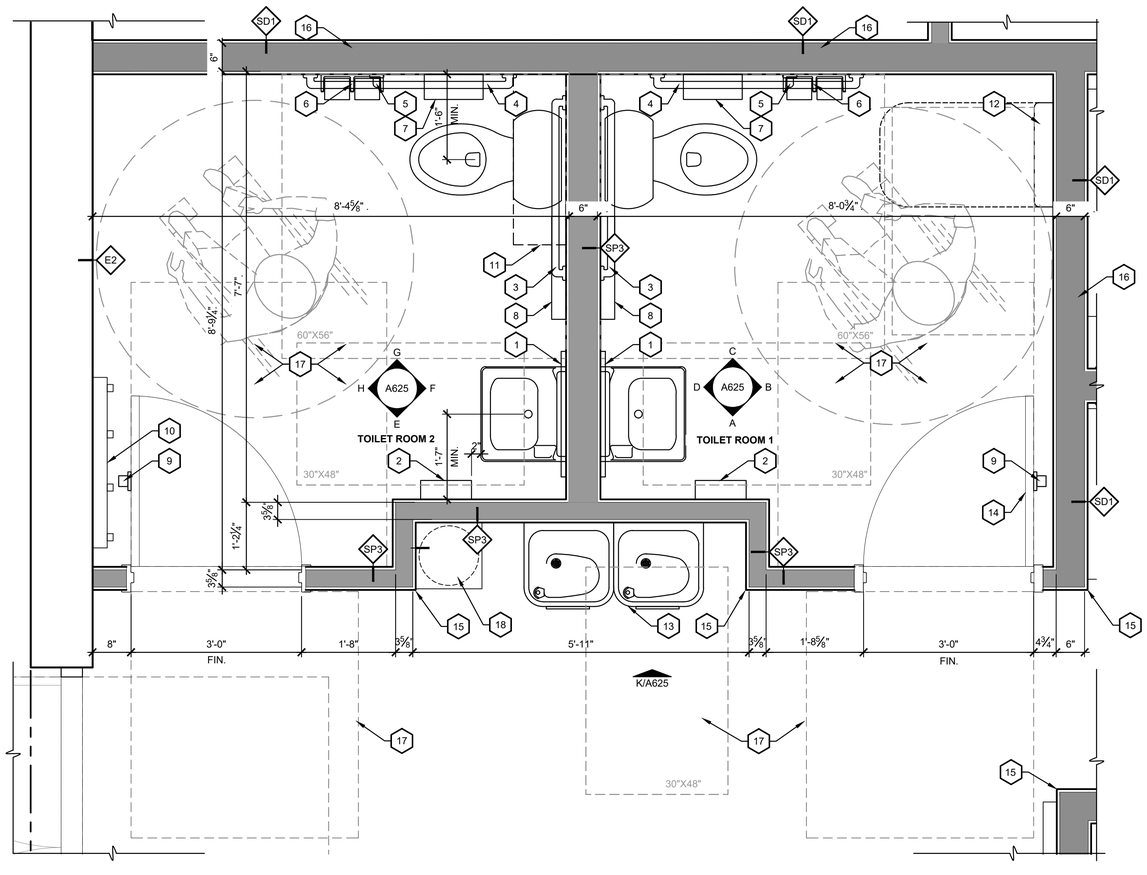
R - FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY
P - PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS THAT DO NOT GO TO DECK)
D - FULL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS BUILT TO DECK ABOVE)

## WALL LEGEND

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E1 | EXIST. STUD WALL | EXISTING STUD WALL STRUCTURE TO REMAIN. EXISTING DEMISING WALLS TO BE PROVIDED BY LANDLORD AS 1 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS. REFER TO DRAWING SET FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| E2 | EXIST. - GYP. BD - FINISH | EXISTING LANDLORD EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN. REFER TO DRAWING ELEVATIONS FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| SD1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY TO FLOOR / ROOF DECK ASSEMBLY ABOVE. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD TO 6" ABOVE CEILING WHERE OCCURS. . |
| SP1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP2 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. - PLYWD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE AND 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON THE OTHER SIDE. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP3 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8", 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT STUDS PARTIAL HEIGHT TO NEW CEILING/DECK ASSEMBLY. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING HEIGHT. |
| SP4 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BOTH SIDES. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

1. MIRROR ABOVE SINK - REFER TO SHEET A625
2. PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER - REFER TO SHEET A625
3. 36" GRAB BAR 1 1/2" - REFER TO SHEET A625
4. 42" GRAB BAR 1 1/2" - REFER TO SHEET A625
5. 18" GRAB BAR 1 1/2" (VERTICAL) - REFER TO SHEET A625
6. TOILET PAPER DISPENSER - REFER TO SHEET A625
7. SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL - REFER TO SHEET A625
8. TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER - REFER TO SHEET A625
9. COAT HOOK - REFER TO SHEET A625
10. MOP RACK - REFER TO SHEET A625
11. WALL SHELVING ABOVE - REFER TO SHEET A625
12. BABY CHANGING STATION REFER TO SHEET A625
13. ACCESSIBLE COMPLIANT HI / LOW ELECTRIC WATER COOLER, REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS REFER TO SHEET A625
14. CUSTOMER RESTROOM - DOOR ASSEMBLY AND HARDWARE, REFER TO SHEET A700
15. CORNER GUARD - G.C. TO PROVIDE AND INSTALL 1-1/2" X 1-1/2" X 3'-0" GALVANIZED CORNER GUARD FOR ALL B.O.H. OUTSIDE CORNERS OF GYPSUM BOARD
16. PROVIDE SOUND BATT INSULATION IN-BETWEEN METAL FRAMING MEMBERS AT WALL BETWEEN TOILET ROOMS AND FITTING ROOMS FROM FLOOR TO 12'-0" A.F.F.
17. CLEAR FLOOR SPACE - REFER ALSO TO SHEET G101
18. DRINKING WATER DISPENSER PROVIDED BY U.O.I.




1 ENLARGED TOILET ROOM PLANS
A114 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ENLARGED TOILET ROOM PLANS

SHEET NO. :
A114

## WALL LEGEND NOTES

1. WALL LEGEND PROVIDES DIRECTION FOR PRIMARY WALL STRUCTURE. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL FINISH DIRECTION.
2. STUD SIZES ARE IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS IDENTIFIED ON FLOOR PLANS ARE TO ROUGH FRAMING (STUD TO STUD).
4. DIMENSIONS FROM EXISTING WALLS ARE TO FINISH FACE OF WALL.
5. ALL METAL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM 20 GA. UNLESS IDENTIFIED OTHERWISE. REFER TO DRAWING DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
6. G.C. TO USE MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD (GREENBOARD) AT ALL WET AREAS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; TOILET ROOM WALLS AND DRINKING FOUNTAIN ALCOVE.
7. ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS FOR COMMON DOORS - UNLESS DIMENSIONED OTHERWISE ALL ROUGH DOOR OPENINGS TO BE LOCATED 4" OFF ADJACENT WALL AT HINGE SIDE JAMB.
8. G.C. TO INSTALL ALL REQUIRED BLOCKING FOR CASEWORK, FIXTURES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. REFER TO FLOOR PLANS, SECTIONS, DETAILS AND VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS FOR BLOCKING TYPE AND LOCATIONS.

## WALL LEGEND NOMENCLATURE

E - EXISTING
W - WOOD
S - STEEL
M - MASONRY
C - CONCRETE
F - FURRING

R - FIRE RATED ASSEMBLY
P - PARTIAL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS THAT DO NOT GO TO DECK)
D - FULL HEIGHT WALL (WALLS BUILT TO DECK ABOVE)

## WALL LEGEND

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E1 | EXIST. STUD WALL | EXISTING STUD WALL STRUCTURE TO REMAIN. EXISTING DEMISING WALLS TO BE PROVIDED BY LANDLORD AS 1 HOUR RATED PARTITIONS. REFER TO DRAWING SET FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| E2 | EXIST. - GYP. BD - FINISH | EXISTING LANDLORD EXTERIOR WALL TO REMAIN. REFER TO DRAWING ELEVATIONS FOR FINISH DIRECTION. |
| SD1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY TO FLOOR / ROOF DECK ASSEMBLY ABOVE. INSTALL GYPSUM BOARD TO 6" ABOVE CEILING WHERE OCCURS. . |
| SP1 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP2 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. - PLYWD. | NEW 2-1/2", 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON ONE SIDE AND 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD AND 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD ON THE OTHER SIDE. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT OR TO 6" ABOVE ADJACENT HARD LID CEILING - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |
| SP3 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8", 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD. CONSTRUCT STUDS PARTIAL HEIGHT TO NEW CEILING/DECK ASSEMBLY. REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING HEIGHT. |
| SP4 | METAL STUD - GYP. BD. | NEW 3-5/8" OR 6" METAL STUDS AT 16" O.C. WITH 5/8" GYPSUM BOARD BOTH SIDES. CONSTRUCT WALL ASSEMBLY PARTIAL HEIGHT - BRACING WALL AS REQUIRED. REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS FOR WALL HEIGHTS. |

## FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

0 LEASE LINE

1 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER BY G.C. - COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION & QUANTITY WITH LOCAL FIRE OFFICIAL

2 CASHWRAP ASSEMBLY

3 BACKWRAP ASSEMBLY

4 HOLD CLOSET HANGBAR ASSEMBLY, REFER TO 3/A571

5 PIN MOUNTED BACK-LIT WALL SIGNAGE, REFER TO DETAIL 1/A310

6 ACCENT PANEL FLAT STRAP DISPLAY WALL, REFER TO SHEET A551

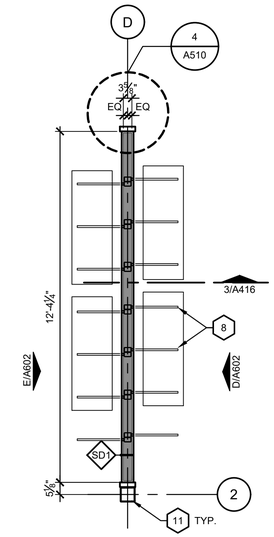
7 CASHWRAP CONDUITS TRENCHED INTO CONCRETE SLAB UNDER FINISHED FLOOR, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

8 CASH WRAP NON-ILLUMINATED PIN MOUNT SIGN, REFER TO SHEET A310

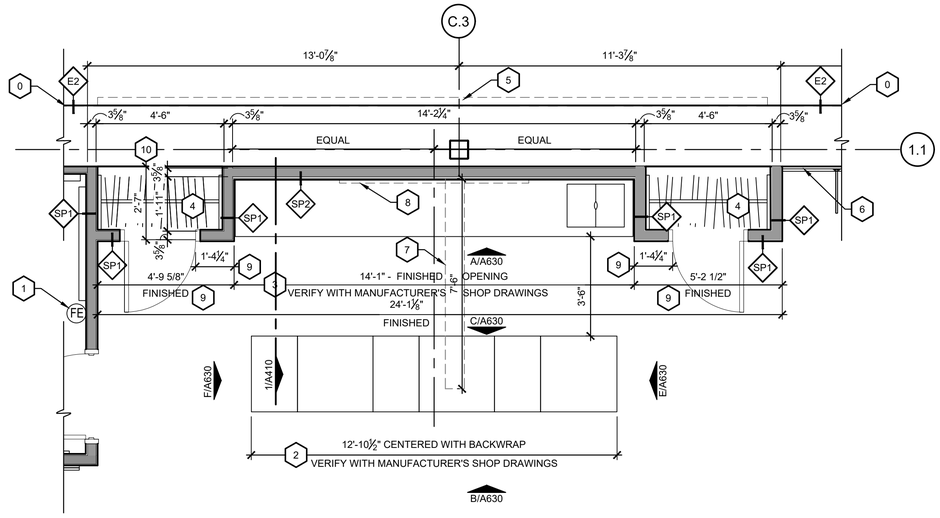
9 FINISH DIMENSION

10 DIMENSION FROM FINISHED WALL

11 EXISTING EXPOSED METAL COLUMNS, PAINTED - TYPICAL (W 10)




2 DISPLAY WALL
A115 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"




1 ENLARGED CASHWRAP PLAN
A115 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

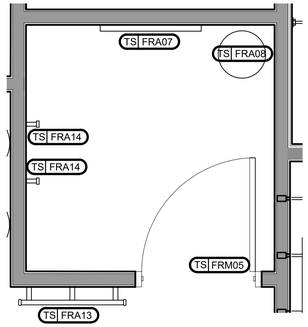
SHEET TITLE :
ENLARGED CASH WRAP AND DISPLAY PLANS

SHEET NO. :
A115

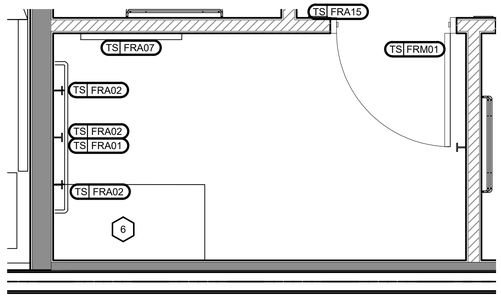
**NOTE: REFER TO SHEET G105 FOR TSM DESCRIPTIONS**

## FIXTURE FLOOR PLAN KEY NOTES

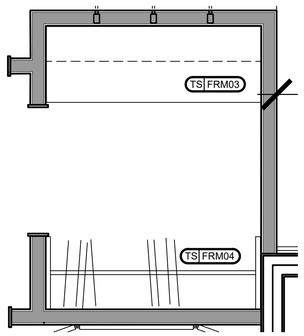
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | IN-WALL STANDARDS - REFER TO 2/A415 | TS WFIX03 |
| 2 | OUTRIGGER STANDARDS - REFER TO 3/A415 | TS WFIX04 |
| 3 | FLAT STANDARDS - REFER TO 1/A415 | TS WFIX02 |
| 4 | EMBEDDED FLAT STANDARDS - REFER TO 1/A416 | TS WFIX01, TS METAL03 |
| 5 | EMBEDDED FLAT STANDARDS - REFER TO 2/A416 | TS WFIX01 |
| 6 | ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM BENCH FRAME FASTENED TO FLOOR AND WALL BY G.C., REFER TO SHEET A560 | TS FRA11, TS FRM02 |
| 7 | FITTING ROOMS 3 WAY MIRROR FRAME FASTENED TO WALL BY G.C., REFER TO SHEET A560 | TS FRA09, TS FRA10 |
| 8 | WEDDING GOWN WALL FIXTURE, REFER TO SHEET 3/A416 | TS METAL04 |
| 9 | WEDDING GOWN CEILING FIXTURE, REFER TO SHEET 3/A414 | TS METAL05 |



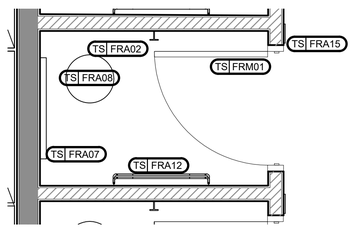

4 DETAIL PLAN - TYPICAL F.R.
A120 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (WEDDINGS FITTING ROOM)



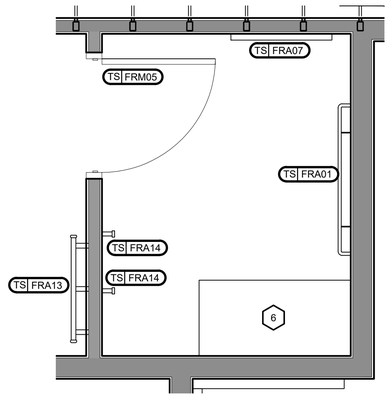

3 DETAIL PLAN - ACCESSIBLE F.R.
A120 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (ANTHROPOLOGIE FITTING ROOM)



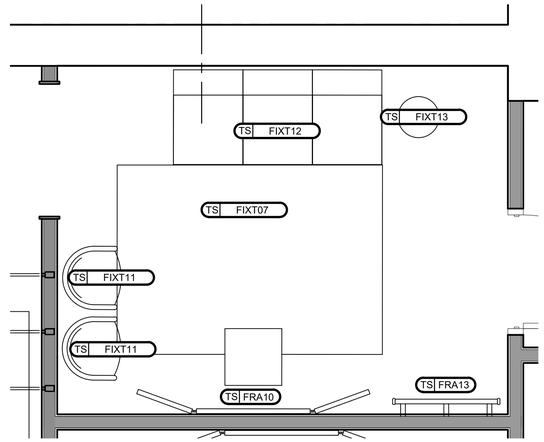

2 DETAIL PLAN - F.R.S.
A120 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS SERVICES)



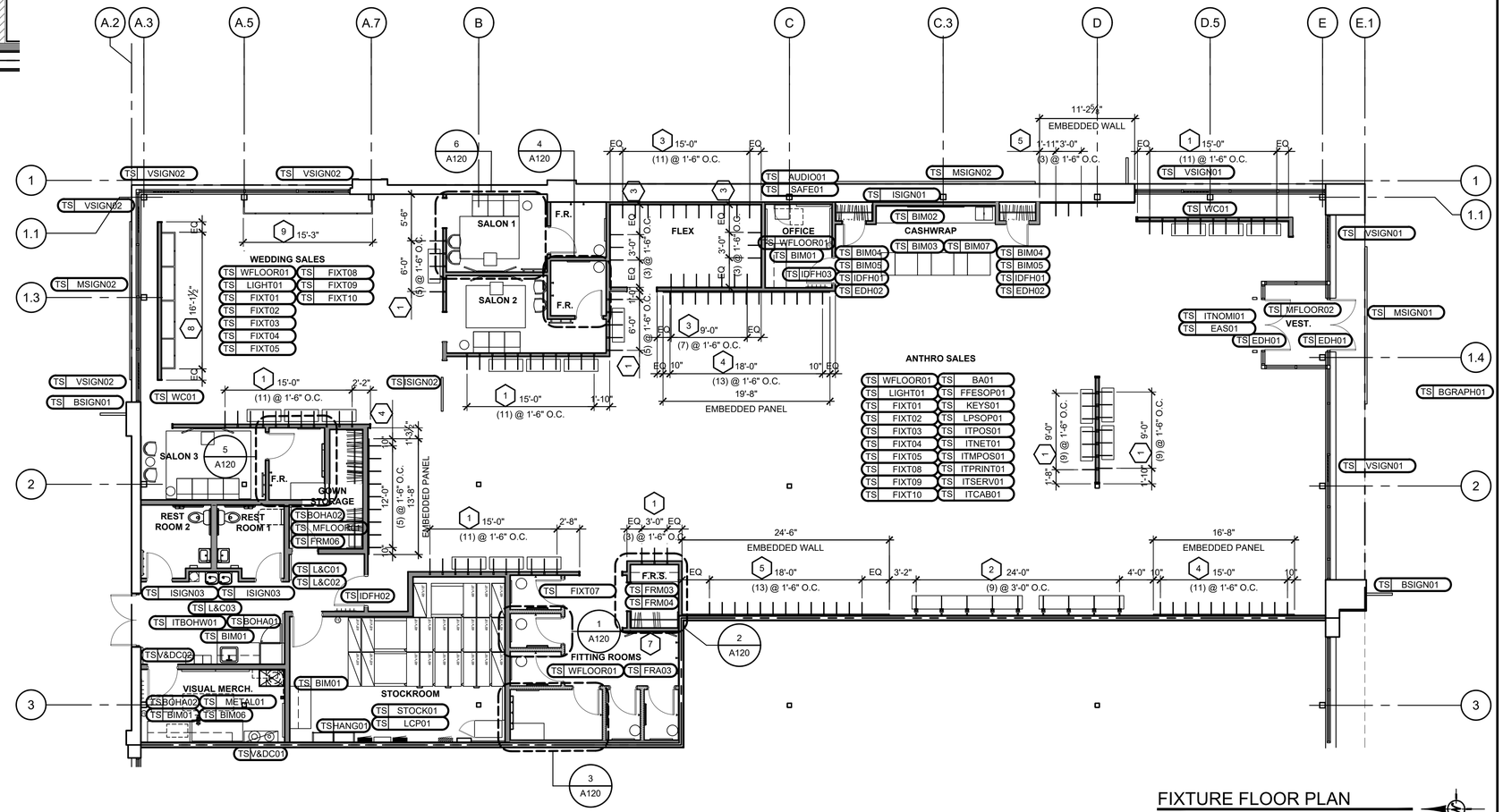

1 DETAIL PLAN - TYPICAL F.R.
A120 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (ANTHROPOLOGIE FITTING ROOM)




5 DETAIL PLAN - ACCESSIBLE F.R.
A120 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (WEDDINGS FITTING ROOM)




6 DETAIL PLAN - TYPICAL SALON
A120 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (WEDDING SALON)




FIXTURE FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FIXTURE FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NO. :
A120

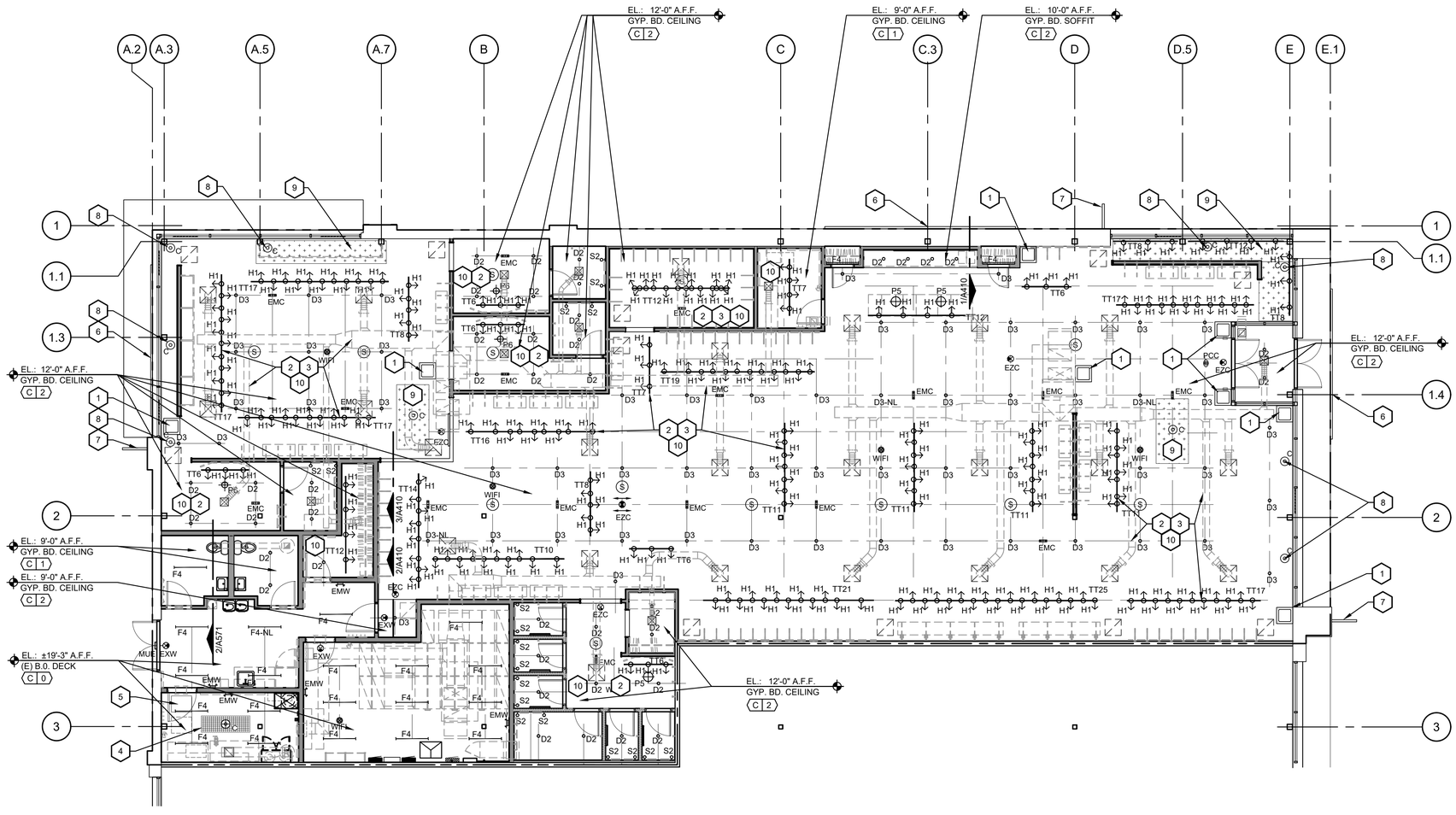
## CEILING LEGEND

NOTE: REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR LIGHT FIXTURE DESIGNATIONS

| TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| ○ CH | CEILING HOOK ASSEMBLY |
| ⊙ C | CEILING DUPLEX RECEPTACLE<br>REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs. |
| ⊕ C | CEILING QUAD RECEPTACLE<br>REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs. |
| Ⓢ | SPEAKER<br>REFER TO VENDOR AND ELECTRICAL DWGs. |
| ☒ | SUPPLY AIR DIFFUSER<br>REFER TO MECHANICAL DWGs. |
| ▨ | RETURN AIR GRILLE<br>REFER TO MECHANICAL DWGs. |
| PCC | CEILING MOUNTED PEOPLE COUNTER<br>REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs. |
| WIFI | CEILING MOUNTED WIFI ACCESS POINT<br>REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs. |
| EMW<br>EMP<br>EMC<br>EXP<br>EZP<br>EXW<br>EZW | EMERGENCY AND EXIT LIGHTING<br>WITH BATTERY BACK-UP<br>REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs. |
| F4 | SUSPENDED STRIP LIGHT AT ±13'-0" A.F.F.<br>SURFACE MOUNTED AT GYPSUM BOARD CEILINGS |
| | DISPLAY GRID:<br>SUSPENDED 10'-0" A.F.F. AT VISUAL MERCHANDISING |
| | 5/8" F.R.T. PLYWOOD BLOCKING MOUNTED<br>ABOVE FINISHED CEILING |

## REFLECTED CEILING PLAN KEY NOTES

1. CEILING ACCESS PANELS - G.C. TO PROVIDE CEILING ACCESS PANELS TO PERMIT INSTALLATION AND SERVICING FOR ABOVE CEILING COMPONENTS. G.C. TO COORDINATE ACCESS PANEL LOCATIONS FOR TENANT SIGNAGE, TENANT SECURITY SYSTEM, AND ALL MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING EQUIPMENT, VALVES, ETC. THAT REQUIRE ACCESS, INCLUDING EXISTING SHELL BUILDING COMPONENTS THAT LANDLORD REQUIRES ACCESS TO. REFER TO SHEET A570.
2. TRACK LIGHTING SURFACE MOUNTED TO GYPSUM BOARD CEILING REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs., TYPICAL
3. DUCTWORK ABOVE CEILING - REFER TO MECHANICAL DWGs. - TYPICAL
4. SUSPENDED CEILING DISPLAY GRID AT 10'-0" A.F.F.
5. SUSPENDED AIR FILTER UNIT AT 10'-0" A.F.F. REFER TO SHEET A570
6. ILLUMINATED EXTERIOR WALL SIGNAGE - REFER TO ELECTRICAL DWGs.
7. BLADE SIGN - REFER TO SHEET A310
8. SHOW WINDOW DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, REFER TO ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR REQUIREMENTS
9. 3/4" F.R.T. PLYWOOD BLOCKING MOUNTED ABOVE FINISHED CEILING, REFER TO SHEET A571
10. SUSPENDED GYP. BOARD CEILING, REFER TO SHEET A570




REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
REFLECTED CEILING PLAN

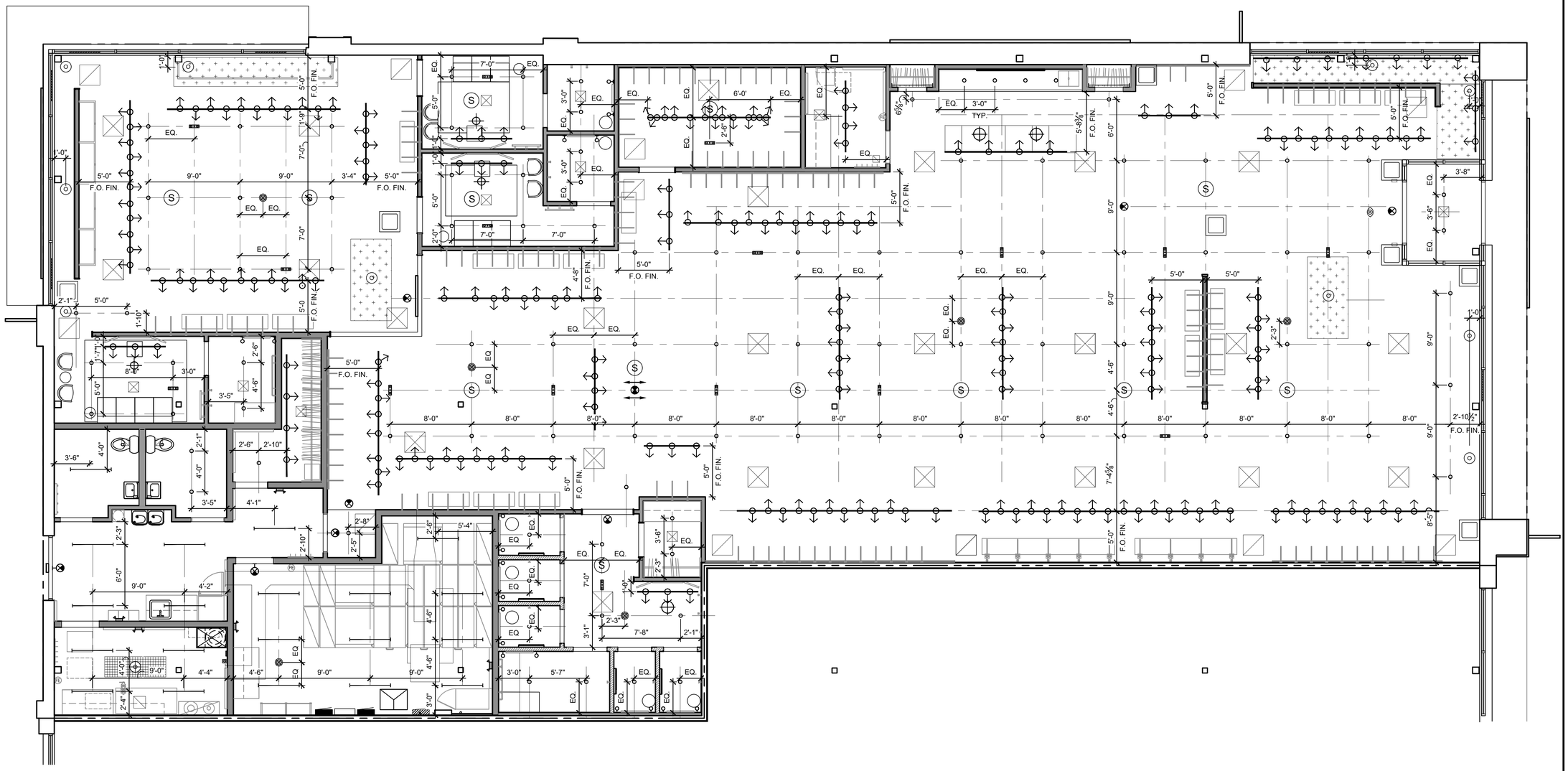
SHEET NO. :
A200

## DIMENSIONED CEILING PLAN NOTES

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FROM FINISHED WALLS TO CENTERLINE OF FIXTURES U.N.O. AND ARE PROVIDED FOR LOCATIONS OF CEILING ELEMENTS ONLY. REFER TO A100 SERIES DRAWINGS FOR WALL LOCATIONS

2. "EQ" STANDS FOR EQUAL DIMENSION IN THAT DIMENSION STRING ONLY

3. LIGHTING CENTERED WITH APPARENT WALLS OR ITEMS, TYPICAL




REFLECTED CEILING DIMENSION PLAN
SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

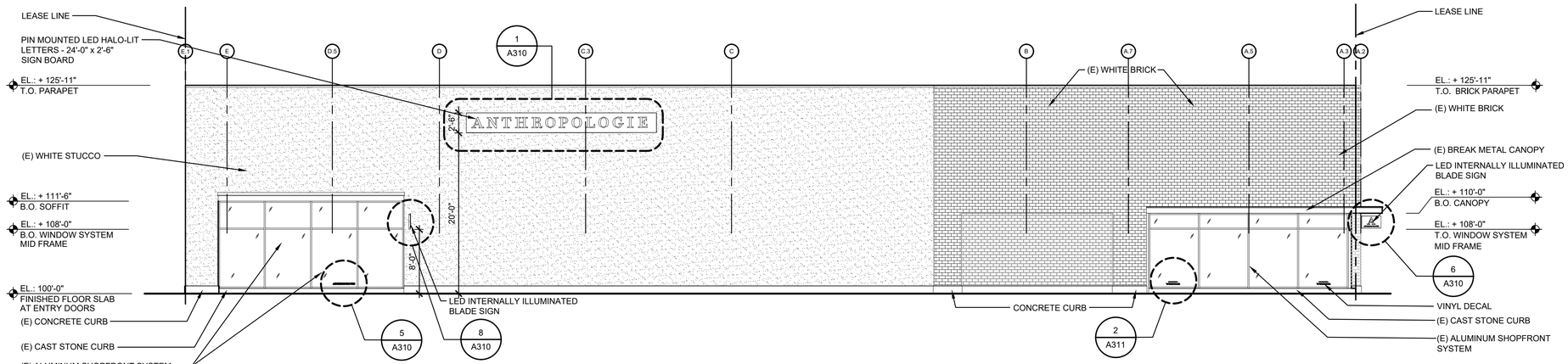
DRAWN BY:
JAM

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
REFLECTED CEILING DIMENSION PLAN

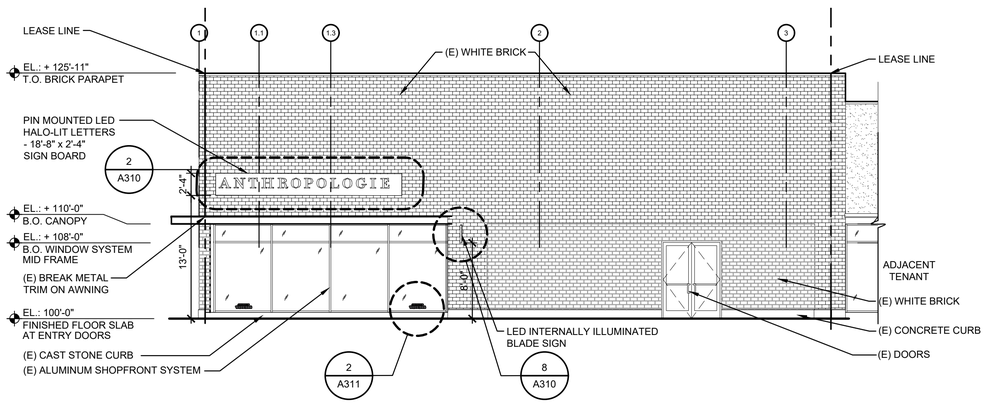
SHEET NO. :
A201

SIGNAGE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT



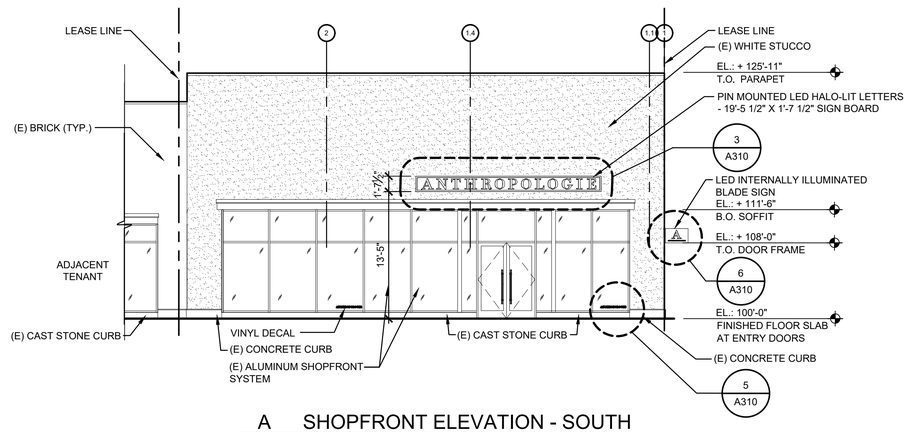

B SHOPFRONT ELEVATION - EAST

A300 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"




C SHOPFRONT ELEVATION - NORTH

A300 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"




A SHOPFRONT ELEVATION - SOUTH

A300 SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

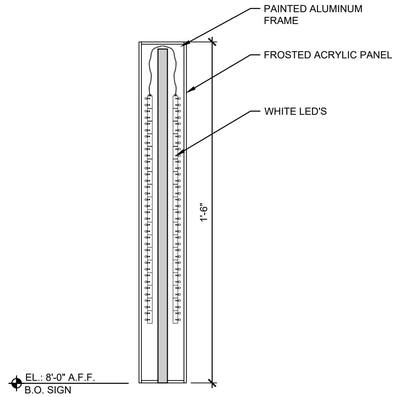
ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

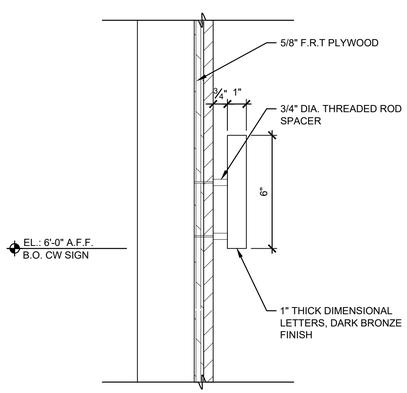
SHEET TITLE :
SHOPFRONT ELEVATION

SHEET NO. :
A300

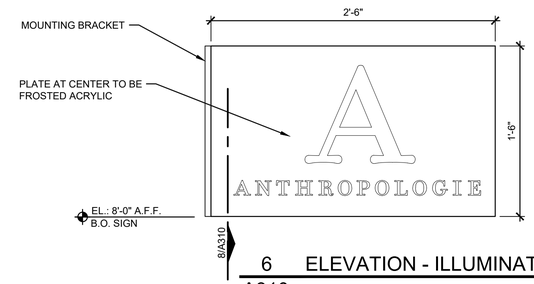
SIGNAGE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT




8 SECTION - ILLUMINATED BLADE SIGN
A310 SCALE: 3"=1'-0"



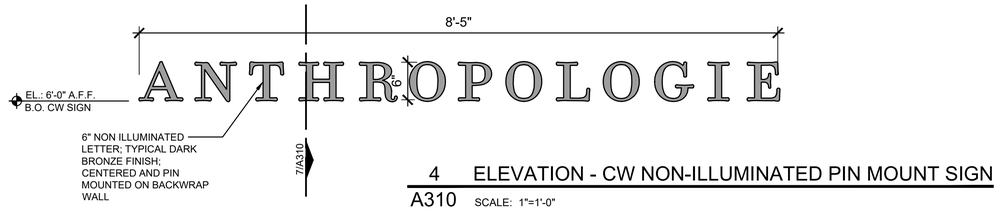

7 SECTION - CW NON-ILLUMINATED PIN MOUNT SIGN
A310 SCALE: 3"=1'-0"



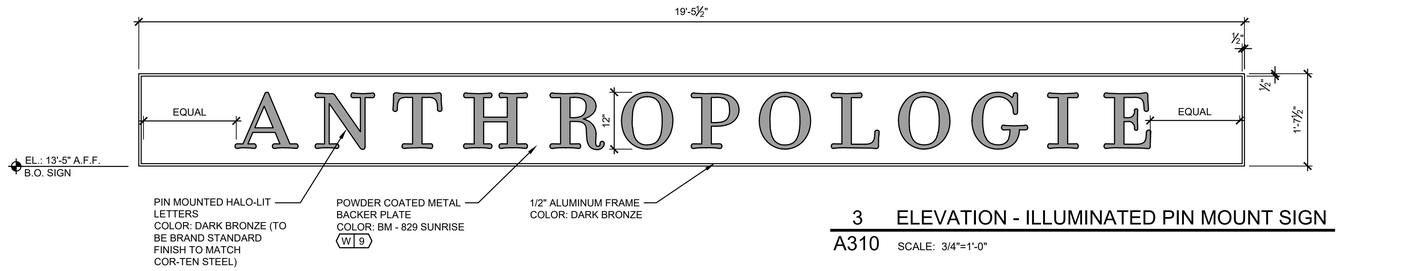

6 ELEVATION - ILLUMINATED BLADE SIGN
A310 SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"




5 ELEVATION - WINDOW VINYL LETTERS
A310 SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"



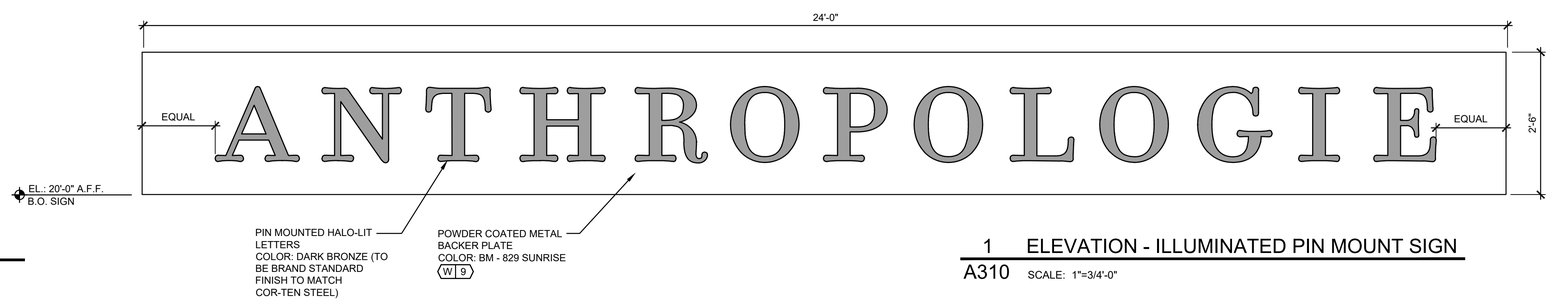

4 ELEVATION - CW NON-ILLUMINATED PIN MOUNT SIGN
A310 SCALE: 1"=1'-0"




3 ELEVATION - ILLUMINATED PIN MOUNT SIGN
A310 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"




2 ELEVATION - ILLUMINATED PIN MOUNT SIGN
A310 SCALE: 1"=3/4'-0"




1 ELEVATION - ILLUMINATED PIN MOUNT SIGN
A310 SCALE: 1"=3/4'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

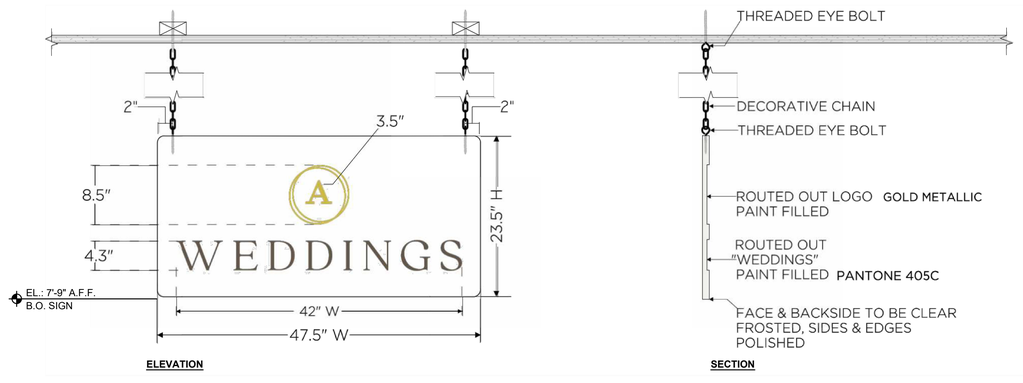
SHEET TITLE :
SIGNAGE DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
A310

SIGNAGE UNDER SEPARATE PERMIT




2 ELEVATION - VINYL DECAL
A311 SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"




1 WEDDINGS SIGN - INTERIOR
A311 SCALE: N.T.S.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

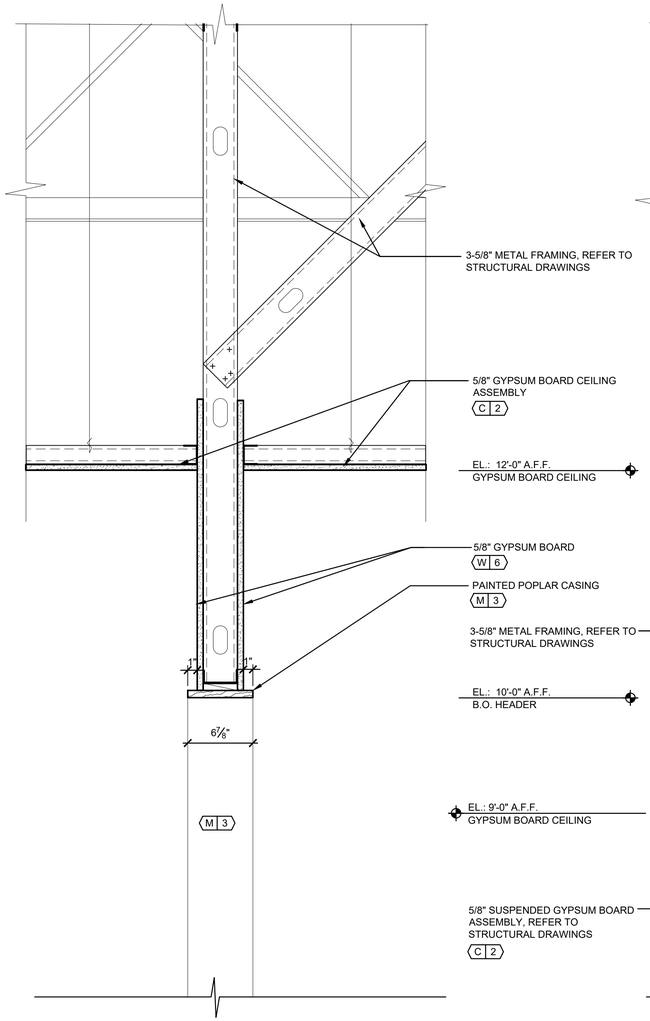
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

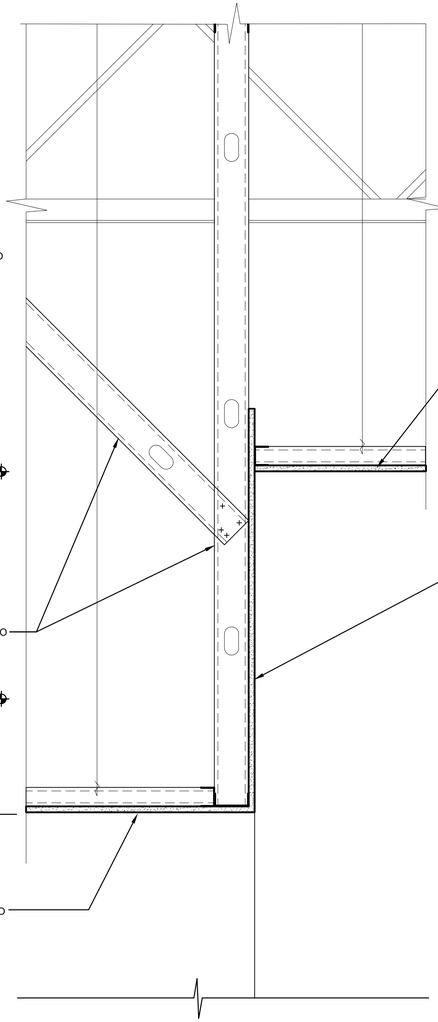
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SIGNAGE DETAILS

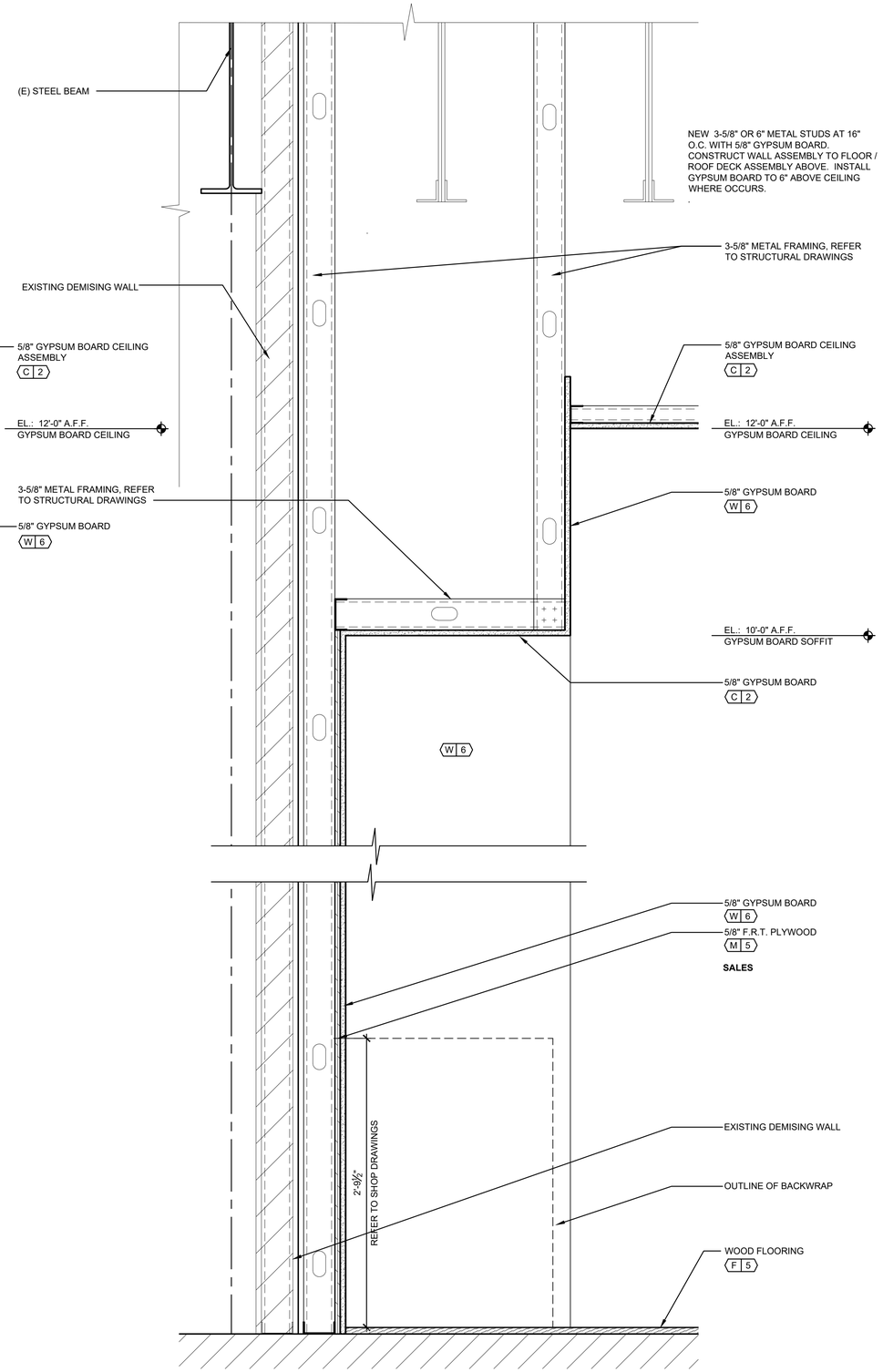
SHEET NO. :
A311




3 SECTION - INTERIOR
A410 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES HEADER)




2 SECTION - INTERIOR
A410 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES CEILING)




1 SECTION - INTERIOR
A410 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (BACKWRAP)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

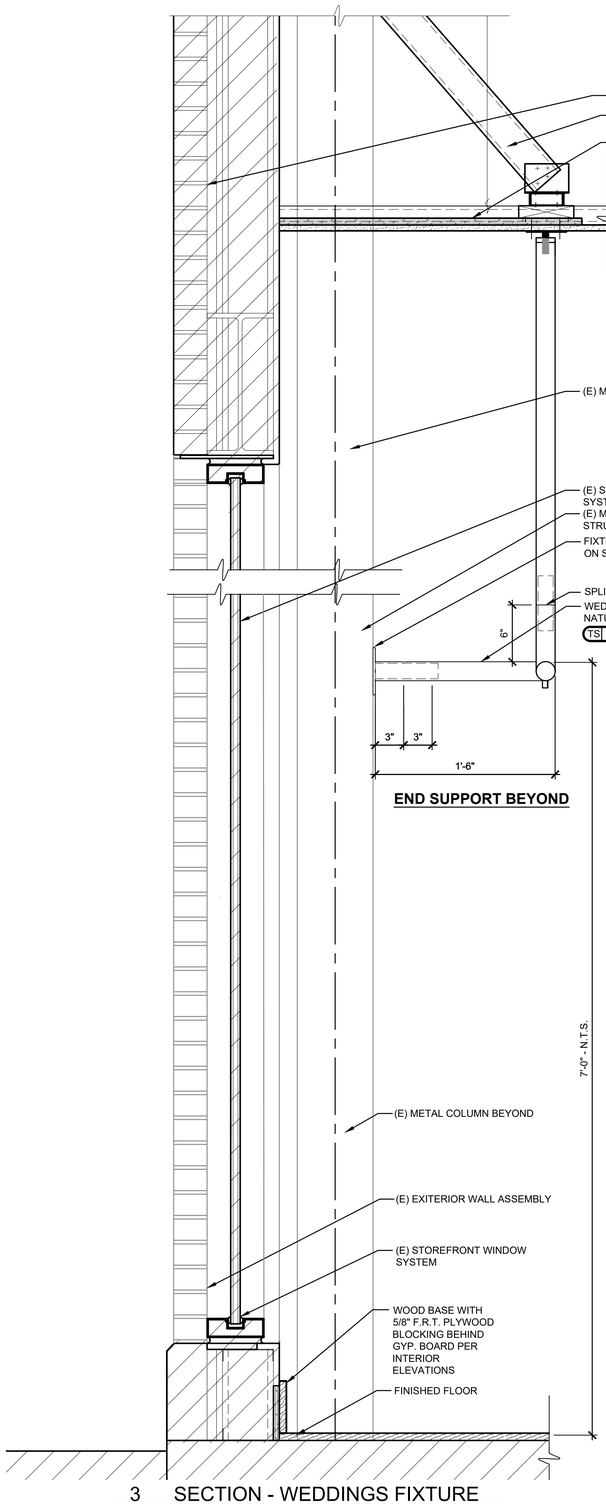
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

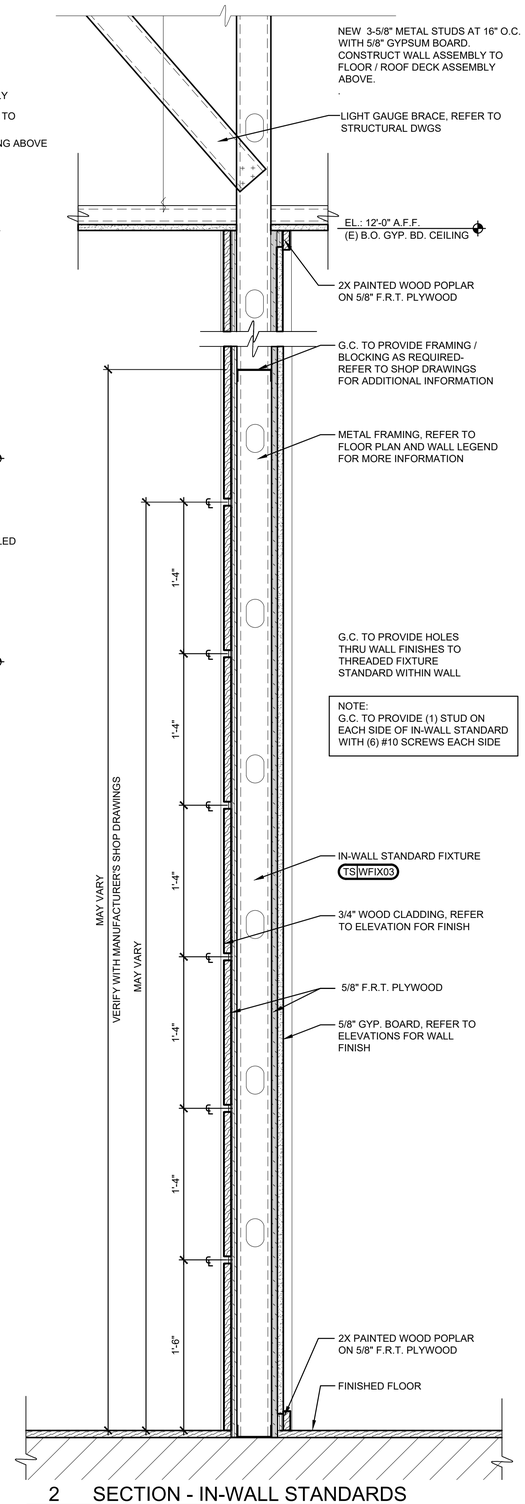
SHEET TITLE :
SECTIONS - INTERIOR

SHEET NO. :
A410



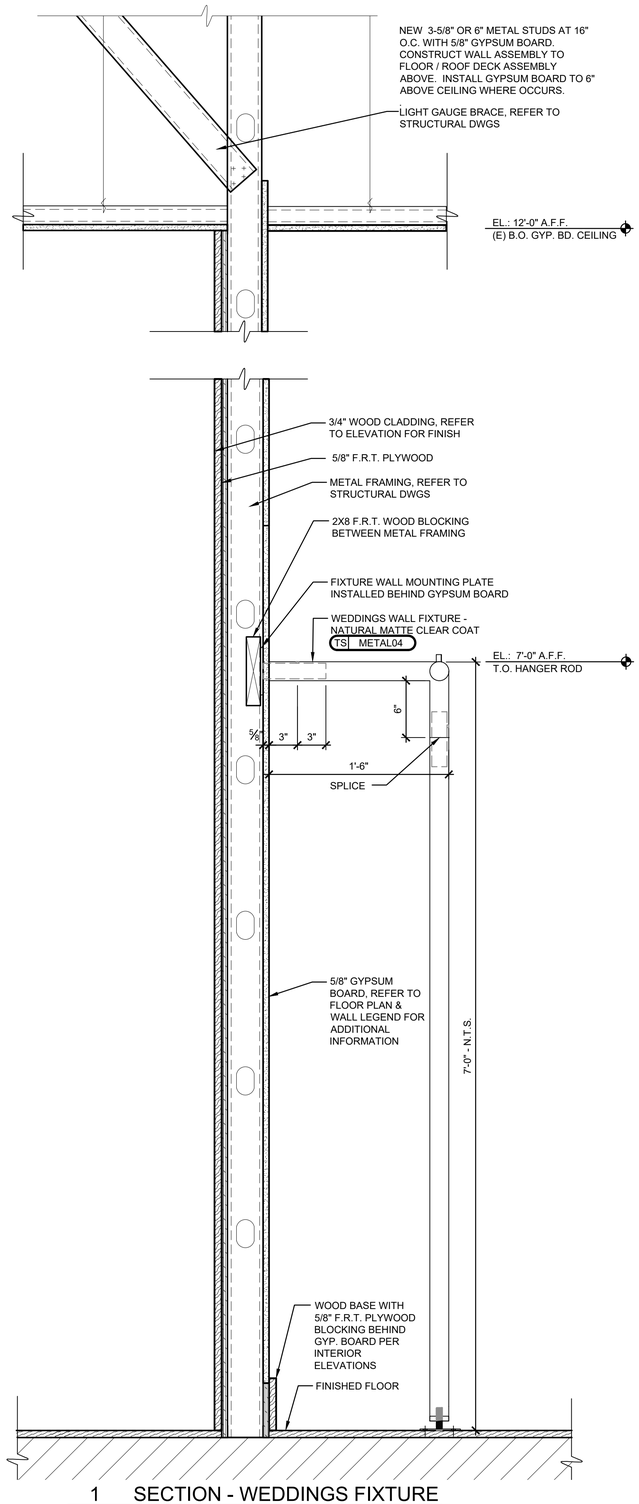

3 SECTION - WEDDINGS FIXTURE

A414 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (WEDDINGS)




2 SECTION - IN-WALL STANDARDS

A414 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)




1 SECTION - WEDDINGS FIXTURE

A414 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (WEDDINGS)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

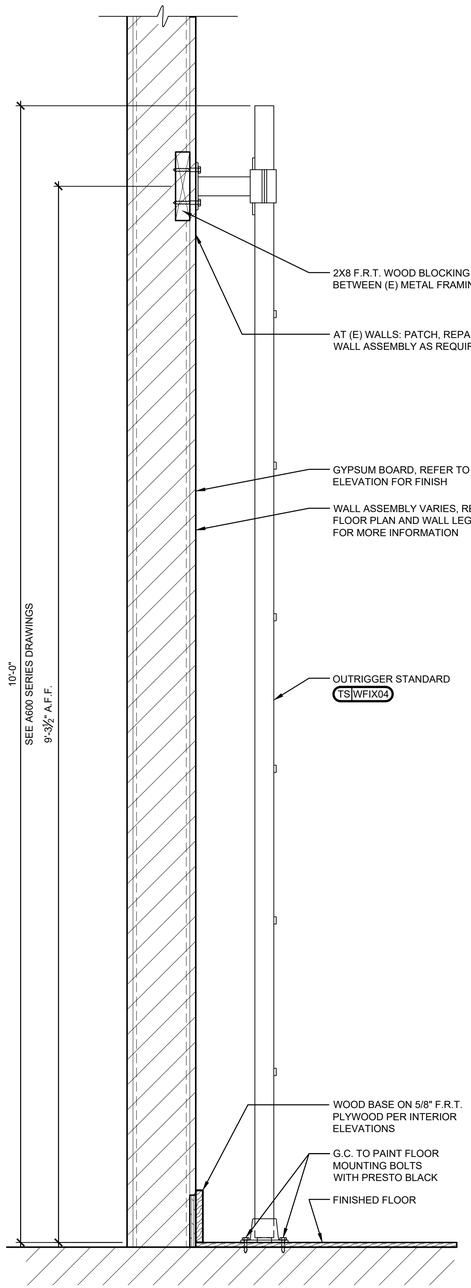
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

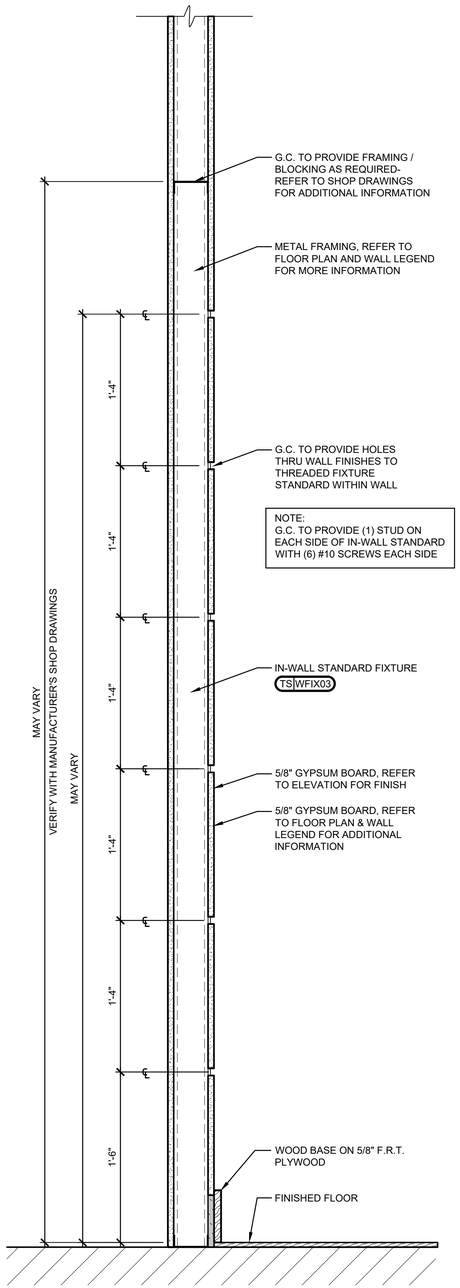
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SECTIONS - SALES

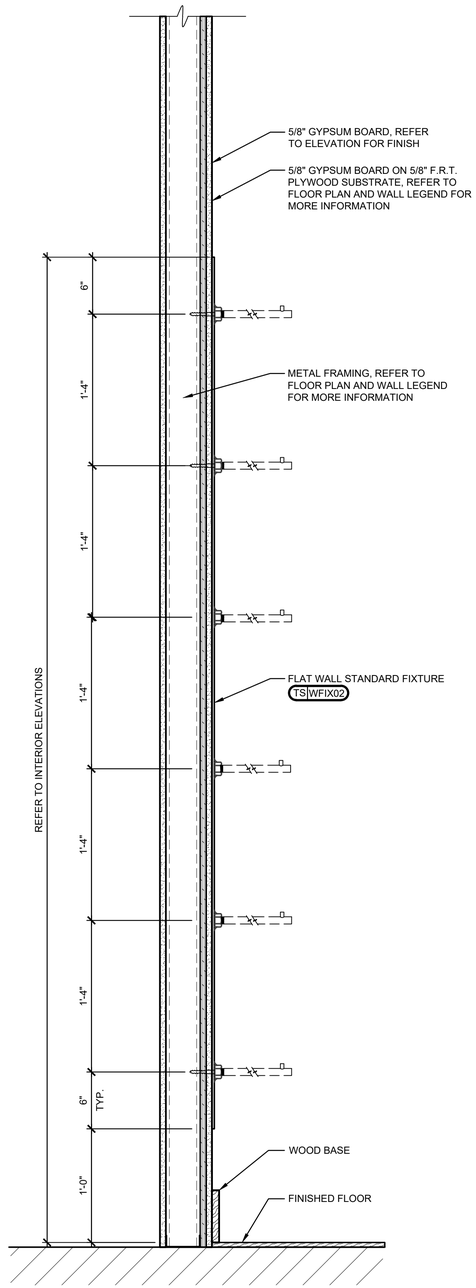
SHEET NO. :
A414




3 SECTION - OUTRIGGERS
A415 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)




2 SECTION - IN-WALL STANDARDS
A415 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)




1 SECTION - FLAT STANDARDS
A415 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

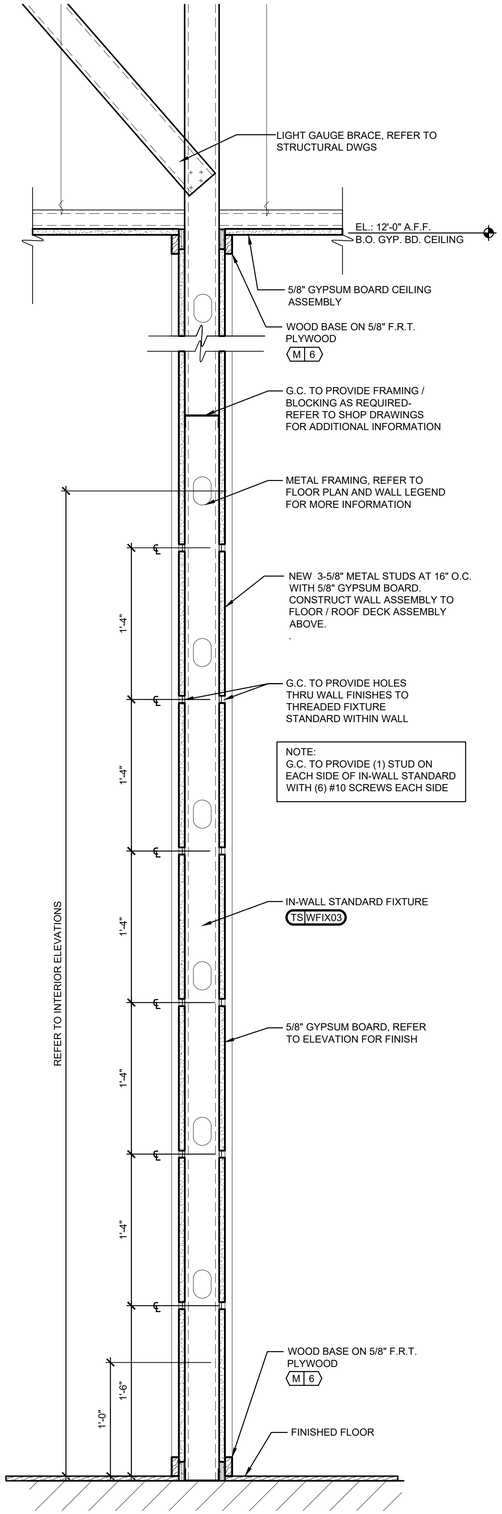
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

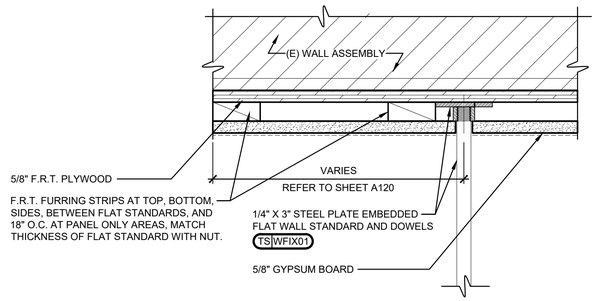
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SECTIONS - SALES

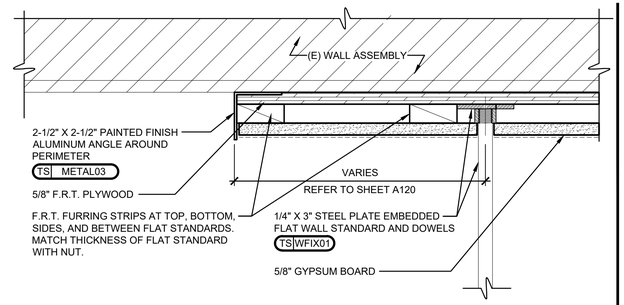
SHEET NO. :
A415



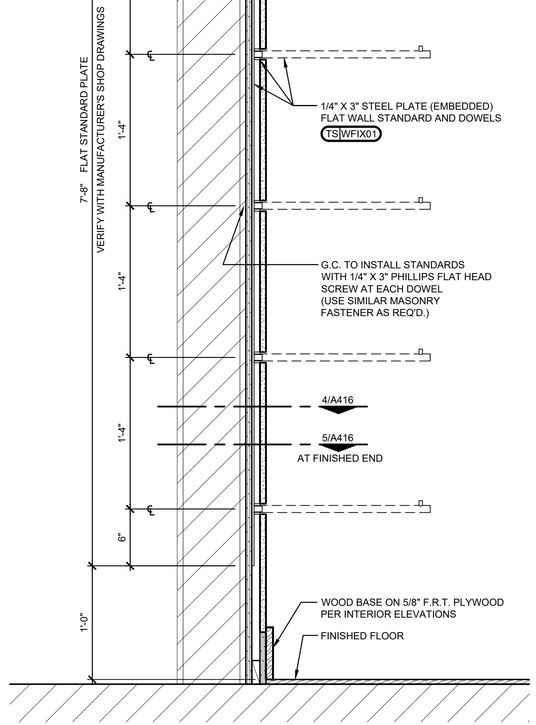

3 SECTION - DISPLAY WALL
A416 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)



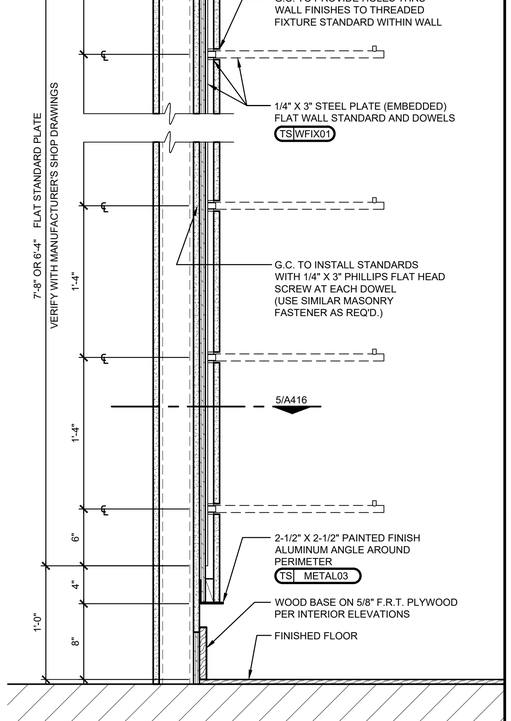

4 SECTION DETAIL - EMBEDDED WALL
A416 SCALE: 3"=1'-0" (SALES)




5 SECTION DETAIL - EMBEDDED PANEL
A416 SCALE: 3"=1'-0" (SALES)




2 SECTION - EMBEDDED WALL
A416 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)




1 SECTION - EMBEDDED PANEL
A416 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0" (SALES)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

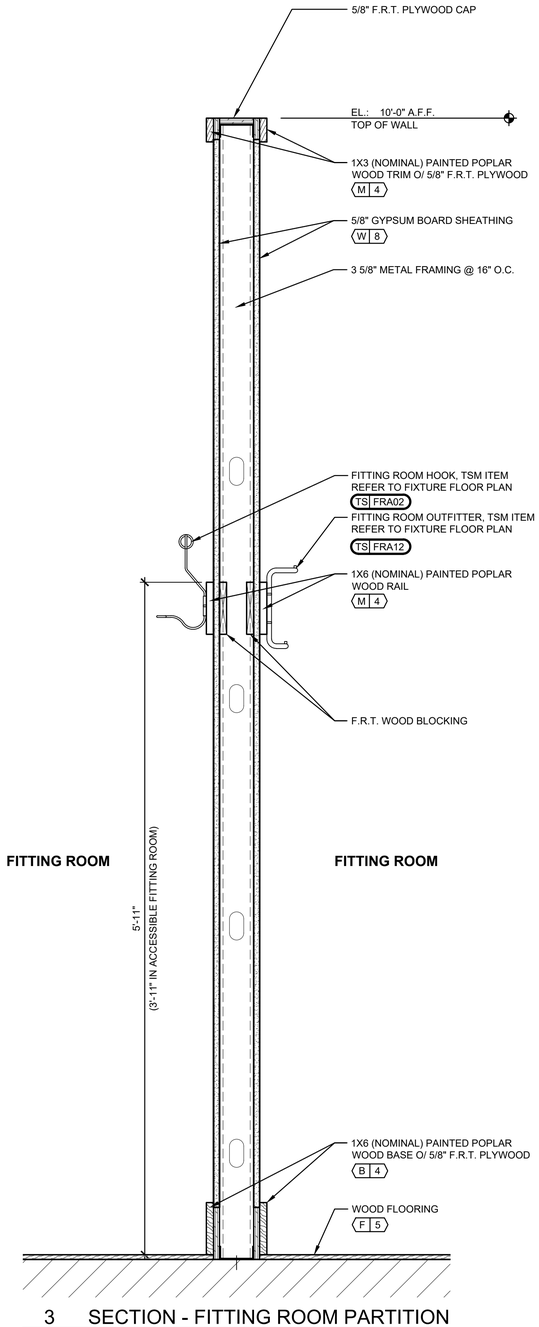
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

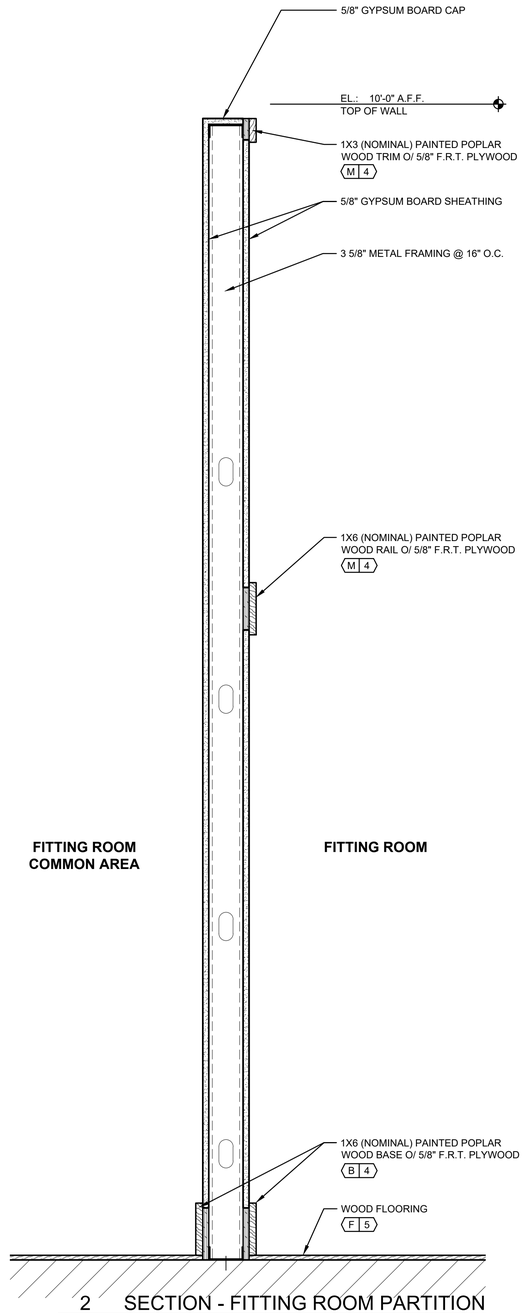
SHEET TITLE :
SECTIONS - SALES

SHEET NO. :
A416



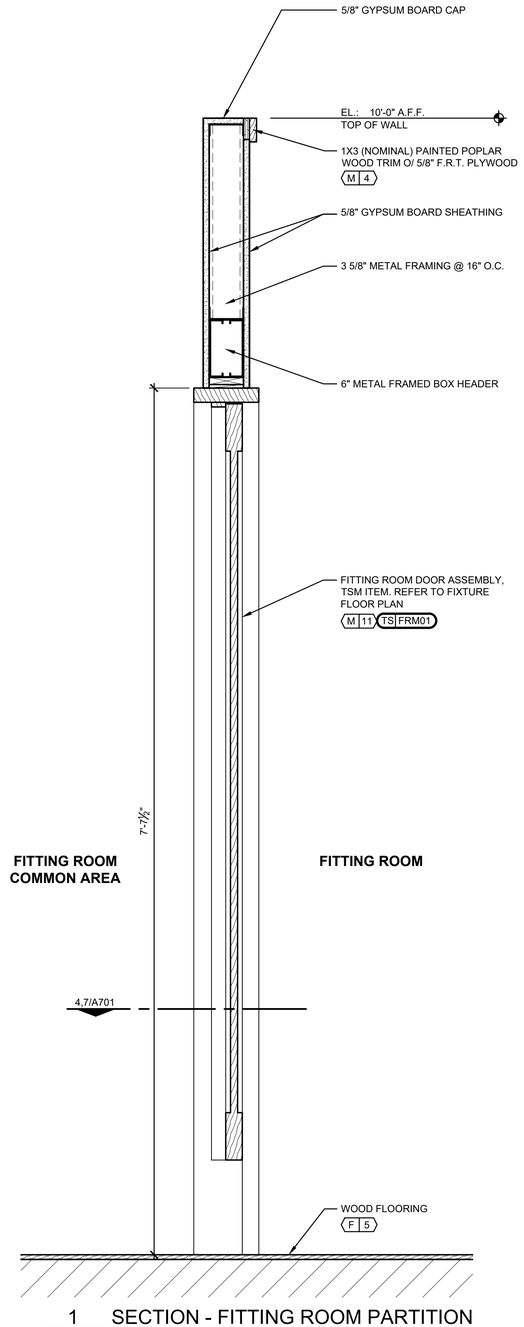

3 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A420 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




2 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A420 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




1 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A420 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

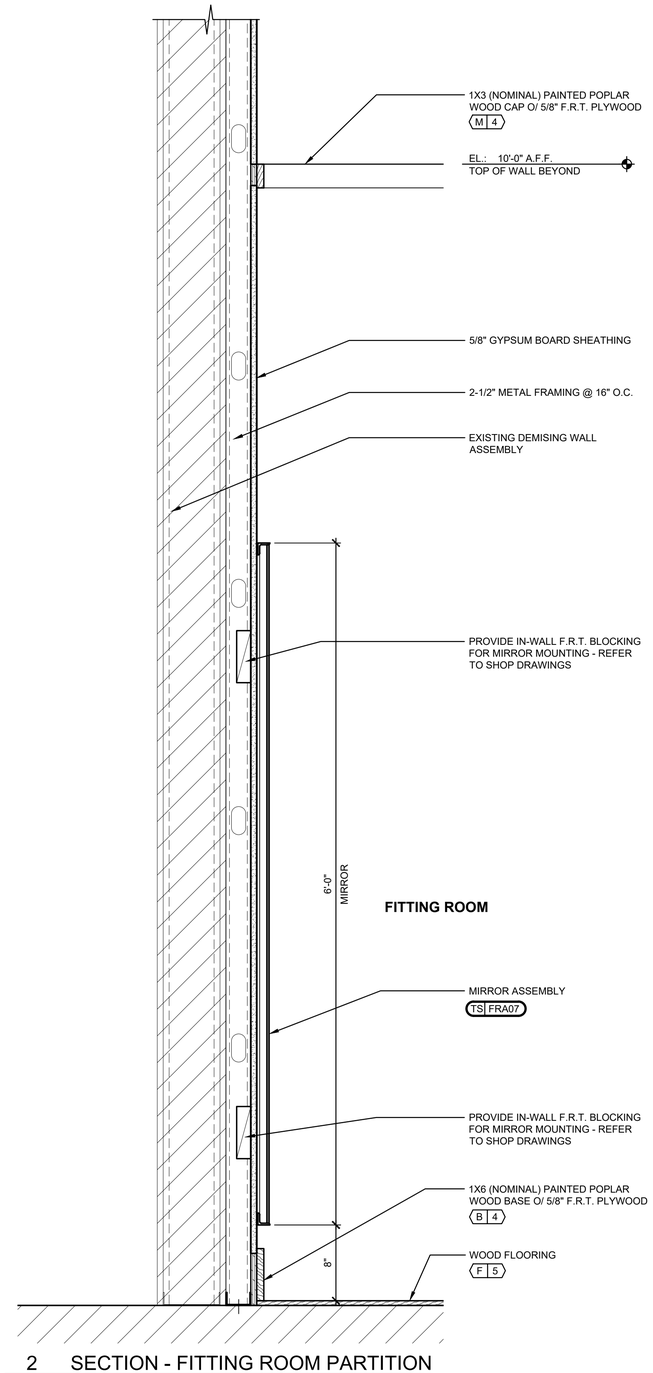
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

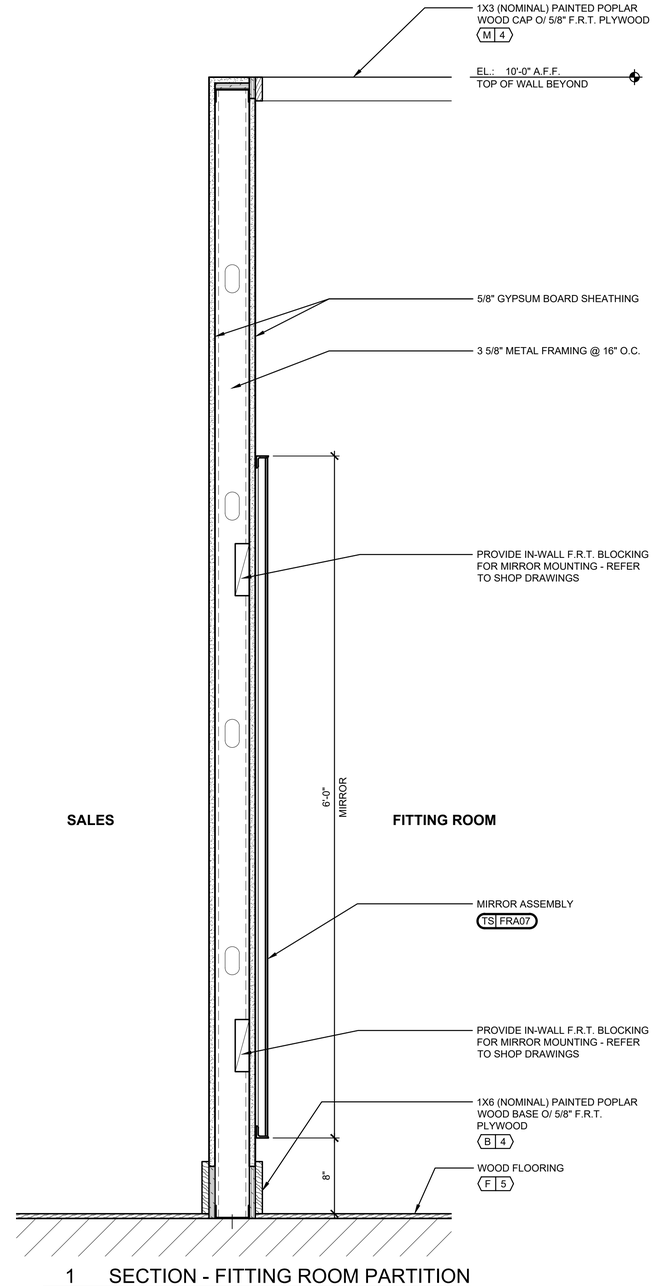
SHEET TITLE :
SECTIONS - FITTING ROOMS

SHEET NO. :
A420




2 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A421 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




1 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A421 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:

SB

ISSUE / DATE:

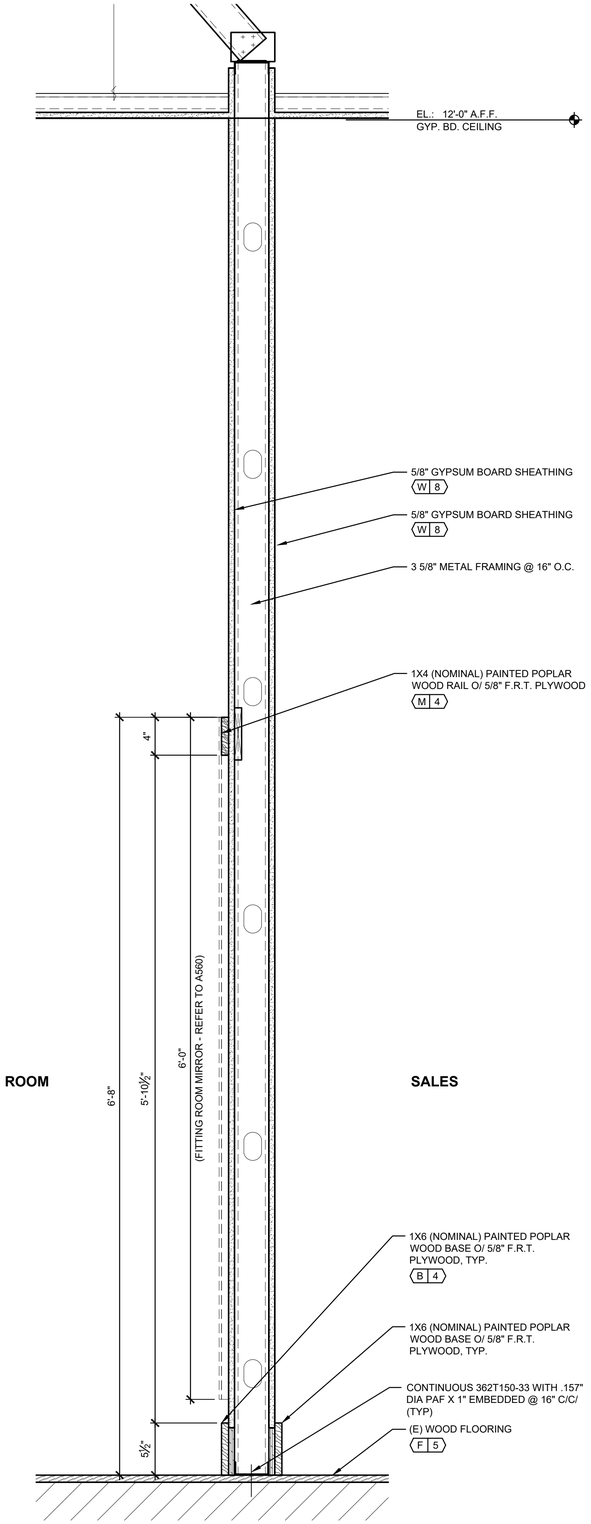
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :

SECTIONS - FITTING ROOMS

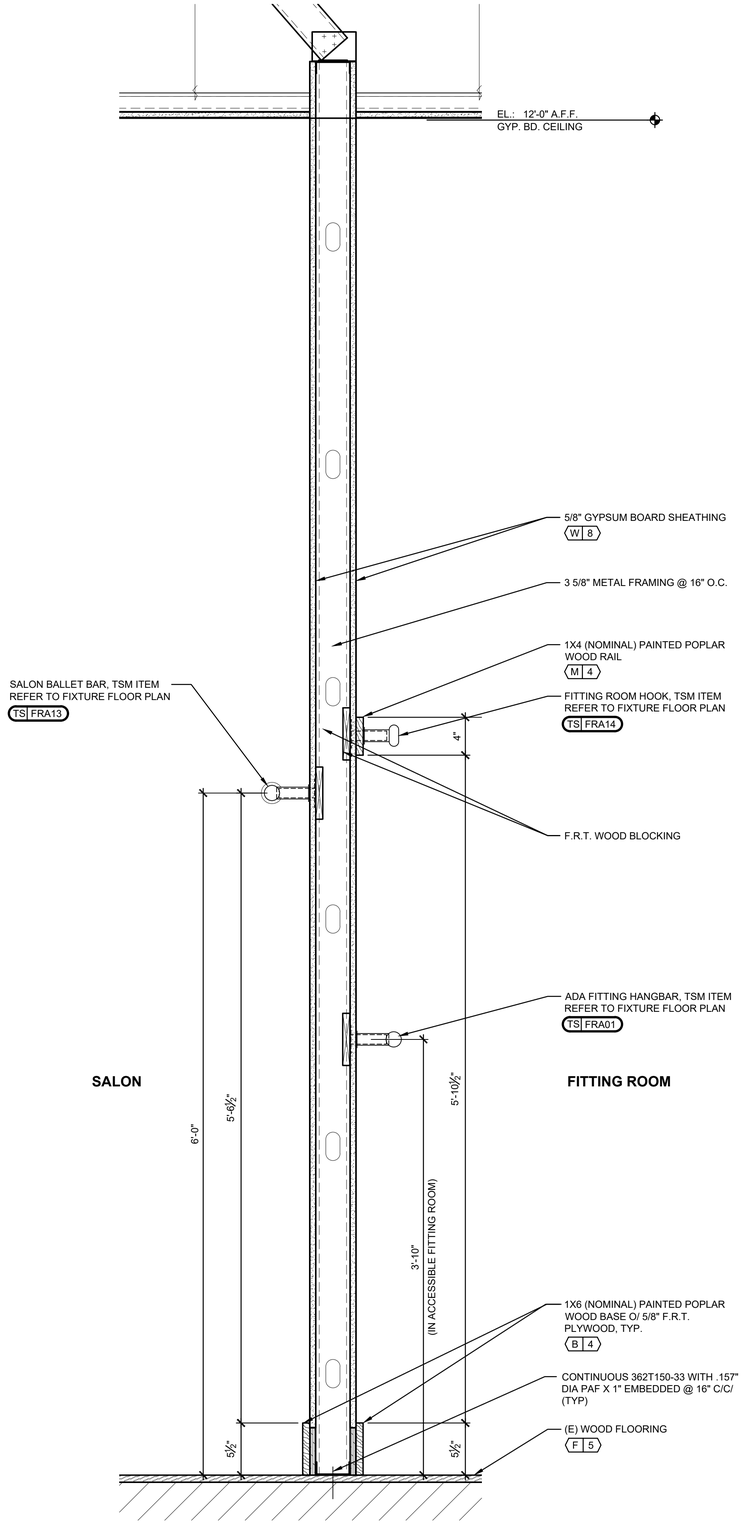
SHEET NO. :

A421



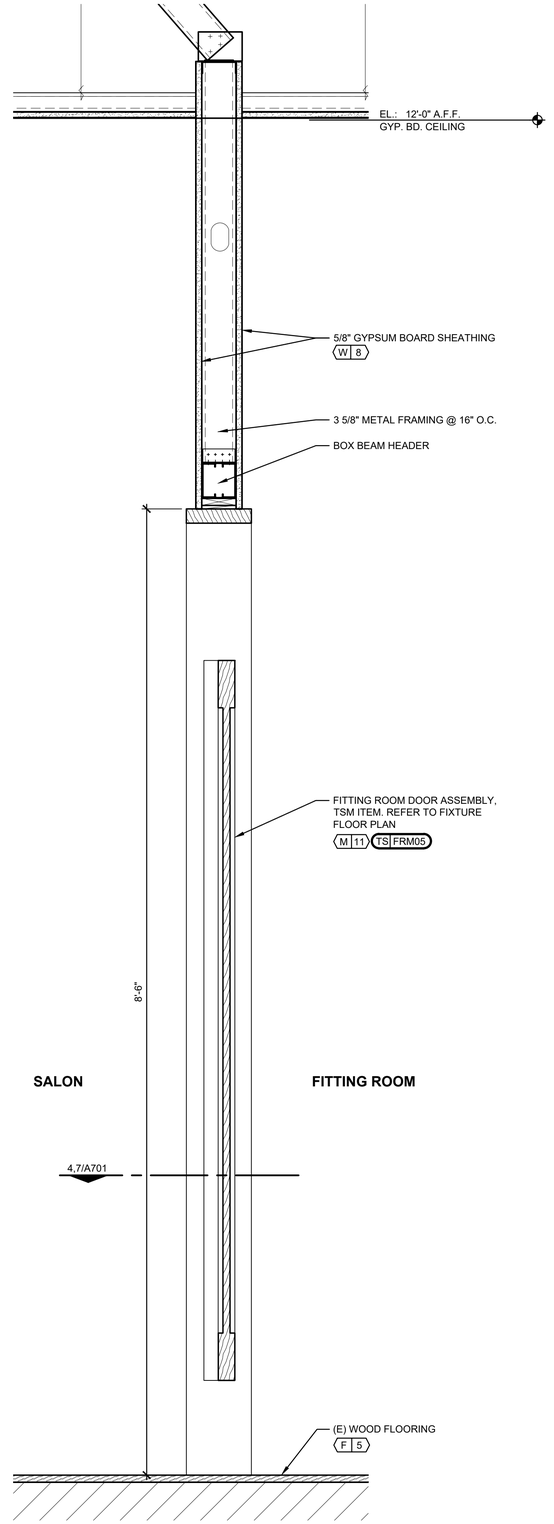

3 SECTION - FITTING ROOM WALL

A422 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




2 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A422 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




1 SECTION - FITTING ROOM PARTITION

A422 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:

SB

ISSUE / DATE:

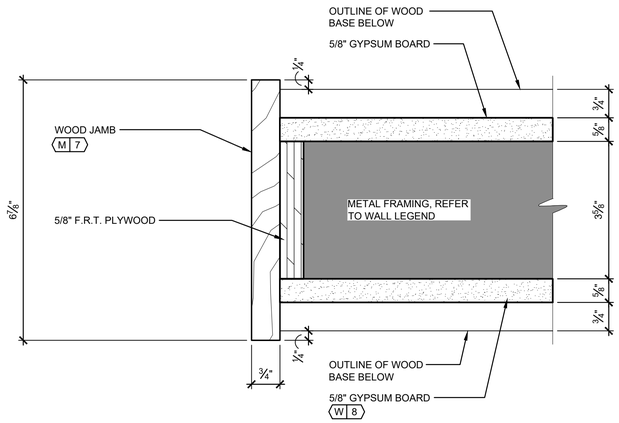
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :

SECTIONS - FITTING ROOMS

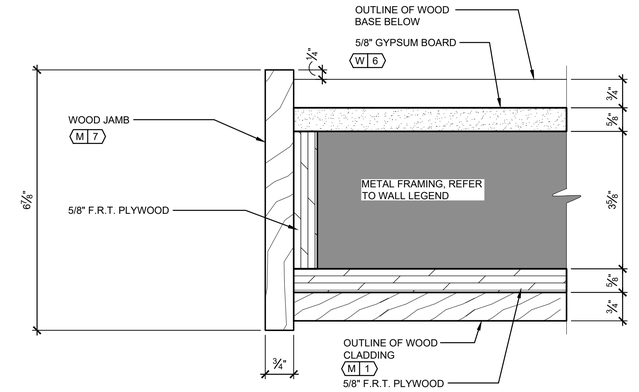
SHEET NO. :

A422



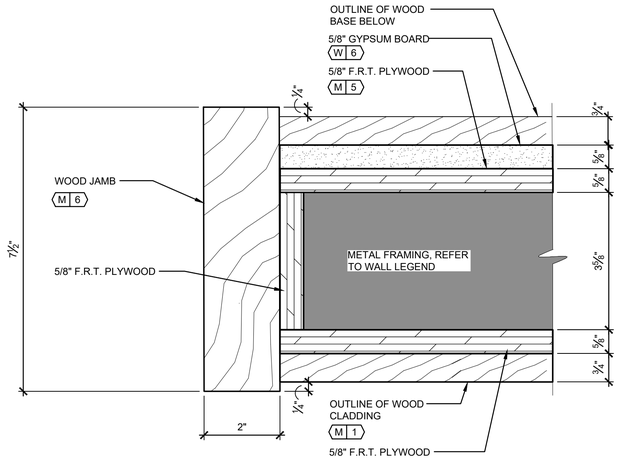

6 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" ( WEDDINGS SALON)



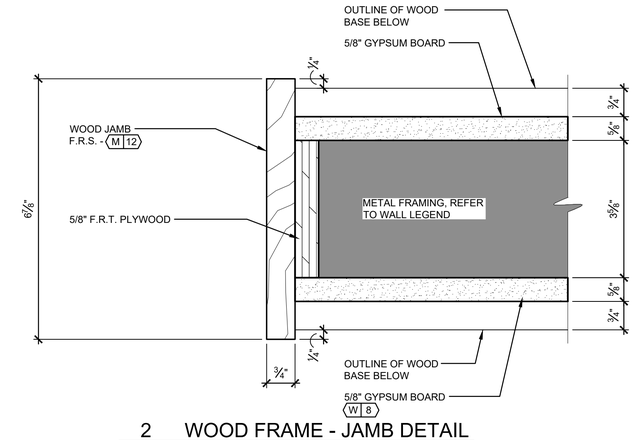

3 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (DISPLAY WINDOW.)



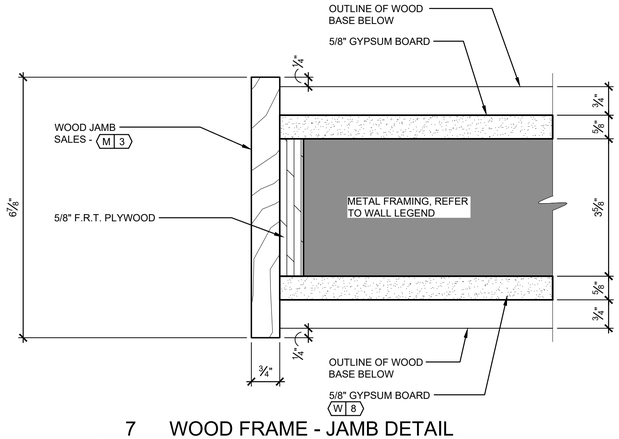

5 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (DISPLAY WALL)



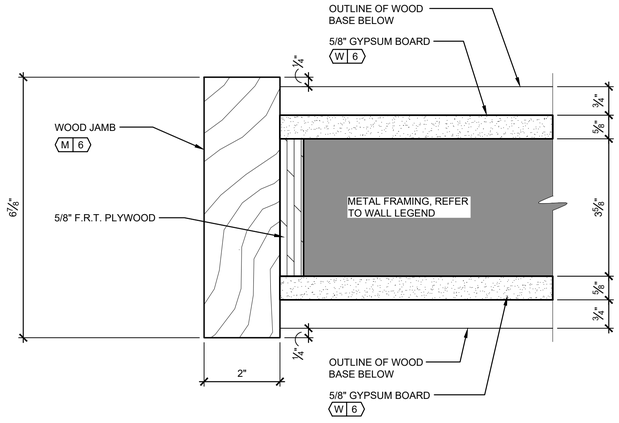

2 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (SALES & F.R.S.)



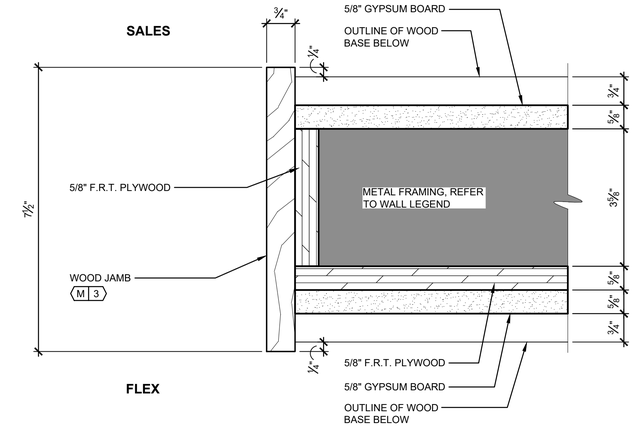

7 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (SALES & F.R.)




4 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (DISPLAY WALL)




1 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL

A510 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (FLEX)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

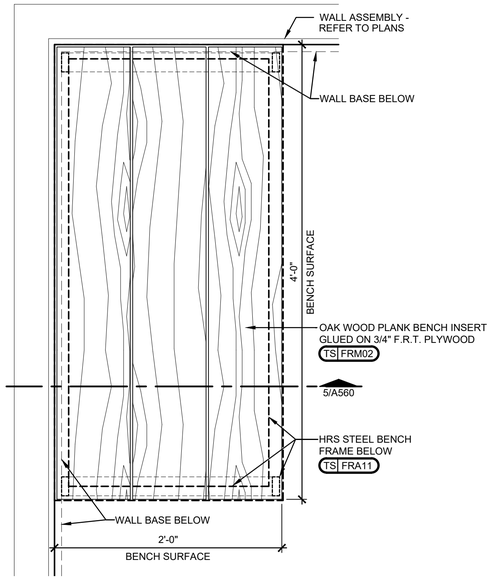
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

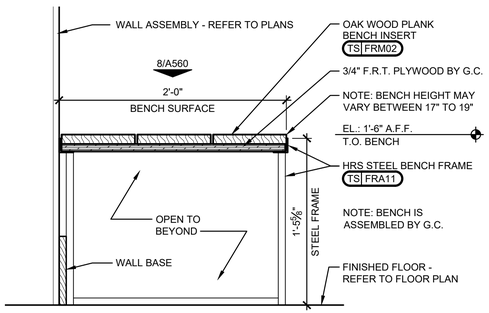
SHEET TITLE :
JAMB DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
A510



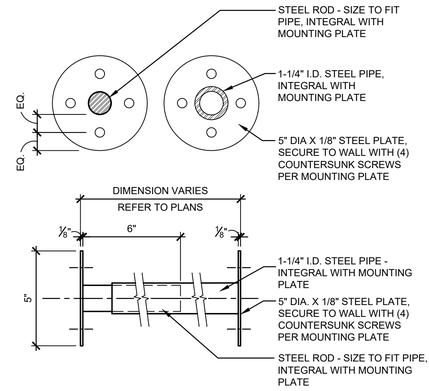

8 PLAN DETAIL - ACCESSIBLE F.R. BENCH

A560 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"



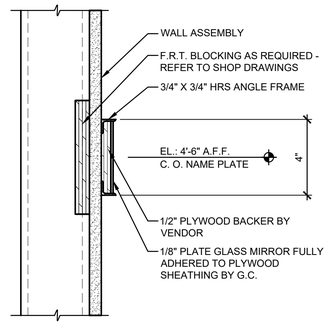

5 DETAIL - ACCESSIBLE F.R. BENCH

A560 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"



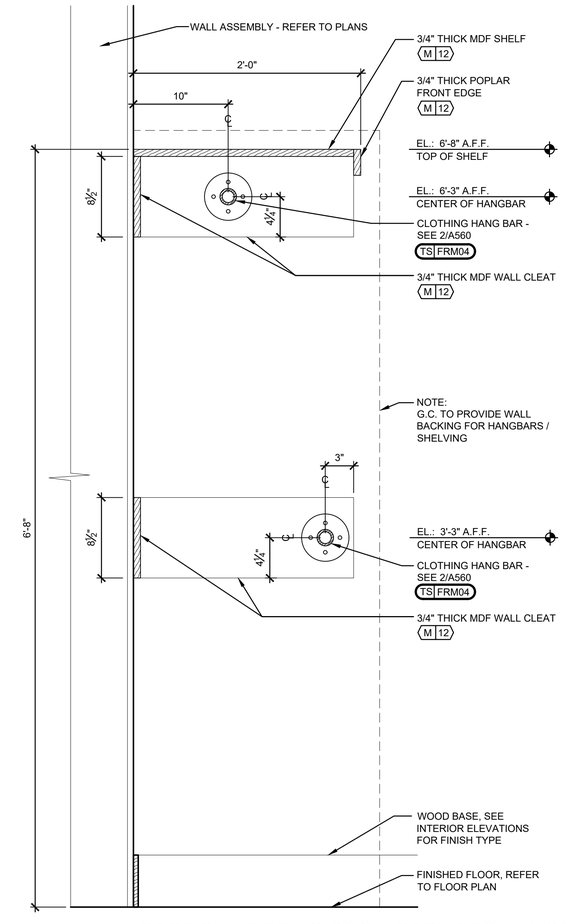

2 DETAIL - FITTING ROOM SERVICES HANGBAR

A560 SCALE: 3"=1'-0" TS FRM04



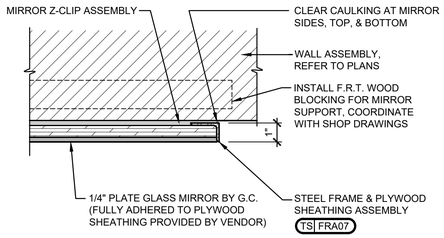

4 DETAIL - FITTING ROOM NAME FRAME

A560 SCALE: 3"=1'-0" TS FRA15



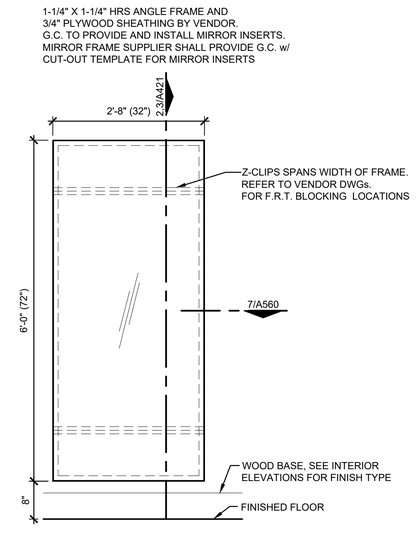

1 SECTION - FITTING ROOM SERVICES HANGBAR

A560 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"



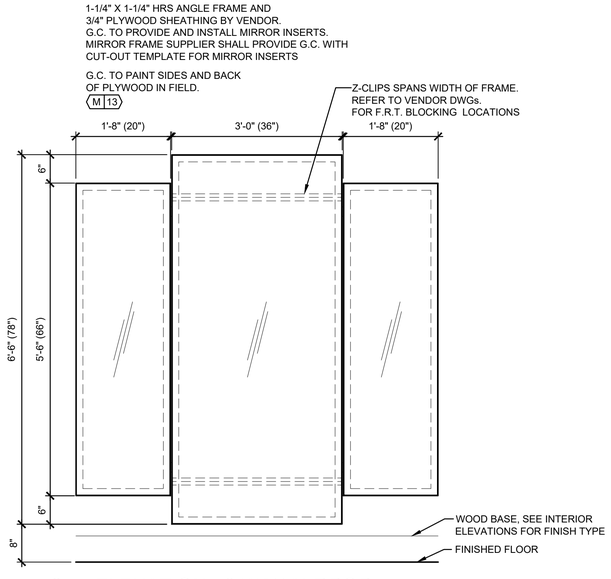

7 DETAIL - FITTING ROOM MIRROR

A560 SCALE: 3"=1'-0"




6 ELEVATION - FITTING ROOM MIRROR

A560 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0" TS FRA07




3 ELEVATION - 3 WAY MIRROR

A560 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0" (F. R. COMMON AREA & SALON) TS FRA09 TS FRA10

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:

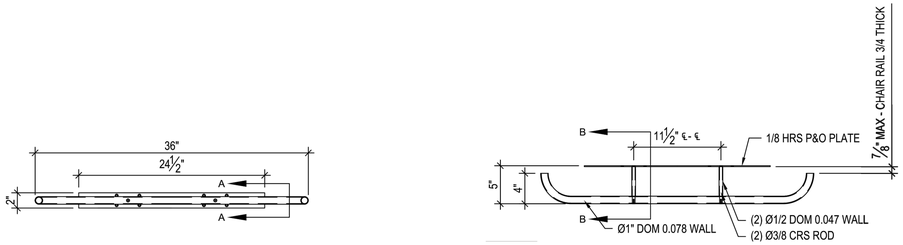
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:

ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
DETAILS -
FITTING ROOMS

SHEET NO. :
A560

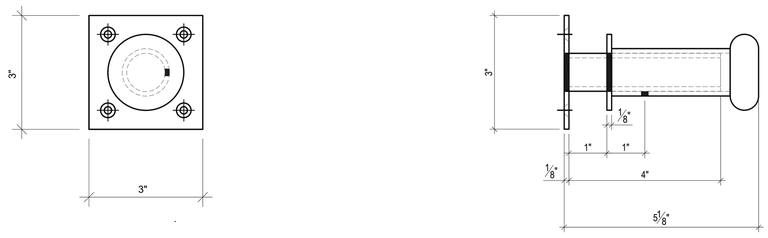



FRONT ELEVATION

PLAN VIEW

## 5 3'-0" ADA HANGBAR

A561 SCALE: 1 :10 TS|FRA01

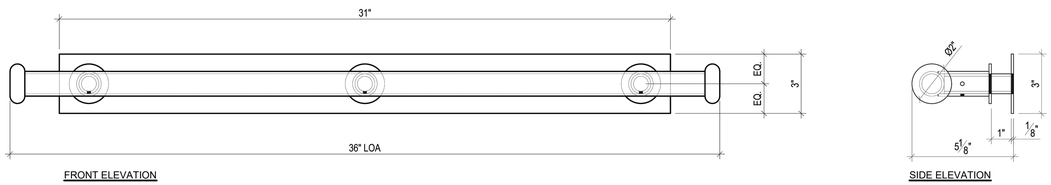



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

## 4 FITTING ROOM HOOK

A561 SCALE: 1 : 2 TS|FRA14

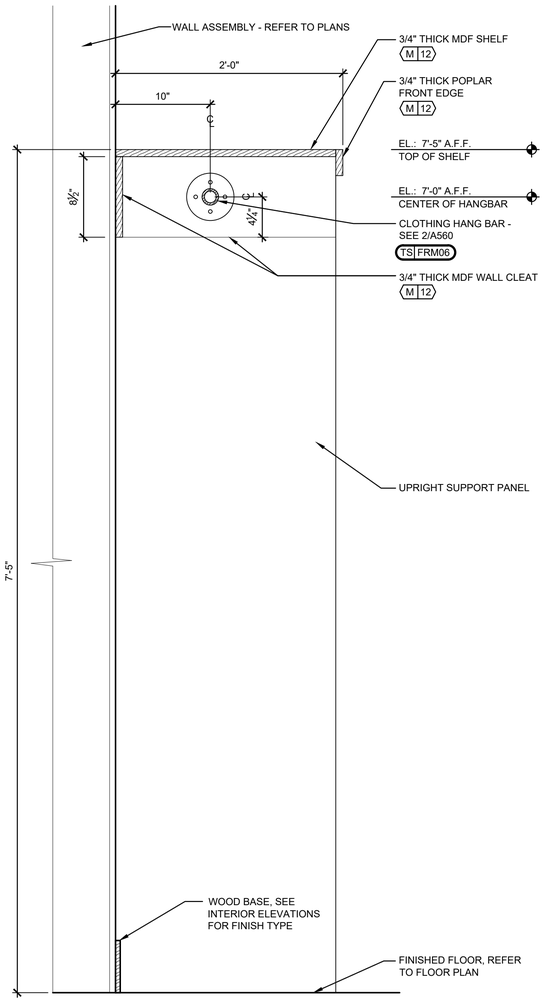



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

## 3 36" BALLET BAR

A561 SCALE: 1 : 4 TS|FRA13




## 1 SECTION -GOWN SHELVING HANGBAR

A561 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

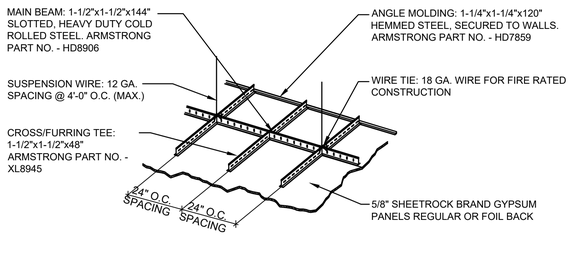
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
DETAILS -
FITTING ROOMS

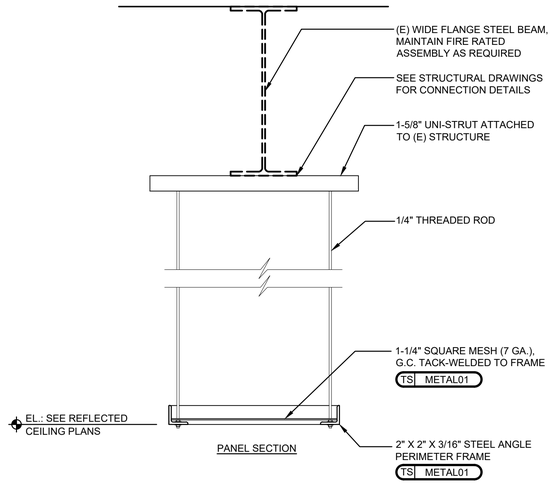
SHEET NO. :
A561



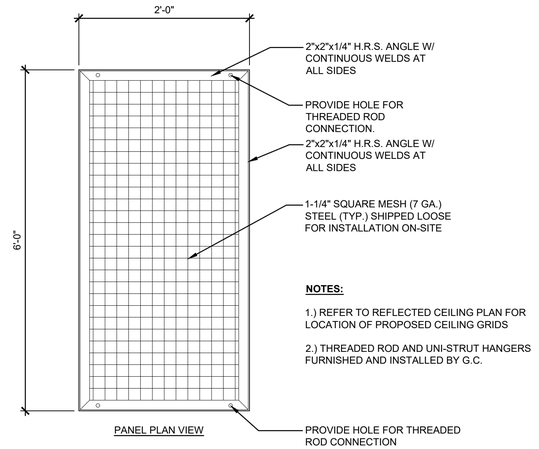

THE SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD CEILING FRAMING SHOWN IS BASED UPON THE ARMSTRONG SYSTEM. USG CEILING SYSTEM IS SIMILAR & AN ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTE. CONSULT w/ OWNER & ARCHITECT IF MFG. CHANGES ARE MADE.

## 6 DETAIL - SUSPENDED CEILING

A570 SCALE: N.T.S.




PANEL SECTION




PANEL PLAN VIEW

**NOTES:**

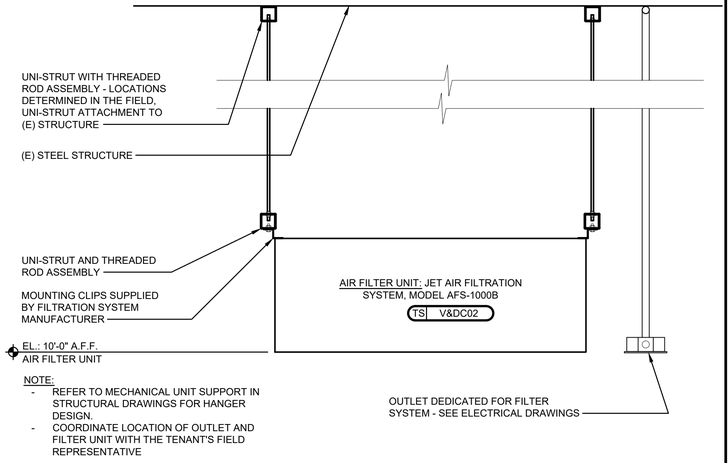
1.) REFER TO REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED CEILING GRIDS

2.) THREADED ROD AND UNI-STRUT HANGERS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY G.C.

**NOTE: DISPLAY GRID TO CARRY A MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF 100 LBS.**

## 4 PLAN DETAIL - CEILING DISPLAY GRID

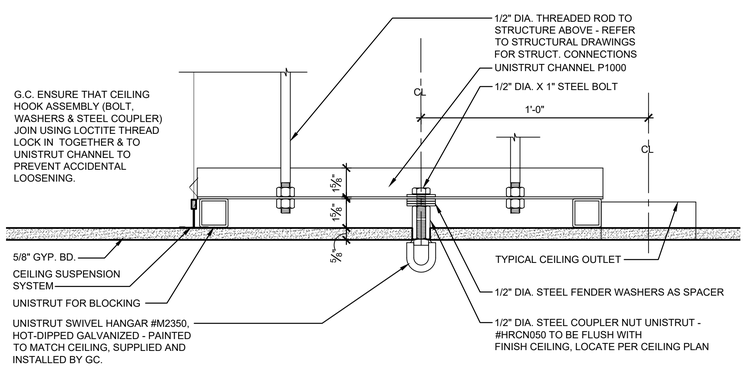
A570 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




**NOTE: AIR FILTER UNIT SUPPORT TO CARRY A MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF 54 LBS.**

## 2 DETAIL - AIR FILTRATION UNIT

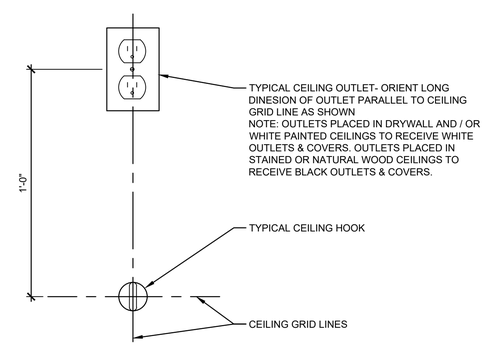
A570 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




**NOTE: CEILING HOOK TO CARRY A MAXIMUM WEIGHT OF 50 LBS.**

## 5 DETAIL - TYP. SALES AREA CEILING HOOK

A570 SCALE: 3"=1'-0"

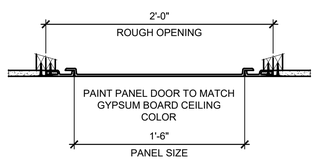



## 3 PLAN DETAIL - TYPICAL CEILING OUTLET

A570 SCALE: 3"=1'-0"

INTEXFORMS INC. CEILING ACCESS PANELS: LIFT & SHIFT PANEL RADIUS CORNERS APR 18X18 WITH 18"X18" DOOR OPENING, ASSEMBLY WEIGHT 10LBS.

NOTE:
G.C. TO LOCATE CEILING ACCESS PANELS AS REQUIRED FOR EASY ACCESS TO SERVICE HVAC COMPONENTS & LANDLORD EQUIPMENT.




INTEX FORMS INC., PHONE: (916) 388-9933 OR APPROVED EQUAL

SALES: GYP. BD. CEILING

## 1 DETAIL - CEILING ACCESS PANELS

A570 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

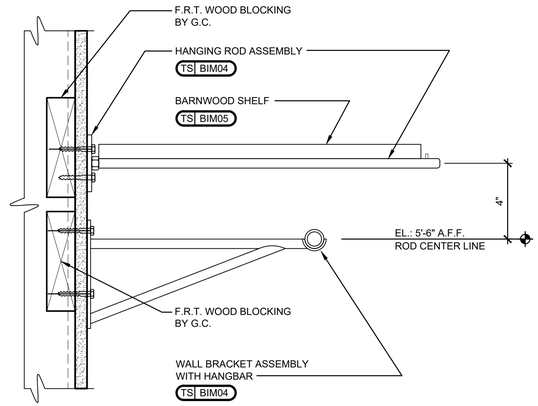
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
DETAILS - MISCELLANEOUS

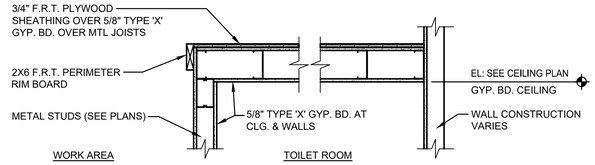
SHEET NO. :
A570




## 3 HOLD CLOSET DETAIL

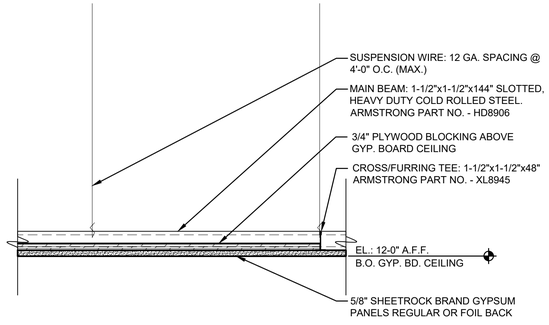
A571 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION




## 2 DETAIL - RESTROOM DECK

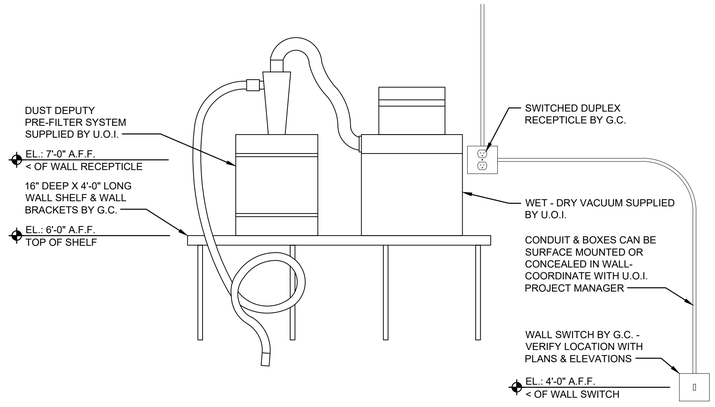
A571 SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"




THE SUSPENDED GYPSUM BOARD CEILING FRAMING SHOWN IS BASED UPON THE ARMSTRONG SYSTEM. USG CEILING SYSTEM IS SIMILAR & AN ACCEPTED SUBSTITUTE. CONSULT w/ OWNER & ARCHITECT IF MFG. CHANGES ARE MADE.

## 4 DETAIL - CEILING BLOCKING

A571 SCALE: 1 1/2" = 1'-0"




## 1 SHOP VACUUM / DUST DEPUTY ELEVATION

A571 SCALE: 1"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

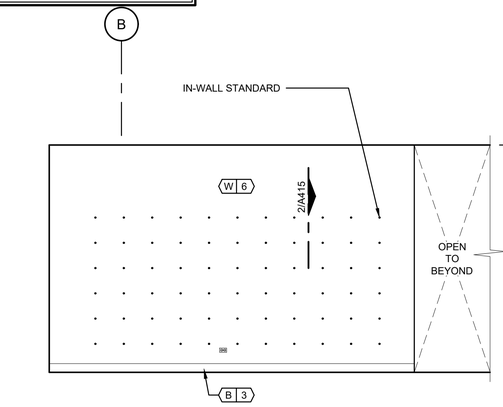
ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

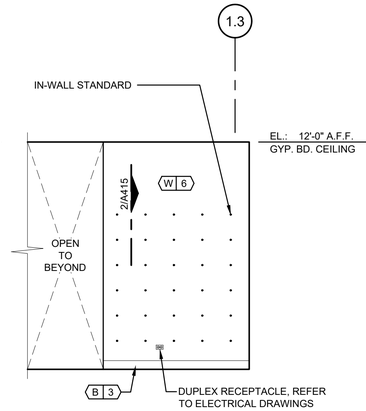
SHEET TITLE :
DETAILS - MISCELLANEOUS

SHEET NO. :
A571

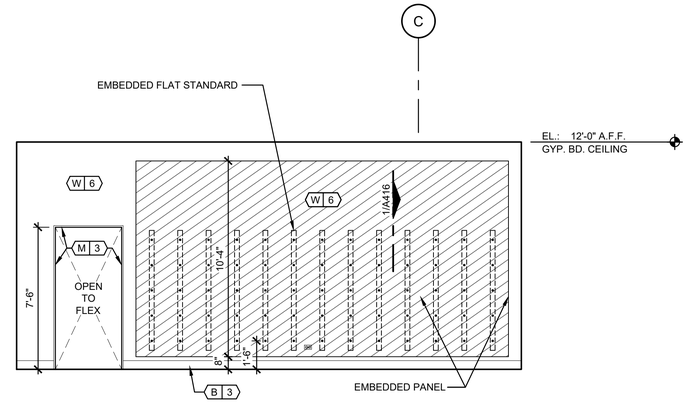
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



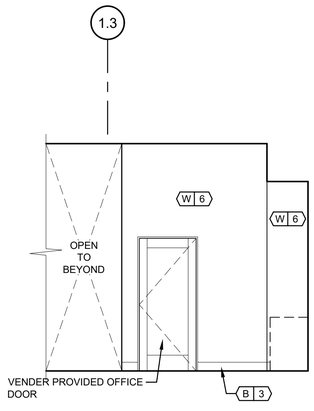

H INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)



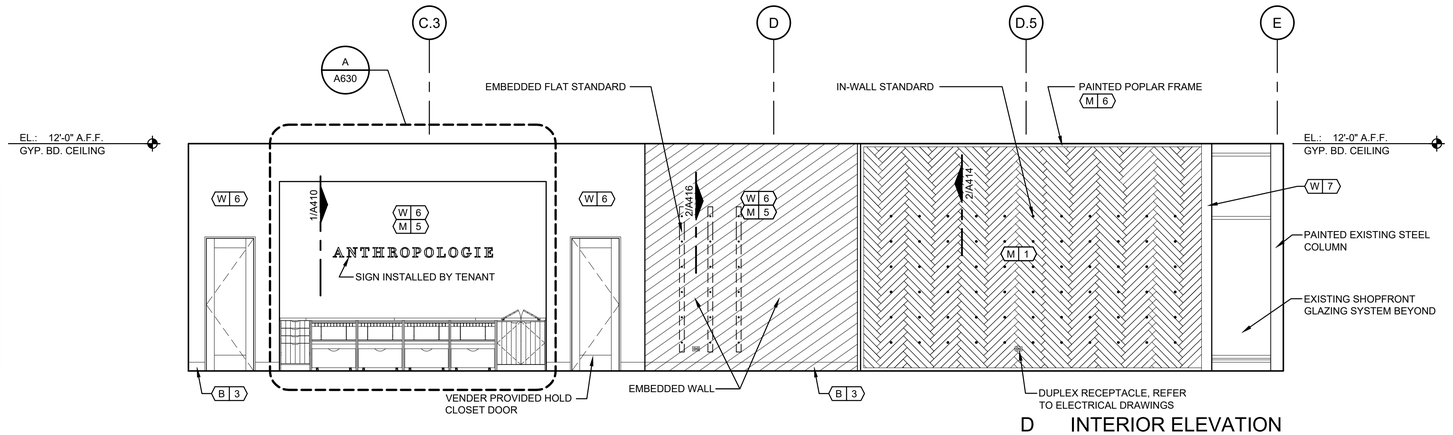

G INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)



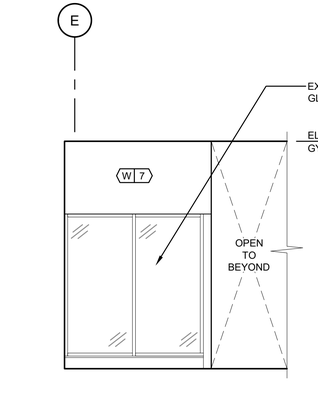

F INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)



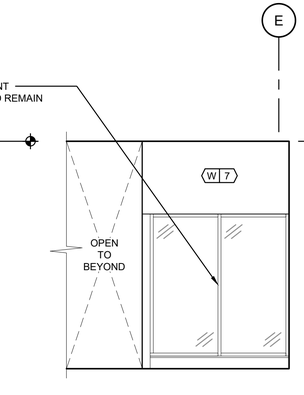

E INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)



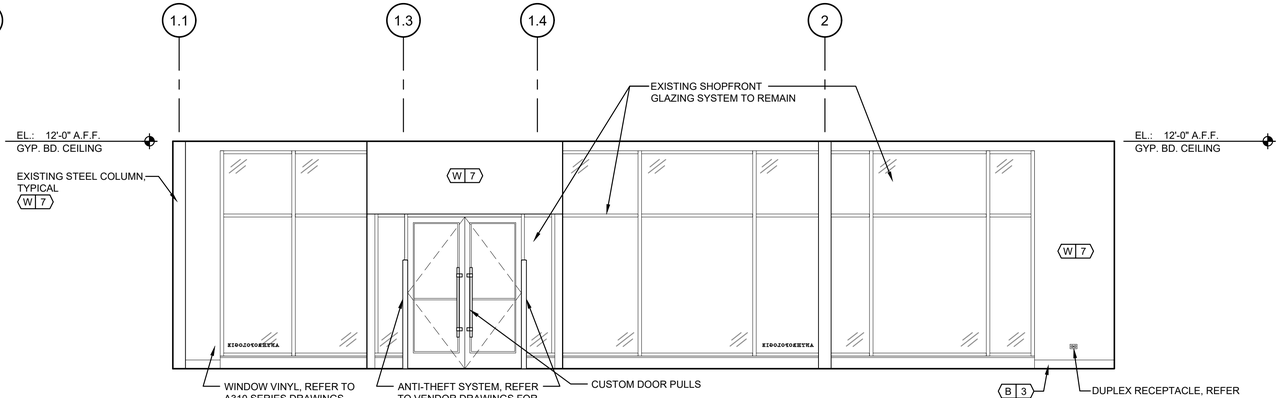

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES / ENTRY)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES / ENTRY)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A600 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES / ENTRY)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

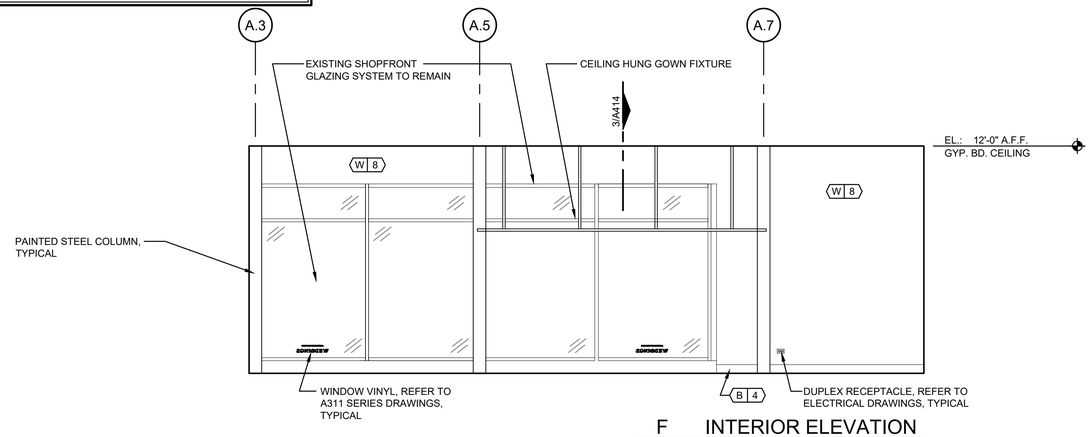
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

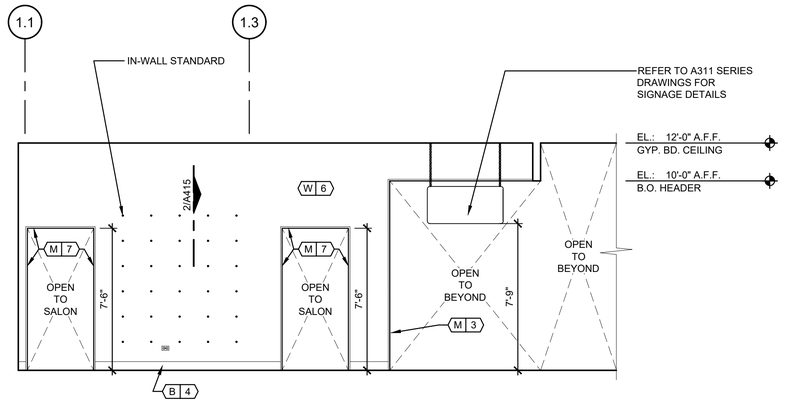
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR
ELEVATIONS - SALES

SHEET NO. :
A600

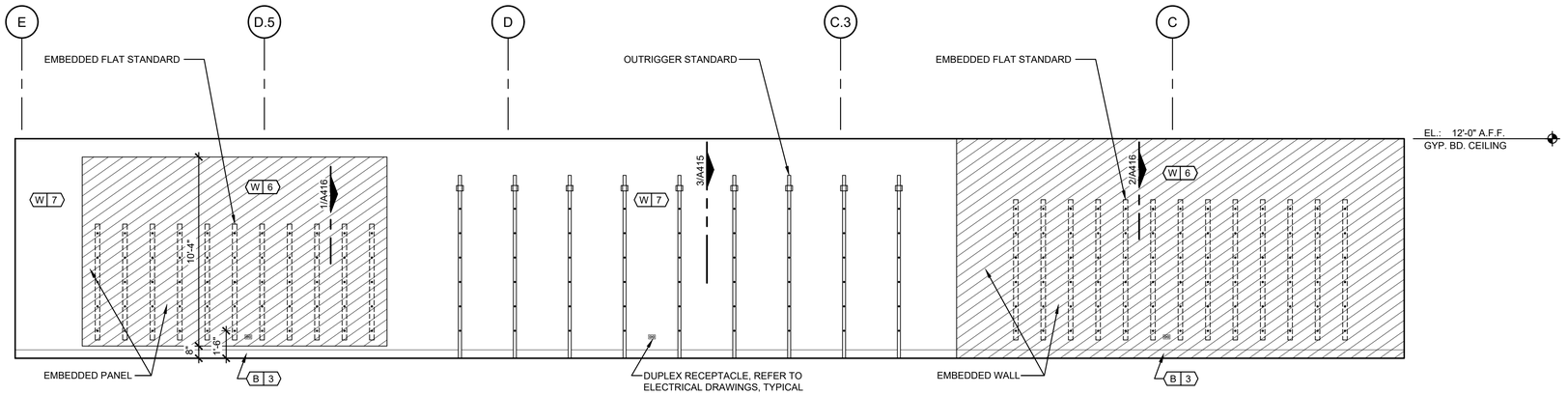
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



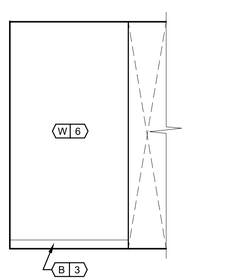

F INTERIOR ELEVATION
A601 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (WEDDING SALES)



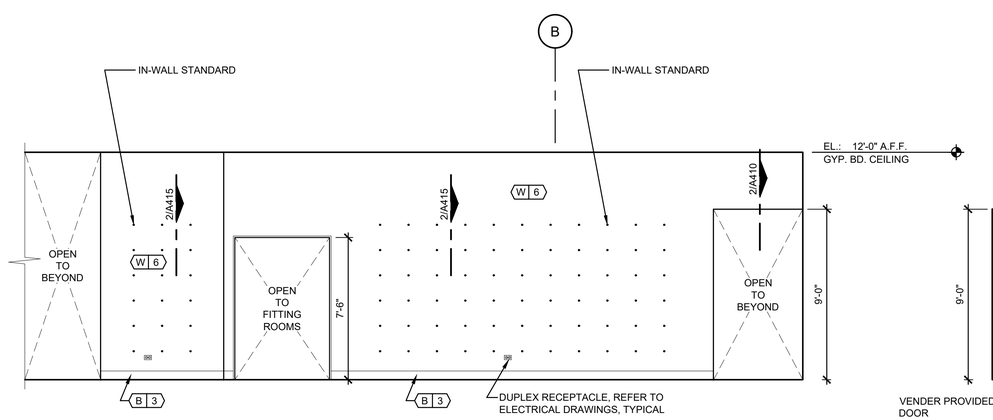

E INTERIOR ELEVATION
A601 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (WEDDING SALES)



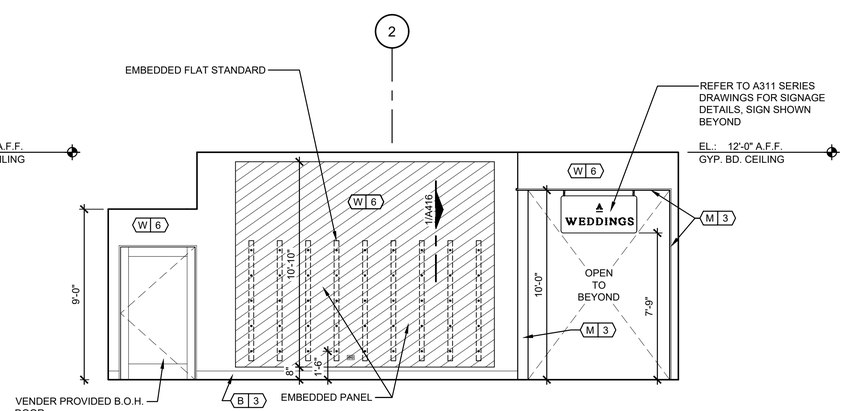

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A601 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A601 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A601 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A601 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

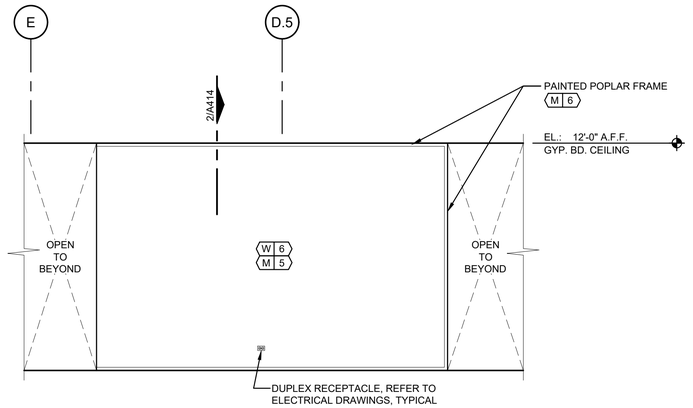
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

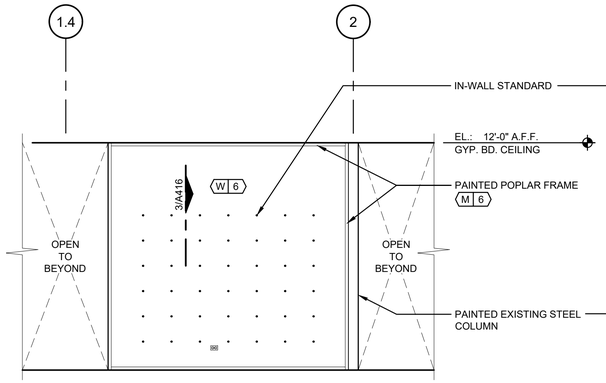
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES

SHEET NO. :
A601

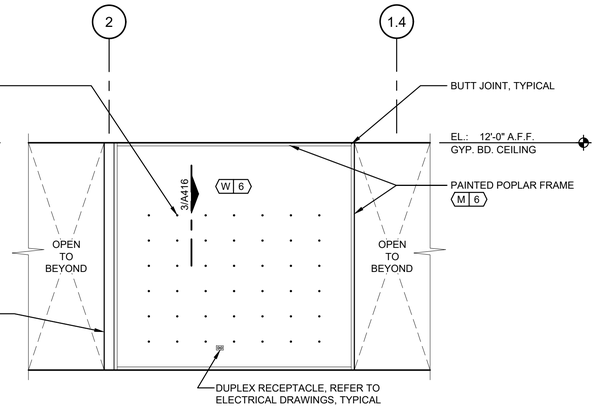
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



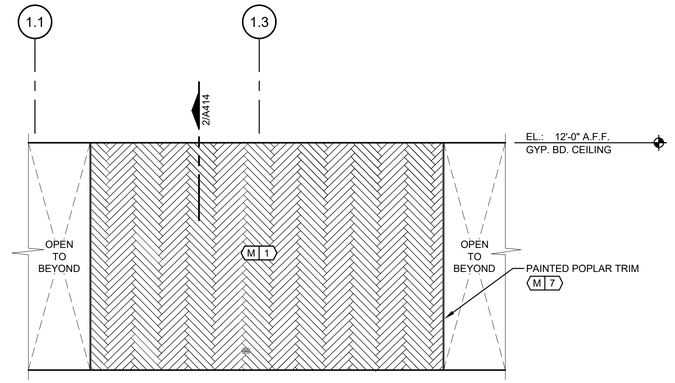

F INTERIOR ELEVATION
A602 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)



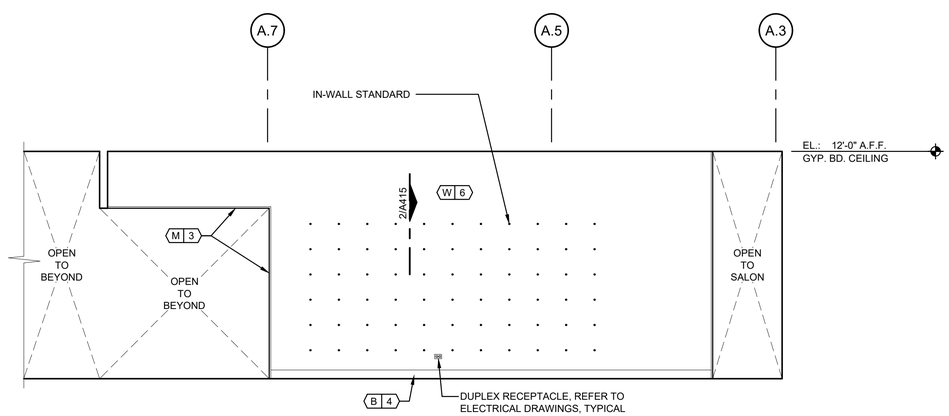

E INTERIOR ELEVATION
A602 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)



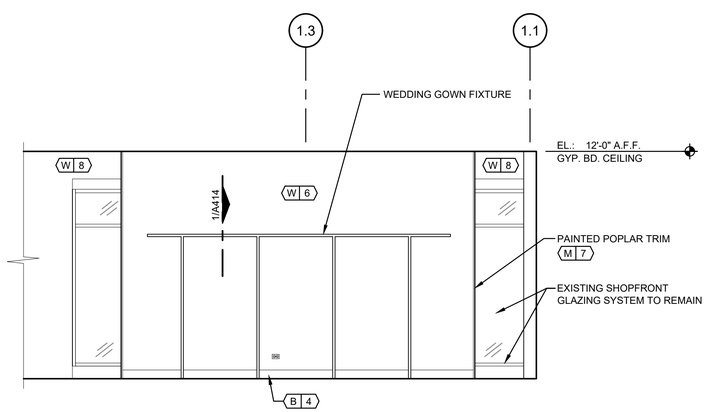

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A602 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (ANTHRO SALES)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A602 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (WEDDING SALES)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A602 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (WEDDING SALES)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A602 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (WEDDING SALES)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

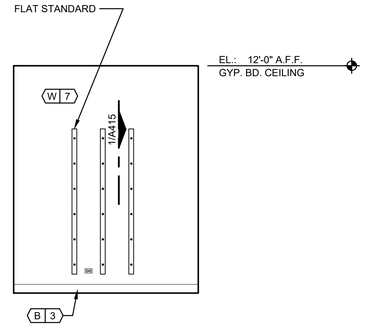
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

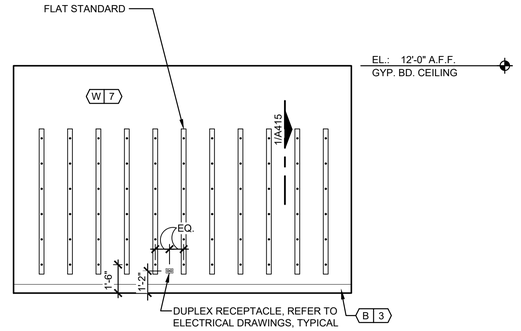
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES

SHEET NO. :
A602

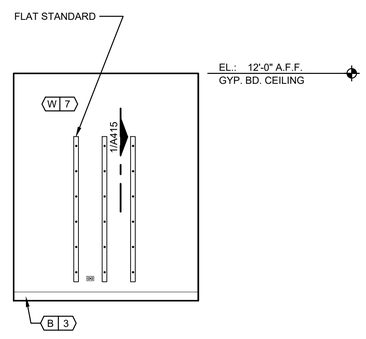
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



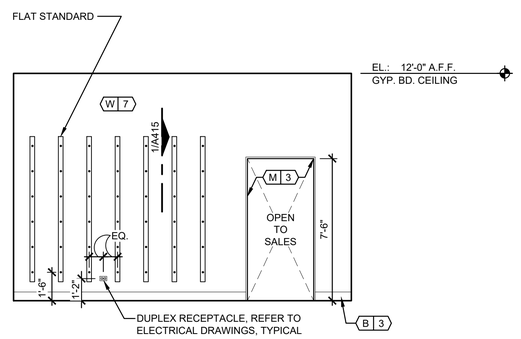

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A603 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (FLEX)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A603 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (FLEX)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A603 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (FLEX)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A603 SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (FLEX)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

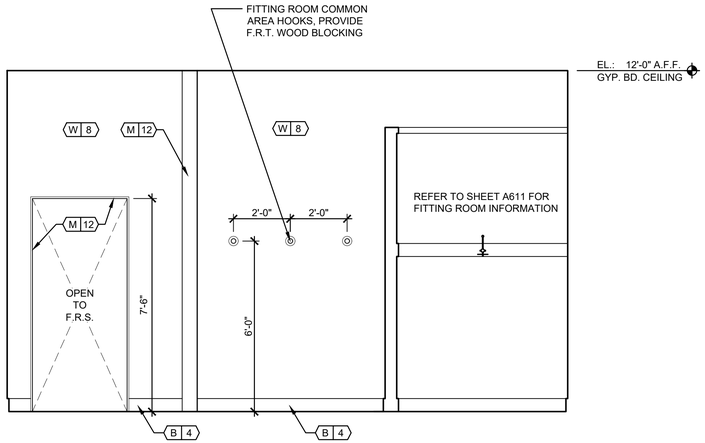
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

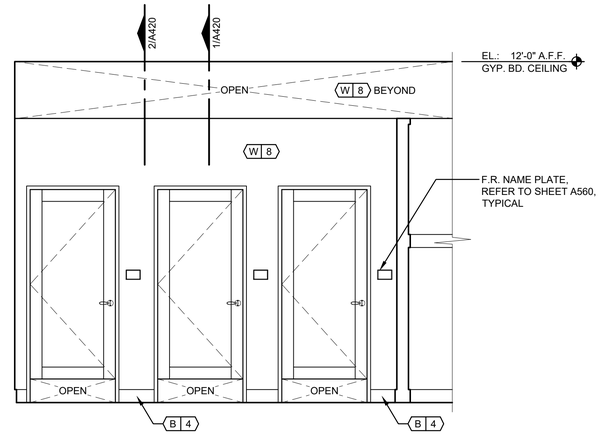
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES

SHEET NO. :
A603

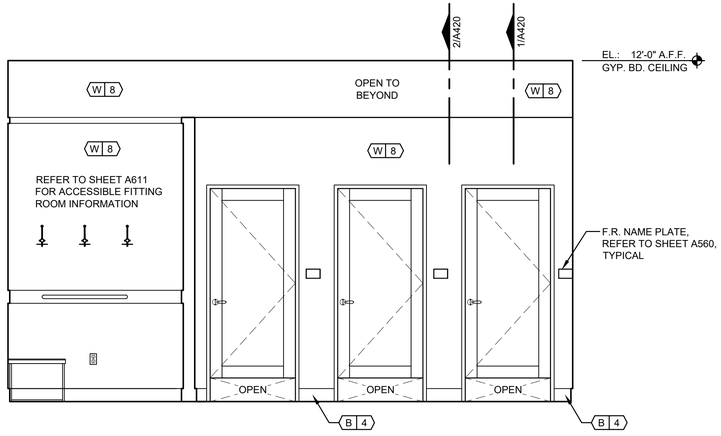
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



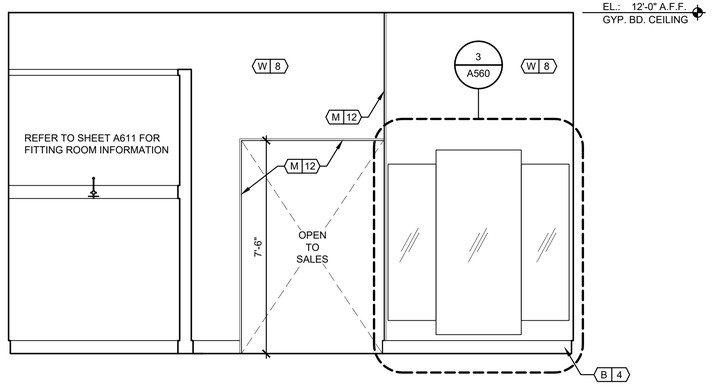

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A610 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A610 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A610 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A610 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

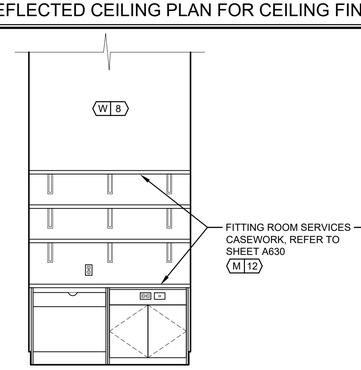
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

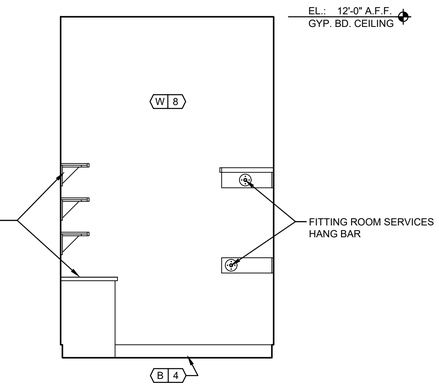
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - FITTING ROOMS

SHEET NO. :
A610

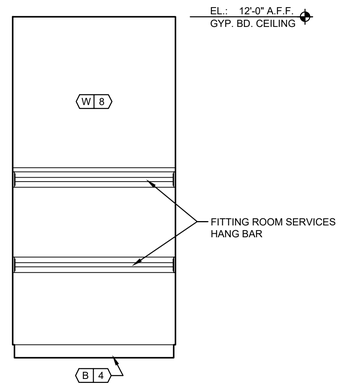
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



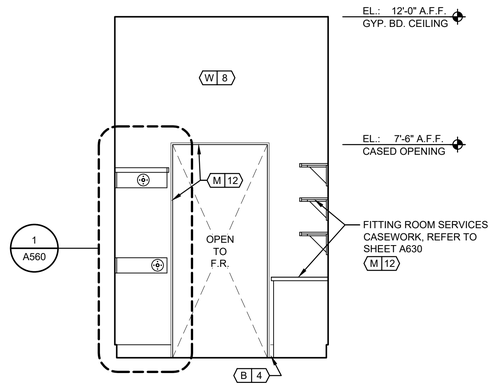

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C



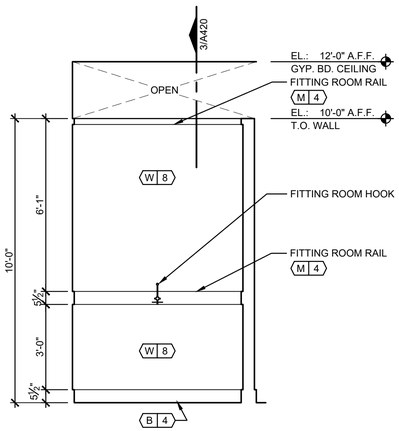

ELEVATION B



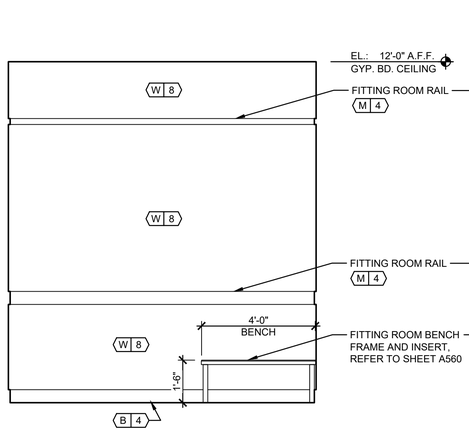

ELEVATION A

3 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - FITTING ROOM SERVICES

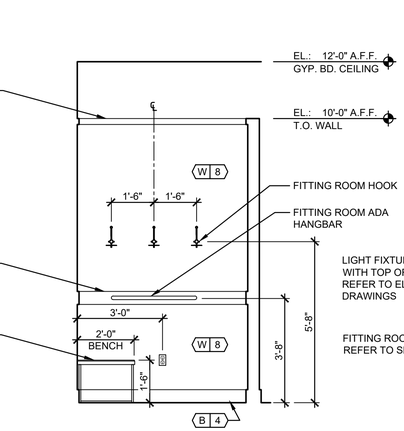
A611 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



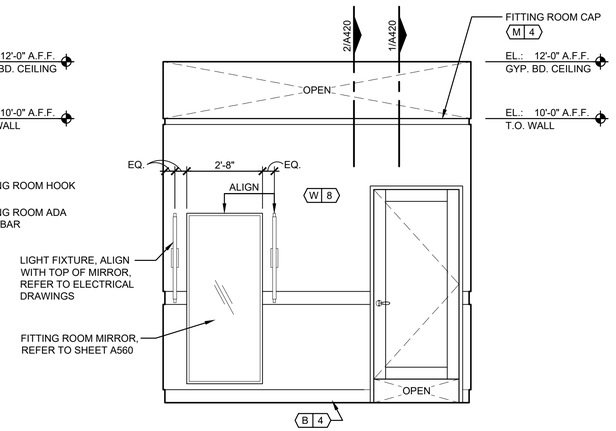

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C



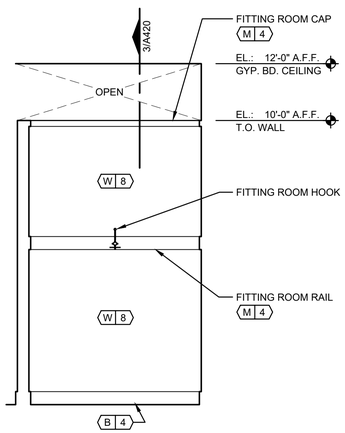

ELEVATION B



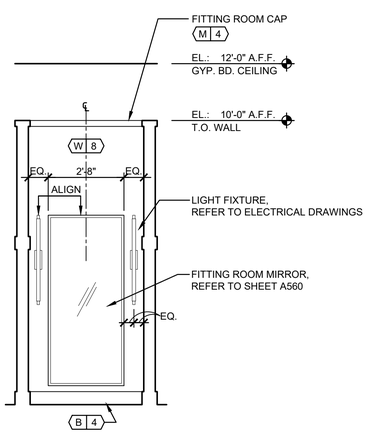

ELEVATION A

2 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM

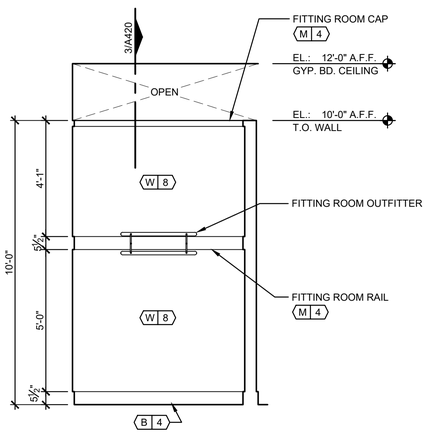
A611 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



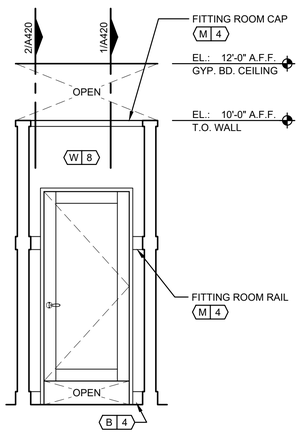

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C




ELEVATION B




ELEVATION A

1 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - TYPICAL FITTING ROOM

A611 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

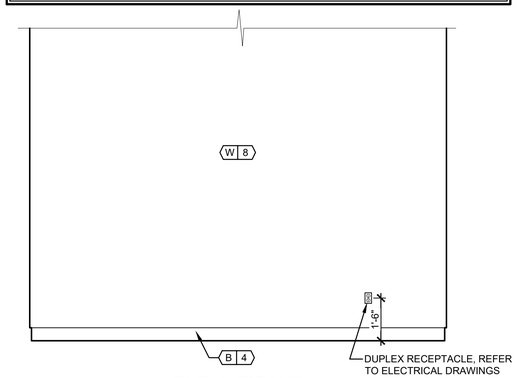
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

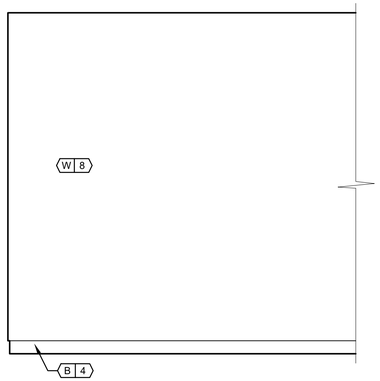
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - FITTING ROOMS

SHEET NO. :
A611

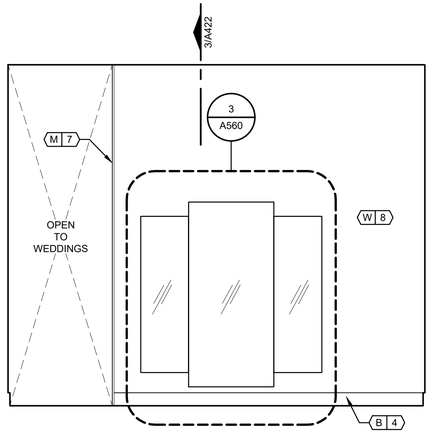
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



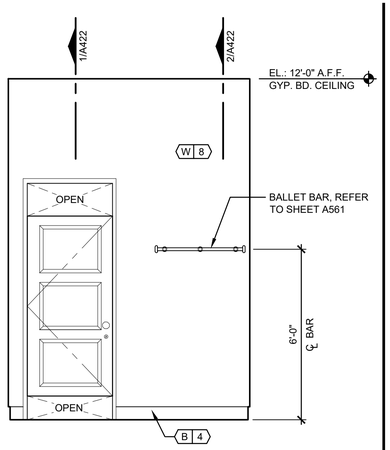

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C

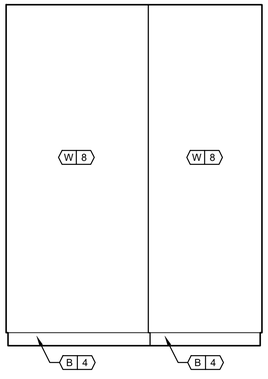



ELEVATION B

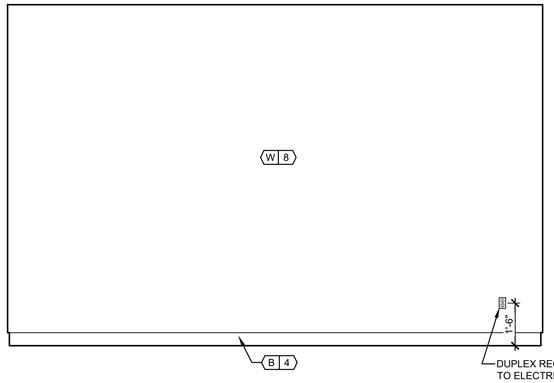



ELEVATION A

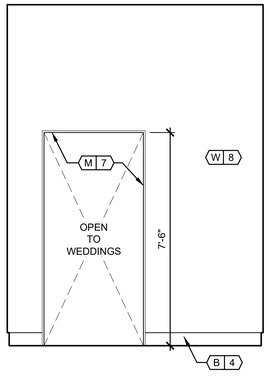
3 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS SALON 3
A612 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



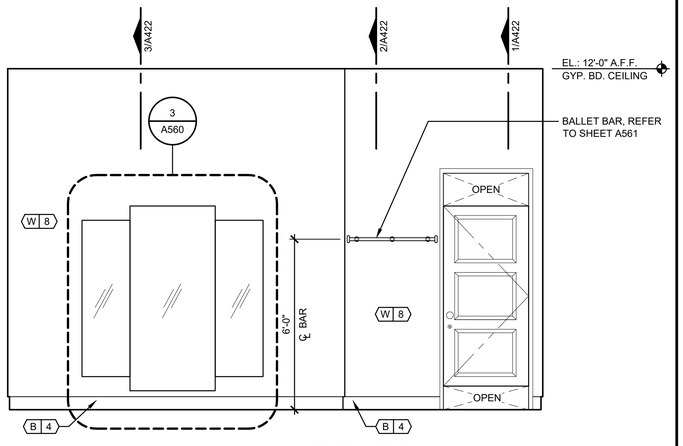

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C

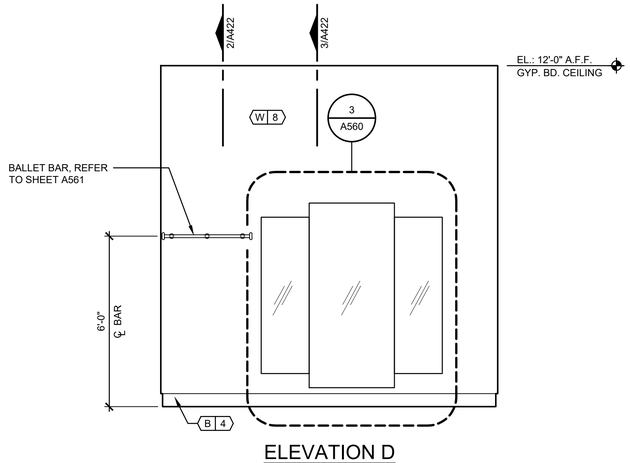



ELEVATION B

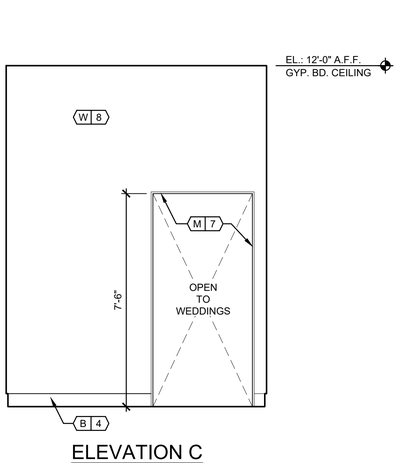



ELEVATION A

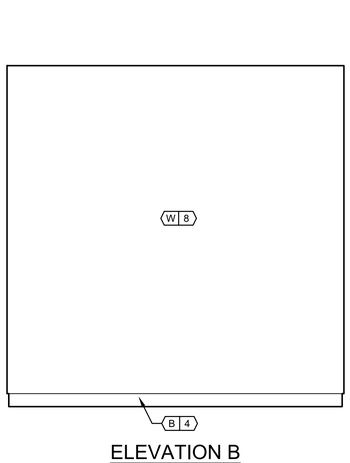
2 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS SALON 2
A612 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



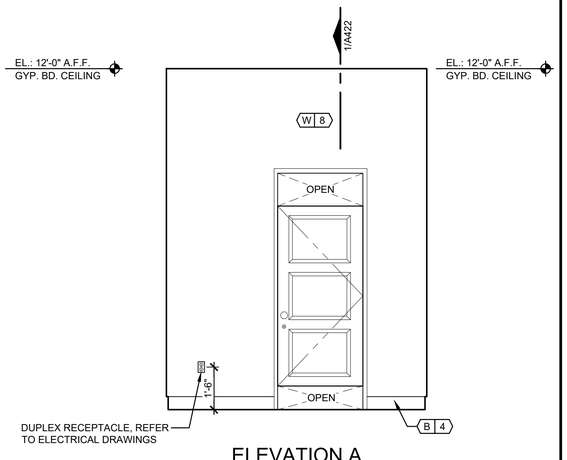

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C




ELEVATION B




ELEVATION A

1 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS SALON 1
A612 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"


REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

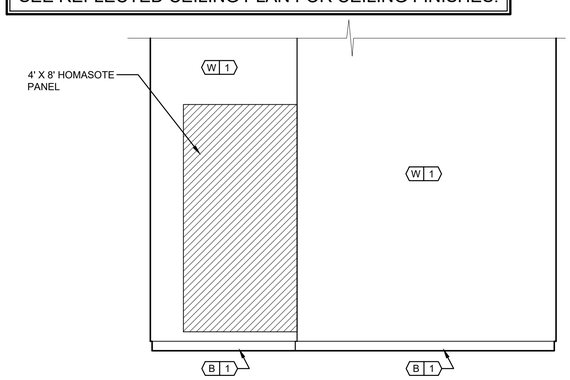
DRAWN BY:
JAM/SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

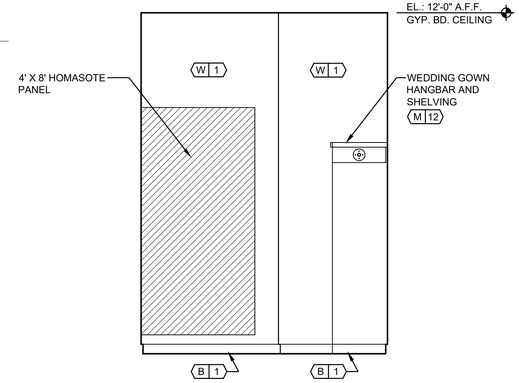
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS SALON

SHEET NO. :
A612

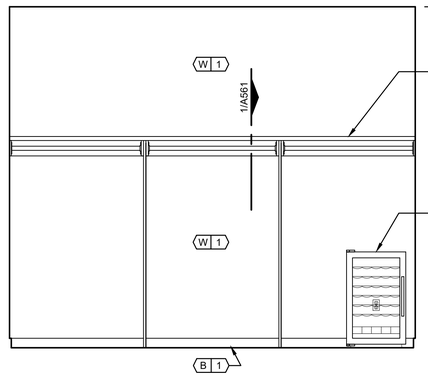
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



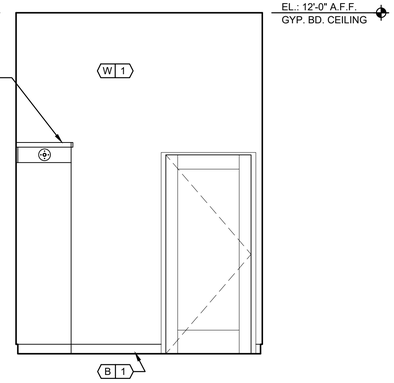

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C



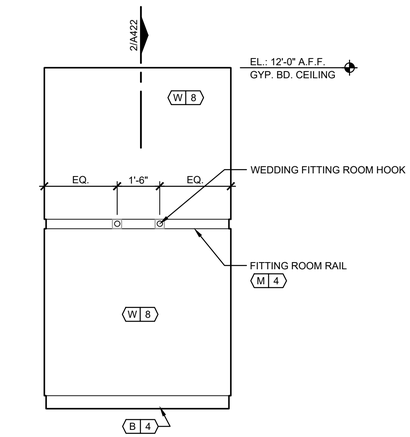

ELEVATION B



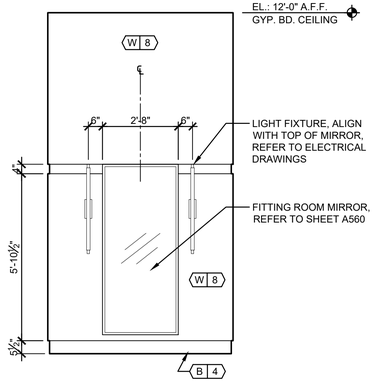

ELEVATION A

3 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDING GOWN STORAGE

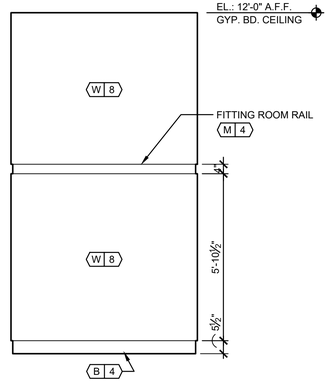
A613 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



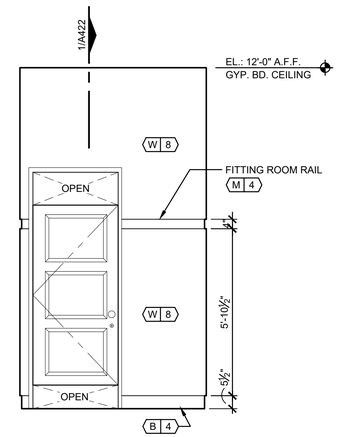

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C



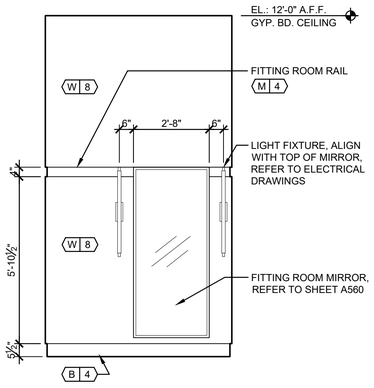

ELEVATION B



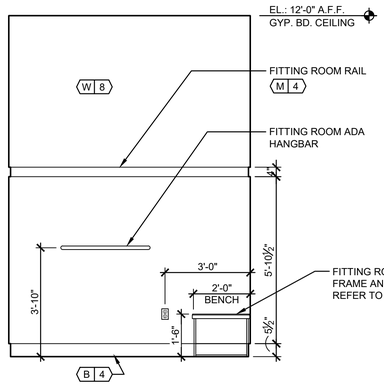

ELEVATION A

2 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS TYPICAL FITTING ROOM

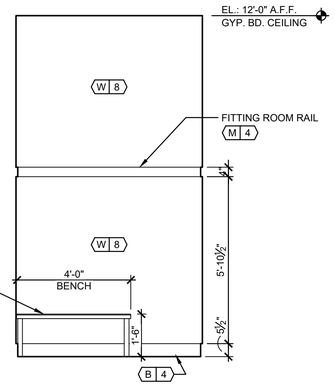
A613 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"



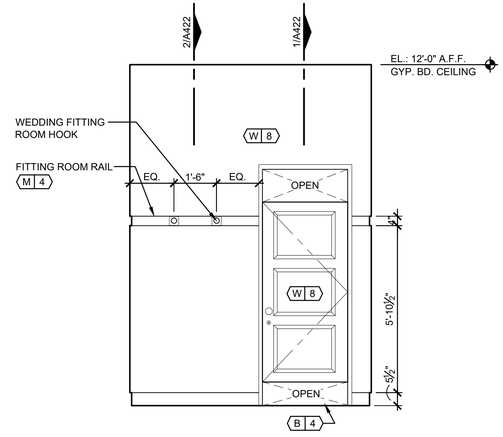

ELEVATION D




ELEVATION C




ELEVATION B




ELEVATION A

1 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM

A613 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"


REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

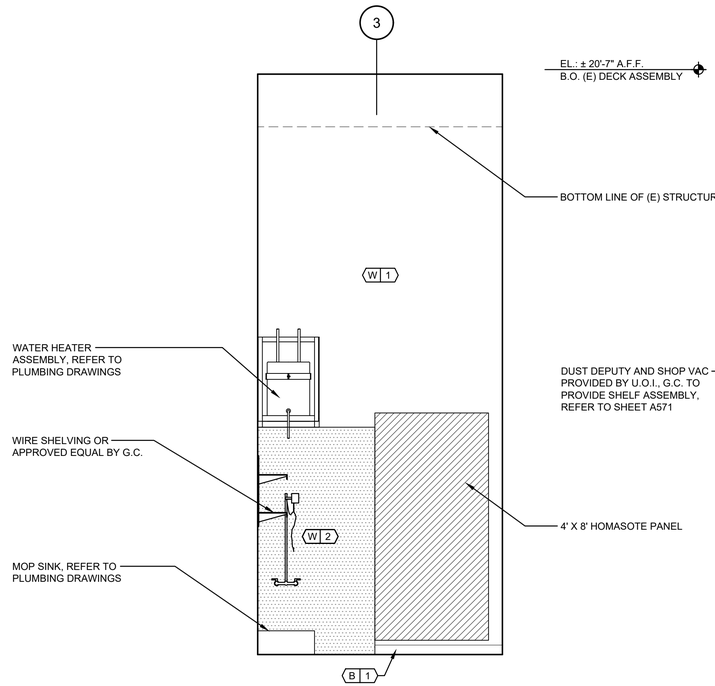
DRAWN BY:
JAM/SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

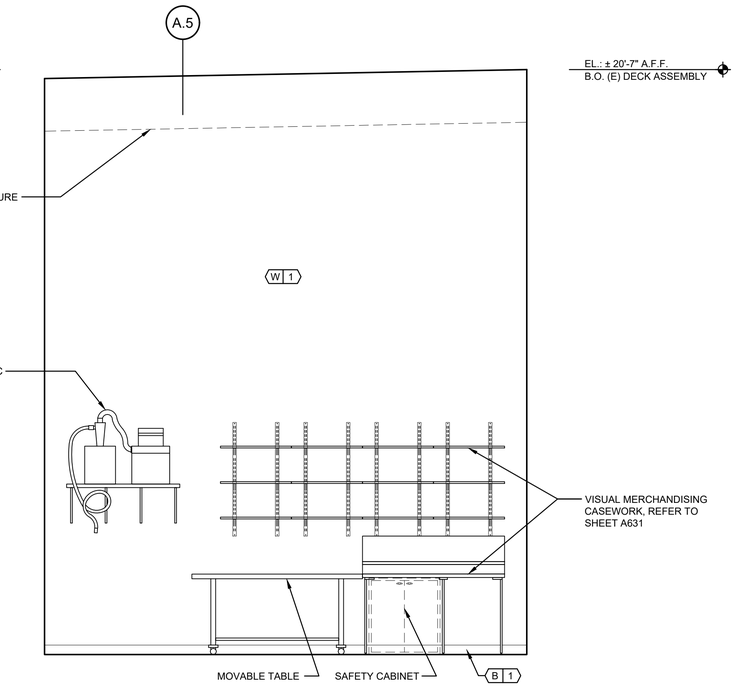
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - WEDDINGS FITTING ROOMS

SHEET NO. :
A613

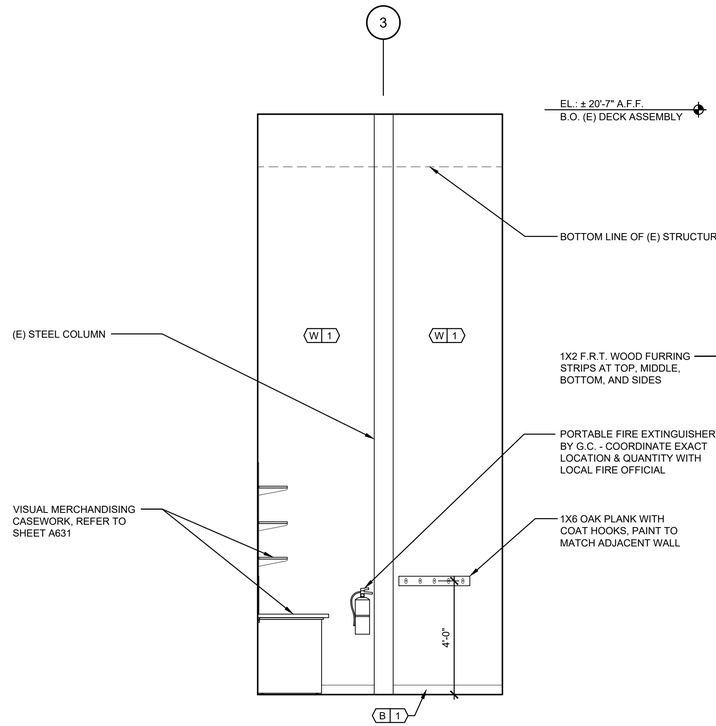
INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.



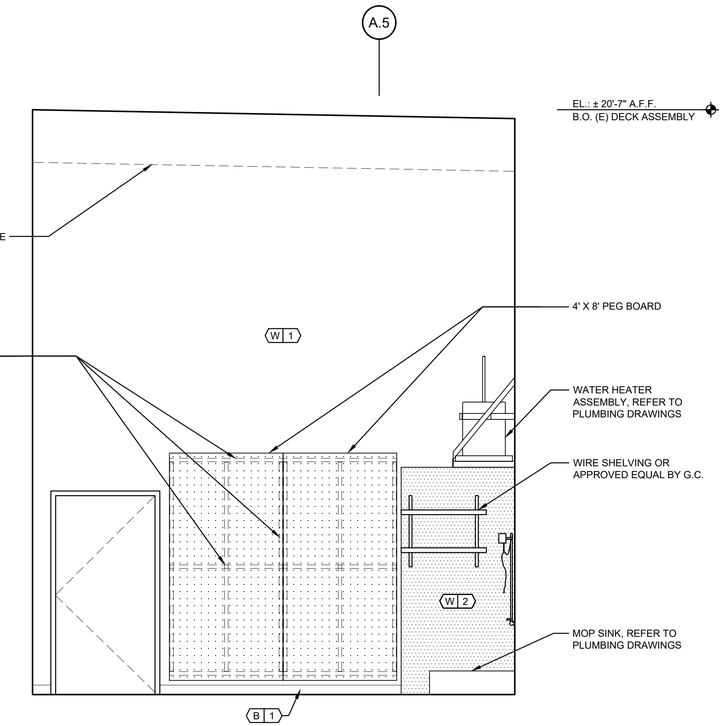

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A620 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (VISUAL MERCH.)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A620 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (VISUAL MERCH.)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A620 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (VISUAL MERCH.)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A620 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0" (VISUAL MERCH.)


REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

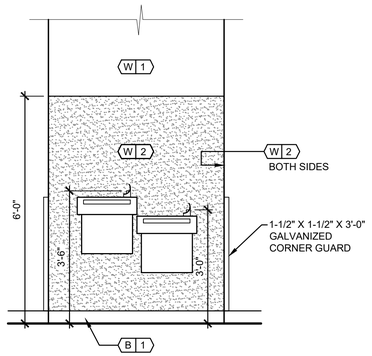
DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

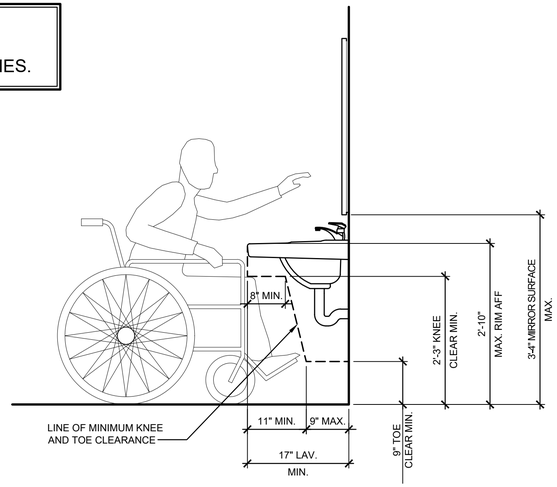
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - VISUAL MERCHANDISING

SHEET NO. :
A620

INTERIOR ELEVATION NOTES:
SEE FLOOR PLAN FOR FLOOR FINISHES.
SEE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN FOR CEILING FINISHES.




K ELEVATION - DRINKING FOUNTAIN
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"



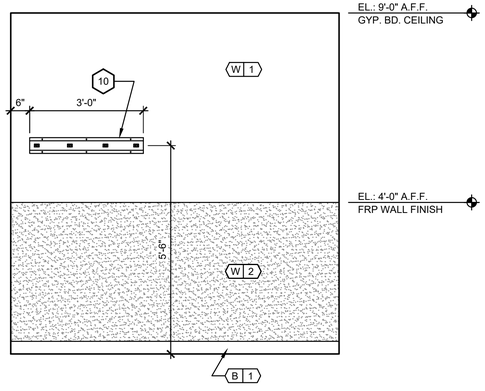

J ELEVATION - ADA LAVATORY CLEARANCES
A625 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

## TOILET ROOM GENERAL NOTES:

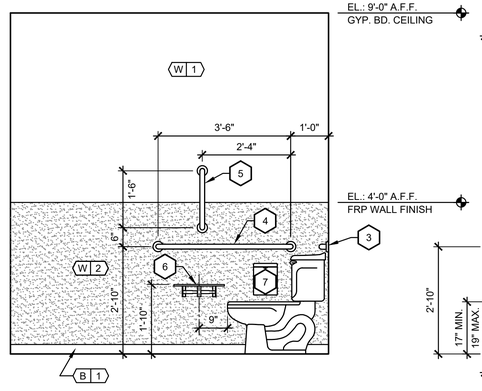
1. THE TOILET ROOM SHALL CONFORM TO ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
2. ALL TOILET ROOM ACCESSORIES AND FIXTURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE CITY, STATE AND FEDERAL ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS. COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT FOR ALL QUESTIONABLE MOUNTING HEIGHTS.
3. REFER TO PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING PLUMBING FIXTURES.
4. ALL TOILET ROOM FINISHES SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
5. THE PLUMBING CONTRACTOR IS TO FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH LANDLORD'S CRITERIA FOR THIS LOCATION AND INCLUDE ANY WORK REQUIRED OF THIS CRITERIA (IF APPLICABLE), WHICH IS NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED IN THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
6. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE CONCEALED WOOD BLOCKING OR 20 GA. METAL BACKING PLATES AT ALL WALL MOUNTED TOILET ROOM ACCESSORIES.
7. CAULK ALL BATHROOM FIXTURES AND ACCESSORIES WITH WHITE DAP 50 YEAR PREMIUM ELASTOMERIC LATEX SEALANT.
8. G.C. TO VERIFY THAT WATER CLOSET FLUSH CONTROL HANDLE IS LOCATED ON THE ACCESSIBLE SIDE OF THE TOILET (NOT WALL SIDE).

## TOILET ACCESSORIES SCHEDULE

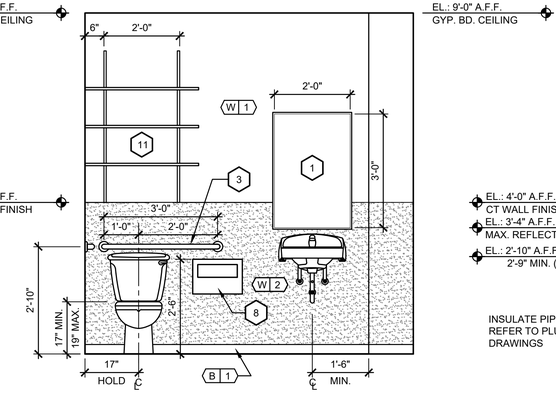
| | DESCRIPTION | MANUFACTURER / MODEL NO. |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | MIRROR | BOBRICK B-165 2436 MIRROR WITH STAINLESS STEEL FRAME |
| 2 | PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER | BOBRICK B-2620 |
| 3 | 36" GRAB BAR 1 1/2" | BOBRICK B-6806 X 36. ALL MOUNTING SHALL BE CONCEALED. |
| 4 | 42" GRAB BAR 1 1/2" | BOBRICK B-6806 X 42. ALL MOUNTING SHALL BE CONCEALED. |
| 5 | 18" GRAB BAR 1 1/2" (VERTICAL) | BOBRICK B-6806 X 18. ALL MOUNTING SHALL BE CONCEALED. |
| 6 | TOILET PAPER DISPENSER | BOBRICK B-2840 |
| 7 | SANITARY NAPKIN DISPOSAL | BOBRICK B-270 |
| 8 | TOILET SEAT COVER DISPENSER | BOBRICK B-221 |
| 9 | COAT HOOK | BOBRICK B-2116 |
| 10 | MOP RACK | BOBRICK B-223 X 36 |
| 11 | WALL SHELVING | 36" WIDE GRAY LAMINATED SHELVES, WALL STANDARDS & BRACKETS PROVIDED BY G.C. |
| 12 | BABY CHANGING STATION | KOALA KARE PRODUCTS KB301-05SS VERTICAL WALL MOUNTED BABY CHANGING STATION |



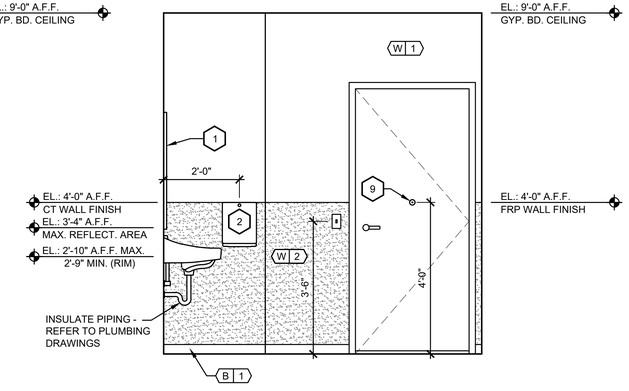

H INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 2)



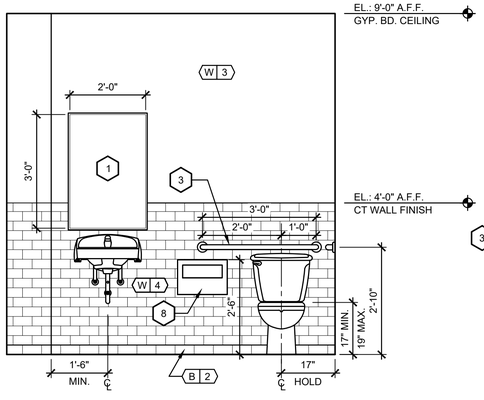

G INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 2)



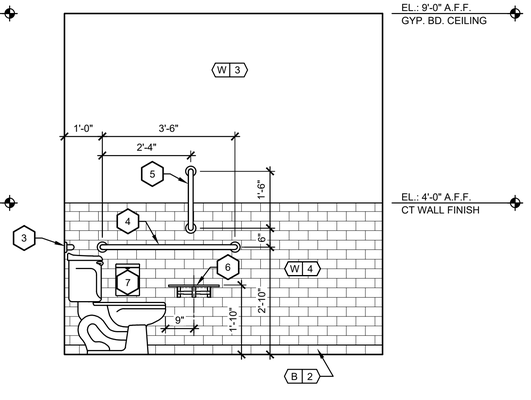

F INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 2)



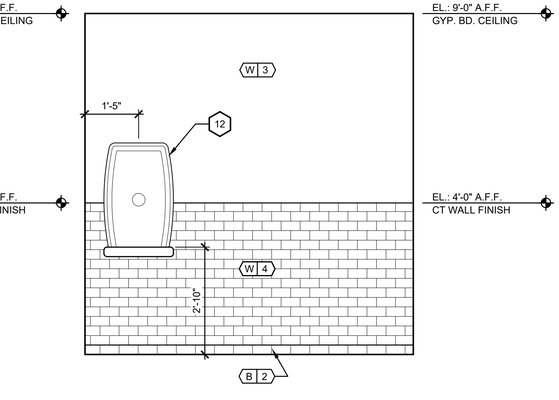

E INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 2)



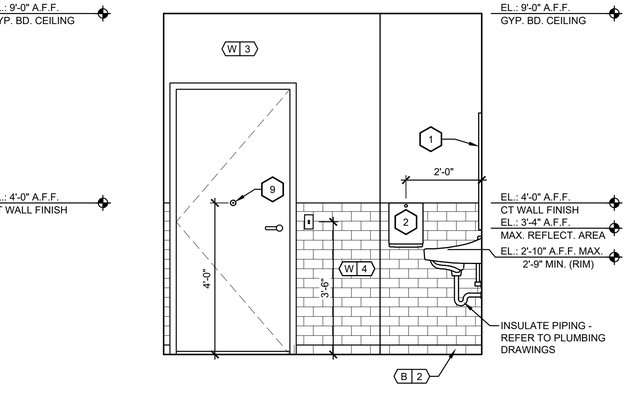

D INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 1)




C INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 1)




B INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 1)




A INTERIOR ELEVATION
A625 SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0" (REST ROOM 1)

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

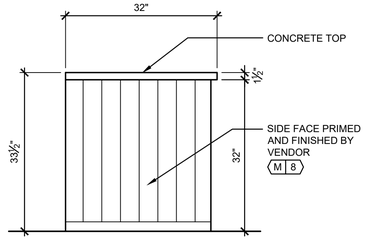
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

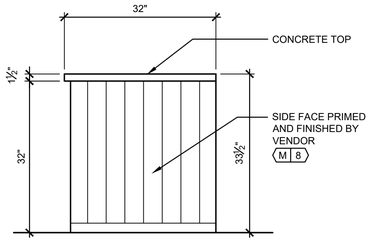
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - TOILET ROOMS

SHEET NO. :
A625



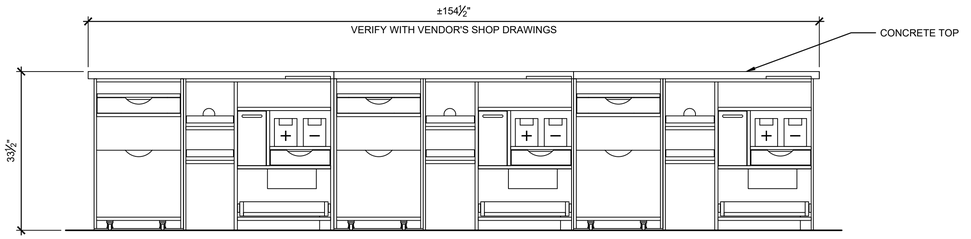

F CASHWRAP ELEVATION - SIDE TS BIM03

A630 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



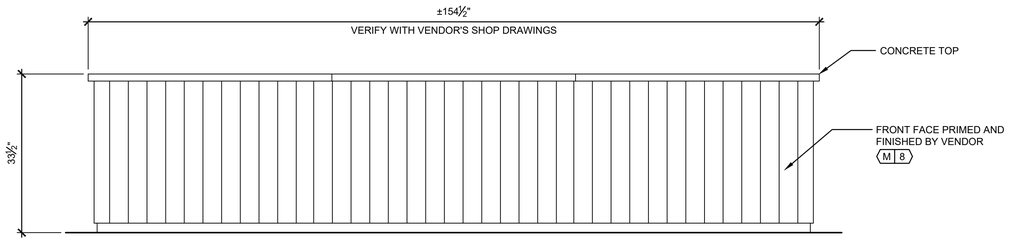

E CASHWRAP ELEVATION - SIDE TS BIM03

A630 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



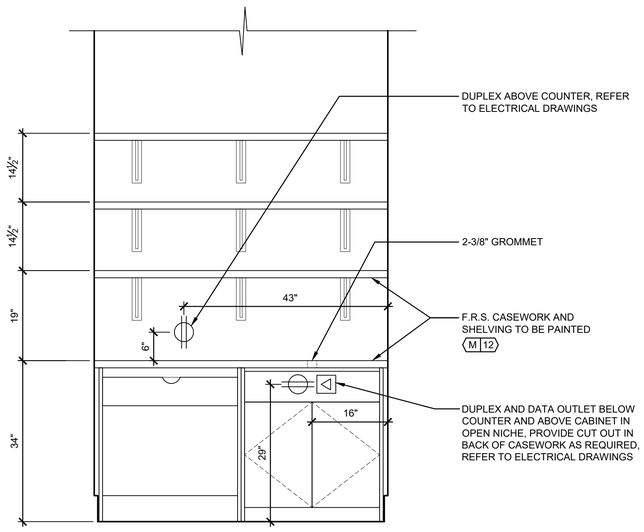

C CASHWRAP ELEVATION - EMPLOYEE SIDE TS BIM03

A630 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



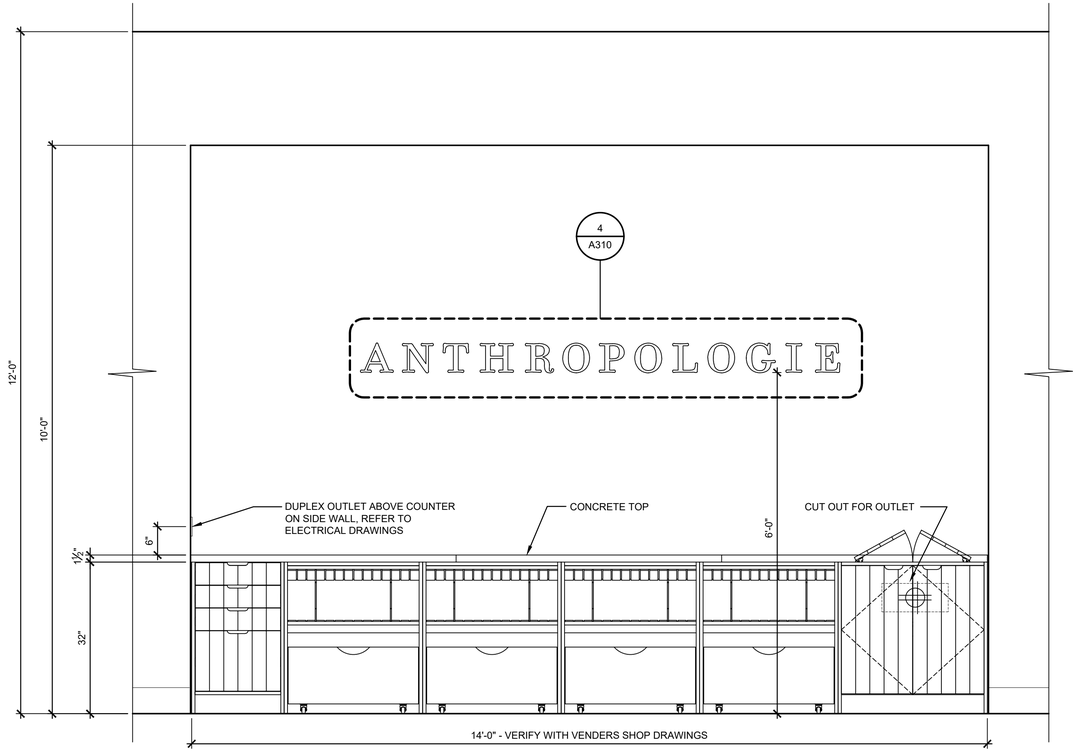

B CASHWRAP ELEVATION - CUSTOMER SIDE TS BIM03

A630 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"




D F.R.S. CASEWORK ELEVATION TS FRM03

A630 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"




A BACKWRAP ELEVATION TS BIM02

A630 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

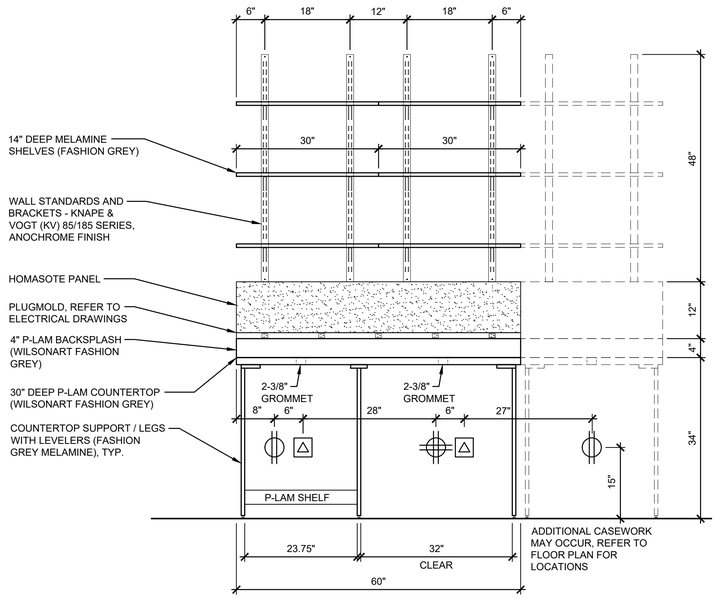
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

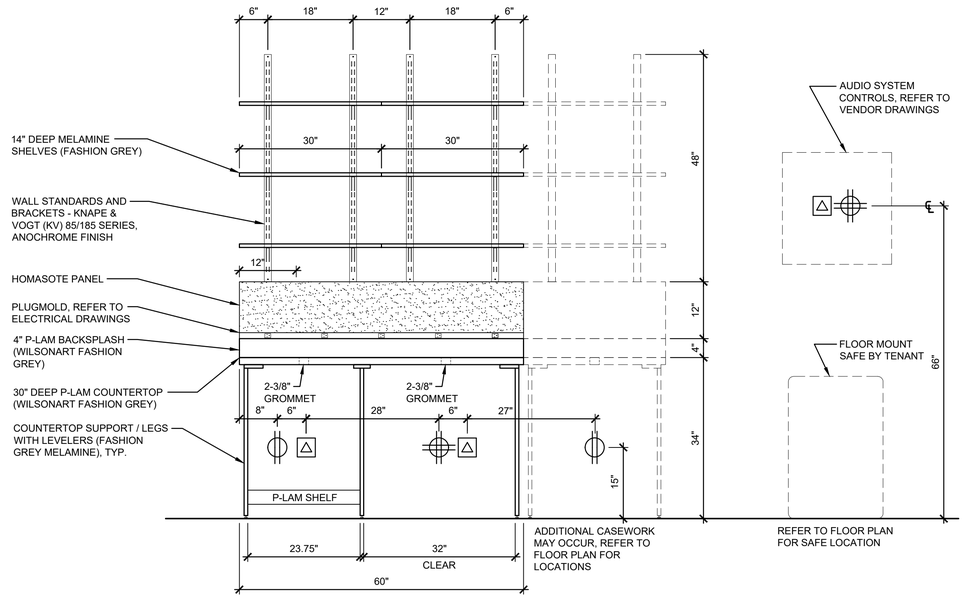
SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - SALES / FITTING ROOM CASEWORK

SHEET NO. :
A630



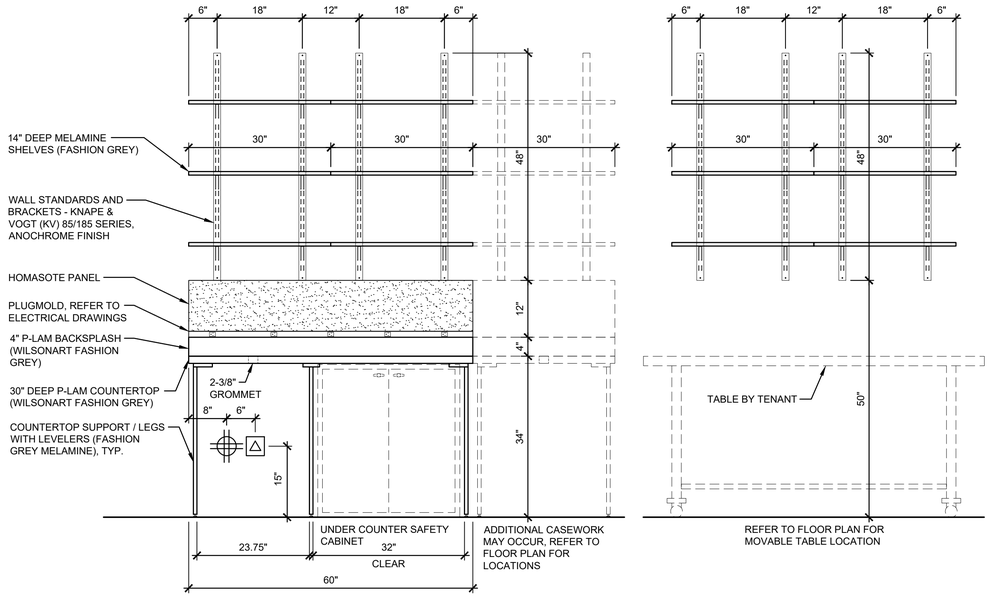

D TYPICAL STOCKROOM CASEWORK

A631 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"



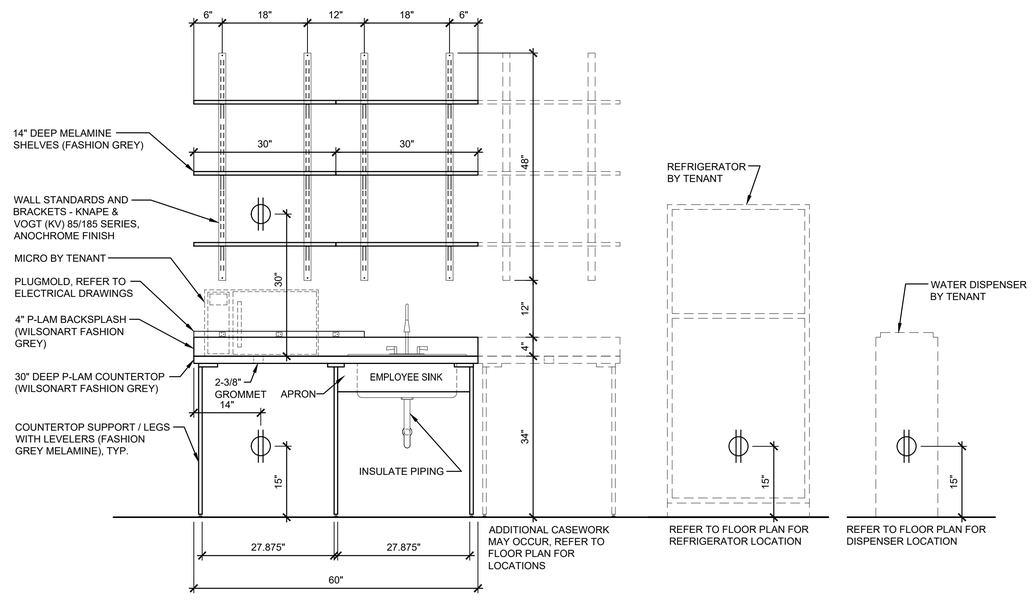

C TYPICAL OFFICE CASEWORK

A631 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"




B TYPICAL VISUAL MERCHANDISING CASEWORK

A631 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"




A EMPLOYEE CASEWORK

A631 SCALE: 3/4"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DMF

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
INTERIOR ELEVATIONS - BOH CASEWORK

SHEET NO. :
A631

# DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

## GROUP 1: STOREROOM FUNCTION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) |
| 1 EACH | STOREROOM LOCKSET | BEST 7KC3-7D 14DS3 STD |
| 1 EACH | CLOSER | LCN 4040XP SERIES |
| 1 EACH | FLOOR STOP | HAGER 242F |
| 1 EACH | KICK DOWN | HAGER 270C |
| 3 EACH | SILENCERS | TRIMCO 1229A OR 1229B |

## GROUP 2: PRIVACY FUNCTION

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) |
| 1 EACH | PRIVACY LOCKSET | BEST 7KC3-0L 14DS3 STD |
| 1 EACH | CLOSER | LCN 4040XP SERIES |
| 1 EACH | FLOOR STOP | HAGER 242F |
| 1 EACH | KICK DOWN | HAGER 270C |
| 3 EACH | SILENCERS | TRIMCO 1229A OR 1229B |

## GROUP 4: OFFICE DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) |
| 1 EACH | STOREROOM LOCKSET | BEST 7KC3-7D 14DS3 STD |
| 1 EACH | CLOSER | LCN 4040XP SERIES |
| 1 EACH | DOOR VIEWER | HAGER 1756 |
| 1 EACH | FLOOR STOP | HAGER 242F |
| 3 EACH | SILENCERS | TRIMCO 1229A OR 1229B |

## GROUP 5: SALES TO BOH DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) |
| 1 EACH | PUSH PLATE | HAGER 30S (3 1/2" x 15") |
| 1 EACH | PULL PLATE | HAGER 36N (3 1/2" x 15") |
| 1 EACH | CLOSER | LCN 4040XP SERIES |
| 1 EACH | FLOOR STOP | HAGER 242F |
| 1 EACH | KICK DOWN | HAGER 270C |
| 3 EACH | SILENCERS | TRIMCO 1229A OR 1229B |

## GROUP 6: CONTROLLED ACCESS DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) |
| 1 EACH | LOCKSET | KABA SIMPLEX L1000 SERIES - MODEL L104x |
| 1 EACH | CLOSER | LCN 4040XP SERIES |
| 1 EACH | FLOOR STOP | HAGER 242F |
| 1 EACH | KICK DOWN | HAGER 270C |
| 3 EACH | SILENCERS | TRIMCO 1229A OR 1229B |

## GROUP 7: FITTING ROOM DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | PROVIDED BY VENDOR<br>HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) BLACK w/<br>DON-JO 1512 HINGE PIN STOP |
| 1 EACH | LOCKSET | PROVIDED BY VENDOR<br>EMTEK HERCULES PRIVACY DOOR LEVER SET<br>MODEL# 520HECUS19 - FLAT BLACK FINISH |

## GROUP 8: HOLD CLOSET DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1.5 PAIR | HINGES | HAGER BB1279 (4 1/2 x 4 1/2) BLACK |
| 1 EACH | BARN PULL | CUSTOM 5" BARN PULL |
| 1 EACH | MAGNETIC CATCH | HEAVTY DUTY MAGNETIC CATCH |
| 3 EACH | SILENCERS | TRIMCO 1229A OR 1229B |

## GROUP 9: ALARMED EXIT - DOUBLE DOOR

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ALARMED EXIT DEVICE | DETEX EAX-2500 - SURFACE MOUNT (GRAY)<br>TO BE HARDWIRED - IC CORE LOCK |
| | RIM CYLINDER | BEST 1E72 STD |
| | MORTISE CYLINDER | BEST 1E74 STD |

## GROUP 10: STOREFRONT - ALUMINUM DOORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 EACH | DOOR PULL / PUSH | CUSTOM |
| | KEYED CYLINDER | BEST 1E74 STD |
| | DOOR SIGN (1" LETTERS) | SIGN STATING - "THIS DOOR TO REMAIN<br>UNLOCKED WHEN THIS SPACE IS OCCUPIED" |
| 1 EACH | KICK DOWN | HAGER 270C |

SEE GENERAL SPECIFICATION NOTE 3

## GROUP 11: STOREFRONT - ALUMINUM DOORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 EACH | DOOR PULL / PUSH | CUSTOM |
| 1 EACH | KICK DOWN | HAGER 270C |

# GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

1. ALL HARDWARE TO BE 7-PIN BEST CORE-COMPATIBLE.

2. PROVIDE SMOKE SEAL ON ALL FIRE AND SMOKE RATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES. REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE TO IDENTIFY RATED ASSEMBLIES.

3. ENTRY DOOR HARDWARE - HARDWARE SUPPLIER TO COORDINATE WITH GC TO VERIFY PROPER HARDWARE FOR LOCKING DEVICES.

# DOOR SCHEDULE

| NO. | LOCATION | DOOR SIZE | DOOR MATERIAL | DOOR FINISH | FRAME MATERIAL | FRAME FINISH | DOOR TYPE | HEAD / JAMB | THRES. | HARDWARE GROUP | HARDWARE FINISH | FIRE RATING | REMARKS (REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE NOTES WHERE NOTED) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | ENTRY | (2) 3'-0" X 8'-0" X 1 3/4" | ALUM, GLASS | EXISTING | ALUMINUM | EXISTING | A | -- | 1/A702 | 10 | US10B | | EXISTING DOOR ASSEMBLY. INSTALL CUSTOM DOOR PULLS. TS EDH01 |
| 2 | VESTIBULE | (2) 3'-0" X 8'-0" X 1 3/4" | ALUM, GLASS | EXISTING | ALUMINUM | EXISTING | A | -- | 4/A702 | 11 | US10B | | EXISTING DOOR ASSEMBLY. INSTALL CUSTOM DOOR PULLS. TS EDH01 |
| 3 - 4 | HOLD CLOSET | 2'-6" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | WHITEWASHED WOOD | WOOD | WHITEWASHED WOOD | E | 3/A701 | -- | 8 | US10B | | DOOR, DOOR FRAME, HINGES SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. REMAINING HARDWARE BY G.C., SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2 TS BIM04 TS IDFH01 TS EDH02 |
| 5 | OFFICE | 3'-0" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | WHITEWASHED WOOD | WOOD | WHITEWASHED WOOD | C | 2/A701 | -- | 4 | US10B | | DOOR, DOOR FRAME, HINGES SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. REMAINING HARDWARE BY G.C. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2. TS IDFH03 |
| 6 - 10 | FITTING ROOM | 3'-0" X 6'-8" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | M 11 | WOOD | M 11 | H | 4,7/A701 | -- | 7 | -- | | DOOR AND HARDWARE ASSEMBLY SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2. TS FRM01 |
| 11 | ACCESSIBLE FITTING ROOM | 3'-0" X 6'-8" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | M 11 | WOOD | M 11 | H | 4,7/A701 | -- | 7 | -- | | DOOR AND HARDWARE ASSEMBLY SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2. TS FRM01 |
| 12 - 14 | FITTING ROOM | 3'-0" X 6'-4" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | M 11 | WOOD | M 11 | J | 4,7/A701 | -- | 7 | -- | | DOOR AND HARDWARE ASSEMBLY SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2. TS FRM05 |
| 15 | SALES TO BOH | 3'-6" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | M 10 | WOOD | M 10 | F | 2/A701 | 3/A702 | 5 | US10B | | DOOR, DOOR FRAME, HINGES SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. REMAINING HARDWARE BY G.C. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2. TS IDFH02 |
| 16 | GOWN STORAGE | 3'-0" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | HM | GRAY PRIMER | HM | GRAY PRIMER | B | 1/A701 | 2/A702 | 6 | US26D | | |
| 17 | REST ROOM 1 | 3'-0" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | WOOD | M 10 | WOOD | M 10 | G | 5/A701 | 5/A702 | 2 | US10B | | DOOR, DOOR FRAME, HINGES SUPPLIED BY VENDOR. REMAINING HARDWARE BY G.C. SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 2 & 3. TS IDFH02 TS SIGN03 |
| 18 | REST ROOM 2 | 3'-0" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | HM | GRAY PRIMER | HM | GRAY PRIMER | B | 1/A701 | 6/A702 | 2 | US26D | | |
| 19 | REAR EXIT - EXISTING TO REMAIN | (2) 3'-0" X 8'-0" X 1 3/4" | ALUM, GLASS | EXISTING | ALUMINUM | EXISTING | D | -- | -- | 9 | US26D | | EXISTING DOOR ASSEMBLY, SEE DOOR SCHEDULE NOTE 1 |
| 20 | VISUAL MERCHANDISING | 3'-6" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | HM | GRAY PRIMER | HM | GRAY PRIMER | B | 1/A701 | -- | 1 | US26D | | |
| 21 | STOCKROOM | 3'-6" X 7'-0" X 1 3/4" | HM | GRAY PRIMER | HM | GRAY PRIMER | B | 1/A701 | -- | 6 | US26D | | |

# DOOR SCHEDULE NOTES

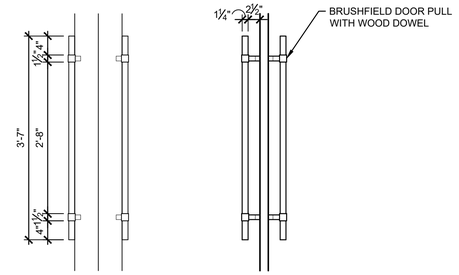
1. EXISTING HARDWARE REMAINING TO BE INSPECTED AND CLEANED AND TO BE IN GOOD WORKING ORDER.
2. VERIFY EXACT VENDOR DOOR SIZES WITH VENDOR SHOP DRAWINGS OR U.O.I. REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO MODIFICATION OR CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR ROUGH OPENINGS.
3. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR DOORS REQUIRED TO BE UNDERCUT TO PERMIT PROPER VENTILATION.

# DOOR AND HARDWARE NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL CODES AND ORDINANCES, AS WELL AS ANY OTHER GOVERNING AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
2. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN, AS WELL AS ALL LOCAL AND STATE ACCESSIBILITY REGULATIONS.
3. G.C. TO SUBMIT TYPEWRITTEN SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT LITERATURE FOR ALL DOORS AND HARDWARE SPECIFIED, PREPARED BY A LICENSED CERTIFIED CONSULTANT.
4. G.C. SHALL VERIFY WITH SUPPLIER THAT ALL HARDWARE MEETS ACCESSIBLE REQUIREMENTS.
5. ALL DOOR APPROACHES SHALL MEET ACCESSIBLE CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS.
6. ALL FIRE RATED DOORS TO BE SELF-LATCHING AND SELF CLOSING.
7. ALL EGRESS DOORS TO HAVE SINGLE ACTION TO OPEN WITHOUT DELAYED EGRESS.
8. ALL EGRESS DOORS SHALL NOT NEED A KEY OR SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE TO OPEN THE DOOR FROM THE EGRESS SIDE.
9. ALL DOOR HARDWARE INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; HANDLES, PULLS, LATCHES, LOCKS, AND OTHER OPERABLE PARTS ON DOORS AND GATES SHALL BE 34 INCHES MINIMUM AND 48 INCHES MAXIMUM ABOVE THE FINISH FLOOR OR GROUND. LOCKS USED ONLY FOR SECURITY PURPOSES AND NOT USED FOR NORMAL OPERATION ARE PERMITTED AT ANY HEIGHT.
10. MANUALLY OPERATED FLUSH BOLTS OR SURFACE BOLTS ARE NOT PERMITTED ON EXIT DOORS.
11. G.C. SHALL ENSURE ALL EXISTING DOORS TO REMAIN TO BE IN GOOD OPERATING ORDER AND TO MEET CURRENT BUILDING CODES AND ACCESSIBLE REQUIREMENTS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO RESTORE DOORS AND HARDWARE TO "LIKE NEW" CONDITION.
12. ALL HARDWARE SHALL MEET A.N.S.I./B.H.M.A. STANDARDS. REFER TO DOOR SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
13. ALL HOLLOW METAL DOORS TO BE FLUSH TYPE WITH 18 GA. FACE SHEETS WITH FOLDED INTERLOCKED SEAM ON VERTICAL EDGES. TOP AND BOTTOM EDGES TO BE CLOSED.
14. ALL HOLLOW METAL FRAMES TO BE 16 GA. WRAP AROUND TYPE AND WELDED TYPE AT FIRE-RATED WALL CONSTRUCTION.
15. G.C. TO USE KNOCK-DOWN STYLE METAL DOOR FRAMES FOR NON-RATED DOOR ASSEMBLIES.
16. ALL EXTERIOR HINGES TO HAVE NON-REMOVABLE PINS.
17. G.C. TO PROVIDE SECURITY 180 DEGREE SECURITY EYE LENS AT ALL EXTERIOR HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND DOORS THAT LEAD TO EXTERIOR, MOUNTED AT 5'-0" A.F.F.
18. G.C. TO PROVIDE ACCESSIBLE MEN'S AND WOMEN'S TOILET ROOM SIGNS - REFER TO INTERIOR ELEVATIONS & DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

# DOOR OPENING & CLOSING FORCE

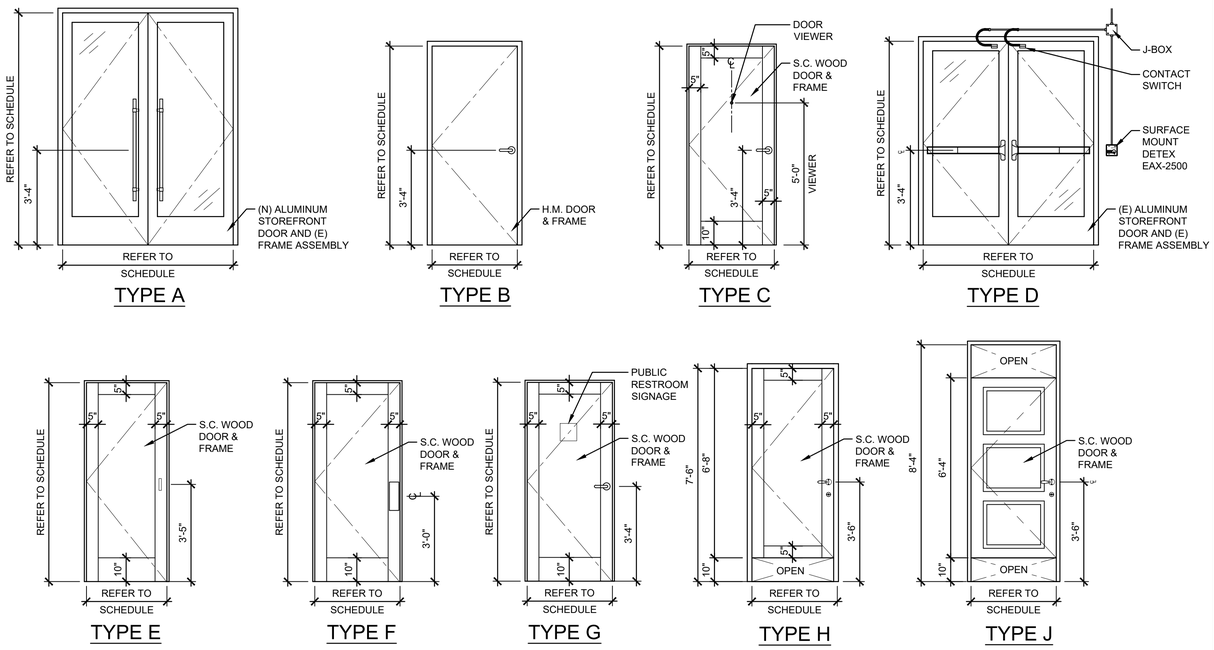
1. THE FORCE FOR PUSHING OR PULLING OPEN A DOOR OR GATE OTHER THAN FIRE DOORS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
   - 1.1. INTERIOR HINGED DOORS AND GATES: 5 POUNDS MAXIMUM.
   - 1.2. SLIDING OR FOLDING DOORS: 5 POUNDS MAXIMUM.
2. THESE FORCES DO NOT APPLY TO THE FORCE REQUIRED TO RETRACT LATCH BOLTS OR DISENGAGE OTHER DEVICES THAT HOLD THE DOOR OR GATE IN A CLOSED POSITION.
3. FIRE DOORS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OPENING FORCE ALLOWABLE BY THE APPROPRIATE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY.
4. DOOR CLOSERS AND GATE CLOSERS SHALL BE ADJUSTED SO THAT FROM AN OPEN POSITION OF 90 DEGREES, THE TIME REQUIRED TO MOVE THE DOOR TO A POSITION OF 12 DEGREES FROM THE LATCH IS 5 SECONDS MINIMUM.




ELEVATION SECTION

2 DOOR PULLS

A700 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




1 DOOR TYPES

A700 SCALE: 3/8"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

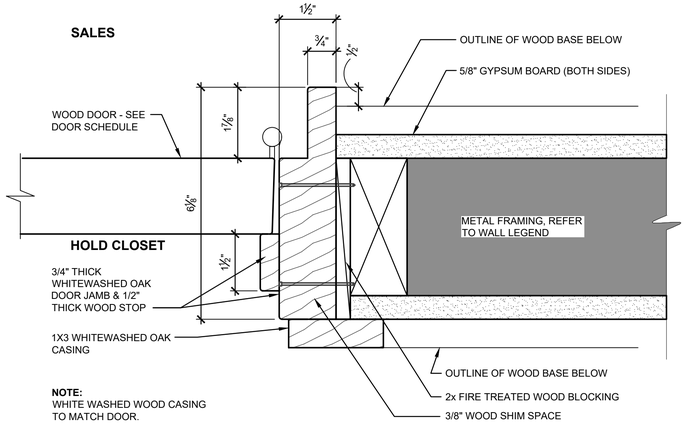
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

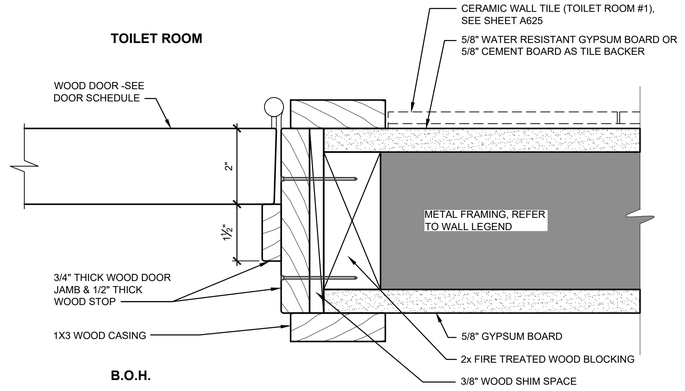
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
DOOR SCHEDULE, TYPES & NOTES

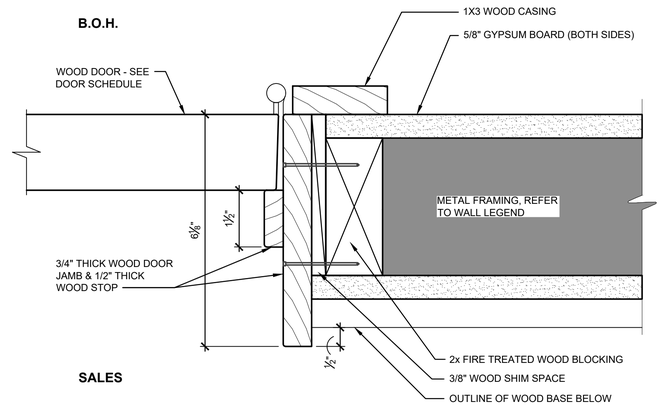
SHEET NO. :
A700



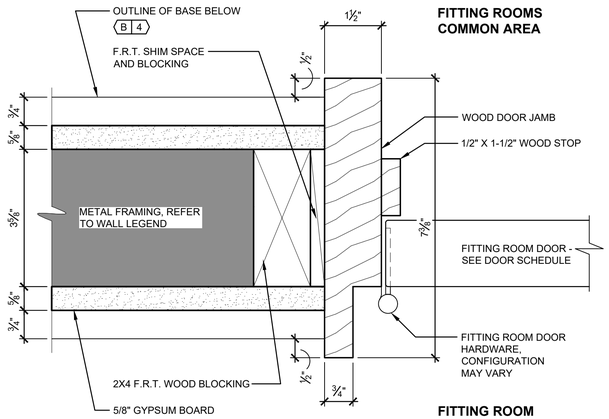

3 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL
A701 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (HOLD CLOSET)



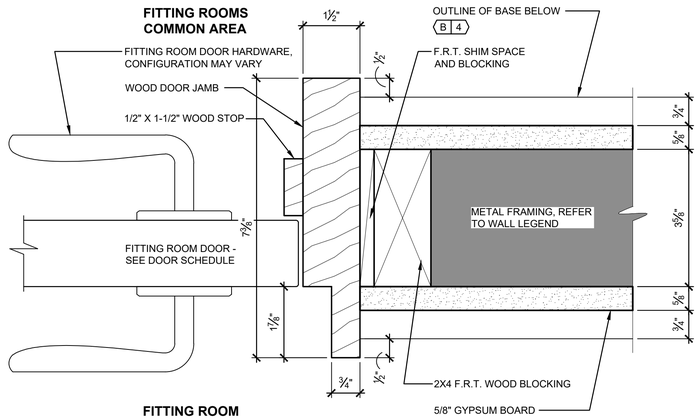

5 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL
A701 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (TOILET ROOM)



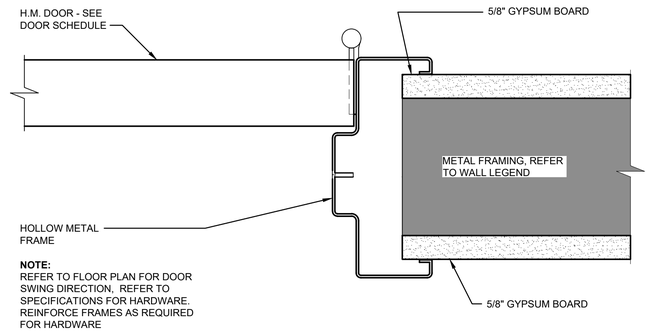

2 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL
A701 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (SALES TO B.O.H/GOWN STORAGE.)




7 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL
A701 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS)




4 WOOD FRAME - JAMB DETAIL
A701 SCALE: 6"=1'-0" (FITTING ROOMS)




1 HM FRAME - JAMB DETAIL
A701 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

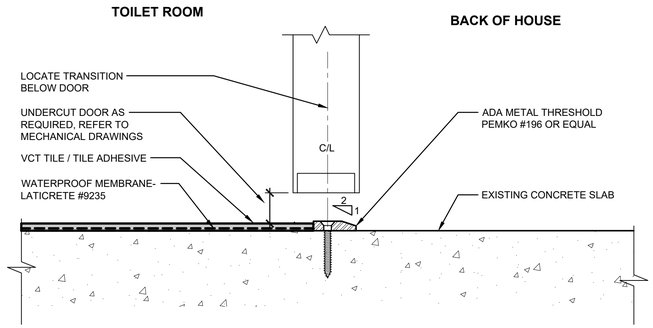
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

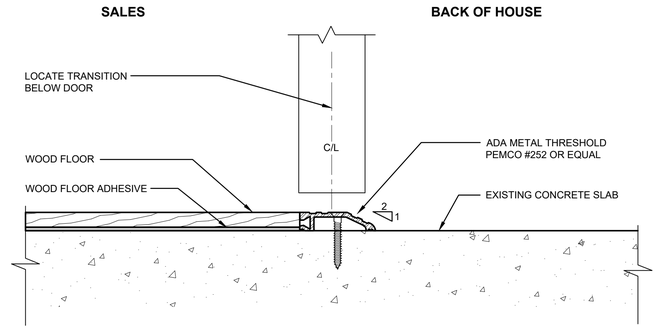
SHEET TITLE :
DOOR / JAMB DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
A701



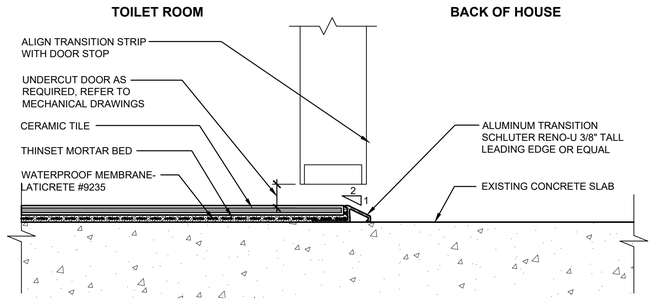

6 TRANSITION DETAIL - VCT TO CONCRETE

A702 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"



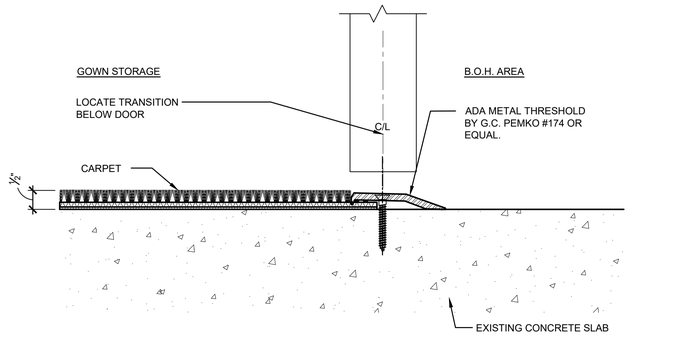

3 TRANSITION DETAIL - WOOD TO CONCRETE

A702 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"



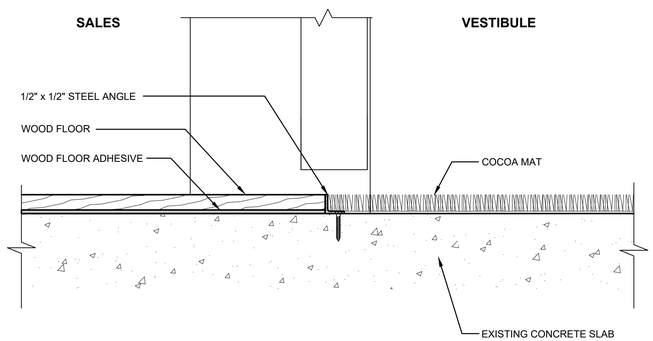

5 TRANSITION DETAIL - TILE TO CONCRETE

A702 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"




2 TRANSITION- CARPET TO SEALED CONCRETE

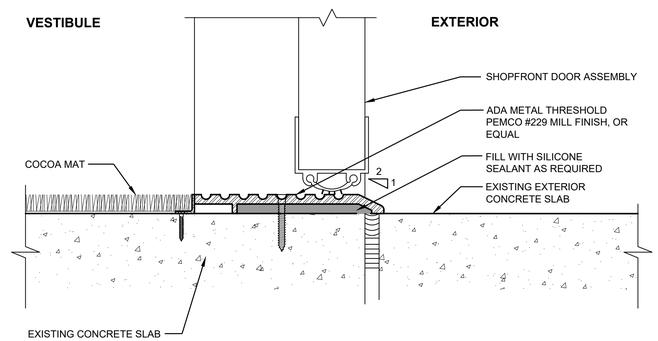
A702 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"




4 TRANSITION DETAIL - WOOD TO COCOA MAT

A702 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"

**NOTE:**
CHANGES IN ELEVATION BETWEEN 1/4" HIGH AND 1/2" HIGH MAX. SHALL BE BEVELED WITH A SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 1:2 PER A.D.A. REQUIREMENTS.




1 TRANSITION DETAIL - COCOA MAT TO THRESHOLD

A702 SCALE: 6"=1'-0"

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK
EXPIRES - 01-31-2027

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
SB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
DOOR / FLOOR TRANSITION DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
A702

# ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS

**BIDDING REQUIREMENTS**
TO BE COORDINATED BY URBAN OUTFITTERS INC.

**SUBSTITUTIONS**
WHENEVER POSSIBLE THROUGHOUT THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE QUALITY OF WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS HAS BEEN DEFINED EITHER BY MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND CATALOG NUMBER OR BY REFERENCE TO RECOGNIZED INDUSTRY STANDARDS.

UNLESS THE PRECISE COLOR AND PATTERN IS SPECIFICALLY DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, WHENEVER A CHOICE OF COLOR OR PATTERN IS AVAILABLE IN A SPECIFIED PRODUCT, SUBMIT ACCURATE COLOR CHARTS AND PATTERN CHARTS TO THE ARCHITECT FOR HIS REVIEW AND SELECTION. VERIFY PRIOR TO BIDDING, THAT ALL SPECIFIED ITEMS WILL BE AVAILABLE IN TIME FOR INSTALLATION DURING ORDERLY AND TIMELY PROGRESS OF THE WORK. IN THE EVENT THAT A SPECIFIED ITEM WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE, NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID.

THE UOI CONSTRUCTION MANAGER WILL CONSIDER PROPOSALS FOR SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND METHODS ONLY WHEN SUCH SPECIFIED MATERIALS ARE UNAVAILABLE OR METHODS ARE INAPPROPRIATE AS SPECIFIED.

DO NOT SUBSTITUTE MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT, UNLESS SUCH SUBSTITUTION HAS BEEN SPECIFICALLY APPROVED FOR THIS WORK BY THE UOI CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AND ARCHITECT.

**SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURE**
CONTRACTORS REQUESTING SUBSTITUTES OR "EQUALS" TO ITEMS ON PLANS OR IN SPECIFICATIONS MUST FOLLOW THE PROCEDURES SET FORTH BELOW:

REQUESTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE UOI CONSTRUCTION MANAGER BY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR. SUBCONTRACTORS ARE NOT TO SUBMIT TO THE ARCHITECT DIRECTLY.

THE REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSED EQUIPMENT SUCH AS CUT SHEETS OR SAMPLES TO ENABLE THE ARCHITECT TO MAKE A THOROUGH COMPARISON WITH THE SPECIFIED ITEM.

ARCHITECT WILL, UPON SUCH REQUEST, EVALUATE THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION ON THE BASIS OF ADVERTISED TECHNICAL PERFORMANCE, SUITABILITY, SIZE OR OTHER CONSIDERATIONS AND INFORM OWNER/TENANT OF THE RECOMMENDED ACTION.

IN ORDER TO FACILITATE THE EVALUATION PROCESS, GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHOULD SUBMIT DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION ON THE BASIS OF WARRANTIES, COST DIFFERENCES, AND EXPECTED SERVICE LIFE AS COMPARED TO THE SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT. PROCUREMENT TIME WILL NOT NORMALLY BE CONSIDERED AS JUSTIFICATION FOR SUBSTITUTION REQUESTS. IN THE EVENT OF PROCUREMENT TIME BEING THE FACTOR, GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ARCHITECT WITH THE SPECIFIC INFORMATION ALLOWING ARCHITECT TO EXPLORE THE DELAY AND TO ATTEMPT TO RESOLVE THE PROBLEM WITH A SUBSTITUTION.

ONLY AFTER UOI CONSTRUCTION MANAGER ACCEPTS AND PROVIDES WRITTEN APPROVAL, WILL GENERAL CONTRACTOR ASSUME THE AUTHORITY TO PROCEED WITH THE PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS DEFINITIONS**
OWNER OR TENANT-- AS USED HEREIN SHALL MEAN STORE OWNER.
DEVELOPER-- AS USED HEREIN SHALL MEAN LANDLORD.
ARCHITECT-- AS USED HEREIN SHALL MEAN DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
CONTRACTOR-- AS USED HEREIN SHALL MEAN TENANT'S (OWNER'S) GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND/OR ANY SUBCONTRACTORS.

**AGREEMENT**
THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECT ARE INSTRUMENTS OF THE ARCHITECT'S SERVICE THROUGH WHICH THE WORK TO BE EXECUTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IS DESCRIBED. NEITHER THE CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, SUB-SUBCONTRACTOR, MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER SHALL OWN OR CLAIM A COPYRIGHT IN THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECT UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE DEEMED THE AUTHOR OF THEM AND WILL RETAIN ALL COMMON LAW, STATUTORY, AND OTHER RESERVED RIGHTS, IN ADDITION TO THE COPYRIGHT. THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS PREPARED BY THE ARCHITECT, AND COPIES THEREOF FURNISHED TO THE CONTRACTOR ARE FOR USE SOLELY WITH RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT.

SHOULD THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS BE CONTRADICTORY, OR SHOULD THERE BE ERRORS IN EITHER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER THE MATTER TO THE ARCHITECT FOR EXPLANATION AND SHALL ABIDE BY THEIR DECISION.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE FIELD MEASUREMENTS, VERIFY FIELD CONDITIONS, AND SHALL CAREFULLY COMPARE SUCH FIELD MEASUREMENTS AND CONDITIONS AND OTHER INFORMATION KNOWN TO THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BEFORE COMMENCING ACTIVITIES. ERRORS, INCONSISTENCIES OR OMISSIONS DISCOVERED SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT AT ONCE.

**PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES**
UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE AND PAY FOR THE BUILDING PERMIT AND OTHER PERMITS AND GOVERNMENTAL FEES, LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS NECESSARY FOR PROPER EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK WHICH ARE CUSTOMARILY SECURED AFTER EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND WHICH ARE LEGALLY ACQUIRED WHEN BIDS ARE RECEIVED OR NEGOTIATIONS CONCLUDED.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH AND GIVE NOTICE AS REQUIRED BY LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND LAWFUL ORDERS OF PUBLIC AUTHORITIES BEARING ON PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK.

**WARRANTY**
THE CONTRACTOR WARRANTS TO THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT THAT MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FURNISHED UNDER THE CONTRACT WILL BE OF GOOD QUALITY AND NEW UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED OR PERMITTED BY THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THAT THE WORK WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS NOT INHERENT IN THE QUALITY REQUIRED OR PERMITTED, AND THAT THE WORK WILL CONFORM WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. WORK NOT CONFORMING TO THESE REQUIREMENTS, INCLUDING SUBSTITUTIONS NOT PROPERLY APPROVED AND AUTHORIZED MAY BE CONSIDERED DEFECTIVE. WARRANTY SHALL COMMENCE UPON PROVIDING USE AND OCCUPANCY PERMITS TO THE OWNER AND SHALL BE IN EFFECT FOR THE PERIOD DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT BUT NO LESS THAN ONE YEAR.

**INSURANCE**
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PURCHASE AND MAINTAIN:
SUCH KINDS OF INSURANCE AS REQUIRED BY FEDERAL LAWS, AND BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OR STATES IN WHICH THE WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED, OR BY ANY SPECIAL NATURE OF THE WORK WHICH WOULD INCLUDE WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAW AND OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LAWS. CERTIFICATES EVIDENCING COVERAGE UNDER WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER FOR APPROVAL OF FORM AND ADEQUACY UPON REQUEST.

CONTRACTOR'S COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE INCLUDING CONTRACTUAL AND CONTRACTOR'S PROTECTIVE INSURANCE, SUCH AS INSURANCE TO COVER CLAIMS FOR BODILY INJURY AND BROAD FORM PROPERTY DAMAGE FOR COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY (INCLUDING PROTECTIVE) AND FOR COMPREHENSIVE AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY, INCLUDING OWNED, RENTED, HIRED, AND NON-OWNED AUTOMOBILES.

UMBRELLA LIABILITY WITH COMBINATION SINGLE LIMIT, BODILY INJURY, PERSONAL INJURY, AND PROPERTY DAMAGE.

AGREEMENT TO SAVE OTHERS HARMLESS OR TO ASSUME THE LIABILITY OF OTHERS MUST BE INSURED UNDER THE PROVISION FOR CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY BY ENDORSEMENT ON THE GENERAL LIABILITY POLICY.

POLICIES SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF OWNER AND DEVELOPER FOR FORM AND ADEQUACY OF PROTECTION.

POLICY LIMITS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED BY OWNER OR DEVELOPER.

## DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

**WORK BY OWNER**
AT THE OWNER'S REQUEST, SOME OR ALL OF THE EXISTING EQUIPMENT OR FIXTURES MAY BE SAVED FOR REUSE AT THIS OR OTHER LOCATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO FURNISH A SECURE STORAGE FACILITY, TRANSPORT ITEMS TO BE STORED TO THE STORAGE FACILITY, AND RETURN FOR REUSE THE ITEMS THE OWNER DESIGNATES. THE SECURED STORAGE FACILITY FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE LOCATED IN THE DEVELOPER'S MALL, IN A SITE TRAILER WITH DEVELOPER'S PERMISSION, OR IN AN OFF- SITE STORAGE FACILITY UNTIL SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION. THE OWNER SHALL REMOVE ANY ITEMS NOT REUSED OR INSTRUCT THE CONTRACTOR TO DISPOSE.

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ACCEPT ALL OWNER FURNISHED ITEMS AT THE JOB SITE AND PROVIDE REQUIRED EQUIPMENT AND MANPOWER TO UNLOAD AND TRANSPORT THESE ITEMS FROM THE TRUCK BED OF THE DELIVERY CARRIER TO THE STORE OR STORAGE SPACE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW WITH THE OWNER ALL ITEMS TO BE REUSED FROM EXISTING STORE AND/OR SUPPLIED BY OWNER. THE CONTRACTOR AGREES TO INSTALL OR REINSTALL SAME.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW DOCUMENTS TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF ITEMS SUPPLIED BY THE OWNER.

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES**
ELECTRIC, WATER, TOILET, TELEPHONE, HEAT, AND ANY OTHER SERVICE REQUIRED IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT SHALL BE FURNISHED AND PAID FOR BY THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE BY THE OWNER.

**CLEANING**
THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD OF THEIR ON-SITE ACTIVITY, EACH CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR SHARES THE RESPONSIBILITY TO MAINTAIN THE BUILDING AND SITE IN AN ORDERLY AND CLEAN CONDITION.

EACH CONTRACTOR SHALL PICK UP AND REMOVE ALL DEBRIS RESULTING FROM HIS/HER WORK AND SHALL SWEEP AND CLEAN HIS SHARE OF THE GENERAL DUST AND DIRT CREATED BY WORKMEN AND GENERAL ACTIVITY.

TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ON A DAILY BASIS IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE LANDLORD.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS OR COORDINATE WITH TENANT'S LANDLORD TO PROVIDE ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE STORAGE AND REMOVAL OF CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND SHALL PAY COSTS AS ARISE FOR SUCH PROVISION.

SCHEDULE FINAL CLEANING TO ENABLE THE OWNER TO ACCEPT A COMPLETELY CLEAN PROJECT.

"CLEAN," FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS ARTICLE, AND EXCEPT AS MAY BE SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE, SHALL BE INTERPRETED MEANING THE LEVEL OF CLEANLINESS GENERALLY PROVIDED BY SKILLED CLEANERS USING COMMERCIAL QUALITY BUILDING MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANING ALL INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR SURFACES OF THE FIXTURES INCLUDING THE GLASS.

DO NOT USE ANY SOLVENT OR ABRASIVES OF ANY TYPE TO CLEAN FIXTURES, PANELING, MOLDINGS OR TRIM WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING APPROVAL OF FIXTURE CONTRACTOR. USE NO SCENTED CLEANING AGENTS.

VISUALLY INSPECT INTERIOR SURFACES AND REMOVE ALL TRACES OF SOIL, WASTE MATERIALS, SMUDGES, AND OTHER FOREIGN MATTER.

REMOVE ALL TRACES OF SPLASHED MATERIAL FROM ADJACENT SURFACES.

REMOVE PAINT DROPPINGS, SPOTS, STAINS, AND DIRT FROM FINISHED SURFACES.

CLEAN GLASS INSIDE AND OUTSIDE.

TO SURFACES REQUIRING ROUTINE APPLICATION OF BUFFED POLISH, APPLY THE POLISH RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE MATERIAL BEING POLISHED.

**PROJECT CLOSEOUT**
COMPLY WITH PROCEDURES STATED IN THE AGREEMENT FOR ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A PUNCH LIST SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE ARCHITECT OR OWNER AND PRESENTED TO THE CONTRACTOR AS NECESSARY. UPON RECEIPT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE FIFTEEN (15) DAYS TO ACT UPON THE LIST. BEYOND THAT PERIOD, THE OWNER MAY AT ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND UPON PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR BY OWNER PROCEED TO CORRECT OR CAUSE TO BE CORRECTED ALL DEFICIENCIES THEREIN SHALL BE PAID FOR WITH MONIES CONTAINED IN BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE TEN PERCENT (10%) RETENTION HELD BY THE OWNER. THE PUNCH LIST IN NO WAY LIMITS THE WARRANTY.

SHOULD STATUS OF COMPLETION OF WORK REQUIRE REINSPECTION BY OWNER DUE TO FAILURE OF WORK TO COMPLY WITH CONTRACTOR'S CLAIMS ON INITIAL INSPECTION, OWNER WILL DEDUCT THE AMOUNT OF THE DIRECT COSTS FOR REINSPECTION SERVICES FROM FINAL PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR.

IN ADDITION TO SUBMITTALS REQUIRED BY THE CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT, PROVIDE SUBMITTALS REQUIRED BY GOVERNING AUTHORITIES, AND SUBMIT A FINAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING GIVING TOTAL ADJUSTED CONTRACT SUM, PREVIOUS PAYMENTS AND SUM REMAINING DUE.

UNLESS SPECIFIED OR DIRECTED OTHERWISE, MAKE SUBMITTALS TO OWNER WITH LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL CONTAINING DATE, PROJECT TITLE, CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS, AND LIST OF DOCUMENTS.

RECORD LOCATIONS OF CONCEALED UTILITIES AND APPURTENANCES, MODIFICATIONS, FIELD CHANGES, AND DETAILS ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

KEEP DOCUMENTS CURRENT. DO NOT PERMANENTLY CONCEAL ANY WORK UNTIL REQUIRED INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECORDED. STORE DOCUMENTS SEPARATE FROM THOSE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

SUBMIT REQUIRED DOCUMENTS WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS AFTER DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND PRIOR TO FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT.

SUBMIT WARRANTIES AND BONDS AS REQUIRED IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION. HAVE WARRANTIES AND BONDS EXECUTED BY RESPONSIBLE SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND MANUFACTURERS. CO-EXECUTE SUBMITTALS WHEN REQUIRED.

## DIVISION 2 - SITE CONSTRUCTION

**SELECTIVE DEMOLITION**
REFER TO DIVISION 1 REGARDING STORAGE OF OWNER'S EXISTING ITEMS.

REFER TO DIVISION 1 REGARDING CLEANING.

DO NOT INTERFERE WITH USE OF ADJACENT AREAS. MAINTAIN FREE AND SAFE PASSAGE TO AND FROM. CARRY OUT DEMOLITION WORK TO CAUSE AS LITTLE INCONVENIENCE TO ADJACENT OCCUPIED BUILDING AREAS AS POSSIBLE.

CEASE OPERATIONS AND NOTIFY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IF SAFETY OF STRUCTURE APPEARS TO BE ENDANGERED. TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO PROPERLY SUPPORT STRUCTURE. DO NOT RESUME OPERATIONS UNTIL SAFETY IS RESTORED.

PROVIDE, ERECT, AND MAINTAIN BARRICADES, LIGHTING, GUARDRAILS, AND WARNING SIGNS AS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE REGULATORY ADVISOR TO PROTECT OCCUPANTS OF BUILDINGS AND WORKERS.

PLACE MARKERS TO INDICATE LOCATION OF DISCONNECTED SERVICES. IDENTIFY SERVICE LINES AND CAPPING LOCATIONS ON PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.

REMOVE SALVAGE AND DEBRIS FROM THE DEMISED SPACE AS IT ACCUMULATES. DO NOT SELL, BURN, OR OTHERWISE DISPOSE OF SALVAGE AND DEBRIS ON THE SITE UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY OWNER.

MAINTAIN EXITING REQUIREMENTS AT ALL TIMES.

MAINTAIN SECURITY OF EXISTING BUILDINGS WITH TEMPORARY DOORS, CLOSERS, AND LOCKSETS. WHERE AN OPENING IS MADE IN A RATED WALL, PROVIDE TEMPORARY DOOR, FRAME, AND HARDWARE WITH APPROPRIATE RATING FOR WALL CONSTRUCTION.

EXECUTE DEMOLITION WORK TO ENSURE SAFETY OF PERSONS, AND ADJACENT PROPERTY AGAINST DAMAGE BY SETTLEMENT, FALLING DEBRIS OR OTHER CAUSES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS WORK.

DEMOLISH CONCRETE AND MASONRY IN SMALL SECTIONS.

REPAIR ALL DEMOLITION PERFORMED IN EXCESS OF THAT REQUIRED.

REMOVE DEMOLISHED MATERIALS, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT FROM SITE UPON COMPLETION OF WORK. LEAVE SITE IN AN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.

## DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

REFER TO STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS FOR DIRECTION.

## DIVISION 4 - MASONRY

REFER TO STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS FOR DIRECTION.

## DIVISION 5 - METALS

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE STRUCTURAL DOCUMENTS THE PROCEEDING GUIDELINES ARE TO BE FOLLOWED.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36.

BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM 307.

WELDING MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO AWS D1.1; TYPE REQUIRED FOR MATERIALS BEING WELDED.

VERIFY DIMENSIONS ON SITE PRIOR TO SHOP FABRICATION.

GRIND EXPOSED WELDS FLUSH AND SMOOTH WITH ADJACENT FINISHED SURFACES. EASE EXPOSED EDGES TO SMALL UNIFORM RADIUS.

EXPOSED MECHANICAL FASTENINGS: FLUSH COUNTERSUNK SCREWS OR BOLTS, UNOBTRUSIVELY LOCATED, CONSISTENT WITH DESIGN OF STRUCTURE, EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

MAKE EXPOSED JOINTS BUTT TIGHT, FLUSH, AND HAIRLINE.

SUPPLY COMPONENTS REQUIRED FOR ANCHORAGE OF METAL FABRICATIONS. FABRICATE ANCHORAGE AND RELATED COMPONENTS OF SAME MATERIAL AND FINISH AS METAL FABRICATION, EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.

IF STEEL IS TO BE FINISH PAINTED, SHOP PRIME MATERIAL CONFORMING TO FED. SPEC TT-P-31 RED, INCLUDING FIELD TOUCH UP. DO DO NOT PRIME STEEL THAT IS NOT BEING FINISHED PAINTED.

IF STEEL IS TO BE FINISH PAINTED, PRIME PAINT ITEMS SCHEDULED WITH TWO COATS.

CLEAN SURFACES OF RUST, SCALE, GREASE, AND FOREIGN MATTER PRIOR TO FINISHING.

DO NOT PRIME SURFACES IN DIRECT CONTACT BOND WITH CONCRETE OR WHERE FIELD WELDING IS REQUIRED.

INSTALL ITEMS PLUMB AND LEVEL, ACCURATELY FITTED, FREE FROM DISTORTION OR DEFECTS.

AFTER INSTALLATION, TOUCH-UP FIELD WELDS, SCRATCHED, OR DAMAGED SURFACES WITH PRIMER.

PROVIDE AND INSTALL ITEMS LISTED IN SCHEDULE AND SHOWN ON DRAWINGS WITH ANCHORAGE AND ATTACHMENTS NECESSARY FOR INSTALLATION.

**STEEL FABRICATIONS**
REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR SCOPE (TYPICALLY - HANDRAILS, GUARDS, MONUMENTAL STAIRS, DISPLAY COMPONENTS, ETC...)

1. STEEL SUBCONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY STOREFRONT DIMENSIONS, PRODUCE AND SUBMIT STOREFRONT SHOP DRAWINGS TO GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND UOI CONSTRUCTION MANAGER.

2. THE INDIVIDUAL STEEL STOREFRONT PIECES (GLAZING STOPS AND TUBE STEEL) ARE TO BE PREFABRICATED PER APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS.

3. THE STEEL FABRICATOR TO WELD THE FIXED GLAZING STOPS TO STOREFRONT FRAME.

4. THE INDIVIDUAL, PREFABRICATED PIECES ARE TO BE FULLY OILED PRIOR TO TRANSPORT TO THE POWDER COATER TO PREVENT ANY RUST FROM FORMING.

5. SEND INDIVIDUAL, PREFABRICATED PIECES TO A LOCAL POWDER COATER TO APPLY A POLYESTER CLEAR COAT IN A CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT.

6. THE FINISHED PREFABRICATED STOREFRONT PIECES ARE THEN SHIPPED TO THE JOBSITE.

7. THE PREFABRICATED PIECES ARE THEN ERECTED IN THE FIELD WITH A COMBINATION OF WELDED AND SCREWED CONNECTIONS:

a. SUBCONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE POWDER-COATED STEEL SCREWS FOR ALL SCREWED CONNECTIONS.

b. FASTEN THE PERIMETER STEEL TO THE SILLS, HEADERS AND JAMBS, RESPECTIVELY USING COUNTERSUNK SCREWS THAT PENETRATE BOTH WALLS OF THE STEEL TUBE.

c. ALL STEEL MEMBERS ARE WELDED TO ONE ANOTHER, WITH WELDED MITER JOINTS AT ALL CORNERS.

8. ALL VISIBLE WELDS ARE TO BE GROUND SMOOTH, WITH THE RESULTANT GRIND AREA TREATED WITH BIRCHWOOD CASEY'S PRESTO BLACK. AFTER THE PRESTO BLACK TREATMENT THE STEEL IS SEALED WITH BIRCHWOOD CASEY DRI TOUCH PLUS IRP3 RUST INHIBITOR.

9. SYSTEM IS TOUCHED UP IN THE FIELD BY FOAM ROLLING ON POLYESTER CLEAR COAT SEALANT.

## DIVISION 6 - WOODS AND PLASTICS

**ROUGH CARPENTRY**
DIMENSION LUMBER FOR BLOCKING, BACKING, AND MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING SHALL BE CONSTRUCTION GRADE, Fb - SINGLE = 1350 psi. SPRUCE-PINE-FIR (SOUTH).

DIMENSION LUMBER FOR STUDS SHALL BE HEM - FIR. NO. 2 & BTR.

BOARDS, ONE INCH THICK AND UNDER WHERE EXPOSED, SHALL BE NO. 1 COMMON DOUGLAS FIR, WHITE FIR, WHITE SPRUCE, OR PONDEROSA PINE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL NOT EXCEED 19 PERCENT.

BOARDS, ONE INCH THICK AND UNDER WHERE CONCEALED BY PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE NO. 2 OR BETTER.

INTERIOR PLYWOOD WHERE COMPLETELY CONCEALED BY PERMANENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE C-D PLUGGED INT-APA.

EXTERIOR PLYWOOD WHERE CONCEALED OR USED FOR BACKING FOR OTHER MATERIALS SHALL BE C-D EXT-APA.

NAILS, SPIKES, AND STAPLES SHALL BE GALVANIZED FOR EXTERIOR LOCATIONS, HIGH HUMIDITY LOCATIONS, AND TREATED WOOD; PLAIN FINISH FOR OTHER INTERIOR LOCATIONS. USE SIZES AND TYPES TO SUIT APPLICATION.

BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, LAGS, AND SCREWS SHALL BE MEDIUM CARBON STEEL. USE SIZE AND TYPE TO SUITE APPLICATION, GALVANIZED FOR EXTERIOR LOCATIONS, HIGH HUMIDITY LOCATIONS, AND TREATED WOOD; PLAIN FINISH FOR OTHER INTERIOR LOCATIONS.

PROVIDE TOGGLE BOLTS OR TAPCON FASTENERS FOR ANCHORAGE TO HOLLOW MASONRY. PROVIDE EXPANSION SHIELD AND LAG BOLT FOR ANCHORAGE TO SOLID MASONRY OR CONCRETE. PROVIDE BOLTS OR POWER ACTIVATED FASTENERS FOR ANCHORAGE TO STEEL.

ALL PLYWOOD, FRAMING, BLOCKING, ETC. ON THE INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR IS REQUIRED TO BE FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED AND SHALL BE BY PRESSURE TREATMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWPB STANDARD C-20 FOR LUMBER AND C-27 FOR PLYWOOD.

TREATED MATERIAL SHALL BE LABELED TO INDICATE PRESSURE TREATMENT.

TREATMENT SHALL BE FOR CLASS "A" FLAME SPREAD RATING.

ALL FRAMING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED FRAMING PRACTICES.

BUCKS, WHERE REQUIRED FOR FRAMES, SHALL BE NOMINAL 2 INCH THICK MATERIAL AND OF WIDTH REQUIRED BY CONDITIONS. ANCHOR INTO CONCRETE OR MASONRY WALLS LAG BOLTS AND SHIELDS.

BLOCKING SHALL BE FURNISHED WHERE REQUIRED FOR ATTACHMENT OF OTHER MATERIALS. THEY SHALL BE PLUMB, LEVEL, STRAIGHT AND SET TO LINE. ALL GROUNDS SHALL BE SOLID. GROUNDS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL OPENINGS IN WALLS REQUIRING WOOD TRIM OR WHERE GRILLES ARE BEING INSTALLED.

CUT ALL MEMBERS SQUARE ON BEARINGS, CLOSELY FITTED, ACCURATELY CUT TO REQUIRED LINES AND LEVELS AND RIGIDLY SECURED IN PLACE.

WHERE INDICATED, INTERIOR WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF 2 X 4'S SET AT 16 INCHES O.C. WITH SINGLE FLOOR PLATE AND DOUBLE HEAD PLATE UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

INSTALL MISCELLANEOUS BLOCKING, NAILING STRIPS, FRAMING, SHEATHING, AND BACKING AS REQUIRED FOR ATTACHING FASTENERS, ACCESSORIES FOR WALL ITEMS,AND ETC.

INSTALL MEMBERS TRUE, PLUMB, AND LEVEL. SECURE IN PLACE.

SPACE MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND FURRING AT 16 INCHES ON CENTER.

CONSTRUCT MEMBERS OF CONTINUOUS PIECES OF LONGEST POSSIBLE LENGTHS.

**FINISH CARPENTRY**
THIS SECTION INCLUDES FINISH CARPENTRY AND FABRICATED PLASTIC ITEMS, OTHER THAN SHOP FABRICATED WORK, WITH ATTACHMENT ACCESSORIES.

STORE INDOORS IN VENTILATED AREAS WITH CONSTANT 60 DEGREE FAHRENHEIT TEMPERATURE AND 55 PERCENT MAXIMUM RELATIVE HUMIDITY.

SOFTWOOD LUMBER: PS 20; CUSTOM GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWI; MAXIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 PERCENT FOR INTERIOR WORK AND 15 PERCENT FOR EXTERIOR WORK.

HARDWOOD LUMBER: PS 58 OR FED. SPEC MM-L-736; CUSTOM GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWI; MAXIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT OF 5 TO 10 PERCENT.

WOOD PARTICLE BOARD: MEDIUM DENSITY PARTICLEBOARD (45 LBS.).

WOOD FIBER BOARD: MEDIUM DENSITY FIBERBOARD (37 TO 50 LBS. PER CUBIC FOOT).

SOFTWOOD PLYWOOD: APA A-B.

HARDBOARD: PRESSED WOOD FIBER; STANDARD TEMPERED SERVICE GRADE.

FRAME CONSTRUCTION: HARDWOOD AS INDICATED IN THE SCHEDULE, SOLID WOOD JAMBS AND HEAD ACCURATELY HOUSED TOGETHER AND SECURED WITH NAILS AND GLUE AS REQUIRED. APPLY STOPS OF SAME SPECIES AS FRAME.

NAILS: SIZE AND TYPE TO SUIT APPLICATION.

BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, LAGS, AND SCREWS: SIZE AND TYPE TO SUIT APPLICATION; NON-CORROSIVE FOR HIGH HUMIDITY, PLAIN FINISH AT OTHER INTERIOR LOCATIONS.

THE GENERAL CONDITIONS.

VERIFY THAT MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, AND BUILDING ITEMS AFFECTING THIS SECTION ARE PLACED AND READY TO RECEIVE FINISH CARPENTRY ITEMS.

SET AND SECURE MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS IN PLACE, PLUMB, AND LEVEL.

FIT EXPOSED EDGES OF PLYWOOD AND PARTICLEBOARD SHELVING AND SITE MADE CASEWORK WITH HARDWOOD EDGING.

INSTALL HARDWARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

SAND WORK SMOOTH AND SET EXPOSED NAILS AND SCREWS. APPLY WOOD FILLER IN EXPOSED NAIL AND SCREW INDENTATIONS.

INTERIOR WOOD DOOR FRAMES: AWI CUSTOM - SLICED RED OAK UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

## DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

**ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONT**
PROVIDE ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS WHERE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, AS SPECIFIED HEREIN, AND AS NEEDED FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPER INSTALLATION.

USE AN ADEQUATE NUMBER OF SKILLED WORKMEN WHO ARE THOROUGHLY TRAINED AND EXPERIENCED IN THE NECESSARY CRAFTS AND WHO ARE COMPLETELY FAMILIAR WITH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS AND THE METHODS NEEDED FOR PROPER PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK OF THIS SECTION.

UPON COMPLETION OF THIS PORTION OF THE WORK, AND AS A CONDITION OF ITS ACCEPTANCE, DELIVER TO THE UOI CONSTRUCTION MANAGER COPIES OF A WRITTEN WARRANTY AGREEING TO REPLACE WORK OF THIS SECTION WHICH FAILS DUE TO DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP WITHIN ONE YEAR AFTER DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AS THAT DATE IS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH.

FAILURE DUE TO DEFECTIVE MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP IS DEEMED TO INCLUDE, BUT NOT TO BE LIMITED TO:
1. FAILURES IN OPERATION OF OPERATING COMPONENT OR COMPONENTS.
2. LEAKAGE OR AIR INFILTRATION IN EXCESS OF THE SPECIFIED STANDARD.
3. DETERIORATION OF FINISH TO AN EXTENT VISIBLE TO THE UNAIDED EYE.
4. DEFECTS WHICH CONTRIBUTE TO UNSIGHTLY APPEARANCE, POTENTIAL SAFETY HAZARD, OR POTENTIAL UNTIMELY FAILURE OF THE WORK OF THIS SECTION OR THE WORK AS A WHOLE.

PROVIDE ALUMINUM ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS AS SPECIFIED IN THE DRAWINGS, IN THE DIMENSIONS AND ARRANGEMENTS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

PREPARE FOR, RECEIVE, AND INSTALL THE FINISH HARDWARE FURNISHED UNDER THESE SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS NOTED IN THE HARDWARE SCHEDULE TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ALUMINUM DOOR / FRAME MANUFACTURER.

PROCEDURES: PERFORM ALL FITTING OF FINISH HARDWARE TO DOORS AND FRAMES AT THE FACTORY; EXCEPT DO NOT DRILL OR TAP FOR SURFACE MOUNTED ITEMS UNTIL TIME OF INSTALLATION AT THE SITE. COMPLY WITH FINISH HARDWARE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND TEMPLATE REQUIREMENTS. USE CONCEALED FASTENERS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE.

FABRICATE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS AS APPROVED, PREFABRICATING IN THE SHOP

USE ADEQUATE NUMBERS OF SKILLED WORKMEN WHO ARE THOROUGHLY TRAINED AND EXPERIENCED IN THE NECESSARY CRAFTS AND WHO ARE COMPLETELY FAMILIAR WITH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS AND THE METHODS NEEDED FOR PROPER PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK OF THIS SECTION.

PROVIDE FINISH COATS WHICH ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE PRIME COATS ACTUALLY USED. REVIEW OTHER SECTIONS OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS AS REQUIRED, VERIFYING THE PRIME COATS TO BE USED AND ASSURING COMPATIBILITY OF THE TOTAL COATING SYSTEM FOR THE VARIOUS SUBSTRATA. UPON REQUEST, FURNISH INFORMATION ON THE CHARACTERISTICS OF THE SPECIFIC FINISH MATERIALS TO ASSURE THAT COMPATIBLE PRIME COATS ARE USED. PROVIDE BARRIER COATS OVER NON-COMPATIBLE PRIMERS, OR REMOVE THE PRIMER AND REPRIME AS REQUIRED. NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER IN WRITING OF ANTICIPATED PROBLEMS IN USING THE SPECIFIED COATING SYSTEMS OVER PRIME-COATINGS SUPPLIED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS.

ALL PAINTS AND COATINGS SHALL BE PREMIXED AND DELIVERED TO THE JOB SITE IN MANUFACTURER'S SEALED CONTAINERS.

EACH CONTAINER SHALL BE LABELED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHOWING PAINT BRAND, COLOR DESIGNATION AND MANUFACTURER'S NAME. ALL EMPTY CONTAINERS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AT THE COMPLETION OF EACH DAY'S WORK.

DO NOT APPLY SOLVENT-THINNED PAINTS WHEN THE TEMPERATURE OF SURFACES TO BE PAINTED AND THE SURROUNDING AIR TEMPERATURES ARE BELOW 45 DEGREES F, UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED BY THE MANUFACTURERS' PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.

DO NOT APPLY PAINT IN SNOW, RAIN, FOG, OR MIST; OR WHEN THE RELATIVE HUMIDITY EXCEEDS 85%; OR TO DAMP OR WET SURFACES, UNLESS OTHERWISE PERMITTED BY THE MANUFACTURERS' PRINTED INSTRUCTIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT. APPLICATIONS MAY BE CONTINUED DURING INCLEMENT WEATHER ONLY WITHIN THE TEMPERATURE LIMITS SPECIFIED BY THE PAINT MANUFACTURER AS BEING SUITABLE FOR USE DURING APPLICATION AND DRYING PERIODS.

UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK OF THIS SECTION, DELIVER TO THE OWNER AN EXTRA STOCK EQUALING 10% OF EACH COLOR, TYPE, AND GLOSS OF PAINT USED IN THE WORK, TIGHTLY SEALING EACH CONTAINER, AND CLEARLY LABELING WITH CONTENTS AND LOCATION WHERE USED.

UNDERCOATS AND THINNERS: PROVIDE UNDERCOAT PAINT PRODUCED BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE FINISH COAT. USE ONLY THE THINNERS RECOMMENDED BY THE PAINT MANUFACTURER, AND USE ONLY TO THE RECOMMENDED LIMITS. INSOFAR AS PRACTICABLE, USE UNDERCOAT, FINISH COAT, AND THINNER MATERIAL AS PARTS OF A UNIFIED SYSTEM OF PAINT FINISH.

ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS NOTED BELOW:

GYPSUM WALL BOARD: EGGSHELL FINISH LATEX ALL WALLS, NEW
- 1ST COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR LATEX PRIMER (N216)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC EGGSHELL FINISH (N319)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC EGGSHELL FINISH (N319)

GYPSUM WALL BOARD: EGGSHELL FINISH LATEX ALL WALLS, REPAINT
- 1ST COAT - REMOVE ANY PEELING OR SCALING PAINT AND SAND THESE AREAS TO FEATHER EDGES SMOOTH WITH ADJACENT SURFACES. FILL ALL NAIL HOLES, CRACKS & OTHER SURFACE IMPERFECTIONS. REMOVE SURFACE CONTAMINANTS FROM WALLS WITH A STRONG DETERGENT SOLUTION. PRIME WITH BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR LATEX PRIMER (N216)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC EGGSHELL FINISH (N319)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC EGGSHELL FINISH (N319)

GYPSUM WALL BOARD: FLAT FINISH LATEX SALES AREA DRYWALL CEILINGS, NEW
- 1ST COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR LATEX PRIMER (N216)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC FLAT FINISH (N215)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC FLAT FINISH (N215)

GYPSUM WALL BOARD: FLAT FINISH LATEX SALES AREA DRYWALL CEILINGS, REPAINT
- 1ST COAT - REMOVE ANY PEELING OR SCALING PAINT AND SAND THESE AREAS TO FEATHER EDGES SMOOTH WITH ADJACENT SURFACES. FILL ALL NAIL HOLES, CRACKS & OTHER SURFACE IMPERFECTIONS. REMOVE SURFACE CONTAMINANTS FROM WALLS WITH A STRONG DETERGENT SOLUTION. PRIME WITH BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR LATEX PRIMER (N216)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC FLAT FINISH (N215)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE REGAL PREMIUM INTERIOR 100% ACRYLIC FLAT FINISH (N215)

WOOD DOORS, JAMBS, CASINGS, TOUCH-UP ON OWNERS FIXTURES & MISC. TRIM: HIGH GLOSS
- 1ST COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IRONCLAD ALKYD LOW LUSTER METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (C163)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IMPERVO ALKYD HIGH GLOSS METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (C133)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IMPERVO ALKYD HIGH GLOSS METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (C133)

METAL DOORS AND FRAMES: HIGH-GLOSS
- 1ST COAT - PRIMER IS NOT REQUIRED ON FACTORY PRIMED DOORS AND FRAMES. BENJAMIN MOORE IRONCLAD ALKYD LOW LUSTER METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (C163)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IMPERVO ALKYD HIGH GLOSS METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (C133)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IMPERVO ALKYD HIGH GLOSS METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (C133)

EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL, ROOF BAR JOISTS AND METAL DECK: LOW LUSTER - SELF PRIMING
- 1ST COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IRONCLAD LATEX LOW LUSTER METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (363)
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IRONCLAD LATEX LOW LUSTER METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (363)

CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS: SEMI-GLOSS FINISH LATEX
- 1ST COAT - MOORCRAFT SUPER CRAFT LATEX BLOCK, FILLER (285)
- 2ND COAT - MOORCRAFT SUPER SPEC LATEX SEMI-GLOSS, ENAMEL (276) (INTERIOR ONLY)
- 3RD COAT - MOORCRAFT SUPER SPEC LATEX SEMI-GLOSS, ENAMEL (276) (INTERIOR ONLY)

ALUMINUM/GALVANIZED METAL: SATIN FINISH
- 1ST COAT - PRIMER IS NOT REQUIRED ON FACTORY PRIMED SURFACES OR REPAINT.
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IRONCLAD LATEX LOW LUSTER METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (363)
- 3RD COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE IRONCLAD LATEX LOW LUSTER METAL AND WOOD ENAMEL (363)

METAL, WOOD, GALVANIZED METAL: ACRYLIC SEMI-GLOSS
- 1ST COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE - M29 D.T.M. ACRYLIC SEMI-GLOSS
- 2ND COAT - BENJAMIN MOORE - M29 D.T.M. ACRYLIC SEMI-GLOSS

METAL CLEAR COAT, (METAL AWNING DECK, RODS & TURNBUCKLES)
- 1ST COAT - SHERWIN WILLIAMS OPEX CLEAR LACQUERS CC-C5 (T82C13)

SURFACE PREPARATION:
1. PERFORM PREPARATION AND CLEANING PROCEDURES IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE PAINT MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDATIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.
2. REMOVE REMOVABLE ITEMS WHICH ARE IN PLACE AND ARE NOT SCHEDULED TO RECEIVE PAINT FINISH; OR PROVIDE SURFACE-APPLIED PROTECTION PRIOR TO SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINTING OPERATIONS.
3. FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF PAINTING IN EACH SPACE OR AREA, REINSTALL THE REMOVED ITEMS BY USING WORKMEN WHO ARE SKILLED IN THE NECESSARY TRADES.
4. CLEAN EACH SURFACE TO BE PAINTED PRIOR TO APPLYING PAINT OR SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. REMOVE OIL AND GREASE WITH CLEAN CLOTHS AND CLEANING SOLVENT OF LOW TOXICITY AND FLASH POINT IN EXCESS OF 200 DEGREES F. PRIOR TO START OF MECHANICAL CLEANING.
6. SCHEDULE THE CLEANING AND PAINTING SO THAT DUST AND OTHER CONTAMINANTS FROM THE CLEANING PROCESS WILL NOT FALL ONTO WET NEWLY PAINTED SURFACES.
7. PLASTER AND VENEER PLASTER MUST BE ALLOWED TO DRY THOROUGHLY FOR AT LEAST 30 DAYS BEFORE PAINTING.

PREPARATION OF WOOD SURFACES:
1. CLEAN WOOD SURFACES UNTIL FREE FROM DIRT, OIL, AND OTHER FOREIGN SUBSTANCE.
2. SMOOTH FINISHED WOOD SURFACES EXPOSED TO VIEW, USING THE PROPER SANDPAPER. WHERE SO REQUIRED, USE VARYING DEGREES OF COARSENESS IN SANDPAPER TO PRODUCE A UNIFORMLY SMOOTH AND UNMARRED WOOD SURFACE.
3. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER, DO NOT PROCEED WITH PAINTING OF WOOD SURFACES UNTIL THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE WOOD IS 12% OR LESS AS MEASURED BY A MOISTURE METER APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.
4. WOOD DOORS:
   - A. CAREFULLY SEAL ALL EDGES IMMEDIATELY AFTER FITTING INCLUDING AREAS ROUTED FOR CONCEALED CLOSERS AND OTHER HARDWARE.
   - B. BEFORE FINISHING, THE FINISHER MUST DO A THOROUGH FINAL SANDING OVER ALL SURFACES USING 120 OR 150 GRIT SANDPAPER, DEPENDING ON THE SPECIES, AND IN CONJUNCTION WITH A HAND BLOCK OR BELT SANDER IN ORDER TO REMOVE ALL SCUFFS, HANDLING MARKS, SCRATCHES, RAISED GRAIN, BURNISHES AND EFFECTS OR EXPOSURE TO MOISTURE THAT MAY OCCUR DURING HANDLING, UNLOADING AND STORAGE.
   - C. IMMEDIATELY AFTER FITTING AND BEFORE HANGING, THE ENTIRE DOOR INCLUDING TOP AND BOTTOM EDGES MUST RECEIVE TWO COATS OF A GOOD QUALITY PAINT, VARNISH OR LACQUER. EXTERIOR FINISHES SHOULD BE USED ON THE EXTERIOR FACES AND ALL EDGES OF EXTERIOR DOORS.
   - D. SOME WOODS, PARTICULARLY OAK, CONTAIN CHEMICALS WHICH REACT WITH IRON OR SOME FINISHING MATERIALS. DO NOT USE STEEL WOOL ON OAK DOORS.

PREPARATION OF METAL SURFACES:
1. THOROUGHLY CLEAN SURFACES UNTIL FREE FROM DIRT, OIL, AND GREASE.
2. ON GALVANIZED SURFACES, USE SOLVENT FOR THE INITIAL CLEANING, AND THEN TREAT THE SURFACE THOROUGHLY WITH PHOSPHORIC ACID ETCH. REMOVE ETCHING SOLUTION COMPLETELY BEFORE PROCEEDING.
3. ALLOW TO DRY THOROUGHLY BEFORE APPLICATION OF PAINT.

PAINT APPLICATION:
1. TOUCH-UP SHOP-APPLIED PRIME COATS WHICH HAVE BEEN DAMAGED, AND TOUCH-UP BARE AREAS PRIOR TO START OF FINISH COATS APPLICATION.
2. FACTORY PRIMED WOOD MATERIALS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO; DOORS, JAMBS, CASINGS, MOLDINGS, ETC. ARE TO HAVE AN ADDITIONAL COAT OF PRIMER APPLIED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO FINISHING.
3. SLIGHTLY VARY THE COLOR OF SUCCEEDING COATS.
   - A. DO NOT APPLY ADDITIONAL COATS UNTIL THE COMPLETED COAT HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND APPROVED.
   - B. ONLY THE INSPECTED AND APPROVED COATS OF PAINT WILL BE CONSIDERED IN DETERMINING THE NUMBER OF COATS APPLIED.
4. SAND AND DUST BETWEEN COATS TO REMOVE DEFECTS VISIBLE TO THE UNAIDED EYE FROM A DISTANCE OF FIVE FEET.
5. ON REMOVABLE PANELS AND HINGED PANELS, PAINT THE BACK SIDES TO MATCH THE EXPOSED SIDES.

DRYING:
1. ALLOW SUFFICIENT DRYING TIME BETWEEN COATS, MODIFYING THE PERIOD AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MATERIAL MANUFACTURER TO SUIT ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS.
2. CONSIDER OIL-BASE AND OLEO-RESINOUS SOLVENT-TYPE PAINT AS DRY FOR RECOATING WHEN THE PAINT FEELS FIRM, DOES NOT DEFORM OR FEEL STICKY UNDER MODERATE PRESSURE OF THE THUMB, AND WHEN THE APPLICATION OF ANOTHER COAT OF PAINT DOES NOT CAUSE LIFTING OR LOSS OF ADHESION OF THE UNDERCOAT.

BRUSH APPLICATIONS:
1. BRUSH OUT AND WORK THE BRUSH COATS ONTO THE SURFACE IN AN EVEN FILM.
2. CLOUDINESS, SPOTTING, HOLIDAYS, LAPS, BRUSH MARKS, RUNS, SAGS, ROPINESS, AND OTHER SURFACE IMPERFECTIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

SPRAY APPLICATION:
1. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER, CONFINE SPRAY APPLICATION TO AC GRILLES, LIGHT TRIM RINGS, METAL FRAMEWORK AND SIMILAR SURFACES WHERE HAND BRUSH WORK WOULD BE INFERIOR.
2. WHERE SPRAY APPLICATION IS USED, APPLY EACH COAT TO PROVIDE THE HIDING EQUIVALENT OF BRUSH COATS.
3. DO NOT DOUBLE BACK WITH SPRAY EQUIPMENT TO BUILD UP FILM THICKNESS OF TWO COATS IN ONE PASS.

FOR COMPLETED WORK, MATCH THE APPROVED SAMPLES AS TO TEXTURE, COLOR AND COVERAGE. REMOVE, REFINISH, OR REPAINT WORK NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS.

MISCELLANEOUS SURFACES AND PROCEDURES:
1. EXPOSED MECHANICAL ITEMS:
   - A. FINISH ELECTRIC PANELS, ACCESS DOORS, CONDUITS, PIPES, DUCTS, GRILLES, REGISTERS, VENTS, AND ITEMS OF SIMILAR NATURE TO MATCH THE ADJACENT WALL AND CEILING SURFACES, OR AS DIRECTED.
   - B. PAINT VISIBLE DUCT SURFACES BEHIND VENTS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES FLAT BLACK.
   - C. WASH METAL WITH SOLVENT, PRIME, AND APPLY TWO COATS OF ALKYD ENAMEL.
2. EXPOSED PIPE AND DUCT INSULATION:
   - A. APPLY ONE COAT OF LATEX PAINT ON INSULATION WHICH HAS BEEN SIZED OR PRIMED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS; APPLY TWO COATS ON SUCH SURFACES WHEN UNPREPARED.
   - B. MATCH COLOR OF ADJACENT SURFACES.
   - C. REMOVE BAND BEFORE PAINTING, AND REPLACE AFTER PAINTING.
3. HARDWARE:
   - A. PAINT PRIME COATED HARDWARE TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES.
   - B. PAINT METAL PORTIONS OF HEAD SEALS, JAMB SEALS, AND ASTRAGAL SEALS TO MATCH THE COLOR OF THE DOOR FRAME UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT.
4. WET AREAS:
   - A. IN TOILET ROOMS AND CONTIGUOUS AREAS, ADD AN APPROVED FUNGICIDE TO PAINTS.
   - B. FOR OIL BASE PAINTS, USE 1% PHENOLMERCURIC OR 4% TETRACHLOROPHENOL.
   - C. FOR WATER EMULSION AND GLUE SIZE SURFACES, USE 4% SODIUM TETRACHLOROPHENATE.
5. EXPOSED VENTS: APPLY TWO COATS OF HEAT-RESISTANT PAINT APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT, WHERE APPLICABLE.

## GYPSUM WALLBOARD SYSTEM

PERFORM GYPSUM WALLBOARD SYSTEMS WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF ASTM C754 AND GA216 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION.

GA 216 - RECOMMENDED SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE APPLICATION AND FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD.

ASTM C 754 - INSTALLATION OF STEEL FRAMING MEMBERS TO RECEIVE SCREW-ATTACHED GYPSUM WALLBOARD, BACKING BOARD, OR WATER-RESISTANT BACKING BOARD.

PROVIDE METAL FRAMING MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH GA 216.

STUDS: SCREW-TYPE CEE-SHAPED MINIMUM 20 GAUGE.

RUNNERS: MATCH STUDS.

FURRING MEMBERS: SCREW-TYPE HAT-SHAPED 20 GAUGE.

PROVIDE CHANNELS AND HANGER WIRE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GA 216.

FASTENERS AND ANCHORAGES IN ACCORDANCE WITH GA 216.

PROVIDE GYPSUM WALLBOARD MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH RECOMMENDATIONS OF GA 216.

STANDARD GYPSUM BOARDS SHALL BE 5/8 INCH THICK (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN DRAWINGS) USING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LENGTHS, ENDS SQUARE CUT, TAPERED EDGES.

FIRE-RATED GYPSUM BOARDS SHALL BE UL RATED, 5/8 INCH THICK USING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LENGTH(S)

BLUE BOARD GYPSUM BOARDS SHALL BE 5/8 INCH THICK (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN DRAWINGS) USING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LENGTHS, ENDS SQUARE CUT, TAPERED EDGES

MOISTURE RESISTANT GYPSUM BOARD SHALL BE 5/8 INCH THICK USING MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE LENGTH(S) ENDS SQUARE CUT TAPERED EDGES. TO BE USED IN ALL WET AREAS INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: RESTROOMS AND MOP SINK LOCATIONS.

AGGREGATE PORTLAND CEMENT BOARD, 1/2 INCH THICK, WITH POLYMER-COATED, WOVEN-GLASS MESH IN BACK AND FRONT SURFACES.

PROVIDE GYPSUM WALLBOARD ACCESSORIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH GA 216.

CORNER BEADS SHALL BE METAL.

PROVIDE REINFORCING TAPE, JOINT COMPOUND, ADHESIVE, WATER FASTENERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH GA 216.

INSTALL MEMBERS TRUE TO LINES AND LEVELS TO PROVIDE SURFACE FLATNESS WITH MAXIMUM VARIATION OF 1/8 INCH IN 10 FEET (1/960) IN ANY DIRECTION

METAL STUDS SHALL BE 16 INCHES ON CENTER UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

PARTITION HEIGHTS SHALL BE FULL HEIGHT FROM FLOOR TO ROOF CONSTRUCTION ABOVE AS/OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

INSTALL DOUBLE STUDS AT DOOR FRAME JAMBS. INSTALL RUNNERS ON EACH SIDE OF OPENING AT FRAME HEAD HEIGHT BETWEEN JAMB STUDS AND ADJACENT STUDS.

INSTALL BLOCKING BEHIND DRYWALL FOR SUPPORT OF PLUMBING FIXTURES, TOILET PARTITIONS, WALL CABINETS, TOILET ACCESSORIES, HARDWARE AND ELSEWHERE AS REQUIRED.

COORDINATE INSTALLATION OF BUCKS, ANCHORS, BLOCKING, ELECTRICAL, AND MECHANICAL WORK WHICH IS TO BE PLACED IN OR BEHIND PARTITION FRAMING. ALLOW SUCH ITEMS TO BE INSTALLED AFTER FRAMING IS COMPLETE.

ERECT WALL FURRING DIRECTLY ATTACHED TO CONCRETE BLOCK AND CONCRETE WALLS.

SPACE FURRING CHANNELS MAXIMUM 16 INCHES ON CENTER, NOT MORE THAN 4 INCHES FROM FLOOR AND CEILING BEARING.

ERECT SINGLE LAYER STANDARD GYPSUM BOARD IN DIRECTION MOST PRACTICAL AND ECONOMICAL, WITH ENDS AND EDGES OCCURRING OVER FIRM BEARING.

ERECT SINGLE LAYER FIRE-RATED GYPSUM BOARD VERTICALLY, WITH EDGES AND ENDS OCCURRING OVER FIRM

USE SCREWS WHEN FASTENING GYPSUM BOARD TO METAL FURRING OR FRAMING.

PLACE CORNER BEADS AT EXTERNAL CORNERS. USE LONGEST PRACTICAL LENGTHS. PLACE EDGE TRIM WHERE GYPSUM BOARD ABUTS DISSIMILAR MATERIALS.

TAPE, FILL, AND SAND EXPOSED JOINTS, EDGES, CORNERS, OPENINGS, AND FIXTURES, TO PRODUCE SURFACE READY TO RECEIVE SURFACE FINISHES. FEATHER COATS ONTO ADJOINING SURFACES SO THAT CAMBER IS MAXIMUM 1/32 INCH. FINISHING OF TAPING IS NOT REQUIRED ABOVE CEILING LINE.

REMOVE AND RE-DO DEFECTIVE WORK.

## WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM

REFER TO FINISH SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURERS.

ATTENTION - INSTALLER/OWNER RESPONSIBILITY
INSPECT ALL MATERIALS CAREFULLY BEFORE INSTALLATION. WOOD IS A NATURAL PRODUCT CONTAINING NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS SUCH AS NATURAL VARIATIONS IN COLOR, TONE AND GRAINING. SOME VARIATION IN COLOR IS TO BE EXPECTED IN A NATURAL WOOD FLOOR.

TOOLS
BASIC TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES: BROOM OR VACUUM, CHALK LINE, TAPPING BLOCK, PROFESSIONAL CHOICE CLEANER, HAND OR ELECTRIC JAM SAW, MITER SAW, MOISTURE METER, SAFETY GLASSES, STRAIGHT EDGE, TABLE SAW, TAPE MEASURE, 3M BLUE TAPE, SQUARE, UTILITY KNIFE, PRY BAR, TOWELS AND TROWEL IF GLUING OR A BOSTITCH 50C POWER NAILER FOR NAILING WITH A 1-1/2" POWER CLEAT. (NOTE: YOU MUST USE A 3/8" OR 1/2" ADAPTER AS APPROPRIATE).

CAUTION: IMPROPER USE OF A POWER NAILER CAN MARK THE SURFACE OF THE FLOORING

JOBSITE CONDITIONS
IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE INSTALLERS/OWNER TO DETERMINE IF THE JOB SITE SUB-FLOOR AND JOB SITE CONDITIONS ARE ENVIRONMENTALLY AND STRUCTURALLY ACCEPTABLE FOR WOOD FLOOR INSTALLATION.

SUB-FLOOR PREPARATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS

CONCRETE SUB-FLOORS
NEW CONCRETE SLABS REQUIRE A MINIMUM OF 60 DAYS DRYING TIME BEFORE COVERING THEM WITH A WOOD FLOOR.

LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE
LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE THAT HAS A DRY DENSITY OF 100 POUNDS OR LESS PER CUBIC FOOT IS NOT SUITABLE FOR WOOD FLOORS. MANY PRODUCTS HAVE BEEN DEVELOPED AS SELF-LEVELING TOPPINGS OR FLOOR UNDERLAYMENTS. THESE INCLUDE CELLULAR CONCRETE, RESIN-REINFORCED CEMENTITIOUS UNDERLAYMENTS, AND GYPSUM-BASED MATERIALS. ALTHOUGH SOME OF THESE PRODUCTS MAY HAVE THE NECESSARY QUALIFICATIONS OF UNDERLAYMENT FOR WOOD FLOORING INSTALLATIONS, OTHERS DO NOT.

TO TEST FOR LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE, SCRAPE A COIN OR KEY ACROSS THE SURFACE OF THE SUBFLOOR. IF THE SURFACE POWDERS EASILY OR HAS A DRY DENSITY OF L00 POUNDS OR LESS PER CUBIC FOOT, DO NOT INSTALL WOOD FLOORING.

CONCRETE SUB-FLOORS MUST BE DRY, SMOOTH (LEVEL WITH 3/16" IN A 10 FOOT. RADIUS - 1/8" IN 6 FT.) AND FREE OF STRUCTURAL DEFECTS. HAND SCRAPE OR SAND WITH A 20-GRIT #3-1/2 OPEN FACE PAPER TO REMOVE LOOSE, FLAKY CONCRETE. GRIND HIGH SPOTS IN CONCRETE AND FILL LOW SPOTS WITH A PORTLAND BASED LEVELING COMPOUND (MIN. 3,000 P.S.I.) CONCRETE MUST BE FREE OF PAINT, OIL, EXISTING ADHESIVES, WAX GREASE, DIRT AND CURING COMPOUNDS. THESE MAY BE REMOVED MECHANICALLY BUT DO NOT USE SOLVENT-BASED STRIPPERS UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES. THE USE OF RESIDUAL SOLVENTS CAN PROHIBIT THE SATISFACTORY BOND OF FLOORING ADHESIVES. IT IS IMPORTANT TO ENSURE A PROPER BOND BETWEEN THE ADHESIVE AND THE CONCRETE, AND PLANKS OR STRIPS. MOHAWK ENGINEERED HARDWOOD FLOORING MAY BE INSTALLED ON-GRADE, ABOVE GRADE, AS WELL AS BELOW GRADE WHERE MOISTURE CONDITIONS DO NOT EXIST.

TO ENSURE A LONG LASTING BOND, MAKE SURE THAT THE PERIMETER OF THE FOUNDATION HAS ADEQUATE DRAINAGE AND VAPOR BARRIER.

WOOD SUB-FLOORS
WOOD SUB-FLOORS NEED TO BE WELL NAILED OR SECURED WITH SCREWS. NAILS SHOULD BE RING SHANKS AND SCREWS NEED TO BE COUNTER SUNK. THE WOOD SUB-FLOOR NEEDS TO BE STRUCTURALLY SOUND AND DRY. THEY SHOULD NOT EXCEED 14% MOISTURE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. IF THE SUB-FLOOR IS SINGLE LAYER, LESS THAN 3/4" THICK, ADD A SINGLE CROSS LAYER FOR STRENGTH AND STABILITY (MINIMUM 5/16" THICK FOR A TOTAL 3/4" THICKNESS). THIS IS TO REDUCE THE POSSIBILITY OF SQUEAKING. WOOD SUB-FLOORS MUST BE FREE OF PAINT, OIL, EXISTING ADHESIVES, WAX, GREASE, DIRT AND URETHANE, VARNISH ETC. UNDERLAYMENT GRADE OSB (NOT THE WAX SIDE) IS ALSO SUITABLE SUB-FLOORS. PARTICLEBOARD IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE SUB-FLOOR. INSTALL AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE EXISTING FLOOR.

SUB-FLOOR MOISTURE CHECK
FLOORING ADHESIVE MAY BE USED FOR ABOVE, ON, AND BELOW GRADE APPLICATIONS AND ON ALL COMMON SUBSTRATES. ON AND BELOW GRADE APPLICATIONS ARE SUSCEPTIBLE TO MOISTURE AND SHOULD BE TESTED FOR MOISTURE PRIOR TO INSTALLATION IN SEVERAL LOCATIONS WITHIN THE INSTALLATION AREA. ACCEPTABLE CONDITIONS FOR ABOVE ON AND BELOW GRADE APPLICATIONS ARE:

LESS THAN 3LBS./1000 SQ. FT./24 HRS. ON A CALCIUM CHLORIDE TEST.

LESS THAN A READING OF 5.0 ON A TRAMEX CONCRETE MOISTURE ENCOUNTER (MOISTURE METER). WOOD SUBSTRATES MUST HAVE A MOISTURE READING OF LESS THAN 14% WHEN USING A TRAMEX OR DELMHORST OR EQUIVALENT MOISTURE METER.

TO CORRECT ANY SUB-FLOOR PROBLEMS CONCERNING MOISTURE, EITHER WAIT UNTIL THE SUB-FLOOR DRIES TO MEET SPECIFICATIONS OR USE AN APPROPRIATE MOISTURE BARRIER.

SUB-FLOORS OTHER THAN WOOD OR CONCRETE
NOTE: PERIMETER GLUED RESILIENT VINYL AND RUBBER TILES ARE UNACCEPTABLE UNDERLAYMENTS AND MUST BE REMOVED.

WARNING: DO NOT SAND EXISTING RESILIENT TILE, SHEET FLOORING, BACKING, OR FELT LININGS. THESE PRODUCTS MAY CONTAIN ASBESTOS FIBERS THAT ARE NOT READILY IDENTIFIABLE. INHALATION OF ASBESTOS DUST CAN CAUSE ASBESTOSIS OR OTHER SERIOUS BODILY HARM. CHECK WITH LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL LAWS FOR HANDLING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING THE REMOVAL OF THESE FLOORS.

CAUTION: THE SLAB SURFACE MUST NEVER EXCEED 85° F. IN TEMPERATURE.

PREPARATION
REMOVE ALL MOLDINGS AND WALL-BASE AND UNDERCUT ALL DOOR CASINGS WITH A HAND OR POWER JAM SAW USING A SCRAP PIECE OF FLOORING AS A GUIDE.

INSTALLATION
WOOD FLOOR TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NATIONAL WOOD FLOORING ASSOCIATION (NWFA) INSTALLATION GUIDELINES.

CLEAN UP
USE CLEAN WHITE TERRY CLOTH TOWELS TO CLEAN AS YOU GO, ALONG WITH FLOORING CLEANER. ADHESIVE THAT HAS CURED ON THE SURFACE OF THE FLOORING CAN BE DIFFICULT TO REMOVE AND WILL REQUIRE THE USE OF URETHANE REMOVER. ONCE THE FLOOR IS COMPLETED CLEAN THE FLOORING WITH FLOORING CLEANER.

FINAL TOUCHES
INSTALL THE PROPER TRIM MOLDING AT THE DOORWAYS TO ACHIEVE THE TRANSITION AND ALONG THE WALLS TO COVER THE EDGES OF ANY GAPS ALONG THE WALL DUE TO IRREGULARITY.

# DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

## TOILET ACCESSORIES

SEE ROUGH CARPENTRY: WOOD ANCHOR REINFORCEMENT.

PROTECT ADJACENT OR ADJOINING FINISHED SURFACES AND WORK FROM DAMAGE DURING INSTALLATION OF WORK OF THIS SECTION. PROVIDE STEEL ANCHOR PLATES AND ANCHOR COMPONENTS FOR INSTALLATION ON BUILDING

INSTALL FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, AND ITEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS.

INSTALL TRUE, PLUMB, AND LEVEL, SECURELY AND RIGIDLY ANCHORED TO SUBSTRATE.

REFER TO ENLARGED TOILET ROOM PLAN FOR ACCESSORIES AND LOCATIONS.

REGISTERED ARCHITECT
DAVID A. LEVY
022754-1
STATE OF NEW YORK

EXPIRES - 01-31-2027


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
A801

## STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

CODES:
2022 NEW YORK CITY BUILDING CODE(ACCESSIBILITY)
2022 NEW YORK CITY PLUMBING CODE
2022 NEW YORK CITY MECHANICAL CODE
2022 NEW YORK CITY FUEL GAS CODE
2020 NEW YORK CITY ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
2011 NEW YORK CITY ELECTRICAL CODE
(AMENDMENTS TO THE NEC 2008 ELECTRICAL CODE)
2009 ICC A117.1 ACCESSIBLE AND USABLE BUILDING AND FACILITIES
CURRENT ACCESSIBILITY CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

2022 NEW YORK CITY:
ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE BUILDING CODE, CITY OF NEW YORK, EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2022 AND ALL AMENDMENTS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS TO DATE. INSPECTIONS AND SIGN-OFF OF COMPLETED WORK SHALL BE MADE AS PER ARTICLE 28-118 OF THE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.

### LIVE LOADS

| | |
|---|---|
| ROOF LIVE LOAD | = 20 PSF |
| FLOOR LIVE LOAD 1st FLOOR RETAIL | = 100 PSF |
| FLOOR LIVE LOAD UPPER FLOOR RETAIL | = 75 PSF |
| FLOOR LIVE LOAD CORRIDORS & STAIRS | = 100 PSF |

### SNOW LOAD

GROUND SNOW LOAD (Pg) = 25 PSF

### WIND LOADS ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ULTIMATE DESIGN WIND SPEED | Vult | = 117 MPH |
| NOMINAL DESIGN WIND SPEED | Vasd | = 92 MPH |
| RISK CATEGORY | | = II |
| | | (INTERIOR RETAIL TENANT) |
| WIND EXPOSURE | | = C |
| INTERNAL PRESSURE COEFFICIENT | (GCpi) | = ±0.18 |

### EARTHQUAKE DESIGN DATA SEISMIC

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IMPORTANCE FACTOR (Ie) | | = 1.0 |
| RISK CATEGORY | | = II (RETAIL TENANT) |
| MAPPED SPECTRAL | | |
| RESPONSE ACCELERATIONS | Ss | = 0.289 S1 = 0.060 |
| SITE CLASS | | = D (ASSUMED) |
| SPECTRAL RESPONSE COEFFICIENTS | Sds | = 0.303 Sd1 =0.096 |
| SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY | | = B |

**(NO EXISTING MAIN LATERAL SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN ALTERED)**

NEW ARCHITECTURAL ITEMS DESIGNED PER ASCE 7-16 CHAPTER 13 Rp=2.5

SEISMIC LOADS CALCULATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EQUIVALENT LATERAL FORCE PROCEDURE

STRUCTURAL CHANGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE MINIMAL AND COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS AND CRITERIA OF IBC SECTION 1613 EARTHQUAKE LOADS FOR NEW OR ALTERED STRUCTURES.

### SPECIAL LOADS

INTERIOR WALLS - LATERAL LOAD = 5 PSF
HANDRAIL - LOADS IN ACCORDANCE WITH IBC SECTION 1607.7.1

### GENERAL

THE STRUCTURAL ITEMS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE DESIGNED TO BE SELF-SUPPORTING AND STABLE AFTER FULLY COMPLETED. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE ERECTION PROCEDURE AND SEQUENCE AND INSURE THE SAFETY OF THE BUILDING AND ITS COMPONENT PARTS DURING ERECTION. THIS INCLUDES THE ADDITION OF WHATEVER SHORING, TEMPORARY BRACING, ETC. THAT MAY BE NECESSARY. SUCH MATERIAL SHALL REMAIN THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPERTY AFTER COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT.

FIELD VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION.

WORK THESE DRAWINGS WITH ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.

### STRUCTURAL STEEL

ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-992 GRADE 50 (FY = 50 KSI) EXCEPT TUBULAR SECTIONS WHICH SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-500 GRADE "B" (FY = 46 KSI). ANGLES, CHANNELS, PLATES, AND BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-36 (FY = 36 KSI) AS A MINIMUM.

DETAILING, FABRICATION, AND ERECTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST AISC SPECIFICATIONS.

ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE SHOP PRIMED; ASPHALTIC PAINTS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

FIELD CONNECTIONS SHALL BE BOLTED, BEARING TYPE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, USING 3/4" HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS CONFORMING TO ASTM A-325. ONE SIDED CONNECTIONS ARE NOT PERMITTED UNLESS DETAILED ON DRAWINGS.

ALL WELDING SHALL BE DONE USING E-70XX ELECTRODES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST AWS SPECIFICATIONS.

GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL STRUCTURAL BEAM LOCATIONS, MECHANICAL UNIT WEIGHTS AND OPENING SIZES AND LOCATIONS WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND VENDOR'S DRAWINGS FOR ACTUAL MECHANICAL UNIT PURCHASED.

ALL 4 X 4 X 5/16 ANGLES REQUIRED FOR ROOF UNITS AND ROOF OPENINGS OVER 12" X 12" BE SUPPLIED BY STRUCTURAL STEEL FABRICATOR AND BE COORDINATED BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR WITH THE JOIST FABRICATOR, MECHANICAL DRAWINGS AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.

FIELD VERIFY ALL CONDITIONS AT AND CONNECTIONS TO THE EXISTING CONSTRUCTION BEFORE FABRICATION.

## LIGHT GAGE FRAMING

ALL METAL STUD FRAMING SIZES, SPACINGS AND CONNECTIONS ARE SHOWN FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FINAL DESIGN OF METAL STUD FRAMING AND CONNECTIONS. FINAL DESIGN SHALL COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODE REQUIREMENTS AND INTENT OF ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN.

METAL STUD FRAMING SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IS BASED ON SSMA "S" TYPE STUDS WITH SSMA MINIMUM SECTION PROPERTIES AND ALLOWABLE RESISTING MOMENT CAPACITIES.

ALL LIGHT GAGE FRAMING SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE (AISI) "NORTH AMERICAN SPECIFICATION FOR THE DESIGN OF COLD-FORMED STEEL STRUCTURAL MEMBERS," AISI S100-12 WITH ADDITIONAL APPLICABLE AISI DESIGN STANDARDS NOTED IN THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE AS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE FINAL DESIGN.

ALL FRAMING MEMBERS SHALL BE FORMED FROM STEEL WITH A MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 33 KSI FOR 18 GA AND THINNER MEMBERS AND 50 KSI FOR 16 GA AND THICKER MEMBERS.

ALL FRAMING SHALL BE GALVANIZED.

ALL CONNECTIONS SHALL BE SCREWED (UNO). POWDER DRIVEN FASTENERS (.157" DIAMETER) ARE ACCEPTABLE BUT ONLY FOR STRUCTURAL APPLICATIONS TO STRUCTURAL STEEL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

ALL GALVANIZED STUDS, JOISTS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM G-60 COATING PER ASTM A924.

PRIOR TO FABRICATION OF FRAMING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE ARCHITECT OR ENGINEER TO OBTAIN APPROVAL.

SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATING MATERIALS, SHOP COATINGS, STEEL THICKNESS, DETAILS OF FABRICATION, DETAILS OF ATTACHMENT TO ADJOINING WORK, SIZE, LOCATION AND SPACING OF FASTENERS FOR ATTACHING FRAMING TO ITSELF, DETAILS OF ATTACHMENT.

PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TRACKS, CLIPS, WEB STIFFENERS, ANCHORS, FASTENING DEVICES, RESILIENT CLIPS, AND OTHER ACCESSORIES REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND PROPER INSTALLATION, AND AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR THE STEEL MEMBERS USED.

FASTENING OF COMPONENTS SHALL BE WITH SELF-DRILLING SCREWS (#10 MINIMUM). SCREWS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO INSURE THE STRENGTH OF THE CONNECTION.

ALL FRAMING COMPONENTS SHALL BE CUT SQUARELY FOR ATTACHMENT TO PERPENDICULAR MEMBERS OR AS REQUIRED FOR AN ANGULAR FIT AGAINST ABUTTING MEMBER.

STUDS SHALL BE PLUMBED, ALIGNED AND SECURELY ATTACHED TO FLANGES OF BOTH UPPER AND LOWER RUNNERS.

JOISTS SHALL BE LOCATED DIRECTLY OVER BEARING STUDS OR A LOAD DISTRIBUTION MEMBER SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF THE BEARING WALL.

WEB STIFFENERS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT REACTION POINTS AND/OR POINTS OF CONCENTRATED LOADS WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

JOIST BRIDGING SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS (4'-0" MAXIMUM SPACING).

SPLICES IN AXIAL LOAD BEARING MEMBERS OTHER THAN RUNNER TRACK ON BASE FLOOR BEARING SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED.

DIAGONALLY BRACED STUD WALLS OR SPECIALLY INDICATED GYPSUM SHEATHED WALLS, AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, SHALL BE PROVIDED AT LOCATIONS DESIGNATED AS "SHEAR WALLS" FOR FRAME STABILITY AND LATERAL LOAD RESISTANCE.

LATERAL BRACING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY USE OF GYPSUM BOARD AND CEMENT BONDED PARTICLE BOARD OR BY HORIZONTAL STRAPS OR COLD-ROLLED CHANNELS. BRACING SHALL CONFORM TO THE AISI SPECIFICATION.

PROVISIONS FOR STRUCTURE VERTICAL MOVEMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AT ROOF LEVEL.

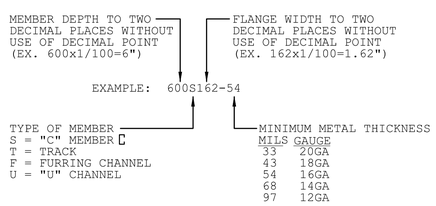
COMPLETE, UNIFORM AND LEVEL BEARING SUPPORT SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR THE BOTTOM RUNNER. RUNNERS SHOULD BE SECURELY ANCHORED TO THE SUPPORTING STRUCTURE AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.

END BLOCKING SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE JOIST ENDS ARE NOT OTHERWISE RESTRAINED FROM ROTATION.

JACK STUDS OR CRIPPLES SHALL BE INSTALLED BELOW DOOR HEADS AND ELSEWHERE TO FURNISH SUPPORTS.

MINIMUM WOOD BLOCKING ANCHORAGE TO TOP TRACK OF LIGHT GAGE WALL FRAMING SHALL CONSIST OF 2-#14 SELF DRILLING SCREWS WITH FLAT HEAD FOR COUNTER-SINKING + WINGS FOR WOOD REAMING @ 16" C/C.

ALL STEEL STUDS ARE IDENTIFIED BY THE STEEL STUD ASSOCIATION NOMENCLATURE AS FOLLOWS:




STEEL STUD/JOIST NOMENCLATURE

## DEPARTMENT OF BUILDING NOTES:

1. NO CHANGE TO OCCUPANCY, USE OR EGRESS IS PROPOSED
2. THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A SPECIAL HAZARD AREA (SFHA)
3. PLUMBING AND ELECTRICAL WORK INDICATED IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS JOB NUMBER
4. ALL WORK IS INTERIOR RETAIL TENANT WORK ONLY.

### PROGRESS AND SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

PER 2022 NYCBC SECTION 1705

THE OWNER SHALL EMPLOY A REGISTERED ENGINEER OR TEST AGENCY WITH EXPERIENCED TECHNICIANS UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERVISION OF A REGISTERED ENGINEER TO PERFORM THE DUTIES OF THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR. THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL MEET THE QUALIFICATIONS AS STATED IN THE BUILDING CODE.

DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE INSPECTOR:

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL OBSERVE THE WORK ASSIGNED FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPROVED DESIGN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE FOLLOWING TABLE.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL FURNISH INSPECTION REPORTS TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL, THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OF RECORD AND OTHER DESIGNATED PERSONS. ALL DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR CORRECTION, THEN, IF UNCORRECTED, TO THE PROPER DESIGN AUTHORITY AND TO THE BUILDING OFFICIAL.

THE SPECIAL INSPECTOR SHALL SUBMIT A FINAL SIGNED REPORT STATING WHETHER THE WORK REQUIRING SPECIAL INSPECTION WAS TO THE BEST OF THE INSPECTOR'S KNOWLEDGE, IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND THE APPLICABLE WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS OF THE CURRENT BUILDING CODE. REPORTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF IBC SECTION 1704.1.

| ITEM | REMARKS |
|---|---|
| STRUCTURAL COLD-FORMED STEEL | PER NYCBC 1705 |
| FINAL INSPECTION | PER NYCBC 1705 |

### CONCRETE

ALL CONCRETE SHALL DEVELOP A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH IN 28 DAYS AS FOLLOWS:

CONCRETE = 4,000 PSI.

REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE NEW BILLET STEEL BARS CONFORMING TO ASTM A-615. GRADE 60 (60,000 PSI YIELD).

NO TACK WELDING OF REINFORCING IN THE FIELD WILL BE PERMITTED.

WELDED WIRE MESH REINFORCING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-185.

ALL CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 301-10, "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

ALL DETAILING, FABRICATION AND PLACING OF REINFORCING BARS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL CONFORM TO ACI 318-08, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE" AND THE LATEST ACI "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES."

LAP ALL SPLICES FOR #4 AND #5 BARS. #6 BARS AND LARGER SHALL NOT BE SPLICED EXCEPT WHERE NOTED AND DETAILED ON THE DRAWINGS.

GROUND GRANULATED BLAST FURNACE SLAG IS NOT PERMITTED.

FLY-ASH IS NOT PERMITTED IN FLAT HORIZONTAL EXPOSED SURFACES (SLABS AND EXPOSED WALLS).

FLY-ASH MAY NOT BE MORE THAN 25% OF THE CONTENTIOUS CONTENT.

PROVIDE 6% (± 1%) AIR ENTRAINMENT IN ALL CONCRETE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER.

### ABBREVIATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AB | ---- | ANCHOR BOLTS |
| AFF | ---- | ABOVE FINISH FLOOR |
| AISC | ---- | AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION |
| ARCH | ---- | ARCHITECT OR ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS |
| ARCH'L | ---- | ARCHITECTURAL |
| BLDG | ---- | BUILDING |
| BLK | ---- | BLOCK |
| BM | ---- | BEAM |
| BOT | ---- | BOTTOM |
| BRG | ---- | BEARING |
| BTJ | ---- | BOLTED TIE JOIST |
| CANT'L | ---- | CANTILEVER |
| CIP | ---- | CAST-IN-PLACE |
| CJ | ---- | CONTROL JOINT |
| CL | ---- | CENTERLINE |
| CLR | ---- | CLEAR |
| CMU | ---- | CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT |
| COL | ---- | COLUMN |
| CONN | ---- | CONNECTION |
| CONC | ---- | CONCRETE |
| CONSTR | ---- | CONSTRUCTION |
| CONT | ---- | CONTINUOUS |
| COORD | ---- | COORDINATE |
| DET | ---- | DETAIL |
| DIA | ---- | DIAMETER, Ø |
| DJ | ---- | DOUBLE JOIST |
| DK | ---- | DECK |
| DWG | ---- | DRAWING |
| DWLS | ---- | DOWELS |
| EA | ---- | EACH |
| EF | ---- | EACH FACE |
| EXP.JT | ---- | EXPANSION JOINT |
| EJ | ---- | EXPANSION JOINT |
| EL/ELEV | ---- | ELEVATION |
| E.O.S. | ---- | EDGE OF SLAB |
| ES | ---- | EACH SIDE |
| EQ | ---- | EQUAL |
| EW | ---- | EACH WAY |
| (E) | ---- | EXISTING |
| FB | ---- | FACE OF BUILDING |
| F/CONC | ---- | FACE OF CONCRETE |
| FDN | ---- | FOUNDATION |
| FIN | ---- | FINISH |
| FLG | ---- | FLANGE |
| FLR | ---- | FLOOR |
| FRT | ---- | FIRE-RETARDANT TREATED |
| FS | ---- | FAR SIDE OR FOOTING STEP |
| FTG | ---- | FOOTING |
| GA | ---- | GAGE OR GAUGE |
| GB | ---- | GRADE BEAM |
| GC | ---- | GENERAL CONTRACTOR |
| GALV | ---- | GALVANIZED |
| HORIZ | ---- | HORIZONTAL |
| IF | ---- | INSIDE FACE |
| J/B | ---- | JOIST BEARING |
| JST | ---- | JOIST |
| JG | ---- | JOIST GIRDER |
| LLH | ---- | LONG LEG HORIZONTAL |
| LLV | ---- | LONG LEG VERTICAL |
| LSV | ---- | LONG SIDE VERTICAL |
| LW | ---- | LONG WAY |
| LT.GA | ---- | LIGHT GAGE |
| MAS | ---- | MASONRY |
| MAX | ---- | MAXIMUM |
| MC | ---- | MOMENT CONNECTION |
| MECH. | ---- | MECHANICAL |
| MFR | ---- | MANUFACTURER |
| MIN. | ---- | MINIMUM |
| MTL | ---- | METAL |
| (N) | ---- | NEW |
| NA | ---- | NOT APPLICABLE |
| N.S. | ---- | NEAR SIDE |
| NTS | ---- | NOT TO SCALE |
| OC | ---- | ON CENTER |
| OF | ---- | OUTSIDE FACE |
| OPP | ---- | OPPOSITE |
| PC | ---- | PRECAST CONCRETE |
| PL | ---- | PLATE |
| PLCS | ---- | PLACES |
| PROJ | ---- | PROJECTION |
| PSF | ---- | POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT |
| R | ---- | RADIUS |
| REINF | ---- | REINFORCEMENT |
| REQ'D | ---- | REQUIRED |
| RET. | ---- | RETAINING |
| SECT | ---- | SECTION |
| SHT | ---- | SHEET |
| SIM | ---- | SIMILAR TO DETAIL; BUT NOT EXACTLY THE SAME. INTENT OF DETAIL IS THE SAME. |
| SOG | ---- | SLAB ON GRADE |
| SPA | ---- | SPACE |
| STIFF | ---- | STIFFENED OR STIFFENER |
| STL | ---- | STEEL |
| W | ---- | SHORT WAY |
| T&B | ---- | TOP & BOTTOM |
| THK | ---- | THICK |
| T/,TO | ---- | TOP OF |
| T/S | ---- | TOP OF STEEL |
| TYP | ---- | TYPICAL |
| UNO | ---- | UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| VERT | ---- | VERTICAL |
| W/ | ---- | WITH |
| WF | ---- | WIDE FLANGE |
| WP | ---- | WORK POINT |
| WWF | ---- | WELDED WIRE FABRIC |

(E) EXISTING
(N) NEW
(FV) FIELD VERIFY

**NOTE:**
SCALES INDICATED ARE BASED ON FULL SIZE 22"x34" DRAWING. DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE DETERMINED BY COMPUTER SCALING OF DRAWINGS.

**NOTE:**
ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

SAI Sep 24, 2025 - 1:06pm - K:\DRAW\25125120 - Anthro Station Twelve Albany NY\25120_S000.dwg - Layout: S000

STATE OF NEW YORK
CHRIS J. GALLAGHER
090621
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONSULTANT :

Shenberger & Associates, Inc.
Structural Engineers
8227 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
Telephone: (440) 526-3100
Fax: (440) 526-7753
EMAIL: sai@shenberger.net

DRAWN BY:

ISSUE / DATE:

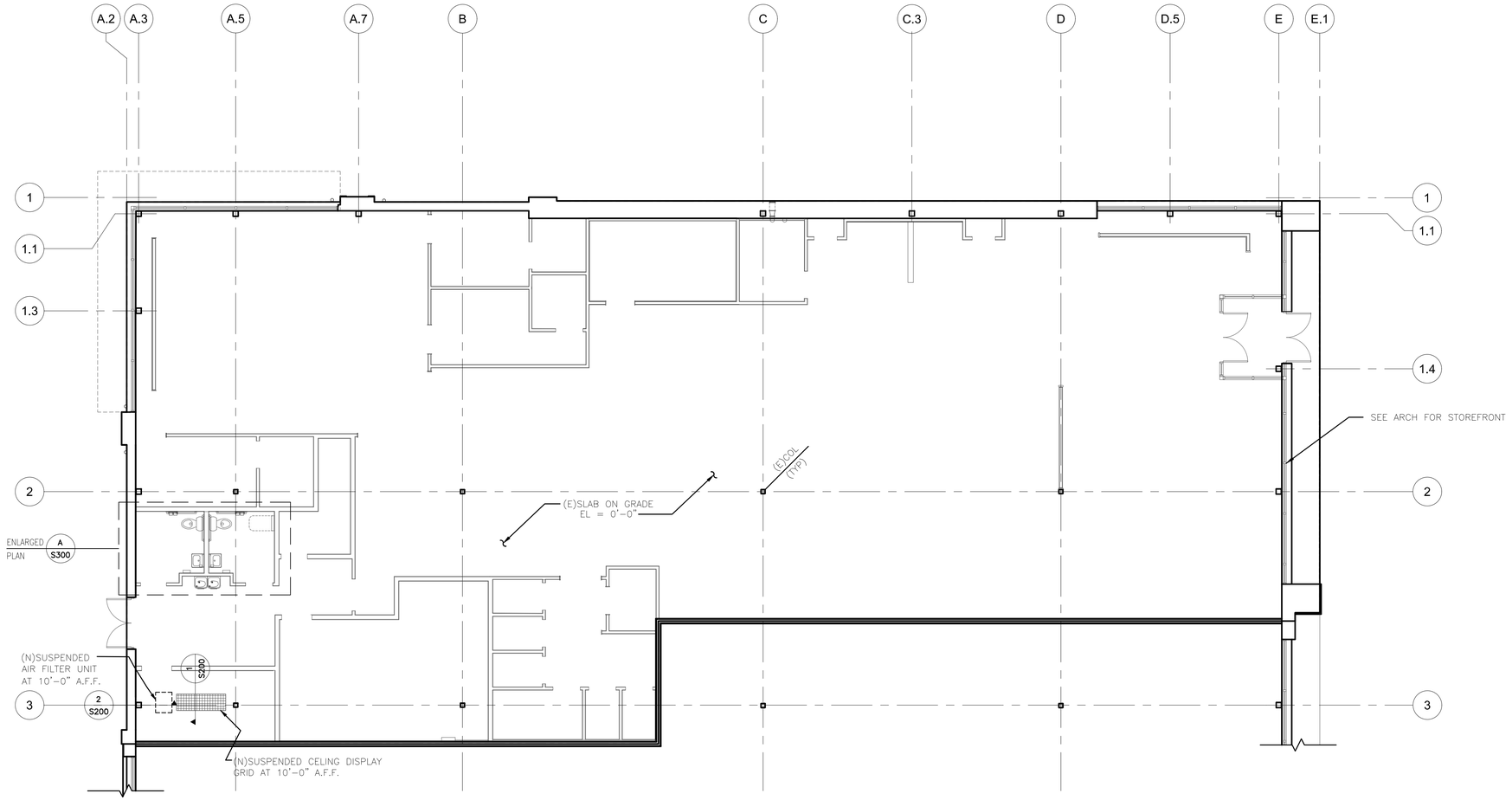
| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

SHEET TITLE :

STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL NOTES

SHEET NO. :

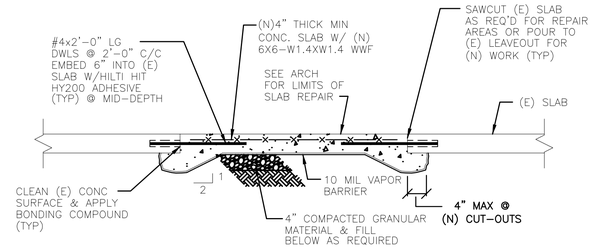
S000




## FLOOR PLAN

1/8"=1'-0"

- EXISTING FLOOR CONSTRUCTION: CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE. (FV) GC TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
- BOTTOM OF EXISTING DECK ELEVATION – (FIELD VERIFY)
- SEE DRAWING S000 FOR STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS AND GENERAL NOTES.
- SEE DRAWING S200 FOR TYPICAL DETAILS.
- SEE S101 FOR LIGHT GAUGE BEAM/COL SCHEDULE




## TYP SLAB INFILL/REPAIR DETAIL

3/4"=1'-0"

PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS AT 10'-0" MAX SPACING
PROVIDE 2 – #4 X 3'-0" LONG AT ALL RE-ENTRANT CORNERS.
(SEE ARCH/MEP FOR LOCATIONS AND EXTENTS)
F'c = 3500psi

(E) EXISTING
(N) NEW
(FV) FIELD VERIFY

**NOTE:**
SCALES INDICATED ARE BASED ON FULL SIZE 22"x34" DRAWING. DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE DETERMINED BY COMPUTER SCALING OF DRAWINGS.

**NOTE:**
ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

SAI Sep 24, 2025 - 1:05pm - K:\DRAW-25125120 - Anthro Station Twelve Albany NY\25120_S100.dwg - Layout: S100

STATE OF NEW YORK
CHRIS J. GALLAGHER
090621
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONSULTANT :

Shenberger & Associates, Inc.
Structural Engineers
8227 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
Telephone: (440) 526-3100
Fax: (440) 526-7753
EMAIL: sai@shenberger.net

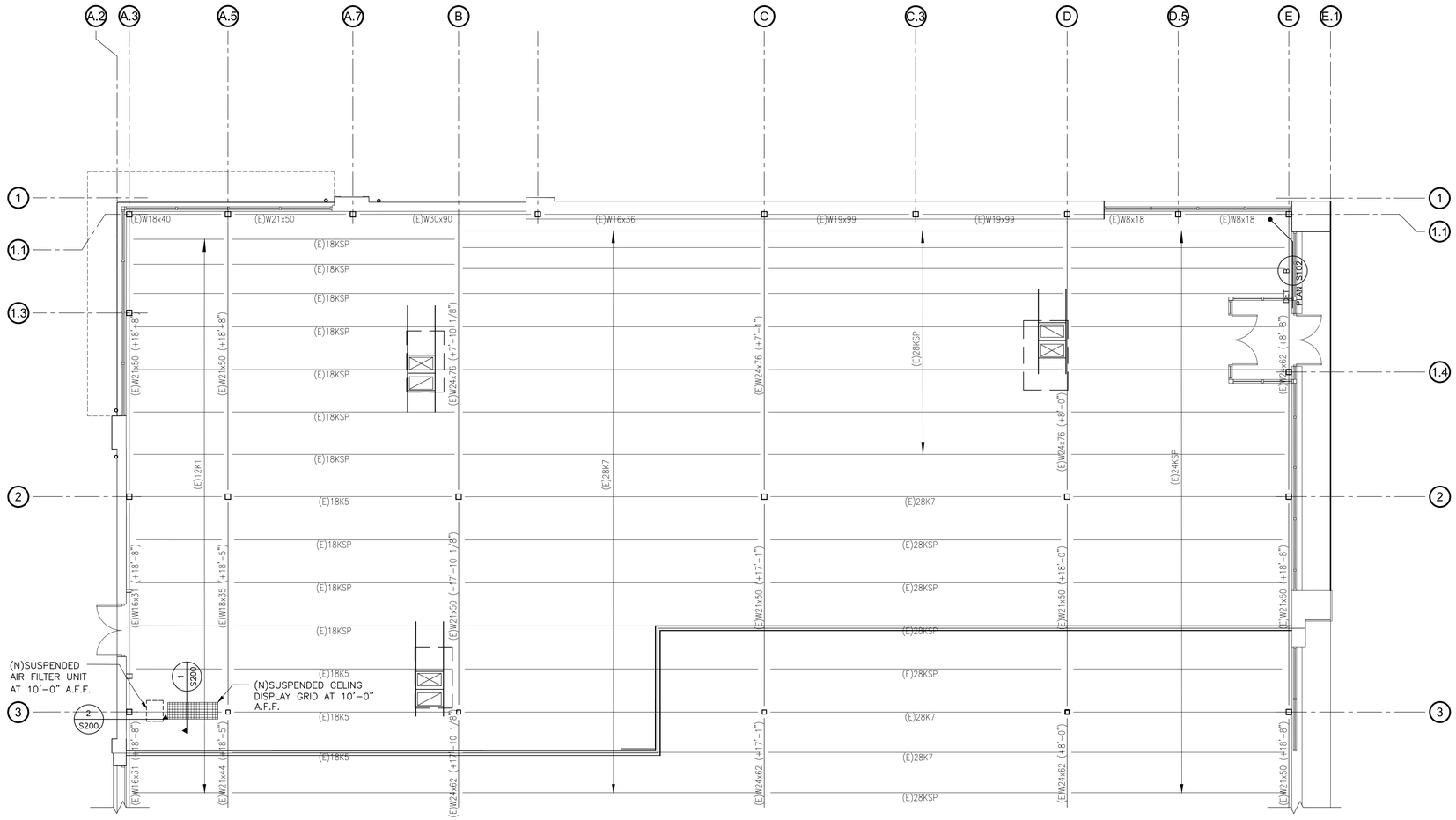
DRAWN BY:

ISSUE / DATE:

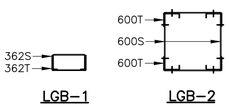
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NO. :
S100




| LIGHT GAGE BEAM/LIGHT GAGE COLUMN SCHEDULE | | |
|---|---|---|
| MARK | STUD SIZE MEMBER | NOTES/SECTIONS |
| LGB–1 | 362S162–33 E.S. + 362T150–33 T&B | SEE S410 |
| LGB–2 | 600S162–33 E.S. + 600T150–33 T&B | SEE S410 |




## ROOF PLAN
1/8"=1'–0"

- EXISTING ROOF CONSTRUCTION: METAL DECK ON STL JOIST. (FV) GC TO FIELD VERIFY PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
- BOTTOM OF EXISTING DECK ELEVATION – (FIELD VERIFY)
- SEE DRAWING S000 FOR STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS AND GENERAL NOTES.
- SEE DRAWING S200 FOR TYPICAL DETAILS.

(E) EXISTING
(N) NEW
(FV) FIELD VERIFY

**NOTE:**
SCALES INDICATED ARE BASED ON FULL SIZE 22"x34" DRAWING. DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE DETERMINED BY COMPUTER SCALING OF DRAWINGS.

**NOTE:**
ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION.


STATE OF NEW YORK
CHRIS J. GALLAGHER
090621
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONSULTANT :


Shenberger & Associates, Inc.
Structural Engineers
8227 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
Telephone: (440) 526–3100
Fax: (440) 526–7753
EMAIL: sai@shenberger.net


DRAWN BY:

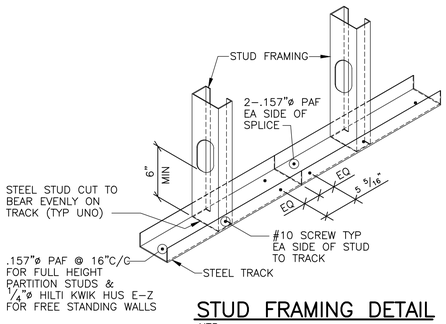
ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

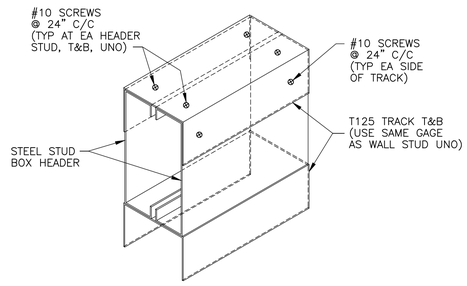
SHEET TITLE :
CEILING/ ROOF FRAMING PLAN

SHEET NO. :
S101

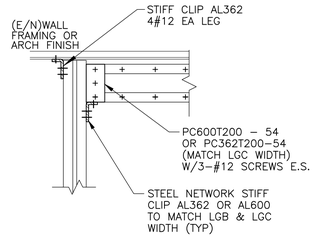
SAI Sep 24, 2025 - 1:01pm - K:\DRAW-25\25120 - Anthro Station Twelve Albany NY\25120-S101.dwg - Layout: S101



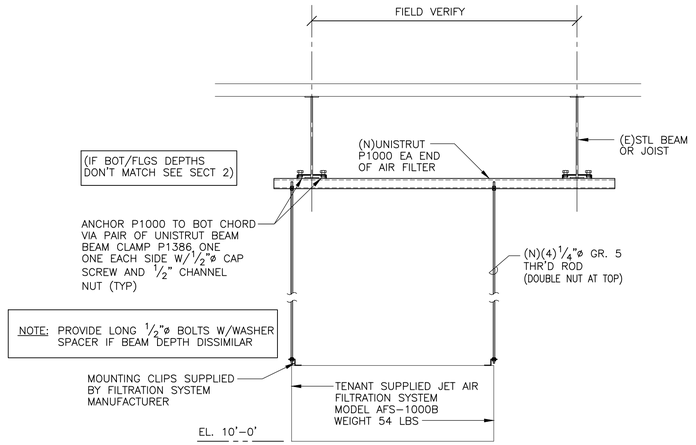

## STUD FRAMING DETAIL
NTS



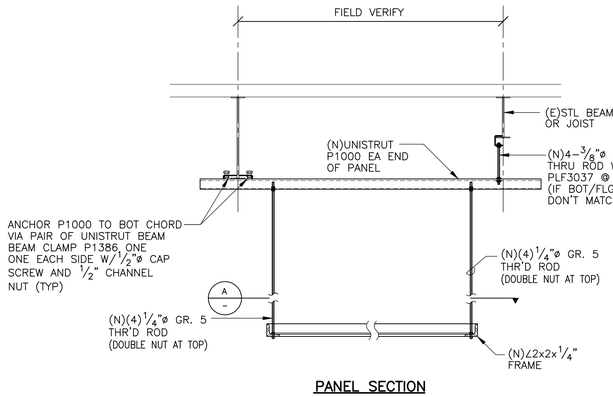

## TYPICAL LIGHT GAGE BEAM BUILT–UP CONNECTION
NTS




## TYPICAL LGB TO LGC CONN

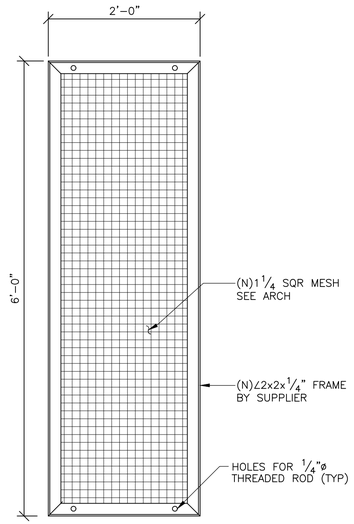



## SECTION 1/–
1"=1'–0"



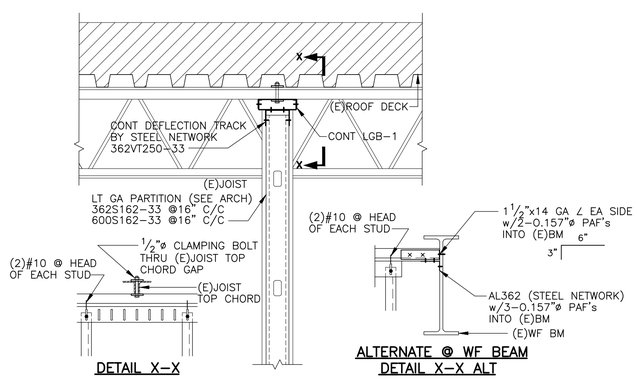

## PANEL SECTION

## SECTION 2/–
NTS




## PANEL PLAN VIEW

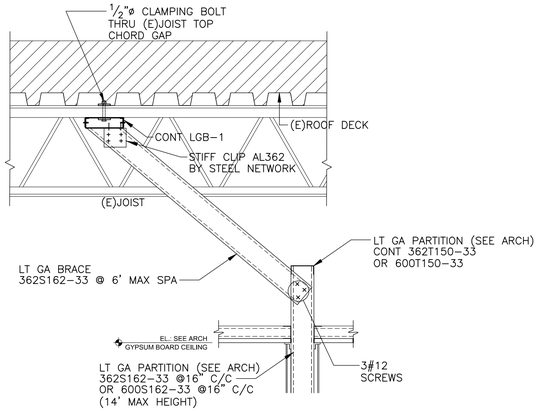
## DETAIL PLAN A/–
1"=1'–0"



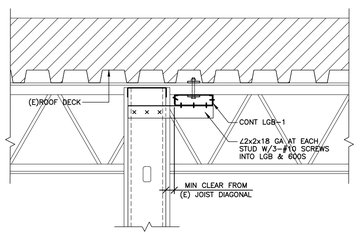

## DETAIL X–X

## ALTERNATE @ WF BEAM DETAIL X–X ALT

## TYPICAL FULL HEIGHT PARTITION DETAIL
1"=1'–0"




## TYPICAL PARTITION BRACE DETAIL
1"=1'–0"




## TYPICAL OFFSET PARTITION DETAIL
1 1/2"=1'–0"

(E) EXISTING
(N) NEW
(FV) FIELD VERIFY

**NOTE:**
SCALES INDICATED ARE BASED ON FULL SIZE 22"x34" DRAWING. DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE DETERMINED BY COMPUTER SCALING OF DRAWINGS.

**NOTE:**
ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION.


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


**ANTHROPOLOGIE**

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONSULTANT :


Shenberger & Associates, Inc.
Structural Engineers
8227 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
Telephone: (440) 526–3100
Fax: (440) 526–7753
EMAIL: sai@shenberger.net


DRAWN BY:

ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

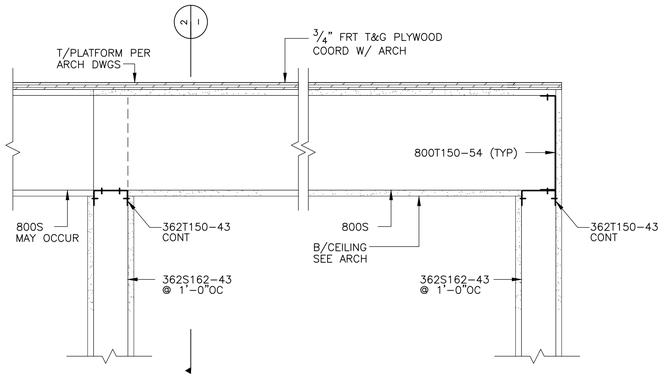
SHEET TITLE :
TYPICAL DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
S200


STATE OF NEW YORK CHRIS J. GALLAGHER 090621 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER



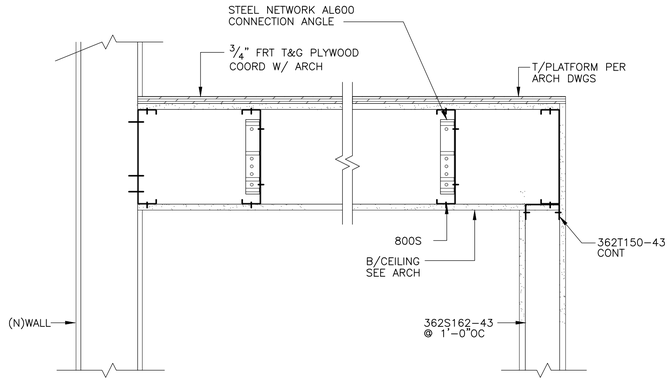
SAI Sep 24, 2025 - 1:00pm - K:\DRAW-25\25120 - Anthro Station Twelve Albany NY\25120_S200.dwg - Layout: S200



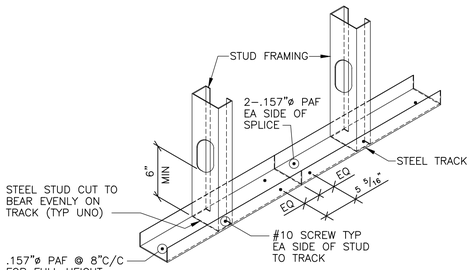

SECTION 1/– 
1 1/2"=1'-0"

NOTE:
SEE SECTION 3 FOR TYPICAL JOIST TO LIGHT GAGE BEARING WALL CONNECTION DETAIL

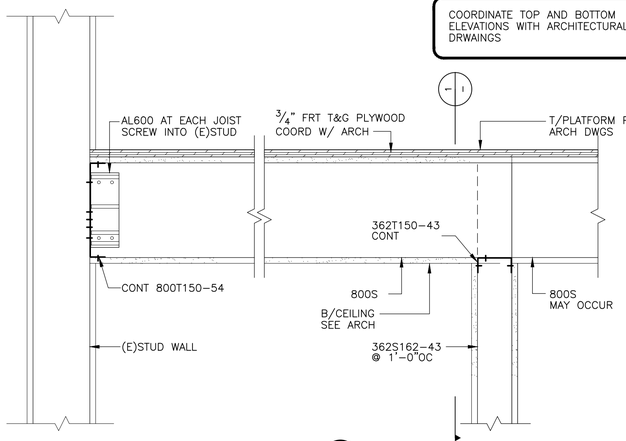
COORDINATE TOP AND BOTTOM ELEVATIONS WITH ARCHITECTURAL DRWAINGS



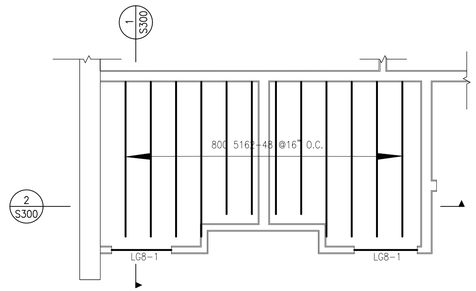

SECTION 2/– 
1 1/2"=1'-0"




STUD FRAMING DETAIL
NTS

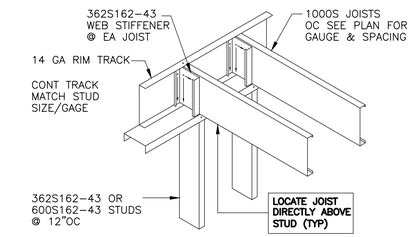



SECTION 3/– 
1 1/2"=1'-0"




SECTION A/– 
1/4"=1'-0"

– NEW FRAMED CEILING/DECK ABOVE RESTROOMS. GC TO COORD. DIM, ELEVATIONS W/ ARCH




TYPICAL JOIST TO LG BEARING WALL CONNECTION DETAIL

SECTION 3/– 
1"=1'-0"

(E) EXISTING
(N) NEW
(FV) FIELD VERIFY

NOTE:
SCALES INDICATED ARE BASED ON FULL SIZE 22"x34" DRAWING. DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE DETERMINED BY COMPUTER SCALING OF DRAWINGS.

NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

SAI Sep 24, 2025 - 12:59pm - K:\DRAW-25\25120 - Anthro Station Twelve Albany NY\25120-S300.dwg - Layout: S300

STATE OF NEW YORK
CHRIS J. GALLAGHER
090821
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONSULTANT :

Shenberger & Associates, Inc.
Structural Engineers
8227 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
Telephone: (440) 526-3100
Fax: (440) 526-7753
EMAIL: sai@shenberger.net

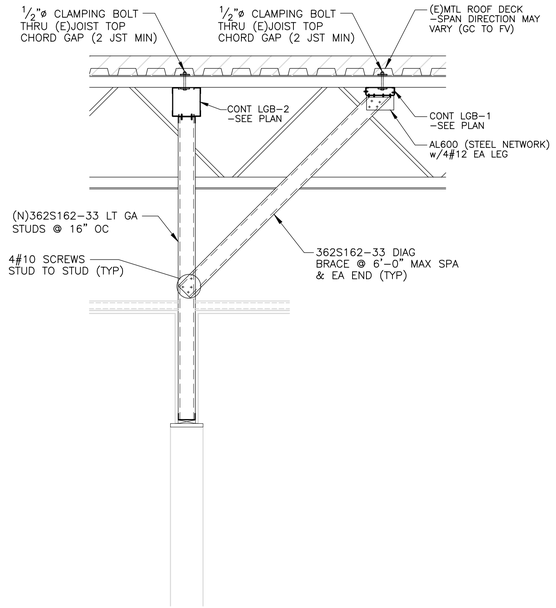
DRAWN BY:

ISSUE / DATE:

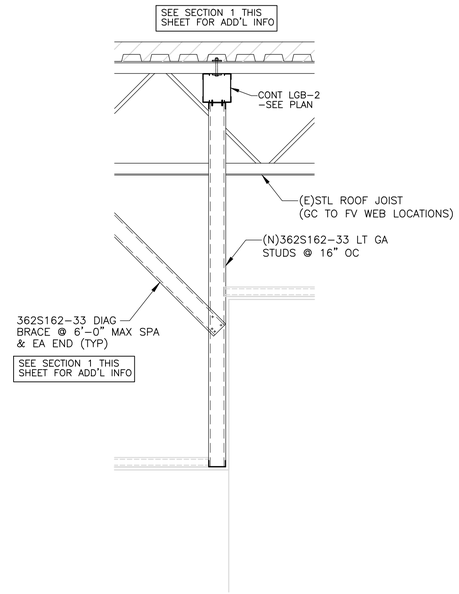
| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

SHEET TITLE :
TYPICAL DETAILS

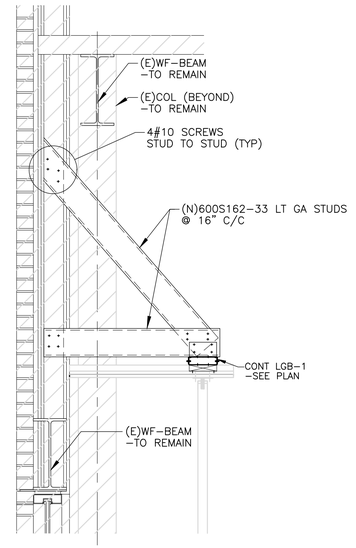
SHEET NO. :
S300




SECTION 1/– 
3/4"=1'–0"




SECTION 2/– 
3/4"=1'–0"




SECTION 3/– 
3/4"=1'–0"

(E) EXISTING
(N) NEW
(FV) FIELD VERIFY

**NOTE:**
SCALES INDICATED ARE BASED ON FULL SIZE 22"x34" DRAWING. DIMENSIONS SHALL NOT BE DETERMINED BY COMPUTER SCALING OF DRAWINGS.

**NOTE:**
ALL DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURE ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO FABRICATION.

STATE OF NEW YORK
CHRIS J. GALLAGHER
090621
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

**ANTHROPOLOGIE**

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONSULTANT :

Shenberger & Associates, Inc.
Structural Engineers
8227 Brecksville Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44141
Telephone: (440) 526–3100
Fax: (440) 526–7753
EMAIL: sai@shenberger.net

DRAWN BY:

ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

SHEET TITLE :
SECTIONS

SHEET NO. :
S410

SAI Sep 24, 2025 - 12:58pm - K:\DRAW-25\25120 - Anthro Station Twelve Albany NY\25120_S400s.dwg - Layout: S410

## PLUMBING SYMBOLS LEGEND

| | |
|---|---|
| ——— | EXISTING PIPING (SEE DRAWING) |
| ——— -- ——— | COLD WATER (CW) |
| ——— – – ——— | HOT WATER (HW) 140°, 120° |
| — – — – — | PLUMBING VENT (V) - BELOW SLAB/GRADE |
| ——— ——— | SANITARY WASTE (SAN) - BELOW SLAB/GRADE |
| —o— | PIPE TURNING UP/DOWN |
| —o⊕— | TEE TURNING UP/DOWN |
| —⋈— | SHUTOFF VALVE (BALL TYPE) |
| —⋈— | CHECK VALVE |
| —⊗— | BALANCING VALVE |
| ⬡ | FIXTURE IDENTIFICATION |
| ☐ | PLAN NOTE |
| AFF/AFG | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR/GRADE |
| WC | WATER CLOSET |
| CO | CLEANOUT |
| WCO | WALL CLEANOUT |
| VTR | VENT THRU ROOF |
| LAV | LAVATORY |
| FD | FLOOR DRAIN |
| TP | TRAP PRIMER |
| MS | MOP SINK |
| EWC | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER |
| EWH | ELECTRIC WATER HEATER |
| TMV | THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE |
| SK | SINK |
| LL | LANDLORD |
| PC | PLUMBING CONTRACTOR |
| GC | GENERAL CONTRACTOR |
| (E) | EXISTING |
| ◕ | CONNECT TO EXISTING |

## GENERAL NOTES

1. SPECIFICATIONS, REFER TO PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS ON DRAWING P300 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS FOR PLUMBING CONTRACTOR.
2. SUSPEND ALL HORIZONTAL SERVICE PIPING SHOWN ON THIS PROJECT SUCH AS, BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER, SANITARY WASTE/VENT, FROM UNDERSIDE OF FLOOR STRUCTURE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR INDICATED. HOLD SUCH PIPING HIGH AS POSSIBLE. EXTEND PIPING DOWN IN WALLS, PARTITIONS, CHASES, ETCETERA TO SERVE FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
3. CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
4. COORDINATE WITH THE WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE OWNER, AND WITH THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. PROVIDE PIPE RISES, DROPS, AND OFFSETS, AS REQUIRED FOR FIELD INSTALLATION AND TRADE COORDINATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
5. DRAWINGS FOR PLUMBING WORK ARE DIAGRAMMATIC, SHOWING THE GENERAL LOCATION, TYPE, LAYOUT, AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED. THE DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SCALED FOR EXACT MEASUREMENT. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DIMENSIONS. REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD INSTALLATION DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE PIPING, CONNECTIONS, FITTINGS, VALVES, OFFSETS, ETCETERA AND ALL MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS PER THE SPECIFICATIONS.
6. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH STATE AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS AS APPROVED AND AMENDED BY THE GOVERNING CITY, INCLUDING APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF ANY INTERIM AMENDMENTS AT THE TIME OF THE PROPOSAL. PURCHASE ALL PERMITS ASSOCIATED WITH THE WORK. OBTAIN ALL INSPECTIONS REQUIRED BY CODE.
7. VERIFY SERVICE CONNECTION POINTS, SIZES, ELEVATIONS, AND METERING LOCATIONS FOR PROJECT WITH LOCAL UTILITIES COMPANY'S AND/OR LANDLORD FACILITY PERSONNEL. SERVICES TO INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO DOMESTIC WATER, FIRE, SANITARY SEWER, STORM SEWER, GAS, ETCETERA.
8. WATER PRESSURE, PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WATER PRESSURE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IF PRESSURE AT BUILDING ENTRY, PRIOR TO ALL LOCALLY REQUIRED DEVICES SUCH AS WATER METER, BACKFLOW PREVENTION DEVICES, ETCETERA IS LESS THAN 55 PSIG STATIC, CONTACT OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE. IF PRESSURE IS IN EXCESS OF 80 PSIG STATIC, INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE IS REQUIRED.
9. WATER HAMMER ARRESTER SHALL BE INSTALLED THROUGHOUT PLUMBING WATER SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED.
10. NO PLASTIC PIPING IS PERMITTED.
11. PROVIDE AND NECESSARY SAW CUTTING OF CONCRETE FLOORS, EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING FOR THE INSTALLATION OF WORK SPECIFIED IN THIS DIVISION. AFTER THE PIPE HAS BEEN INSTALLED, TESTED AND APPROVED, THE TRENCHES SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND WELL TAMPED TO GRADE WITH APPROVED MATERIAL. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-POUR THE FLOOR.
12. PLUMBING CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY IN FIELD EXACT LOCATION OF PLUMBING CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.

## PLUMBING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL FIXTURES IN THIS SCHEDULE:

- A — WATER CLOSET: AMERICAN STANDARD #2467.016 "CADET RIGHT HEIGHT", FLOOR MOUNTED, WHITE VITREOUS CHINA, ELONGATED BOWL, PRESSURE ASSISTED 1.6 GPF, RIM 16-1/2" AFF. BEMIS 1955SSC OPEN FRONT SEAT LESS COVER AND LOOSE KEY ANGLE STOP. MOUNT FLUSH LEVER OPPOSITE OF WALL (OPEN SIDE).
- B — LAVATORY (HANDICAP WALL HUNG): AMERICAN STANDARD "LUCERNE" #0355.012, 20-1/2"x18"-1/4, WHITE VITREOUS CHINA, OVERFLOW, FAUCET LEDGE, AND WALL HANGER. AMERICAN STANDARD "RELIANT" MODEL 7385.050 SINGLE LEVER FAUCET (POLISHED CHROME). PROVIDE GRID STRAINER DRAIN WITH TAILPIECE, CHROME PLATED CAST BRASS P-TRAP WITH CLEANOUT, WASTE ARM TO WALL WITH ESCUTCHEON, 0.5 GPM AERATOR AND LOOSE KEY ANGLE STOPS. INSULATE WATER AND WASTE PIPING UNDER LAVATORY WITH TRUEBRO "LAV GUARD2" #102E-Z. ROUGH IN 34" AFF TO RIM.
- C — MOP BASIN: FIAT #MSB-3624, 36"x24"x10" ONE-PIECE MOLDED STONE CONSTRUCTION WITH 3" STAINLESS STEEL DRAIN, PRE-RINSE UNIT, T&S BRASS #B-0129-VB, WITH ANGLE SPRAY VALVE, HAND CONTROL VACUUM RELIEF VALVE AND 68" STAINLESS STEEL HOSE. G.C. TO PROVIDE FRP WALL FINISHES BEHIND MOP BASIN. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS.
- D — WATER HEATER (POINT OF USE): AO SMITH #DEL-20, 20 GALLONS STORAGE, 2500 WATTS HEATING INPUT WITH 120V-1Ø ELECTRICAL SERVICE, ENERGY EFFICIENT, FIVE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY, MAGNESIUM ANODE, GLASS LINED STEEL TANK, IMMERSION ELEMENTS, STEEL JACKET WITH ENAMEL FINISH, AUTOMATIC CONTROLS. PROVIDE T&P RELIEF VALVE. INSTALL PER DETAIL ON DRAWINGS AND PER MANUFACTUR'S INSTRUCTIONS.
- E — EXPANSION TANK: AMTROL #ST-5 "THERM-X-TROL", TOTAL VOLUME OF 2 GALLONS WITH A MAXIMUM ACCEPT VOLUME OF .9 GALLONS, 3/4" CONNECTION. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER INSTRUCTION.
- F — FLOOR DRAIN: JR SMITH #2010 CAST IRON DRAIN WITH NICKEL BRONZE STRAINER, TRAP PRIMER CONNECTION AND MEMBRANE FLASHING CLAMP. PROVIDE OUTLET WITH P-TRAP. CLEAN AND POLISH STRAINER TOP AFTER INSTALLATION. OPTIONAL ROUND OR SQUARE STRAINER.
- G — TRAP PRIMER: PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCT #PRIME-RITE, AUTOMATIC OPERATIONS, 1/2" INLET AND OUTLET. INSTALL IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATION WITH PRIMER BEING A MINIMUM OF 6" ABOVE FLOOD LEVEL OF FLOOR DRAIN RIM. PROVIDE ACCESS PANEL AS REQUIRED.
- H — FLOOR CLEANOUT: ADJUSTABLE CLEANOUT, JOSAM SERIES 58360
- J — THERMOSTATIC MIXING VALVE: WATTS SERIES LFMMV-M1. BRONZE BODY, STAINLESS STEEL DISC. MIN. SUPPLY PRESSURE STATIC - 30 PSI, MIN. FLOW - 0.5 GPM, MAX. FLOW - 20 GPM. 1/2" LINE SIZE. ASSE 1070 LISTED.
- K — SINK: ELKAY LUSTERTONE SINGLE BOWL SINK MODEL DCR252210 SINGLE BOWL DROP-IN SINK, 25"x22" BOWL SIZE, 10-1/4" DEEP BOWL. FURNISH WITH ELKAY MODEL #LK-35 BASKET STRAINER WITH RUBBER STOPPERS, GOOSENECK DECK FAUCET WITH 4" LEVER HANDLES, SWING SPOUT (ELKAY MODEL LKD2442BHC), 1.5 GPM SWIVEL AERATOR, WASTE DRAIN AND TRAP, SUPPLIES AND STOPS.
- L — ELECTRIC WATER COOLER: ELKAY MODEL NO. EZSTL8LC, DUAL MOUNTED, BARRIER FREE WALL HUNG STAINLESS STEEL RECEPTOR, PUSH-BAR OPERATED BUBBLER, STAINLESS STEEL WITH LIGHT GRAY GRANITE FINISH CABINET, 8.0 GPH OF 50 DEGREES F WATER AT 90° F AMBIENT AND 80°F ENTERING WATER, 115V, 1 PHASE. PROVIDE WITH ACCESSORY APRON MODEL LKAPREZL. MOUNT AT ELEVATIONS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.
- M — WALL CLEANOUT: CLEANOUT AND ACCESS COVER, JOSAM SERIES 58600-CO.

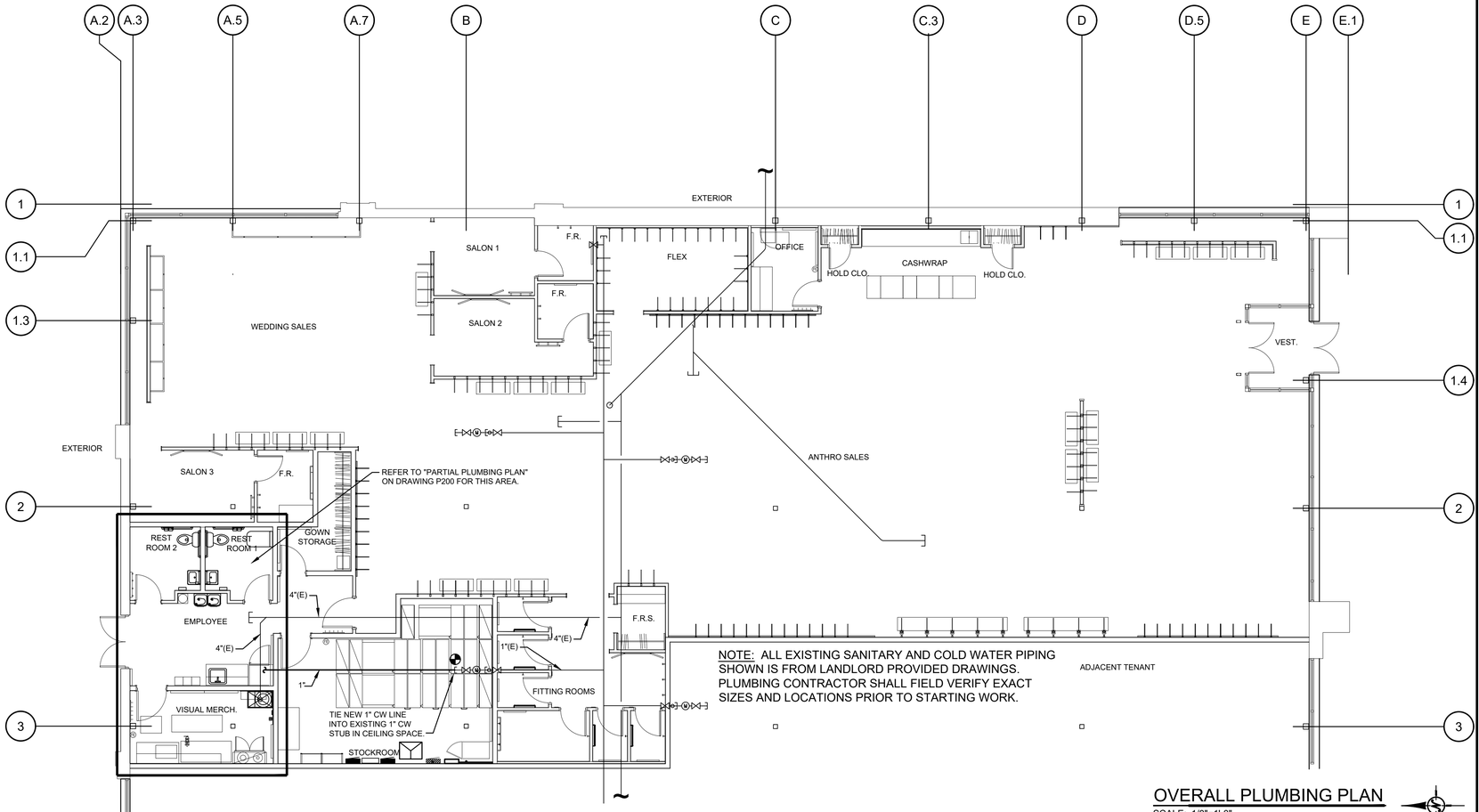
NOTE: PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL NEW AND EXISTING PLUMBING TO AVOID ELECTRICAL PANELS AND TRANSFORMER WITH ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.

NOTE: CEILING PLENUM RETURN IS BEING USED. NO NEW OR USED PLASTIC PIPING SHALL BE USED WITHIN RETURN AIR PLENUM UNLESS INSULATED WITH 1" THICK DOMESTIC WATER PIPING INSULATION WITH A FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 25 AND SMOKE DEVELOP OF 50 OR LESS.

## FIXTURE BRANCH SCHEDULE

| FIXTURE | COLD WATER | HOT WATER | WASTE | VENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WATER CLOSET (TANK) | 1/2" | -- | 4" | 2" |
| LAVATORY | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1-1/2" | 1-1/2" |
| FLOOR DRAIN | -- | -- | 3" | 1-1/2" |
| MOP BASIN | 1/2" | 1/2" | 3" | 1-1/2" |
| ELECTRIC WATER COOLER | 1/2" | - | 1-1/2" | 1-1/2" |
| SINK | 1/2" | 1/2" | 1-1/2" | 1-1/2" |

SIZES ARE MINIMUM BRANCH SIZE TO FIXTURE.




OVERALL PLUMBING PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

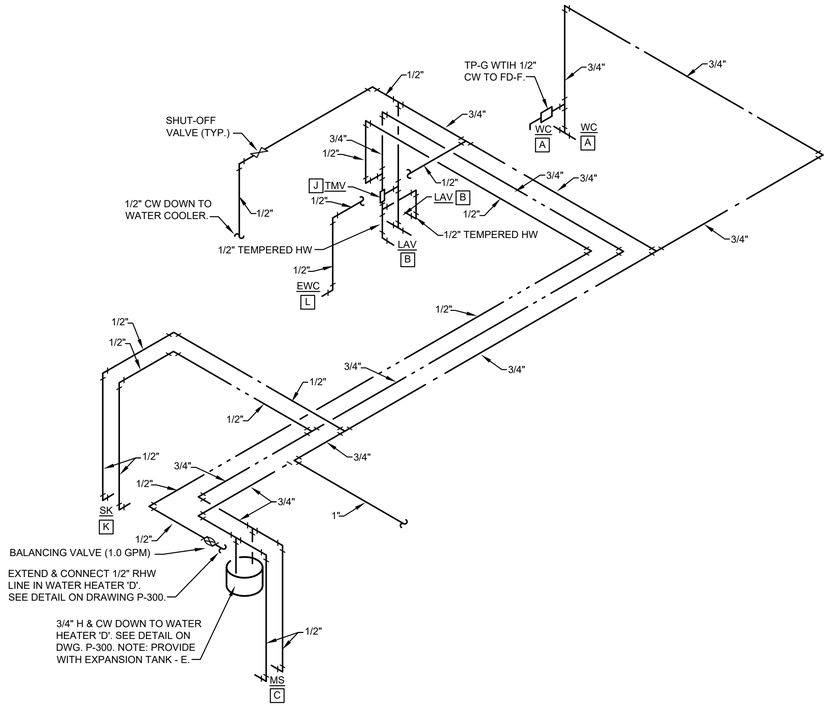
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

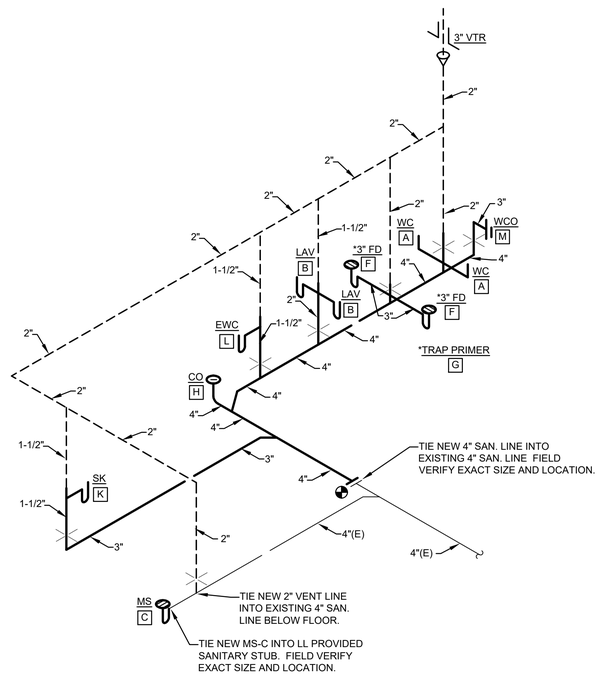
SHEET TITLE :
OVERALL PLUMBING PLAN

SHEET NO. :
P100



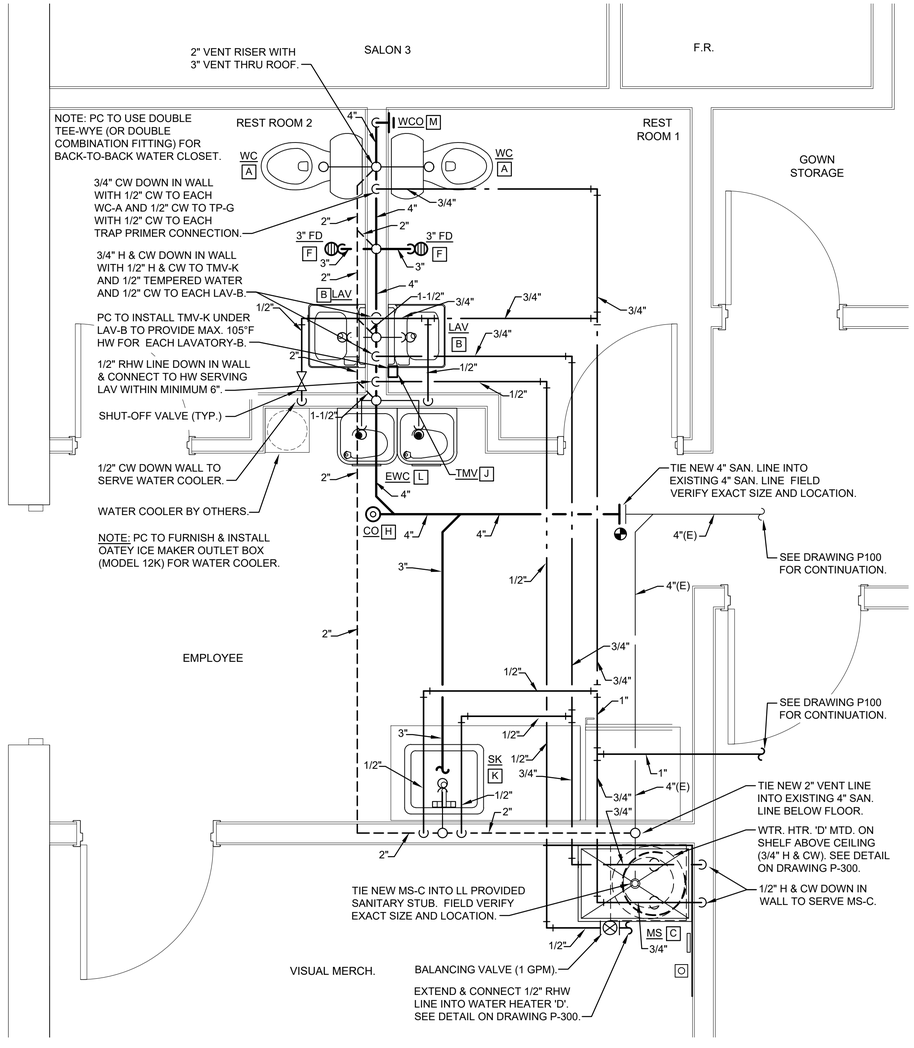

## WATER PIPING ISOMETRIC

SCALE: NONE




## SANITARY WASTE ISOMETRIC

SCALE: NONE




## PARTIAL PLUMBING PLAN

SCALE: 1/2"=1'-0"

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

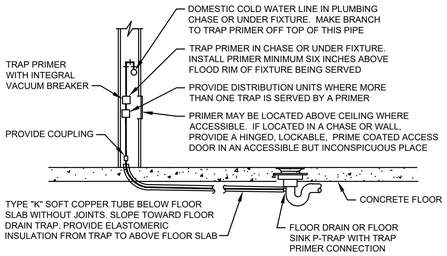
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
PARTIAL PLUMBING PLAN

SHEET NO. :
P200

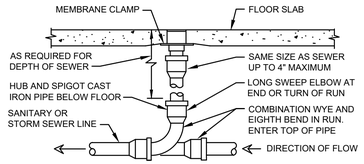



NOTE: TRAP PRIMER MAY BE LOCATED ABOVE CEILING WHERE ACCESSIBLE.

## 1 TRAP PRIMER

P300 SCALE: NONE

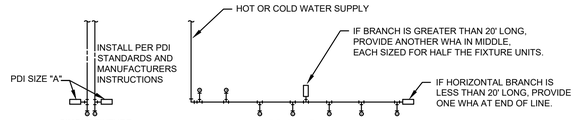
PROVIDE ROUND SECURED NICKEL BRONZE ADJUSTABLE TOP WITH "CO" CAST IN COVER. PROVIDE CLEANOUT TOP WITH VARIATIONS SUITABLE FOR FLOOR COVERING (CARPET MARKER, RECESSED FOR TILE, SCORIATED FOR UNFINISHED FLOORS). PROVIDE BRONZE PLUG IN CAST IRON BODY.




LOCATE AT BUILDING EXIT, AT ENDS OF RUNS, AT TURNS OF PIPE GREATER THAN 45 DEGREES, AT 50' INTERVALS ON STRAIGHT RUNS, AND WHERE SHOWN ON PLANS. PROVIDE BACKFILL PER ARCHITECTURAL SPECIFICATIONS. LOCATE CLEANOUTS WHERE THERE IS 18" CLEAR AROUND. CONSULT LOCAL CODES FOR OTHER FCO REQUIREMENTS.

## 2 FLOOR CLEANOUT

P300 SCALE: NONE




| PDI SIZE | PIPE SIZE | FIXTURE UNIT LOAD |
|---|---|---|
| A | ⅜" | 1-11 |
| B | ½" | 12-32 |
| C | 1" | 33-60 |
| D | 1¼" | 61-113 |
| E | 1½" | 114-154 |

| FIXTURE UNIT TABULATION | | |
|---|---|---|
| FIXTURE | COLD | HOT |
| WATER CLOSET (TANK) | 5.0 | -- |
| LAVATORY | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| MOP SINK | 2.25 | 2.25 |
| ELECTRIC WATER COOLER | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| | | |

PC TO PROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS BY SIOUX CHIEF, PRECISION PLUMBING PRODUCTS, WATTS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT WITH PISTON AND 0-RING CONSTRUCTION, HAVING PDI #WH-201, ASSE #1010 AND ANSI #A112.26.1M CERTIFICATION. INSTALL IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL POSITION, BUT NEVER UPSIDE DOWN. INSTALL IN LINE WITH WATER FLOW DIRECTION IF POSSIBLE. SIZE THE UNITS AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND/OR PER THE TABLES SHOWN ABOVE.

## 3 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS

P300 SCALE: NONE




## 4 THERMOSTATIC TEMPERING VALVE DETAIL

P300 SCALE: NONE




PROVIDE FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ALL-SERVICE JACKET WITH VAPOR BARRIER ON ALL COLD/HOT WATER PIPING AND CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPE. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING INSULATION. INSTALL ALL ITEMS PER SPECIFICATIONS AND MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. MAINTAIN VAPOR BARRIER ON COLD PIPING BY MEANS OF SEALANT AND TAPE. FLAME-SPREAD AND SMOKE-DEVELOPED INDEXES SHALL NOT EXCEED 25/50. SEAL EXPOSED ENDS OF FIBERGLASS INSULATION WITH ADHESIVE MASTIC.

## 5 PIPE INSULATION

P300 SCALE: NONE




PROVIDE UPPER ATTACHMENT AS REQUIRED FOR CASES NOT SHOWN HERE. DO NOT INSTALL HANGER INSIDE INSULATION OR OTHERWISE PENETRATE VAPOR BARRIER. DO NOT HANG ONE PIPE FROM ANOTHER EXCEPT IN CHASES. TRAPEZE HANGERS MAY BE USED FOR MULTIPLE PARALLEL PIPES. HANGER SPACING FOR PIPE SIZE: COPPER: 4"=12'; 3"=11'; 2-1/2"=10'; 2"=9' 1-1/2"=8'; 1-1/4"=7'; 1"=6'; 3/4"=6'; 1/2"=5'. CAST IRON: 10' AND ONE NEAR ALL JOINTS. STEEL: 4"=14'; 3"=12'; 2-1/2"=11'; 2"=10'; 1-1/2"=9'; 1"=7'; 3/4"=6'; 1/2"=5'. LOCATE HANGERS AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO TURNS AND TEES OF PIPE. PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL STRUTS BETWEEN JOISTS IF REQUIRED. LOCATE HANGERS TO TAKE LOAD OFF OF EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS. ANCHOR WATER PIPE AGAINST SWAYING DUE TO CHANGES IN WATER VELOCITY. PROVIDE SEISMIC BRACING IF/AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES. CHAINS OR PERFORATED STRAP IRON OR STEEL IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. REFER TO CODES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

## 6 PIPE HANGERS

P300 SCALE: NONE




NOTE: G.C. TO REINFORCE STUD WALL AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT WATER HEATER & SHELF. WALL STUDS TO BE MINIMUM OF 20 GA.

## 7 DETAIL- WATER HEATER- WALL HUNG

P300 SCALE: NONE




NOTE: FURNISH & INSTALL NEW RECIRCULATING PUMP B&G MODEL NBF-10S/LW, IN-LINE ALL BRONZE,1.0 GPM @ 10 FT. HD., 2800 RPM, 52 WATTS, 120V, 1PH, 1/2 SWEAT CONNECTION. COMPLETE WITH AQUASTAT AND TIMECLOCK.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DRAIN VALVE SHALL CONFORM TO ASSE 1005.
2. THE VACUUM RELIEF VALVE SHALL COMPLY WITH ANSI Z21.22.
3. THE TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE VALVE SHALL BE SELF CLOSING (LEVERED) CONFORMING TO ANSI Z21.22.

NOTE: PIPING ARRANGEMENT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC. ADJUST TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS. REFER TO FLOOR PLAN FOR PIPES SIZES. SET WATER HEATER THERMOSTAT AT 120° FAHRENHEIT. PROVIDE SEISMIC STRAP OR BRACING AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS TO WATER CONNECTIONS IF/AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES.

## 8 ELECTRIC WATER HEATER

# PLUMBING SPECIFICATIONS

THE WORK INCLUDES MODIFICATION TO THE EXISTING PLUMBING SYSTEM AND PROVIDING NEW MATERIALS, FITTINGS AND ACCESSORIES NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE FUNCTIONING PLUMBING SYSTEM. ALL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES AND/OR ORDINANCES AND IS SUBJECT TO INSPECTION.

HOOK-UP CHARGES, PERMITS AND ALL OTHER EXPENSES RELATED TO A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONING PLUMBING SYSTEM ARE INCLUDED AS A PART OF THIS SECTION.

THE INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS IS TO INDICATE THE GENERAL EXTENT OF WORK REQUIRED FOR THE PROJECT. THE DRAWINGS FOR PLUMBING WORK ARE DIAGRAMMATIC, SHOWING THE GENERAL LOCATION, TYPE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED. THE DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SCALED FOR EXACT MEASUREMENTS. REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD ROUGH-IN DRAWINGS FOR PLUMBING FIXTURE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE ADA INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.

COORDINATE WITH THE WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, AND WITH THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE.

PIPING SYSTEMS - GENERAL: ALL PIPING SHALL BE RUN PARALLEL TO BUILDING LINES AND SUPPORTED AND ANCHORED AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION. ALL PIPING SHALL BE CONCEALED EXCEPT IN UNFINISHED SPACES. INSTALL AS REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS AND TO ALLOW FOR INSTALLATION OF OTHER WORK SUCH AS DUCTS AND ELECTRICAL CONDUIT. AT ALL CONNECTIONS BETWEEN FERROUS PIPING AND NONFERROUS PIPING, PROVIDE AN ISOLATING DIALECTIC UNION. ALL HANGERS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH PIPING MATERIAL TO PREVENT CORROSION.

PROVIDE ALL FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES, OFFSETS, AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE THE PLUMBING SYSTEM'S FUNCTIONING AS INDICATED BY THE DESIGN AND THE EQUIPMENT INDICATED.

FIXTURES/EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS: PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE UTILITY CONNECTIONS REQUIRED SUCH AS WATER, GAS, AIR, SUPPLIES, WASTE OUTLET, TRAPS, ETCETERAS AT ALL PLUMBING TYPE FIXTURES OR EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OWNER, GENERAL CONTRACTOR, ETCETERA. INCLUDED ARE STOP VALVES, ESCUTCHEONS, AND CHROME PLATED BRASS TUBING WITH COMPRESSION FITTINGS.

SEWER AND WASTE PIPING: PROVIDE ALL DRAINS AND SEWERS WITHIN THE LEASED SPACE WITH CONNECTION TO THE LANDLORD'S EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEMS ON-SITE. SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING ABOVE FLOOR SHALL BE HUBLESS CAST-IRON PIPE, FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS. SANITARY DRAINAGE PIPING BELOW GRADE SHALL BE SERVICE-WEIGHT HUB AND SPIGOT TYPE CAST-IRON WITH NEOPRENE GASKET JOINTS. ALL DRAINAGE PIPING SHALL BE UNIFORMLY PITCHED, 1/4" PER FOOT FOR PIPE SIZES 3" AND SMALLER, 1/8" PER FOOT FOR PIPE SIZES 4" AND LARGER, UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED BY EXISTING CONDITIONS, OR INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

VENTS: PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM OF STANDARD WEIGHT CAST IRON NO-HUB VENT RISERS WHERE THE CEILING SPACE IS USED AS A RETURN AIR PLENUM OR USE DWV PLASTIC (WHERE PERMITTED BY CODE/LOCAL AUTHORITIES). WHERE THERE IS A DUCTED RETURN AIR SYSTEM, DO NOT USE DWV PLASTIC IN RETURN AIR PLENUM SPACES. THE VENT SYSTEM SHALL BE CARRIED THROUGH THE ROOF WITH APPROPRIATE FLASHING.

CONDENSATE AND INDIRECT DRAIN PIPING: EXTERIOR CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC. INTERIOR CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPING SHALL BE TYPE M COPPER TUBING UP TO 1" ID, TYPE DWV TUBING AND FITTINGS FOR 1-1/4" AND LARGER SIZES.

CLEANOUTS: PROVIDE CLEANOUTS AT THE END OF EACH HORIZONTAL RUN, AND AT THE BASE OF ALL VERTICAL WASTE AND DRAIN PIPES. CLEANOUTS SHALL BE OF THE SAME SIZE AS THE PIPES THEY SERVE, CONFORMING TO CODE REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE SUITABLE WALL OR FLOOR CLEANOUTS WITH ACCESSORIES TO OBSCURE FROM VIEW.

WATER DISTRIBUTION PIPING: LAYOUT WATER PIPING SO THAT THE ENTIRE SYSTEM CAN BE DRAINED. ABOVE GRADE HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING SHALL BE 1/2" MINIMUM TYPE L COPPER TUBING WITH WROUGHT COPPER FITTINGS AND SWEAT CONNECTIONS. BELOW GRADE HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING SHALL BE 1/2" MINIMUM TYPE K COPPER TUBING WITH WROUGHT COPPER FITTINGS, AND SWEAT CONNECTIONS. PROVIDE WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS AT EACH FIXTURE OR GROUP OF FIXTURES AS REQUIRED. INSTALL CHROME PLATED BRASS ESCUTCHEON PLATES AT ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FINISHED SURFACES (INCLUDING CABINET INTERIORS). USE TIN-ANTIMONY SOLDER, 95/5 FOR ALL SWEAT FITTINGS OF COPPER PIPING.

PIPE INSULATION: RIDGE ONE-PIECE FIBERGLASS PIPE INSULATION WITH REQUIREMENTS COMPLYING WITH ASTM C 547, SELF-SEALING ADHESIVE LAP LONGITUDINAL JOINTS AND BUTT STRIPS FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS. JACKETING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 1136, TYPE I, MAXIMUM VAPOR TRANSMISSION RATING OF 0.02 PERM WHEN TESTED ACCORDING TO ASTM E 96, FLAME AND SMOKE RATING OF 25/50, PROCEDURE A. (K VALVE) 0.25 BTU * IN. / HR. * FT2 * °F AT 75°F MEAN TEMPERATURE. PROVIDE INSULATION THICKNESS AS INDICATED.

DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING 1" AND SMALLER: 1/2" THICKNESS
DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING 1-1/4" - 2": 3/4" THICKNESS
PLUMBING VENT PIPING WITHIN 6 FEET OF ROOF OUTLET: 1" THICKNESS
CONDENSATE PIPING: 1/2" THICKNESS

DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING 1-1/4" AND SMALLER: 1" THICKNESS

PIPE INSULATION: FLEXIBLE, ONE PIECE, EXPANDED CLOSED-CELL ELASTOMERIC PIPE INSULATION WITH REQUIREMENTS COMPLYING WITH ASTM C 518, SELF-SEALING, WITH A MAXIMUM VAPOR TRANSMISSION RATING OF 0.20 PERM WHEN TESTED ACCORDING TO ASTM E 96. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY (K VALVE) SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.27 BTU * IN. / HR. * FT2 * °F AT 75°F MEAN TEMPERATURE, AND INSULATION AND JACKET SHALL BE RATED FOR OPERATING TEMPERATURES FROM 40°F TO 180°F, FLAME AND SMOKE RATING OF 25/50. PROVIDE INSULATION THICKNESS AS INDICATED.

DOMESTIC COLD WATER PIPING 1-1/4" AND SMALLER: 1/2" THICKNESS CONDENSATE PIPING: 1/2" THICKNESS

DOMESTIC HOT WATER PIPING 2" AND SMALLER: 1" THICKNESS

SHUTOFF VALVES, WITH UNIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR SERVICE TO EACH PLUMBING FIXTURE, FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT ITEM OR OTHER EQUIPMENT ITEM, TO FACILITATE ISOLATION FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT. VALVES SHALL BE EQUAL TO CRANE #9302-9322 BALL VALVE. CONSTRUCTION - TWO PIECE, BRONZE BODY, FULL PORTED, CHROME PLATED BRASS BALL, REPLACEABLE "TEFLON OR TFE" SEATS AND SEALS. RATING - 150 PSI WSP, 600 PSI WOG. CONNECTIONS - SOLDER OR THREADED ENDS TO MATCH PIPING. STANDARDS COMPLIANCE - BRONZE OR BRASS VALVES: MSS-SP-110.

ACCESS PANELS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE CONCEALED CONTROL DEVICES, VALVES, ETCETERA ARE CONCEALED WITHIN WALLS. WHERE ACCESS FOR ADJUSTMENT AND MAINTENANCE IS POSSIBLE THROUGH LAY-IN SUSPENDED CEILINGS, ACCESS PANELS ARE NOT REQUIRED.

INSTALLATION: THOROUGHLY CLEAN ITEMS BEFORE INSTALLATION. CAP PIPE OPENINGS TO EXCLUDE DIRT UNTIL FIXTURES ARE INSTALLED AND FINAL CONNECTIONS HAVE BEEN MADE. PROCEED AS RAPIDLY AS CONSTRUCTION WILL PERMIT. SET FIXTURES LEVEL AND IN PROPER ALIGNMENT. INSTALL SUPPLIES IN PROPER ALIGNMENT WITH FIXTURES. INSTALL SILICONE SEALANT BETWEEN FIXTURES AND ADJACENT MATERIAL, FOR SANITARY JOINT, AND OMIT ESCUTCHEONS.

REPAIR EXISTING PLUMBING SYSTEM COMPONENTS DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS AND RESTORE TO ORIGINAL CONDITIONS.

TEST WATER SYSTEM UNDER 150 PSIG HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE, FOR FOUR (4) HOURS MINIMUM. WHEN TESTING INDICATES MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP IS DEFICIENT, REPLACE OR REPAIR AS REQUIRED, AND REPEAT TEST UNTIL STANDARDS ARE ACHIEVED.

TEST SANITARY DRAINAGE AND VENT SYSTEM BY FILLING WITH WATER, WITH ALL POINTS IN THE SYSTEM BEING SUBJECT TO PRESSURE OF AT LEAST 10' OF WATER. WATER LEVEL SHALL REMAIN STATIONARY FOR A PERIOD OF ONE HOUR, WITHOUT ANY PIPE OR JOINT LEAKAGE. IF TESTING INDICATES DEFICIENTS REPLACE OR REPAIR AS REQUIRED, AND REPEAT TEST UNTIL STANDARDS ARE ACHIEVED.

PLUMBING CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE NO LEAD REQUIREMENT TO COMPLY WITH POTABLE WATER SYSTEM MUST BE LEAD FREE

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
PLUMBING DETAILS & SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
P300

## VENTILATION SCHEDULE

| HVAC UNIT | AREA SERVED | OCCUPANT LOAD | REQUIRED VENTILATION | OA REQUIRED (CFM) | OA SUPPLIED (CFM) | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RTU-1<br>RTU-2<br>RTU-3 | SALES | 5335 SF<br>(80 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 1550 | 1978 | |
| RTU-3 | ANTHRO FITTING ROOMS | 405 SF<br>(6 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 117 | 160 | |
| RTU-2 | WEDDING FITTING ROOMS | 143 SF<br>(2 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 40 | 40 | |
| RTU-2 | SALON 1 | 110 SF<br>(2 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 35 | 40 | |
| RTU-2 | SALON 2 | 137 SF<br>(2 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 39 | 40 | |
| RTU-2 | SALON 3 | 125 SF<br>(2 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 38 | 40 | |
| RTU-2 | GOWN STOCK | 80 SF | (.06 CFM PER SF) x 1.25 | 6 | 10 | |
| RTU-2 | FLEX | 174 SF<br>(2 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 45 | 60 | |
| RTU-1 | VESTIBULE | 68 SF | (.06 CFM PER SF) x 1.25 | 5 | 32 | |
| RTU-3 | EMPLOYEE | 234 SF<br>(4 PEOPLE) | ((5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.06 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 43 | 70 | |
| RTU-3 | STOCK | 425 SF<br>(1 PERSON) | ((5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.06 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 38 | 100 | |
| RTU-2 | OFFICE | 78<br>(1 PERSON) | ((5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.06 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 12 | 30 | |
| RTU-3 | VISUAL MERCANDISE | 144 SF<br>(2 PEOPLE) | ((7.5 CFM PER PERSON) +<br>(.12 CFM PER SF)) x 1.25 | 40 | 60 | 400 CFM EA FROM EF-1 (INTERMITENT) |
| EF-2 | RESTROOM 1 | 1 WC | 70 CFM PER WC | 70 CFM EXHAUST | 100 CFM EXHAUST | |
| EF-2 | RESTROOM 2 | 1 WC | 70 CFM PER WC | 70 CFM EXHAUST | 100 CFM EXHAUST | |
| TOTAL | | | | 2008 | 2660 | |

## EXHAUST FAN SCHEDULE

| MARK (EF-#) | 1 | 2 |
|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | GREENHECK | GREENHECK |
| MODEL | G-090-VG | G-80-VG |
| TYPE | ROOF MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN | ROOF MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN |
| DRIVE TYPE | DIRECT | DIRECT |
| PERFORMANCE | | |
| AIR FLOW (CFM) | 400 | 200 |
| EXT. STATIC (IN W.C.) | .375 | 0.375 |
| FAN SPEED (RPM) | 1330 | 1335 |
| ELECTRICAL | | |
| VOLTS/Ø/HZ | 115/1/60 | 115/1/60 |
| FAN MOTOR HP | 1/10 | 1/10 |
| ACCESSORIES | BD, DS, RC | BD, DS, RC |
| APPOX. WEIGHT (LBS.) | 31 | 30 |
| SERVES | VISUAL | TOILET ROOM |
| NOTES | 1, 2, 4, 5 | 1, 3, 4, 5 |

ACCESSORIES:

BD - BACKDRAFT DAMPER, DS - DISCONNECT SWITCH,
RC - 12" HIGH ROOF CURB

NOTES:

1. VARI-GREEN EC MOTOR WITH MOUNTED POTENTIOMETER DIAL FOR BALANCING PURPOSES
2. FAN SHALL BE CONTROLLED FROM WALL MOUNTED VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL SWITCH PROVIDED WITH FAN AND WIRED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
3. FAN SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A TIME CLOCK.
4. UL/cUL 705 LISTED
5. SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL.

## MECHANICAL PLAN KEY NOTES

1. EXISTING ROOFTOP UNIT (RTU-1) (12.5 TON) (5000 CFM).
2. EXISTING ROOFTOP UNIT (RTU-2) (12.5 TON) (5000 CFM).
3. EXISTING ROOFTOP UNIT (RTU-3) (8.5 TON) (3400 CFM).
4. EXISTING DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR IN RETURN AIR DUCTWORK.
5. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR 1" UNDERCUT DOOR.
6. TRANSITION LANDLORD SUPPLIED SUPPLY AIR DUCT FROM RTU-1 TO A 46"x16" SUPPLY AIR DUCT IN DROP. TRANSITION AS NECESSARY.
7. FULL SIZE RETURN AIR DUCT DOWN FROM RTU-1. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO ADD ELBOW AND COVER DUCT OPENING WITH 1"x1" WIRE MESH SCREEN.
8. PROPORTIONALLY SPLIT 46"x16" SUPPLY AIR DUCT INTO (1) 26"x16" AND (1) 20"x16" SUPPLY AIR DUCT.
9. TRANSITION LANDLORD SUPPLIED SUPPLY AIR DUCT FROM RTU-2 TO A 46"x16" SUPPLY AIR DUCT IN DROP. TRANSITION AS NECESSARY.
10. FULL SIZE RETURN AIR DUCT DOWN FROM RTU-2. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO ADD ELBOW AND COVER DUCT OPENING WITH 1"x1" WIRE MESH SCREEN.
11. TRANSITION LANDLORD SUPPLIED SUPPLY AIR DUCT FROM RTU-3 TO A 26"x16" SUPPLY AIR DUCT IN DROP. TRANSITION AS NECESSARY.
12. FULL SIZE RETURN AIR DUCT DOWN FROM RTU-3. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO ADD ELBOW AND COVER DUCT OPENING WITH 1"x1" WIRE MESH SCREEN.
13. MOUNT LANDLORD PROVIDED REMOTE SENSOR CONTROL FOR RTU-1 AT THIS LOCATION. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH ANTHROPOLOGIE'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVE FOR CONFLICT WITH FIXTURES.

## MECHANICAL PLAN KEY NOTES

14. MOUNT LANDLORD PROVIDED REMOTE SENSOR CONTROL FOR RTU-2 AT THIS LOCATION. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH ANTHROPOLOGIE'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVE FOR CONFLICT WITH FIXTURES.
15. MOUNT LANDLORD PROVIDED REMOTE SENSOR CONTROL FOR RTU-3 AT THIS LOCATION. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH ANTHROPOLOGIE'S FIELD REPRESENTATIVE FOR CONFLICT WITH FIXTURES.
16. MOUNT LANDLORD PROVIDED THERMOSTATS FOR RTU-1, 2 & 3 AT THIS LOCATION. MOUNT AT 4'-0" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR.
17. NEW ROOF MOUNTED EF-1 (400 CFM).
18. 14"x8" EXHAUST AIR DUCT UP THRU ROOF IN PRE-FAB ROOF CURB AND CONNECT TO EF-1. TRANSITION AS NECESSARY.
19. VARIABLE SPEED WALL SWITCH TO CONTROL EF-1.
20. NEW ROOF MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN (EF-2) (200 CFM).
21. 8"x8" EXHAUST AIR DUCT UP THRU ROOF IN PRE-FAB ROOF CURB AND CONNECT TO EF-2. TRANSITION AS NECESSARY.
22. MOUNT TRANSFER AIR GRILLE AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT WITH ARCHITECT.
23. COVER DUCT OPENING WITH 1"x1" WIRE MESH SCREEN.
24. 26"x16" TRANSFER AIR DUCT COMPLETE WITH 1" ACOUSTIC LINING MOUNTED AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE ABOVE FITTING ROOM CEILING. COVER DUCT OPENING WITH 1"x1" WIRE MESH SCREEN.

## GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTRACTORS AND SUB-CONTRACTORS SHALL CAREFULLY REVIEW THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS. INFORMATION REGARDING THE COMPLETE WORK IS DISPERSED THROUGHOUT THE DOCUMENT SET AND CANNOT BE ACCURATELY DETERMINED WITHOUT REFERENCE TO THE COMPLETE DOCUMENT SET.
2. COORDINATE WITH THE WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS, EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY OTHERS, REQUIREMENTS OF THE OWNER, AND WITH THE CONSTRAINTS OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF THE PROJECT SITE. PROVIDE DUCT RISES AND DROPS AS REQUIRED FOR FIELD INSTALLATION AND TRADE COORDINATION. NOTIFY ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BEFORE STARTING WORK.
3. DRAWINGS FOR HVAC WORK ARE DIAGRAMMATIC, SHOWING THE GENERAL LOCATION, TYPE, LAYOUT, AND EQUIPMENT REQUIRED. THE DRAWINGS SHALL NOT BE SCALED FOR EXACT MEASUREMENT. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DIMENSIONS. REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD INSTALLATION DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS AND INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS. PROVIDE DUCTWORK, CONNECTIONS, ACCESSORIES, OFFSETS, AND MATERIALS NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM.
4. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH STATE AND LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS AS APPROVED AND AMENDED BY THE GOVERNING CITY. PURCHASE ALL PERMITS ASSOCIATED WITH THE WORK. OBTAIN ALL INSPECTIONS REQUIRED BY CODE.
5. HVAC CALCULATIONS ARE TO BE PERFORMED AT ASHRAE 0.04% STANDARDS.

## EXPOSED SUPPLY AIR DUCTWORK

1. ALL NEW EXPOSED SUPPLY AIR DUCTWORK SHALL BE RECTANGULAR DUCTS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLAN.
2. DUCTWORK SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF GALVANIZED STEEL SHEETS WITH AIRTIGHT LOCKED JOINTS.

## THERMOSTAT/ SENSOR NOTES

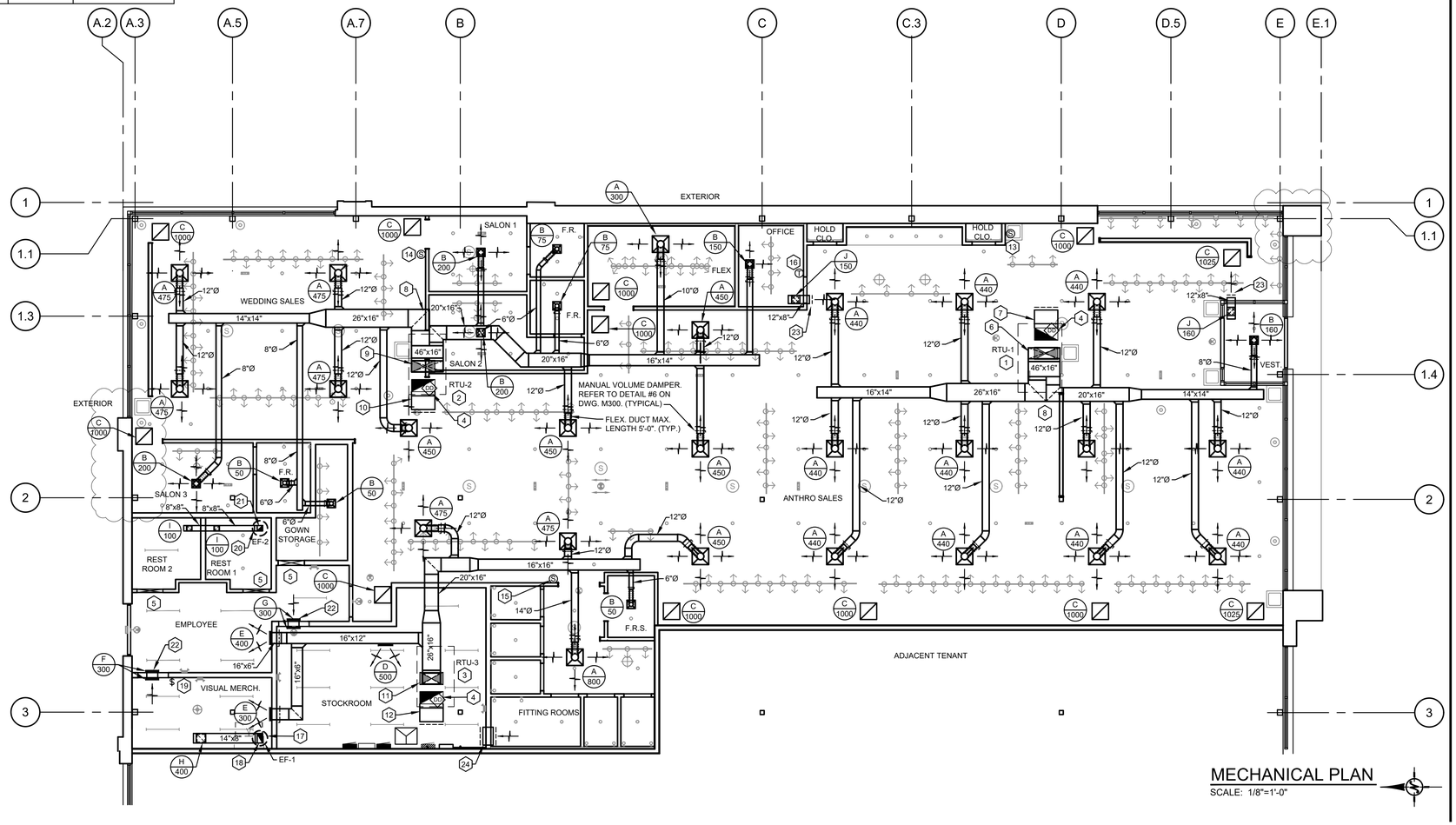
1. ALL THERMOSTAT/SENSORS TO BE LOCATED 4'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOORS.
2. WHERE THEROMSTATS/SENORS ARE LOCATED ON INTERIOR COLUMNS THEY SHOULD BE LOCATED AT REAR OF COLUMN WITH RELATION TO FRONT OF STORE.
3. THERMOSTAT/SENSOR SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON FEATURE WALLS OR VIGNETTE WALLS.

## DEMOLITION NOTE

ALL EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCTWORK, HANGERS, SUPPORTS, PIPING, AND ACCESSORIES SERVING THIS SPACE AND NOT INDICATED TO REMAIN SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE LANDLORD. LANDLORD SHALL REMOVE UN-USED ROOF CURBS AND PATCH ROOF.

## NOTE

MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES THAT A CEILING PLENUM RETURN IS BEING USED. ALL MATERIALS INSTALLED SHALL BE NON COMBUSTIBLE AND/OR HAVE FLAME SPREAD RATING OF 25 AND SMOKE DEVELOP OF 50 OR LESS.




MECHANICAL PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
MECHANICAL PLAN

SHEET NO. :
M100

## EXISTING ROOFTOP UNIT SCHEDULE

| MARK (RTU - #) | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | TRANE | TRANE | TRANE |
| MODEL | YSK150A4 | YSK150A4 | YSK102A4 |
| NOMINAL TONS | 12.5 | 12.5 | 8.5 |
| AIR FLOW (CFM) | 5000 | 5000 | 3400 |
| OA FLOW (CFM) | 1000 | 1000 | 680 |
| AMBIENT OAT (*F) | 95°F | 95°F | 95°F |
| EXT. S.P. (IN W.C.) | .80 | .80 | .80 |
| EER | 10.8 | 10.8 | 11.0 |
| DX COOLING COIL | | | |
| EAT (*FDB/WB) | 80/67 | 80/67 | 80/67 |
| TOTAL (MBH) | 149.9 | 149.9 | 112.7 |
| SENSIBLE (MBH) | 114.1 | 114.1 | 85 |
| GAS HEATING | | | |
| INPUT (MBH) | 250/175 | 250/175 | 200/140 |
| OUTPUT (MBH) | 202.5/141.8 | 202.5/141.8 | 162/113.4 |
| AFUE % | 81 | 81 | 81 |
| ELECTRICAL | | | |
| VOLTS/Ø/HZ | 460/3/60 | 460/3/60 | 460/3/60 |
| MOTOR HP | 4.6 | 4.6 | 3.1 |
| MCA | 33 | 33 | 26 |
| MOCP | 45 | 45 | 35 |
| APPROX. WEIGHT (LBS.) | 1600 | 1600 | 1100 |

PROVIDE WITH:

1) R-454B REFRIGERANT
2) 5 YEAR WARRANTY ON COMPRESSORS AND 10 YEAR WARRANY ON HEAT EXCHANGER
3) HINGED ACCESS DOORS
4) MULTI-SPEED FAN MOTOR
5) PHASE MONITOR, PHASE LOSE PROTECTION PHASE REVERSAL PROTECTION, PHASE BALANCE PROTECTION
6) FAULT DETECTION AND DIAGNOSTICS
7) CO2 SENSOR (WIRING ONLY)
8) ECONOMIZER WITH ULTRA LOW LEAKAGE DAMPERS
9) ENTHALPY CONTROL & BAROMETRIC RELIEF
10) HAIL GUARDS
11) DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR IN SUPPLY
12) CONDENSATE OVERFLOW SWITCH

FIELD INSTALLED OPTIONS / ACCESSORES

1) 2" THICK PLEATED FILTERS (2-SETS) PROVIDE MERV-8 FILTERS DURING CONSTRUCTION, REPLACE WITH MERV-13 PRIOR TO AIR BALANCE AND INSTALL A FINAL SET OF MERV-13 PRIOR TO STORE TURNOVER.
2) DISCONNECT (BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR)
3) 120V CONVENIENCE OUTLET (BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR)
4) ROOF CURB

## DIFFUSER, REGISTER, LOUVER SCHEDULE

| MARK | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MANUFACTURER | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS | TITUS |
| MODEL | OMNI | OMNI | OMNI | 300RL | 300RL | 350RLF1 | 350RL | 350RL | 350RL | 350RL |
| TYPE | CEILING DIFFUSER | CEILING DIFFUSER | RETURN AIR GRILLE | SUPPLY AIR GRILLE (DOUBLE DEFLECTION) | SUPPLY AIR GRILLE (DOUBLE DEFLECTION) | TRANSFER AIR GRILLE | TRANSFER AIR GRILLE | EXHAUST GRILLE | EXHAUST GRILLE | RETURN AIR GRILLE |
| NECK SIZE (L"xW") | AS NOTED | AS NOTED | 15"Ø | 18"x8" | 16"x6" | 16"x8" | 18"x10" | 12"x12" | 6"x6" | 10"x10" |
| FACE SIZE (L"xW") | 24"x24" | 12"x12" | 24"x24" | 19-3/4"x9-3/4" | 17-3/4"x7-3/4" | 17-3/4"x9-3/4" | 19-3/4"x11-3/4" | 13-3/4"x13-3/4" | 7-3/4"x7-3/4" | 11-3/4"x11-3/4" |
| FRAME TYPE | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | DUCT MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED | SURFACE MOUNTED |
| FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH | STANDARD OFF-WHITE FINISH |
| NOISE CRITERIA LEVEL | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 | <30 |
| DAMPER | OPPOSED BLADE | OPPOSED BLADE | NONE | AIR EXTRACTOR | OPPOSED BLADE | NONE | NONE | OPPOSED BLADE | OPPOSED BLADE | NONE |
| NOTES | 2, 5 | 2, 5 | 2, 5 | 4 | 3 | 1, 3, 6, 7 | 1, 3 | 1, 4 | 1, 5 | 1, 5 |

ACCESSORIES:

EXT - EXTRACTOR, OBD - OPPOSED BLADE DAMPER

NOTES:

1. ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION RETURN/EXHAUST/TRANSFER GRILLES WITH BLADES SET AT 22.5 DEGREES FACING CEILING OR BACK WALL.
2. PROVIDE WITH RAPID MOUNT FRAME SUITABLE FOR INSTALLATION IN DRYWALL TYPE CEILINGS, WHERE APPLICABLE.
3. WALL MOUNTED
4. DUCT MOUNTED (TO BE FLUSH MOUNTED WITH AIR EXTRACTORS INSTALLED)
5. CEILING MOUNTED
6. (2) EXTRA SETS OF 1" FILTERS (MERV 13) FOR TRANSFER GRILLE.
7. HINGED PANEL ON LEFT SIDE.

ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATE MANUFACTURERS: PRICE, KRUEGER

## MECHANICAL SYMBOLS

EXISTING METAL DUCTWORK
NEW SHEET METAL DUCTWORK
DUCTWORK TRANSITION
DUCT BRANCH TAKE-OFF
ROUND SPIN-IN WITH DAMPER
FLEXIBLE DUCTWORK
DUCT ELBOW WITH DOUBLE THICKNESS FIXED TURNING VANES (TO BE USED ONLY WHERE ROUND TURNS ARENT FEASIBLE)
Ⓣ THERMOSTAT - ELECTRIC
Ⓢ REMOTE TEMPERATURE SENSOR - ELECTRIC

SCHEDULE NUMBER / CFM
ROOFTOP UNIT
CEILING MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN
SUPPLY DIFFUSER
RETURN GRILLE
SUPPLY AIR DROP
RETURN/ EXHAUST AIR RISER
DD DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTOR

SQUARE NOTE DESIGNATION
REVISION DESIGNATION
MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER
AFF ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
BDD BACKDRAFT DAMPER
BHP BRAKE HORSEPOWER
SA SUPPLY AIR
RA RETURN AIR
SIDEWALL MOUNTED SUPPLY REGISTER
AHU AIR HANDLING UNIT
CU CONDENSING UNIT

BTU BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
CFM CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
EA EXHAUST AIR
SF OUTSIDE AIR SUPPLY FAN
DB DRY BULB
EAT ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE
EWT ENTERING WATER TEMPERATURE
HZ FREQUENCY
LAT LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE
LWT LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE
OA OUTSIDE AIR

TYP TYPICAL
WC WATER COLUMN
MC MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR
GC GENERAL CONTRACTOR
LL LANDLORD
PC PLUMBING CONTRACTOR
EC ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
PD PRESSURE DROP
WB WET BULB

THIS PROJECT MAY NOT USE EVERY SYMBOL OR DEVICE APPEARING ON THIS LEGEND.

## DUCTWORK DESIGN / INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

| DUCTWORK LOCATION / CONDITION | DUCTWORK TYPE | DUCTWORK ORIENTATION | DIFFUSER ORIENTATION | DUCTWORK HANGER SYSTEM | DUCTWORK CONNECTIONS | DUCTWORK MATERIAL | DUCTWORK FINISH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NEW DUCTWORK IN EXPOSED BOH CEILING OR ABOVE HARD LID CEILING | RECTANGULAR CONNECTING TO FLEX DUCT AT LAST 5 FEET | AS INDICATED | AS INDICATED | SMACNA STRAP AND SCREW | SLIP AND DRIVE | GALVANIZED STEEL | FACTORY - NO FIELD FINISH |


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

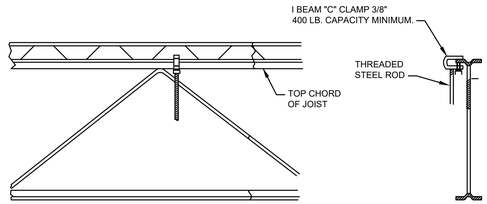
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

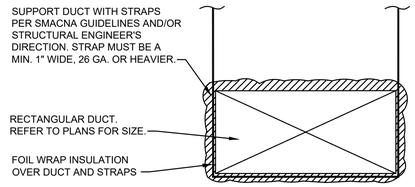
SHEET TITLE :
MECHANICAL SYMBOLS, NOTES & SCHEDULES

SHEET NO. :
M200




1 OPEN WEB STEEL JOIST ATTACHMENT DETAIL

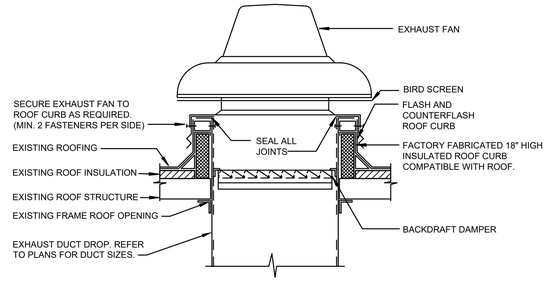
M300 SCALE: NONE




NOTE: DUCT WRAP INSULATION IS TO BE PROVIDED FOR ABOVE CONCEALED CEILING ONLY. EXPOSED & RETURN AIR DUCTWORK SHALL HAVE 1" THICK DUCT LINING.

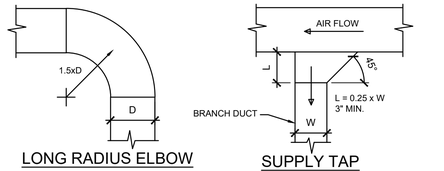
2 RECTANGULAR DUCT SUPPORT DETAIL - CONCEALED

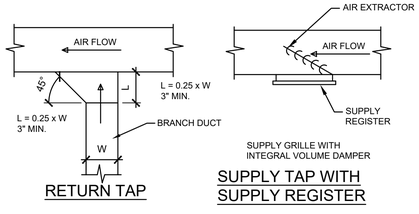
M300 SCALE: NONE




3 ROOF MOUNTED EXHAUST FAN

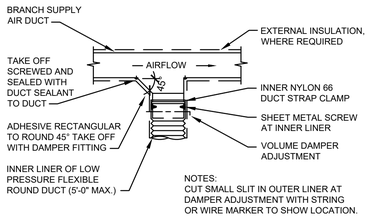
M300 SCALE: NONE




4 DUCTWORK DETAILS

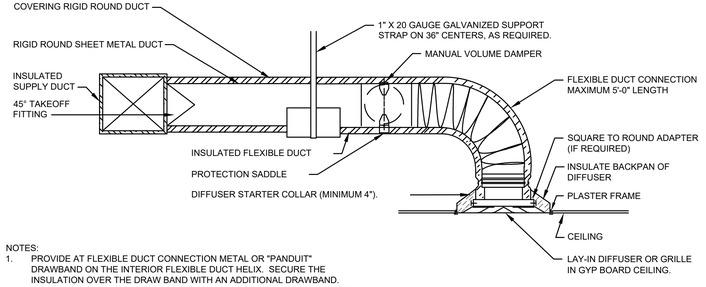
M300 SCALE: NONE




NOTES:
CUT SMALL SLIT IN OUTER LINER AT DAMPER ADJUSTMENT WITH STRING OR WIRE MARKER TO SHOW LOCATION.

5 SUPPLY AIR FLEX DUCT DETAIL

M300 SCALE: NONE




NOTES:
1. PROVIDE AT FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTION METAL OR "PANDUIT" DRAWBAND ON THE INTERIOR FLEXIBLE DUCT HELIX. SECURE THE INSULATION OVER THE DRAW BAND WITH AN ADDITIONAL DRAWBAND.
2. PROVIDE BEADING ON ROUND METAL DUCT 12" OR LARGER IN DIAMETER.
3. PROVIDE MINIMUM 4" COLLARS FOR ATTACHMENT OF THE FLEXIBLE DUCTTO ROUND DUCT, DAMPERS AND DIFFUSERS.
4. BAND RIGID ROUND DUCT INSULATION TO DUCT AND PROVIDE TAPE FOR INSULATION OVERLAP.

NOTE: MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO MOUNT MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER CLOSE TO CEILING DIFFUSER SO THAT ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE THRU REMOVAL OF CEILING DIFFUSER.

6 DIFFUSER CONNECTION DETAIL- FLEX DUCT

M300 SCALE: NONE

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
MECHANICAL
DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
M300

# MECHANICAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

## 1. GENERAL NOTES:

IF ANY DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN THESE DOCUMENTS, MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR MUST REQUEST IN WRITING, CLARIFICATION FROM ANTHROPOLOGIE, ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN COPY OF MECHANICAL SPECIFICATION BOOK FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

1. BY SUBMITTING A QUOTATION OR PROPOSAL, THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR EXPRESSLY STATES AND WARRANTS THAT: ALL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS HAVE BEEN THOROUGHLY REVIEWED, CONTRACTOR HAS BECOME FAMILIARIZED WITH JOB SITE CONDITIONS AND IS TOTALLY QUALIFIED TO PERFORM ALL OF THE WORK REQUIRED.

2. BEFORE SUBMITTING A FINAL PROPOSAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE THE SITE OF THE PROPOSED WORK TO DETERMINE THE EXISTING CONDITIONS THAT MAY AFFECT THE PROPOSAL. IF DISCREPANCIES ARE NOTED BETWEEN THE DOCUMENTS AND THE EXISTING CONDITIONS THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE NOTIFIED AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RECEIVE CLARIFICATION BEFORE SUBMITTING A BID. THE SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL SHALL INDICATE THAT ALL CHARGES AND COSTS MADE NECESSARY BY EXISTING CONDITIONS ARE INCLUDED AND THAT THE COMPLETE SYSTEM AS DESCRIBED ABOVE WILL BE FURNISHED AT THE PROPOSED COST.

3. IF WORK IS NOT SPECIFIED BUT REQUIRED BY CODE, THE WORK SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITHOUT ADDITIONAL EXPENSE TO THE OWNER.

4. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE, FINISHED, TESTED, ADJUSTED AND OPERATIONAL MECHANICAL SYSTEM. ANY APPARATUS, MATERIAL, WORK OR INCIDENTAL ITEMS REQUIRED TO MAKE THE SYSTEM COMPLETE AND READY FOR OPERATION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL WHETHER OR NOT IT IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

5. THE LANDLORD'S "TENANT CRITERIA MANUAL" FORMS A PART OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS. ANY DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THESE SPECIFICATIONS AND THE "TENANT CRITERIA MANUAL" THE ARCHITECT SHALL BE NOTIFIED IMEDIATELY. ANY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED OF THE MANUAL BUT NOT SHOWN ON THESE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THIS CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING A COPY OF THE TENANT CRITERIA MANUAL FROM THE MALL AND BECOMING FAMILIAR WITH ITS CONTENTS.

6. THE DRAWINGS ARE GENERALLY DIAGRAMMATIC. THEY ARE INTENDED TO CONVEY THE SCOPE OF WORK AND TO INDICATE THE GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE EQUIPMENT, DUCTS, PIPING, ETC. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR MUST OBTAIN APPROVED CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS FROM THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR BEFORE BEGINNING ANY WORK.

7. THE ENTIRE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND WORKMANSHIP, SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CODES AND REGULATIONS OF MUNICIPAL, COUNTY, STATE AND FEDERAL AUTHORITIES AND SHALL ALSO BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LANDLORD'S CRITERIA AND THE LATEST EDITIONS OF ASHRAE STANDARDS, THE LIFE SAFETY CODE, THE STANDARD BUILDING CODE, UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, NFPA 70, 90A, AND 96.

8. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND PAY FOR ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND LICENSES PERTAINING TO HIS WORK.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND COMPLY WITH DETAILED REQUIREMENTS OF LEASE EXTRACTS FROM THE LANDLORD AND TENANT.

10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL AN AIR-CONDITIONING AND HEATING SYSTEM IN ACCORDANCE WITH LANDLORD CRITERIA.

11. COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF ALL AIR OUTLETS WITH ALL WALLS, LIGHTS, SPRINKLER HEADS, CEILING TILES AND DECORATIVE CEILING FIXTURES PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

12. EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IN TRANSIT SHALL UTILIZE FREIGHT ELEVATOR OR STAIRS. SAID EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS SHALL BE DISASSEMBLED AS REQUIRED TO MEET THE RESTRICTIONS IMPOSED BY THE BUILDING OR ITS COMPONENT CONSTRAINTS AND THEN REASSEMBLED IN THE NEW WORK AREA.

13. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE WITH A MINIMUM OF NOISE AND DISTURBANCE TO BUSINESS ROUTINE. ALL WORK SCHEDULES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH AND APPROVED BY, THE ARCHITECT.

14. SINCE THESE ARE SECURE FLOORS, ALL DELIVERIES, WORKERS, WORK OPERATORS, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR WORK PERFORMED IN ANY AREA OR SITE BUILDING SHALL BE IN STRICT CONFORMANCE TO THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT.

15. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT HIS WORK AND EQUIPMENT FROM DAMAGE, VANDALS, ETC. ANY ITEM THAT IS DAMAGED, VANDALIZED OR STOLEN PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE OF BUILDING BY OWNER AND ARCHITECT SHALL BE REPLACED BY RESPECTIVE CONTRACTOR AT NO CHARGE TO OWNER.

16. PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS FOR ALL CONCEALED TURNING VANES IN DUCTWORK, VALVES, VENTS, DAMPERS, FIRE DAMPERS, EXPANSION JOINTS, PULL BOXES, SHOCK ABSORBERS, DRAINS, MOTORS, FANS, PUMPS AND ANY OTHER ITEM REQUIRING SERVICE. DOORS IN PLASTER OR CONCRETE SURFACES SHALL HAVE A RECESSED DOOR WITH CONCRETE OR PLASTER FACING. DOORS IN CARPETED OR TILED AREAS SHALL BE RECESSED WITH TILE FACING. NO ACCESS DOORS ARE REQUIRED IN 2' X 2' AND 2' X 4' LAY-IN ACOUSTIC TILE CEILING. PROVIDE COLORED PINS TO DENOTE ACCESS TILES. FURNISH FACTORY MADE METAL ACCESS DOORS, COMPLETELY FLUSH, "ALLAN HEAD" SCREWDRIVER OPERATED, WITH FRAMES AND CAM-TYPE CATCH WITH STAINLESS STEEL STUD. DOORS SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 12" X 12" FOR HAND ACCESS. DOORS IN WALLS AND CEILING SHALL BE PRIME COATED CARBON STEEL. FURNISH FIRE RATED DOORS FOR FIRE RATED CONSTRUCTION. RATING OF DOOR MUST BE SAME RATING AS CONSTRUCTION.

17. IT IS SPECIFICALLY THE INTENTION OF THIS SPECIFICATION TO HOLD THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE DONE TO ANY EXISTING FACILITIES, EQUIPMENT, PAINTING, OR ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL FEATURES OF THE BUILDING, BY EITHER THEIR OWN WORKMEN OR BY ANY OF THEIR SUBCONTRACTORS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE DONE BY HIS OWN WORKMEN OR SUBCONTRACTORS, AND THE OWNER AT HIS DISCRETION, MAY WITHHOLD PAYMENTS EQUAL TO THE REASONABLE COST OF THE REPAIRS.

18. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INTERRUPT ANY OF THE SERVICES OF THE EXISTING BUILDING NOR INTERFERE WITH THE SERVICES IN ANY WAY WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED PERMISSION OF THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT.

19. THIS CONTRACTOR OR HIS WORKMEN SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO USE ANY PART OF THE EXISTING BUILDING AS A SHOP WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND ARCHITECT.

20. WHERE THE WORK MAKES TEMPORARY SHUTDOWN OF SERVICES UNAVOIDABLE, THEY SHALL BE MADE AT NIGHT OR AT SUCH TIMES AS WILL CAUSE THE LEAST INTERFERENCE WITH THE ESTABLISHED OPERATING ROUTINE.

21. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE THE WORK SO AS TO ASSURE THAT SERVICES WILL BE SHUT DOWN ONLY DURING THE TIME ACTUALLY REQUIRED TO MAKE THE NECESSARY CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING WORK. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE AMPLE WRITTEN NOTICE IN ADVANCE TO THE OWNER OF ANY REQUIRED SHUT DOWN.

22. ALL MOTORS, FANS, CONTROLS, FIXTURES, HVAC UNIT, DUCTWORK AND OTHER EQUIPMENT FOR USE IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE PROTECTED BY TARPAULIN OR BY BOXING AS SOON AS DELIVERED TO THE SITE, AND SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND DRY. THE MOTORS, UNITS, FIXTURES, FANS, DUCTWORK AND MOVING PARTS SHALL BE KEPT COVERED SO AS TO ELIMINATE DIRT, DUST, AND OTHER MATERIALS ENTERING THE PARTS DURING ERECTION AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ON THE BUILDING. SHOULD IT BE FOUND THAT ANY PARTS ARE DAMAGED DUE TO CARELESSNESS ON THE PART OF THE CONTRACTOR IN NOT PROVIDING PROPER PROTECTION, SUCH PART OR PARTS SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN COST AND EXPENSE. ALL OPENINGS IN DUCTS, PIPING, CONDUITS, ETC., SHALL BE PROPERLY PROTECTED WITH TEMPORARY CAPS OR PLUGS AT ALL TIMES.

23. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND COORDINATE ALL METHODS OF HANGING, SUPPORTING, CUTTING AND PATCHING WITH THE OWNER OR LANDLORD.

24. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF THE PROJECT, ANY DUCTWORK INSTALLED IS TO BE COMPLETELY SEALED UP OF ANY OPENINGS, EITHER AT THE BEGINNING OR END OF A DUCT RUN OR AT A BRANCH, COLLAR DIFFUSER OR REGISTER TO AVOID DIRT OR OTHER CONTAMINANTS FROM ENTERING THE SYSTEM.

25. CONTROL WIRING AND CONTROLS: THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY WIRING (IN CONDUIT IF REQUIRED) AND CONTROLS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND OPERATING SYSTEM.

26. POWER WIRING:
   A. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL REQUIRED TO PROVIDE POWER TO THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT FROM THE TENANT'S POWER SUPPLY.
   B. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS TO FURNISH AND INSTALL A DISCONNECT SWITCH AND STARTER ON THE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AS NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE INSTALLATION.
   C. THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE POWER WIRING TO THE TOILET EXHAUST FAN THROUGH THE TOILET ROOM LIGHT SWITCH WITH DELAY OFF BUILT IN.

27. THIS CONTRACTOR IS TO HIRE LANDLORD'S SPECIFIED CONTRACTOR FOR ALL ROOF AND WALL PENETRATIONS.

28. IF STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT SUPPORT(S) ARE NOT ALREADY INCORPORATED INTO THIS SET OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR, AT THEIR OWN COST AND EXPENSE, AND AS PART OF THE BID TO THE G.C., IS TO HIRE A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER TO DESIGN THE SUPPORTS FOR THE NEW HVAC UNITS AND A STRUCTURAL SUBCONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL SUCH HANGERS / SUPPORTS, BRACING, ETC. TO HANG FROM THE STRUCTURE FOR ALL NEW HVAC EQUIPMENT. G.C. TO SUBMIT AS REQUIRED ALL STRUCTURAL SHOP DRAWINGS TO THE LANDLORD'S ARCHITECT, AS REQUIRED, FOR APPROVAL, PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.

29. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A COMPLETE AIR BALANCE OF ALL SYSTEMS AS REQUIRED PER PROJECT.

30. ALL PIPING AND DUCTWORK MUST HAVE MARKERS AND DIRECTION ARROWS EVERY 15 FEET PER INDUSTRY STANDARD, EXCEPT THROUGHOUT CUSTOMER/RETAIL AREAS WHERE DUCT/PIPING IS EXPOSED.

## II. DRAWINGS

1. SUBMIT TWO (2) SETS OF AS BUILT DRAWINGS IDENTIFIED WITH PROJECT NAME AND LOCATION, TO THE ARCHITECT OF RECORD, OF THE FOLLOWING:
   1. DUCTWORK LAYOUT
   2. CONTROL DIAGRAMS
   3. SEQUENCE OF OPERATION
   4. EXHAST FANS & HVAC UNITS
   5. AIR OUTLETS
   6. INSULATION
   7. PIPING

2. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS ARE NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR SHOP DRAWINGS AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED THE SAME.

## III. GUARANTEE, WARRANTY

1. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN THE PROPOSAL A ONE YEAR GUARANTEE, WARRANTY ON ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL HE INSTALLS OR REFURBISHES UNLESS A LONGER WARRANTY IS INDICATED FOR EQUIPMENT (IE: COMPRESSOR TO HAVE A MINIMUM FIVE (5) YEAR WARRANTY)..

## IV. DUCTWORK

1. THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE COMPLETE AIR BALANCING OF ALL NEW SYSTEMS. TESTING AND BALANCING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AT MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. ALL NEW SYSTEMS SHALL BE BALANCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST STANDARD OF THE "ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL" (AABC) OR "THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU" (NEBB), NO SUBSTITUTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTABLE. A COMPLETE CERTIFIED REPORT INDICATING AIR FLOW RATES, PRESSURE DROPS, STATIC PRESSURES, BRAKE HORSEPOWER, AMP DRAW, EXHAUST CFM, ETC., SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE ARCHITECT, THE TENANT AND THE MALL MANAGEMENT OFFICE. ACTUAL AIR BALANCING SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH A 98% ACCURATE AIR VELOCITY METER. FOR VAV SYSTEMS THE REPORT MUST INCLUDE VAV BOX AIRFLOW SENSOR DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE READING AT MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM COOLING AND HEATING.

2. CHANGE IN DIRECTION ELBOWS SHALL HAVE AN INSIDE RADIUS OF NOT LESS THAN THE WIDTH OF THE DUCT.

3. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SMACNA LOW VELOCITY AND "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS MANUAL", LATEST EDITION AND ASHRAE USING PRIME SHEETS OF GALVANIZED STEEL. ALL SQUARE ELBOWS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH DOUBLE WALLED VANES ON MAXIMUM 3" CENTERS. PROVIDE SEAL CLASS "A" ON ALL TRAVERSE JOINTS UNLESS SUPERSEDED BY MORE STRINGENT LOCAL CODES. ALL DUCT CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE RIGID AND LEAK FREE ASSEMBLIES AS MANUFACTURED BY DUCTMATE INDUSTRIES OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.

4. ALL BRANCHES AND TAKEOFFS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL VOLUME CONTROLLING DEVICES HAVING AN INDICATING AND LOCKING DEVICE.

5. SUPPORT HORIZONTAL DUCTS WITH HANGERS SECURED TO BAR JOISTS OR STRUCTURAL STEEL ABOVE, AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 5'-0". DUCTWORK SHALL NOT BE SUPPORTED FROM ROOF DECKING, AND/OR BRIDGING, BUT SHALL BE SUSPENDED FROM THE TOP CHORD OF BAR JOISTS. DUCTWORK SHALL CLEAR ALL SPRINKLERS AND OTHER OBSTACLES AND SHALL BE HUNG AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE IN WORK AND STORAGE AREAS.

6. ALL REGISTERS AND DIFFUSERS SHALL BE AS SCHEDULED ON DWG M200, FLUSH TO THE CEILING, WALLS, ETC., AND SHALL HAVE MANUFACTURERS BAKED ENAMEL FINISH (COLOR TO MATCH CEILING TILES OR CEILING). REGISTERS MOUNTED ON EXPOSED DUCTWORK SHALL HAVE MANUFACTURER'S BAKED ENAMEL OFF-WHITE FINISH. DIFFUSERS SHALL BE OF THE ADJUSTABLE PATTERN TYPE WITH VOLUME CONTROL DAMPERS AND FLOW EQUALIZING. ANY PART OF DIFFUSER HOUSING LOCATED IN CONCEALED CEILING MUST BE INSULATED, SEE DETAIL.

7. FIBERGLASS DUCTWORK WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

8. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO DUCTWORK SCHEDULE ON DRAWING M200 FOR DUCTWORK TYPE, HANGER SYSTEM, CONNECTIONS, ETC. NOTIFY ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IF ANY DISCREPANCY WITH THE DRAWINGS.

9. ALL DUCTWORK SHALL BE HUNG AS HIGH AS POSSIBLE TO MAINTAIN ARCHITECTURAL CEILING HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS.

10. PROVIDE SPLITTER OR VOLUME DAMPERS ON ALL NEW SUPPLY AIR DUCT SPLITS AND TAPS AND AIR EXTRACTORS ON ALL SUPPLY AIR REGISTERS.

11. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF ALL CEILING DIFFUSERS AND REGISTERS.

12. WHEN NEW DUCTWORK CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING DUCTWORK, PIPING, ETC., NEW DUCTWORK SHALL BE SET UP OR DOWN AS REQUIRED WITH ANTHROPOLOGIE PROJECT MANAGER'S PERMISSION.

## V. AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROL

GENERAL

1. INSTRUCTION AND ADJUSTMENT UPON COMPLETION OF THE JOB, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETELY ADJUST AND MAKE READY FOR USE ALL THERMOSTATS, CONTROL VALVES, DAMPER MOTORS, AND RELAYS PROVIDED UNDER THIS CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A COMPLETE INSTRUCTION MANUAL COVERING THE FUNCTION AND OPERATION OF ALL CONTROL COMPONENTS ON THE JOB. THE MANUAL SHALL BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER'S OPERATING PERSONNEL, AND A COMPETENT TECHNICIAN SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR INSTRUCTION PURPOSES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A FRAMED SCHEMATIC CONTROL DIAGRAM SEQUENCE OF OPERATION AND WIRING DIAGRAM IN A LAMINATED COVER.

2. SERVICE AND GUARANTEE CONTROLS SHALL BE ADJUSTED, REPAIRED OR REPLACED FREE OF CHARGE FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR, UNDER NORMAL USE AND SERVICE.

3. THERMOSTATS
   A. MOUNT SENSORS 5'-0" ABOVE FINISHED FLOORS OR AS NOTED ON PLANS. TURN OVER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS TO TENANT REPRESENTATIVE.

4. ALL LOW VOLTAGE WIRING FOR THERMOSTATS/SENSORS SHOULD BE NO LESS THAN 18 GAUGE.

## VI. SPECIFIC HVAC SPECIFICATIONS

SEE HVAC DRAWINGS SPECIFICATIONS FOR:

1. WORK FURNISHED AND/OR INSTALLED BY LANDLORD.

2. INSULATION AND/OR ACOUSTIC LINING
   1) DUCTWORK

3. AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS
   1) DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS
   2) OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

4. EQUIPMENT
   1) EXHAUST FANS.
   2) MISCELLANEOUS HVAC EQUIPMENT ACCESSORIES.

## VII. INSULATION

1. ALL UNEXPOSED SUPPLY AIR DUCTWORK WITHIN BUILDING SHALL HAVE 2", 1.5 POUND DENSITY FIBERGLASS DUCT WRAP INSULATION WITH FOIL FACE VAPOR BARRIER (MINIMUM R-6 INSTALLED), ADHERED WITH WHITE MASTIC CEMENT AND FOIL TAPE. ALL EXPOSED DUCT THAT REQUIRES INSULATION (SUPPLY & RETURN AIR DUCTWORK) SHALL BE INTERNALLY LINED WITH 1" THICK DUCT LINING.

2. LEADING EDGES OF DUCT INSULATION SHALL BE OVERLAPPED BY ADJOINING INSULATION FOR 6" MINIMUM AND THEN SEALED WITH FOIL VAPOR BARRIER ADHESIVE TAPE AND COATED WITH WHITE MASTIC CEMENT SO THAT NO FIBERGLASS INSULATION IS VISIBLE. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS, RECOMMENDATIONS, PROCEDURES, ETC.

3. ALL INSULATION ON EXISTING PIPING OR DUCTS THAT IS WETTED, DAMAGED, DISTURBED OR REMOVED SHALL BE REPLACED.

4. MAXIMUM FLAME SPREAD SHALL BE 25 AND MAXIMUM SMOKE DEVELOPED CRITERIA SHALL BE 50 OR LESS TO MEET MORE STRINGENT LOCAL CODE CRITERIA.

5. INTERNALLY LINED DUCTWORK TO BE INSULATED WITH 1" THICK, 3 PCF DENSITY, NEOPRENE COATED, LONG TEXTILE FIBER TYPE DUCT LINER, WITH COATING ON THE AIR STREAM SIDE CONFORMING TO NFPA 90A. DUCT LINER ADHESIVE SHALL BE AS RECOMMENDED BY DUCT LINER MANUFACTURER, AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ASTM C-916. DUCT LINER FASTENERS SHALL COMPLY WITH SMACNA "HVAC DUCT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS", LATEST EDITION. THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.26 AT 75°F. DUCT DIMENSIONS INDICATED ARE NET INSIDE DIMENSIONS REQUIRED FOR AIRFLOW. INCREASE DUCT SIZE TO ALLOW FOR INSULATION THICKNESS. DUCT LINER IS PERMITTED ONLY IN URBAN OUTFITTERS STORES, FOR ACOUSTICAL PURPOSES. THE LENGTH OF DUCT LINER SHALL BE THE FIRST 15'-0" OF DUCTWORK FROM THE UNIT DISCHARGE, AND/OR THE FIRST TWO (2) 90° ELLS, WHICHEVER CONDITION IS MET FIRST.

## VIII. FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

FINAL CONNECTIONS TO EXHAUST FAN(S) SHALL BE WITH A HEAVY AIRTIGHT ACID RESISTANT FIRE RETARDANT FIBER GLASSED NEOPRENE CONNECTOR, A MINIMUM OF SIX (6) INCHES IN LENGTH. THE CONNECTOR SHALL BE FASTENED TO EQUIPMENT AND DUCT WITH TWO FLEXIBLE REMOVABLE BRASS STRAPS, OR ALTERNATE APPROVED METHOD.

## IX. FLEXIBLE DUCT

FLEXIBLE DUCT FOR CONNECTIONS SHALL BE A FACTORY FABRICATED ASSEMBLY CONSISTING OF AN INNER SLEEVE, INSULATION AND AN OUTER FOIL (ALUMINIZED) MOISTURE BARRIER. THE INNER SLEEVE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A CONTINUOUS VINYL COATED SPRING STEEL WIRE HELIX FUSED TO A CONTINUOUS LAYER OF FIBERGLASS IMPREGNATED AND COATED VINYL. A 1-1/4" THICK LAYER OF INSULATING BLANKET OF FIBERGLASS WOOL SHALL ENCASE THE INNER SLEEVE AND BE SHEATHED WITH AN OUTER MOISTURE BARRIER OF A BIDIRECTIONAL REINFORCED METALIZED VAPOR BARRIER. THE FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE RATED FOR A MAXIMUM WORKING VELOCITY OF 6000 FPM AND SHALL BE LISTED BY THE UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES UNDER THEIR UL-181 STANDARDS AS A CLASS 1 DUCT AND SHALL COMPLY WITH NFPA STANDARD - 90A. THE FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE THERMAFLEX M-KC OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT. FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL ROUTE FROM SHEET METAL DUCTWORK TO CEILING DIFFUSERS ONLY. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF FLEXIBLE DUCT SHALL BE 6'-0" MAXIMUM. THERE SHALL BE NO EXPOSED FLEXIBLE DUCT. FLEXIBLE DUCT BENDS MUST NOT BE GREATER THAN 45° OVER A 3 FOOT SPAN. KINKS OR BUNCHING OF FLEXIBLE DUCT IS PROHIBITED.

## X. INDOOR AIR QUALITY

1. NO ANALYSIS HAS BEEN MADE WITH REGARD TO SOURCES OR POTENTIAL SOURCES OF INDOOR OR OUTDOOR AIR CONTAMINANTS OR LEVELS OF CONTAMINATION.

2. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR TO INFORM THE TENANT'S REPRESENTATIVE, LANDLORD AND TENANT'S ARCHITECT IF ANY SOURCE OR POTENTIAL SOURCE OF INDOOR AIR CONTAMINATION IS IDENTIFIED.

3. PRIOR TO ENCLOSING SPACES SUCH AS PLUMBING CHASES, AIR SHAFTS AND RETURN AIR PLENUMS CLEAN ALL AREAS THOROUGHLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE THAT THE PLENUM CHAMBER USED FOR RECIRCULATING OF AIR WILL BE OF TIGHT CONSTRUCTION AND THAT ALL SOURCES OF CONTAMINATION FROM TRAPS, SOIL STACKS, DOWNSPOUTS, VENTS, EXHAUST DISCHARGES AND OTHER SOURCES WILL BE ENCLOSED SO THAT NO CONTAMINATED AIR WILL BE RECIRCULATED.

4. PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHUT OFF THE HVAC SYSTEM, BLOCK OFF ALL AIR GRILLS, DIFFUSERS, AND OTHER OPENINGS OUTSIDE THE IMMEDIATE CONSTRUCTION AREA. OPENINGS TO ADJACENT TENANT SPACES SHALL BE COVERED WITH FILTER MEDIA TO PREVENT DUST AND OTHER AIRBORNE CONTAMINANTS FROM PASSING TO ADJOINING SPACES.

5. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TEMPORARY EXHAUST SYSTEM TO VENTILATE CONSTRUCTION SITE AND KEEP SITE UNDER SLIGHT NEGATIVE PRESSURE DURING ALL HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION, EVEN IF AFTER NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS.

6. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO PROTECT ADJACENT SPACES FROM DUST, PARTICULATES, VAPORS AND NOISE. WHERE TEMPORARY BARRIERS ARE INSTALLED ALWAYS MAINTAIN FIRE EXITS AND EXITWAYS.

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
M400

# SYMBOL LIST

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| $ | SINGLE POLE SWITCH |
| $3 | THREE WAY SWITCH |
| $M | MANUAL MOTOR STARTER - 120/240 VOLT - SURFACE MOUNTED AT 48" AFF UON ("FM" = FLUSH MOUNTED) |
| | DIMMER SWITCH LUTRON NOVA T OR SIMILAR AS REQUIRED FOR LIGHTS BEING CONTROLLED |
| OS | OCCUPANCY SENSOR CEILING MOUNTED. WATTSTOPPER. SPECIFY ON DRAWINGS |
| $OS | WALL MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR - WATTSTOPPER PW-100. |
| | DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLET (+ 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR) |
| | SIMPLEX RECEPTACLE |
| | DOUBLE DUPLEX OUTLET (+ 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR) |
| | DUPLEX CONVENIENCE OUTLET MOUNTED 6" ABOVE COUNTER TOP |
| | FLUSH FLOOR MOUNTED OUTLET BOX WITH DUPLEX RECEPTACLE |
| | FLUSH CEILING MOUNTED OUTLET BOX WITH DUPLEX RECEPTACLE AT HARD LID CEILINGS, PENDANT MOUNTED AT OPEN CEILINGS WHERE NOTED |
| | FLUSH CEILING MOUNTED OUTLET BOX WITH DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE AT HARD LID CEILINGS, PENDANT MOUNTED AT OPEN CEILINGS WHERE NOTED |
| | SINGLE RECEPTACLE - RATING & VOLTAGE AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS |
| | DATA OUTLET |
| | TELEPHONE OUTLET (+ 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR, UON |
| J | JUNCTION BOX - WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED, AS REQUIRED. |
| | NON - FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, HEAVY DUTY |
| | FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH. FUSING TO BE AS NOTED. HEAVY DUTY. |
| | MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTER, AS SPECIFIED ON DRAWINGS |
| | COMBINATION MAGNETIC MOTOR STARTER AND DISCONNECT SWITCH - DEVICE AS NOTED |
| | SINGLE OR THREE PHASE MOTOR - SEE DRAWINGS FOR DESCRIPTION |
| | CONDUIT RUN CONCEALED IN CEILING OR WALLS |
| | CONDUIT INSTALLED CONCEALED BELOW FLOOR SLAB OR UNDERGROUND. |
| | HOMERUN TO PANEL INDICATING CIRCUIT NUMBERS - ALL WIRING SHALL BE #12 WITH GROUND WIRE UON (INCREASE TO #10 FOR CIRCUITS BETWEEN 100 AND 200 LF) CONSULT ENGINEER FOR RUNS OVER 200 LIN FEET IF WIRE SIZE IS NOT INDICATED - ALL HOMERUNS SHALL BE TO A 20 AMPERE, 1 POLE CIRCUIT BREAKER UON. WIRE FILL AS REQUIRED FOR APPLICATION INDICATED. "TIE" INDICATES HOMERUN IS SHOWN IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS AND TIED TO THE SAME CIRCUIT BREAKER. |
| | GROUND CONNECTION. |
| | TRANSFORMER |
| | CIRCUIT BREAKER |
| | SWITCH & FUSE |
| | PANELBOARD - 208Y/120V-3ph-4W |
| | PANELBOARD - 480/277V-3ph-4W |
| | PANELBOARD - 240/120V-1ph-3W |
| B | WALL MOUNTED BELL |
| P | DOORBELL PUSH BUTTON |
| T | THERMOSTAT (FURNISHED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR, INSTALLED AND WIRED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR). INSTALL AT 5'-0" A.F.F. |
| +3'-10" | HEIGHT ABOVE FLOOR TO CENTER LINE OF OUTLET BOX. |
| A. | DENOTES AMPERES |
| A.F.F. | DENOTES ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR |
| C. | DENOTES CONDUIT |
| ETR | DENOTES EXISTING TO REMAIN |
| GFCI | DENOTES GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER |
| GRD. | DENOTES GROUND |
| NF | DENOTES NON FUSED |
| N.I.C. | DENOTES NOT IN CONTRACT |
| NL | DENOTES NIGHT LIGHT |
| UNO | DENOTES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE |
| UOI | UBRAN OUTFITTERS INCORPORATED |
| WP | DENOTES WEATHERPROOF |

ELECTRICAL WORK RESPONSIBILITY:

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO REFER TO THE RESPONSIBILITY SCHEDULE IN GENERAL INFORMATION SERIES DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL ELECTRIC WORK RESPONSIBILITIES.

SPECIAL NOTES:

S1. COORDINATE WORK WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR TO LEAST INTERFERE WITH THE USE OF THE FACILITY. GENERAL CONTRACTOR MAY REQUIRE WORK INTERRUPTIONS DURING THE DAY AND MAY REQUIRE CERTAIN WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON PREMIUM TIME AT NIGHT OR ON WEEKENDS.

S2. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
SWITCHES: 4'-0" A.F.F. TO CENTER OF BOX (TYPICAL)
3'-6" A.F.F. TO CENTER OF BOX IN TOILETROOMS
RECEPTACLES: 18" A.F.F. TO CENTER OF BOX
TELEPHONE: 18" A.F.F. TO CENTER OF BOX (DESK TYPE ONLY)

S3. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR ALL FIRE RATED AND SMOKE RATED WALLS. SEAL ALL CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH SUCH WALLS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.

S4. ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATICAL ONLY. FOR EXACT LOCATION OF ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES, RECEPTACLES, ETC., REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS AND ELEVATIONS.

S5. REFER TO MECHANICAL DRAWINGS FOR EXACT SIZE, LOCATION, AND ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MOTORS AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AS REQUIRED FOR A COMPLETE AND OPERABLE SYSTEM.

S6. VISIT AND EXAMINE CAREFULLY THE BUILDING SO AS TO BECOME FAMILIAR WITH EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL ATTEND THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, BEFORE SUBMITTING PROPOSALS. SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL WILL BE EVIDENCE THAT SUCH EXAMINATION HAS BEEN MADE AND LATER CLAIMS FOR LABOR, EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS BECAUSE OF DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED, WILL NOT BE RECOGNIZED.

S7. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS REQUIRED ON THE JOB TO CLEAR DUCTS, PIPING, EQUIPMENT, AND/OR MECHANICAL UNITS.

S8. IN AREAS WHERE COUNTERS ARE PROVIDED, COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION OF OUTLETS AND WIRING WITH CASEWORK

S9. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ALL TRADES FURNISHING EQUIPMENT REQUIRING ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS. CHECK CAREFULLY ALL CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS THAT ARE PART OF THIS PROJECT TO INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.

S10. EQUIPMENT LABELS AND INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION AND INSTALLATION OF THE LISTED EQUIPMENT SHALL BE FOLLOWED TO INSURE THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS BEING INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S LISTING INSTRUCTIONS. THE TEMPERATURE RATING OF THE EQUIPMENT TERMINATION MUST BE CORRELATED WITH THE CONDUCTOR AMPACITY TO PREVENT OVERHEATING AND PREMATURE FAILURE.

S11. COORDINATE WORK WITH FIELD CONDITIONS AND OTHER TRADES AND INSTALL CONDUIT AND BOXES TO CLEAR EMBEDDED DUCTS, OPENINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURAL FEATURES.

S12. ALL WORK IS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS.

S13. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES ARE TO BE LOCATED AS REQUIRED ON THE JOB TO CLEAR DUCTS, PIPING, EQUIPMENT, AND/OR MECHANICAL UNITS.

S14. ALL OF THE BOXES, CONDUITS, WIRES, CONTROL STATIONS, SLEEVES, INSERTS, FRAMES AND ANCHORS ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ONLY MAJOR ITEMS ARE SHOWN. COORDINATE ALL WORK AS REQUIRED FOR PROPER DEMOLITION AND INSTALLATION.

S15. NO WIRING SHALL BE DONE PRIOR TO THE CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW OF THE PROJECT EQUIPMENT SHOP DRAWINGS. COORDINATE FIELD CONDITIONS WITH THE DESIGN DOCUMENTS. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER'S ATTENTION FOR FINAL RESOLUTION. WORK THAT HAS TO BE REPLACED DUE TO LACK OF PROPER SHOP DRAWINGS OR COORDINATION SHALL BE DONE AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

S16. NEW PANELS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED BELOW WATER PIPES OR VENTILATION DUCTS.

S17. FURNISH AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT DISCONNECT SWITCHES IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH CODE REQUIREMENTS. (NOT ALL LOCAL DISCONNECT SWITCHES ARE SHOWN).

S18. ALL OUTLETS BOXES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH PROPER COVER PLATES.

S19. CIRCUITS ARE SIZED ASSUMING NO MORE THAN THREE CURRENT CARRYING CONDUCTORS IN A SINGLE CONDUIT. FOR CONDUITS CONTAINING MORE THAN THREE, PROVIDE APPROPRIATE DERATING OF CONDUCTORS PER APPLICABLE CODES.

S20. THE ACTIVATION OF A DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR SHALL CAUSE A VISUAL AND AUDIBLE SIGNAL IN A NORMALLY OCCUPIED LOCATION. EACH DUCT DETECTOR SHALL INDICATE A TROUBLE CONDITION VISUALLY OR AUDIBLY AND DEVICE SHALL BE LABELED "DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR TROUBLE". INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH NFPA 90A-4-4.4.3 WHERE IN-DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS ARE INSTALLED IN CONCEALED LOCATIONS, MORE THAN 10 FEET ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR, OR IN ARRANGEMENTS WHERE THE DETECTOR'S ALARM INDICATOR IS NOT READILY VISIBLE TO RESPONDING PERSONNEL, THE DETECTORS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH REMOTE ALARM INDICATORS. REMOTE ALARM INDICATORS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT READILY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION AND SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED TO INDICATE BOTH THEIR FUNCTION (E.G. IN-DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR ALARM") AND THE ROOF TOP UNIT ASSOCIATED WITH THE DETECTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 72.5-10.6.8.




DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS & FLAG NOTES

SHEET NO. :
E100

## Lighting Fixture Schedule - Anthropologie Lighting Schedule - July 1, 2025

| Qty. | Type | Image | Manufacturer | Description | Fixt. Watt | Catalogue # | Beam Spread | Mounting | Flange & Aperture Finish | Volt-age | Lamp Image | Lamp Manf. | Lamp Watts | Lamp Catalogue # & Code | Location | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **41** | **D2** |  | Lithonia | LED downlight, nominal 4" diameter aperture x 11-3/4"W x 9-1/2"L x 4"H steel housing, integral dimmable 0-10V driver, clear semi-diffuse aluminum parabolic reflector and white trim flange. | 18 | LDN4-30/15-L04-AR-LSS-MVOLT-GZ10-90CRI-TRW | Wide | Recessed | Clear semi-diffuse reflector and white trim flange | 120-277 | - | Lithonia (Integral LED) | 18 | 1500 Lumen 3000°K 90+ CRI LED | Sales, Fitting Rooms, Cash Wrap | |
| **57** | **D3** |  | Lithonia | LED downlight, nominal 4" diameter aperture x 11-3/4"W x 9-1/2"L x 4"H steel housing, integral dimmable 0-10V driver, clear semi-diffuse aluminum parabolic reflector and white trim flange. | 32 | LDN4-30/30-L04-AR-LSS-MVOLT-GZ10-90CRI-TRW | Wide | Recessed | Clear semi-diffuse reflector and white trim flange | 120-277 | - | Lithonia (Integral LED) | 32 | 3000 Lumen 3000°K 90+ CRI LED | Sales, Fitting Rooms, Cash Wrap | |
| **22** | **F4** |  | Tracelite | LED strip light, nominal 3" W x 3-1/2" H x 2' L, steel housing, integral driver, overall white finish. Suspension mount at height shown on architectural drawings in open ceilings or surface mount in gypsum ceilings. | 40 | SLS-4-40-C | Wide | Suspended | White | 120-277 | - | Tracelite (Integral LED) | 40 | 5200 Lumen 3500°K 80+ CRI LED | BOH | |
| **209** | **H1** |  | Juno | LED trackhead, nominal 3-1/2" diameter x 6-1/2"H aluminum head with integral driver (dimming where required), standard Juno Trac® style compatibility, Flood beam optics and White overall finish. | 21 | R610L-30K-90CRI-PDIM-FL-WH | Flood | Track Mounted | White | 120 | - | Juno (Integral LED) | 21 | 1850 Lumen 3000°K 90+ CRI LED | Sales Accent Lighting | |
| **2** | **P5** |  | Visual Comfort | Decorative pendant made of aluminum, with a 12" blown glass diffuser | 60 (max) | EP-1341 | Diffuse | Suspended | Milk lass with Brass finish | 120 | | Green Creative | 10W | A19-E26 base 500 Lumens 2700K | Cashwrap | Mount at 7'-0" AFF from B.O. globe |
| **3** | **P6** |  | Hinkley Lighting | Decorative pendant made of aluminum, with a 8" blown glass diffuser | 60 (max) | Warby 3747HB-WH | Diffuse | Suspended | Milk glass with Brass finish | 120 | | Green Creative | 10W | A19-E26 base 500 Lumens 2700K | Fitting Room | Mount at 7'-6" AFF from B.O. globe |
| **18** | **S2** |  | Modern Forms | LED sconce, nominal 36"H x 1-1/2" square frosted white extruded acrylic lens mounted to 3" square black finished aluminum backplate, black finished aluminum endcaps. Mount vertically on both sides of fitting room mirror, refer to fitting room elevations for mounting height. | 30 | WS-21736-3000K-BK | Wide | Wall Mounted | Black | 120-277 | - | Modern Forms (Integral LED) | 30 | 2200 Lumen 3000°K 90+ CRI LED | Fitting Rooms | |
| **373** | **TTX**<br><br>**Note: X = Length in feet of track** |  | Juno | Single circuit track, 1-3/8"W x 11/16"H x length as indicated on architectural drawings, 120 volt, White overall finish, standard Juno Trac® style compatibility. Surface mount, provide all accessories and components for fully functional track lighting system. | - | T-(LENGTH)-WH + ACCESSORIES AS REQUIRED | - | Surface | White | 120 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

## Lighting Fixture Information - Emergency & Exit

| Qty. | Type | Manufacturer | Description | Fixt. Watt | Catalogue # | Beam Spread | Mounting | Flange & Aperture Finish | Volt-age | Lamp Manf. | Lamp Watts | Lamp Catalogue # & Code | Location | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **16** | **EMC** | Chloride | Compact flush mounted emergency lighting unit with two adjustable outer heads and a center downlight. Provides emergency illumination for 90 minutes in a power failure. | 6.6 | CLUR3 N W | EM | Ceiling Flush | White, white | 120 | - | 2.2 | LED | Sales areas | |
| **5** | **EMW** | Lightalarms | Thermoplastic Emergency Lighting unit with adjustable 6V MR16 halogen heads, Wall Mount, **White** finish | 11 | LCA-2RHL-ID | EM | Wall Surface Mount | White | 120 | - | 5 | LED 5.4 WATT 550 LUMENS | BOH areas | |
| **3** | **EXW** | Lightalarms | Thermoplastic Exit sign, self powedered, 120v Wall Mount, White finish | 2.5 | QLXN500-G-S, wired for 120V | EXIT | Wall Surface Mount | White | 120 | - | - | LED supplied with fixture | Sales & BOH areas | Replaceable knockout directional chevron's |
| **6** | **EZC** | Contech Lighting | Adjustable Recessed or Surface Mount LED Edge-Lit Exit Sign with Battery Back-Up, Green Letters, 120v Ceiling Mount, White finish | 3 | Double Face: REXA-DF-G-EM-C-P, wired for 120V<br>Single Face: REXA-SF-G-EM-P, wired for 120V | EXIT | Ceiling Mount | White, clear acrylic faceplate | 120 | - | - | LED supplied with fixture | Sales areas | Removable directional indicators |
| **1** | **MUE** | Signtex | Mullion mount outdoor emergency egress light fixture with 10 watt emergency battery which shall be mounted remotely inside conditioned space. | 10 | MUE BB 10 B W DG | WIDE | Wall | Dark Bronze | 120 | n/a | 10 | n/a | Egress door | Battery pack shall be mounted inside conditioned space as shown |


STATE OF NEW YORK
CHARLES STEVENSON PARSONS
098219-1
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226


DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
LIGHTING SCHEDULE

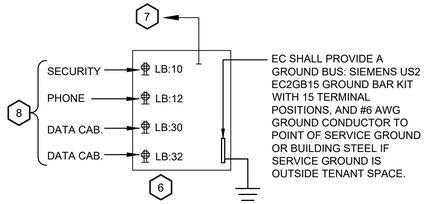
SHEET NO. :
E101

## POWER PLAN KEY NOTES

1. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR SPECIFIC MOUNTING LOCATIONS OF OUTLETS FOR ELECTRICAL, DATA AND TELEPHONE.
2. DOOR BELL SYSTEM, REFER TO DETAIL E400 SERIES. G.C./E.C. TO COORDINATE WITH URBAN OUTFITTERS FIELD REPRESENTATIVE AS TO WHICH DOOR AND WHERE TO LOCATE THE DOOR BELL AND PUSHBUTTON.
3. WIRE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR FOR "ACCENT" LIGHTING CONTROL. REFER TO E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. ROUTE (2)1" CONDUITS WITH PULLWIRE TO DATA CABINET. REFER TO E400 SERIES DETAILS AND WIRING DIAGRAMS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. SINGLE CIRCUIT PLUGMOLD STRIP WITH 20 AMP RECEPTACLES SPACED 12" O.C. WIREMOLD #V24GBX12 SERIES (OR EQUAL) (MOUNTED AS INDICATED ON ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS), LENGTH AS INDICATED.
6. EXISTING: "TTB" = 4'-0" WIDE X 8'-0" HIGH X 3/4" THICK PLYWOOD BACKBOARD. EC TO PAINT WITH FIRE RESISTANT BLACK PAINT. FOR MISC. DATA EQUIPMENT, SECURITY CONTROL PANEL AND SOUND SYSTEM CONTROL PANEL. ALL 4 TRADES SHALL BE COORDINATED THROUGH THE GC. NO ONE IS PERMITTED TO MOUNT EQUIPMENT ON THIS BOARD UNLESS APPROVED BY THE GC. MOUNT BOARD AT 48" AFF TO THE CENTER.
7. EXISTING: CONDUIT AND WIRING FROM EXISTING LANDLORD DEMARK.
8. RECEPTACLES FOR DATA EQUIPMENT AND SECURITY PANEL. REFER TO TTB BOARD MOUNTING DETAIL ON THIS DRAWING. EACH RECEPTACLE SHALL BE WIRED ON SEPARATE CIRCUITS.
9. NOT USED: ~~REFER TO DRAWING E201 NEW VAV UNIT IN CEILING SPACE. PROVIDE DISCONNECT SWITCH AS REQUIRED.~~
10. RECEPTACLES FOR MICROWAVE, REFRIGERATOR, COFFEE MAKER AND CONVENIENCE. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS.
11. RECEPTACLE OUTLET SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY ABOVE SHOW WINDOW, WITHIN 18" OF TOP OF WINDOW. FOR EACH 12 LINEAR FT OR MAJOR FRACTION THEREOF OF SHOW WINDOW AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY AT ITS MAXIMUM WIDTH.
12. NOT USED: ~~AIR CURTAIN, 20KW, 208V-3PH. PROVIDE DISCONNECT SWITCHES IF NOT PROVIDED INTEGRAL BY MFGR.~~
13. PROVIDE 120 VOLT POWER TO "DOOR EXIT ALARM DEVICE" AS REQUIRED.
14. TRENCH FLOOR AS REQUIRED. REFER TO DETAIL ON E401 AND ARCHITECTURAL SHEET A115. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH GC AND OWNER ON SITE.
15. RECEPTACLE FOR CONTROLTEK SYSTEM CONTROL PANEL TO BE LOCATED IN CEILING SPACE. REFER TO DETAIL E400 SERIES. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION ON SITE WITH CONTROLTEK REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. VERIFY ALL CONTROLTEK REQUIREMENT WITH VENDOR DRAWINGS.
16. DUST COLLECTION UNIT, 12 AMPS, 120V LOCATED ON TOP SHELF.
17. WIRE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR FOR "STAFF" LIGHTING CONTROL. REFER TO E500 LIGHTING CONTROL DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
18. MOUNT SWITCH AT 72" AFF. SWITCH SHALL BE BY EC, NAMEPLATE SHALL BE BY MC (ALL INSTALLED BY EC).
19. ACCENT WALL OUTLETS ARE TO BE MOUNTED IN THE ACCENT WALL, NOT IN THE WALL BEHIND THE ACCENT WALL.
20. WATER COOLER. VERIFY EXACT MOUNTING OF RECEPTACLE WITH PC ON SITE PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.
21. WATER HEATER SHALL BE 2.5KW, 120V FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR, WIRED BY EC. VERIFY EXACT WIRING REQUIREMENTS WITH MC PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.
22. AUDIO RACK RECEPTACLE - REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS A600 SERIES DRAWINGS FOR SPECIFIC MOUNTING HEIGHT OF RECEPTACLE.
23. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF EXHAUST FAN WITH MC ON SITE PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.

## POWER PLAN KEY NOTES

24. CEILING MOUNTED FLUSH DATA OUTLET. REFER TO SCHEMATIC ON E400 SERIES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
"PCC" (PEOPLE COUNTING CAMERA) INDICATES CAMERA LOCATION FOR PEOPLE COUNTING SYSTEM. PROVIDE A SURFACE DATA BOX AT 12' AFF, 36 INCHES FROM DOOR THRESHOLD - CENTERED ON DOORS. FOR OPEN CEILING CONDITIONS (NON-SUSPENDED GYP BOARD APPLICATIONS) REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS (A400 SERIES) FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT.
"WT" (WIRELESS TRANSMITTER) INDICATES TRANSMITTER LOCATION FOR PEOPLE COUNTER SYSTEM.
"WIFI" INDICATES WIFI WIRELESS TRANSMITTER LOCATION.
25. CONTROLTEK ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM PEDESTALS. SYSTEM TO BE DESIGNED BY VENDOR. REFER TO VENDOR DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
26. BACKWRAP RECEPTACLES - REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS ( A600 SERIES DRAWINGS )
FOR SPECIFIC MOUNTING LOCATIONS OF RECEPTACLES.
27. CEILING RECEPTACLE FOR CEILING HUNG AIR FILTER UNIT, VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. AIR FILTER, 1/6HP, 120 VOLT. CEILING OUTLET SHALL BE HUNG AT 10'-0" AFF. REFER TO 2/A570 FOR MOUNTING INSTRUCTION.
28. PROVIDE WR / GFCI RECEPTACLE (ON ROOF) AT HVAC UNIT FOR MAINTENANCE. COORDINATE EXACT LOCATION WITH MC ON SITE PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.
29. PROVIDE 120 VOLT POWER AND POWER DISCONNECT SWITCH FOR RECIRCULATING PUMP. MOUNT AS REQUIRED BY PC ON SITE. PROVIDE FLEXIBLE CONDUIT WHIPS AND WIRE AS DIRECTED.



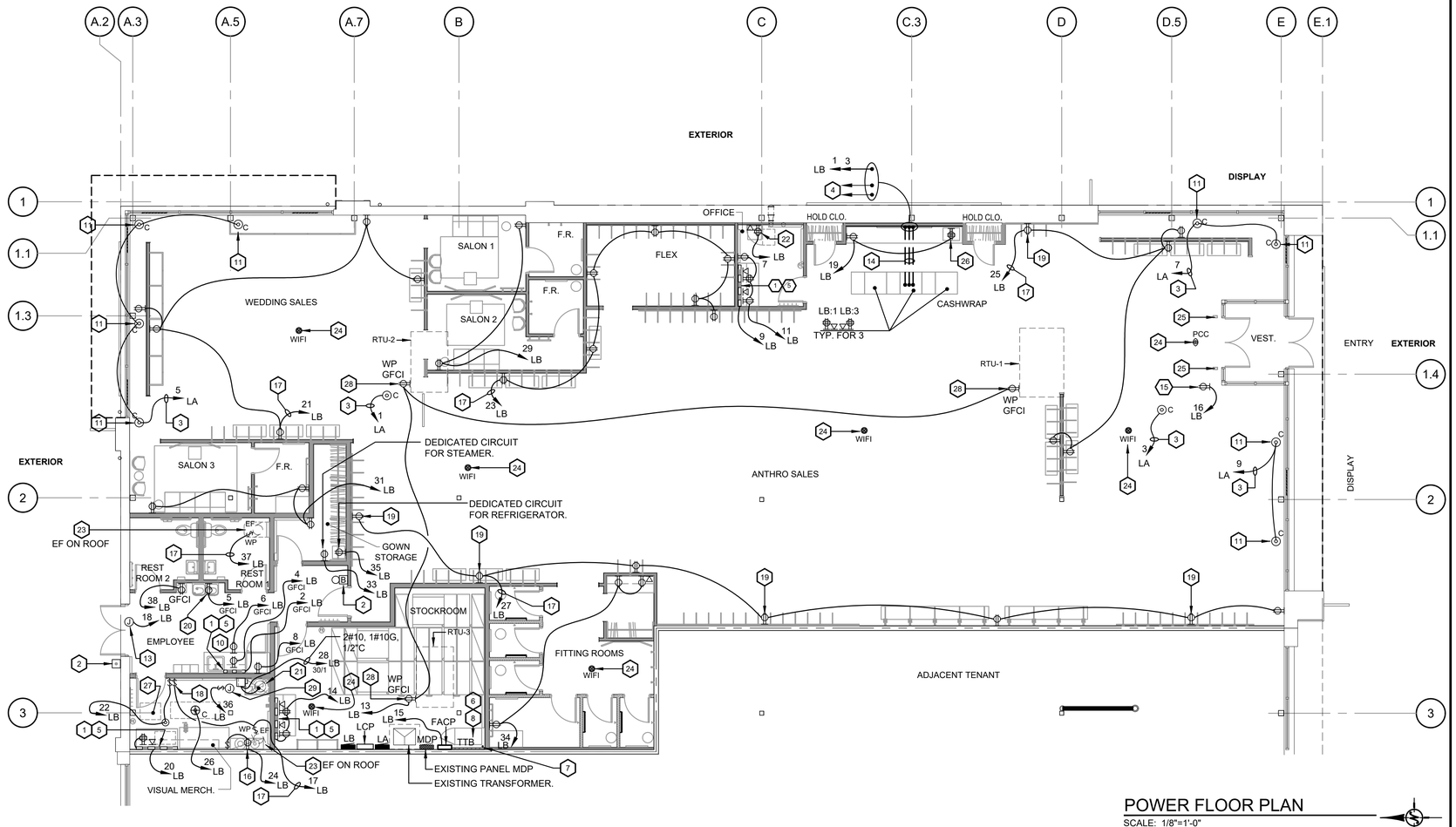

### 1 TTB BOARD MOUNTING DETAIL
E200 SCALE: NONE

## POWER PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. A LOW VOLTAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED.
2. ALL JUNCTION BOXES AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES, LOCATED ABOVE INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS SHALL BE MADE ACCESSIBLE THROUGH THE INSTALLATION OF ACCESS PANELS. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS WITH GC ON SITE. EC SHALL ROUTE CONDUIT IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE NEED FOR EXTRANEOUS JUNCTION BOXES.
3. MAINTENANCE OF ALL TENANT SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS LIGHT FIXTURES, SMART BREAKERS, TIME CLOCKS, ETC., SHALL NOT BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE LANDLORD. TENANT SHALL PROVIDE A MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THESE PIECES OF EQUIPMENT WITH THE INSTALLERS OR THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS.
4. FLOOR SLAB DRILLING AND CHANNELING SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE LANDLORD. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM X-RAY SLAB SCAN PRIOR TO ANY WORK IN THE FLOOR SLAB.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE ANY POWER SHUTDOWNS WITH THE LANDLORD AT LEAST ONE MONTH PRIOR.
6. OPENINGS AROUND ALL PENETRATIONS THROUGH CEILINGS, FLOOR SLABS AND FIRE RATED WALLS, SHALL BE SEALED WITH APPROVED FIRE STOPPING MATERIAL.
7. ALL RECEPTACLES REQUIRING GFCI PROTECTION MUST BE READILY ACCESSIBLE
8. REFER TO E400 SERIES DRAWINGS "LOW VOLTAGE / TELEPHONE / DATA CONDUIT SCHEMATIC" FOR DATA AND PHONE CABLE REQUIREMENTS.

REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS ( A500 AND A600 SERIES DRAWINGS) FOR MOUNTING LOCATIONS OF OUTLETS (FOR ELECTRICAL, DATA AND TELEPHONE), SPECIFIC TO FIXTURES, CABINETRY, COUNTERTOPS, CASHWRAP AND BACKWRAP. REFER TO SHEET A200 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE AND SUSPENDED DEVICE NOTES AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS.

HVAC NOTE:
UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN AND NOTED AS "NEW", ALL HVAC UNITS ARE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS UNDER A SEPARATE CONTRACT.




### POWER FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
POWER FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NO. :
E200

## LIGHTING PLAN KEY NOTES

1. WIRE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR FOR "STAFF" LIGHTING CONTROL. REFER TO E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
2. WIRE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR FOR "CUSTOMER" LIGHTING CONTROL. REFER TO E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. WIRE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR FOR "ACCENT" LIGHTING CONTROL. REFER TO E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. WIRE THROUGH LIGHTING CONTACTOR FOR "EXTERIOR SIGN LIGHTING" LIGHTING CONTROL. REFER TO E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
5. WIRE WITH LOCAL LIGHTING CIRCUIT AHEAD OF ALL SWITCHING DEVICES, RELAYS AND CONTACTORS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL HOT WIRE IN HOMERUN TO FACILITATE THIS.
6. REFER TO POWER PLAN FOR WIRING OF SHOW WINDOW RECEPTACLES.
7. LOCATION OF LOW VOLTAGE OVERRIDE SWITCH. REFER TO E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
8. LIGHTING IN CORRIDOR TO BE CONTROLLED BY WALL OCC SENSOR. REFER TO WIRING DIAGRAM #5 ON E400 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. AUTO ON/OFF
9. 120V TRACK IN FLEX ROOM SHALL BE DIMMABLE AT FRS ROOM. PROVIDE PHASE DIMMER, LUTRON NOVA T NTELV OR EQUAL AS REQUIRED BY MGFR.
10. EXTERIOR LED SIGN AS DETAILED ON ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. SIGN SHALL BE DOCUMENTED ON VENDOR DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS AND ROUGH IN LOCATIONS WITH VENDOR DRAWINGS PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. IF NOT INTEGRAL TO SIGN HOUSING, EC SHALL PROVIDE DISCONNECTING MEANS PER NEC 600.6
11. TRACK LIGHTING TO ROUTE FIRST THROUGH CURRENT LIMITING CIRCUIT BREAKER IN LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL. REFER TO DRAWING E500 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
12. ALL FITTING ROOM SCONCES SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LOCAL DIMMER SWITCH LOCATED IN FITTING ROOM SERVICES. LOW VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCH SHALL BE: LUTRON NOVA T #NTELV-600 (MAX LOAD = 600 WATTS), OR EQUIVALENT AS APPROVED BY OWNER AND EOR.
13. ALL FITTING ROOM GENERAL LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LOCAL DIMMER SWITCH LOCATED IN FITTING ROOM SERVICES. LINE VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCH SHALL BE: LUTRON NOVA T 0-10V #NTSTV-DV-WH (MAX LOAD = 960 WATTS), OR EQUIVALENT AS APPROVED BY OWNER AND EOR.
14. LIGHT INSIDE CLOSET TO BE CONTROLLED ON/OFF BY OCC SENSOR LOCATED ABOVE DOOR HEADER. PROVIDE WATTSTOPPER #UT-305-3 ULTRASONIC SENSOR, MOUNTED HORIZONTALLY ABOVE DOOR IN A SINGLE GANG JBOX. PROVIDE POWER PACK AS REQUIRED.
15. ALL WEDDING SALON ROOM SCONCES SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LOCAL DIMMER SWITCH LOCATED IN GOWN STORAGE. LOW VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCH SHALL BE: LUTRON NOVA T #NTELV-600 (MAX LOAD = 600 WATTS), OR EQUIVALENT AS APPROVED BY OWNER AND EOR.
16. ALL WEDDING SALON ROOM GENERAL LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LOCAL DIMMER SWITCH LOCATED IN GOWN STORAGE. LINE VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCH SHALL BE: LUTRON NOVA T 0-10V #NTSTV-DV-WH (MAX LOAD = 960 WATTS), OR EQUIVALENT AS APPROVED BY OWNER AND EOR.
17. PROVIDE STANDARD ON/OFF LIGHT SWITCH FOR CONTROL OF "P6" PENDANTS IN WEDDING FITTING ROOMS.
18. ALL WEDDING SALON ROOM TRACK LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LOCAL SWITCH LOCATED IN GOWN STORAGE.
19. FURNISH AND INSTALL CURRENT LIMITING END FEED. JUNO #TCLF11SL (WHITE) WITH 1 AMP CURRENT LIMITER #TCLCB 1A WHT
20. PROVIDE STANDARD ON/OFF LIGHT SWITCH FOR CONTROL OF "P5" PENDANT IN ANTHRO FITTING ROOM AREA.
21. ALL ANTHRO FITTING ROOM TRACK LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY A SINGLE LOCAL SWITCH LOCATED IN FITTING ROOM SERVICES.
22. MUE REMOTE BATTERY WITH TEST SWITCH AND INDICATOR LIGHT. MTD AT HEIGHT ACCESSIBLE TO OWNERS MAINT STAFF. VERIFY WITH UOI PRIOR TO ROUGH IN.
23. TRANSFORMER OR SERVICEABLE PARTS FOR SIGNAGE SHALL BE LOCATED NEARBY THIS CEILING ACCESS PANEL.

## LIGHTING PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES AND LAMPS WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE OWNER. THESE ARE RECEIVED, UNLOADED, HANDLED, STORED, PROTECTED, UNCRATED, ASSEMBLED, INSTALLED, WIRED, LAMPED, ETC. BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
2. MOUNTING TYPES INDICATED FOR EXIT LIGHTS (WALL, CEILING, ETC.) ARE INTENDED TO BE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY TO INDICATE REQUIRED LOCATIONS. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SPECIFIC TYPES OF MOUNTING HARDWARE AS REQUIRED BY FIELD CONDITIONS.
3. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION INTO WHICH EACH LIGHTING FIXTURE WILL BE INSTALLED AND TO FURNISH THE APPROPRIATE MOUNTING HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES. SUCH APPURTENANCES ARE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED FOR ALL LIGHTING FIXTURES WHETHER SUPPLIED BY OWNER OR BY CONTRACTOR.
4. EXPOSED RACEWAYS SUPPLYING LIGHTING FIXTURES (AND ALL OTHER ITEMS) SHALL BE INSTALLED PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO BUILDING WALLS. WHERE OFFSETS, "KICKS", ETC. ARE REQUIRED TO AVOID OBSTACLES ARE REQUIRED, THESE SHALL BE DONE IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER WITHOUT KINKS, "DOGLEGS", ETC.
5. INSTALLATION OF LIGHTING FIXTURES SHALL BE CAREFULLY COORDINATED WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND MECHANICAL DRAWINGS TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH DUCTWORK, ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES, ETC. WHERE CONFLICTS ARISE, CLARIFY WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH INSTALLATION.
6. BASED ON LIGHTING MANUFACTURERS PUBLISHED DATA, EMERGENCY BATTERY LIGHTS ARE LOCATED TO PROVIDE ONE (1) FOOT CANDLE ALONG THE MEANS OF EGRESS.
7. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET IN THE FIELD WITH FIRE INSPECTOR TO AIM AND ADJUST EMERGENCY LIGHTS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADD ADDITIONAL BATTERY LIGHTS AND EXIT SIGNS WERE THE FIRE INSPECTOR SO DESIRES.
8. EC SHALL WIRE EMERGENCY BATTERY PACKS WITHIN EXIT SIGNS AND EMERGENCY BACK UP LIGHTS, TO LOCAL LIGHTING CIRCUIT AHEAD OF ALL LOCAL SWITCHING. EC SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL UNSWITCHED HOT WIRE IN HOMERUNS AND BRANCH CITCUITS AS REQUIRED TO FACILITATE THIS REQUIREMENT. FIXTURES WITH EMERGENCY BATTERY PACKS, IF NOT DESIGNATED AS NIGHT LIGHTS, SHALL BE WIRED FOR NORMALLY "SWITCHED" OPERATION. BATTERY PACKS SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM 90 MINUTES OF POWER IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE.

## TRACK LTG SPECIAL NOTES

11 REFER TO NOTE #11: TYPICAL FOR ALL TRACK LIGHTING CIRCUITS SHOWN.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADDITIONAL END FEEDS FOR TRACK INDICATED ON THIS DRAWING TO FACILITATE WIRING INDICATED.

NOTE:
TYPICAL SYMBOLOGY: REFER TO LIGHTING PLAN KEY NOTES ON THIS DRAWING.

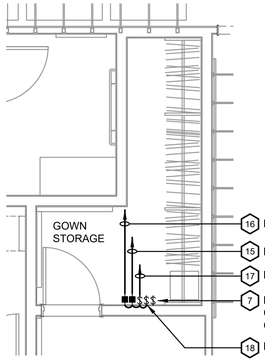
## TYPICAL CEILING RECEPTACLES NOTE

REFER TO POWER PLAN FOR CIRCUITING OF ALL CEILING MOUNTED RECEPTACLES.

NOTE:
TYPICAL SYMBOLOGY INDICATES: REFER TO LIGHTING PLAN KEY NOTES ON THIS DRAWING.

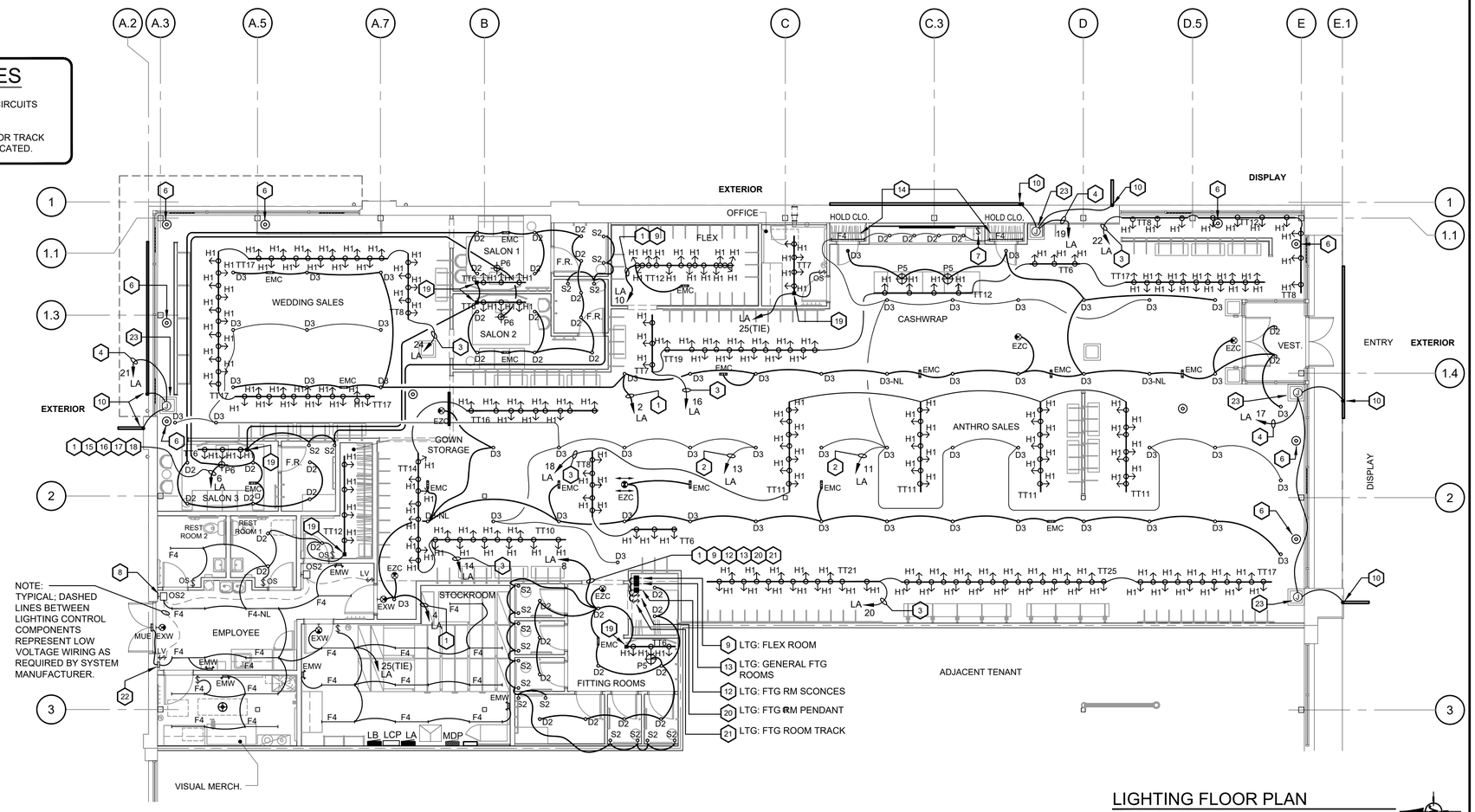
## EMERGENCY LIGHTING NOTE

5 REFER TO NOTE #5: TYPICAL FOR ALL EXIT SIGNS, EMERGENCY LIGHTING BATTERY PACKS AND NIGHT LIGHTS SHOWN.




## ENLARGED GOWN STORAGE RM

SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"




## LIGHTING FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


STATE OF NEW YORK
CHARLES STEVENSON PARSONS
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
094219-1

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

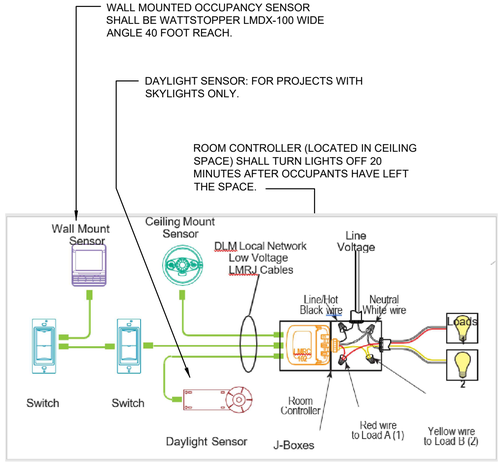
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226


DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

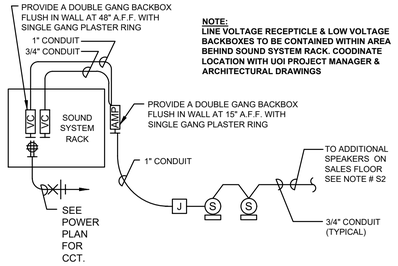
SHEET TITLE :
LIGHTING FLOOR PLAN

SHEET NO. :
E300




5 OCCUPANCY SENSOR WIRING DIAGRAM

E400 SCALE: NONE




SOUND SYSTEM NOTES:

S1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL NECESSARY RACEWAY SYSTEM FROM SOUND SYSTEM AMPLIFIER TO ALL SPEAKERS. EACH SPEAKER DOES NOT REQUIRE A SEPARATE "HOME RUN" CONDUIT. INSTALL EMPTY CONDUITS IN A NEAT MANNER WHICH CONNECTS TO EVERY SPEAKER AS SHOWN ON PLAN.

S2. ONE EMPTY 1" CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM AMPLIFIER TO A POINT IN SALES AREA ON EACH FLOOR WHERE A JUNCTION BOX CAN BE INSTALLED FOR 3/4" BRANCH CONDUITS FROM JUNCTION BOX TO SPEAKERS. INSTALL EMPTY RACEWAYS AS DICTATED BY FIELD CONDITIONS. IN CLOSED CEILING APPLICATIONS, CONDUIT MAY NOT BE REQUIRED - VERIFY REQUIREMENT WITH LOCAL CODE & U.O.I. PROJECT MANAGER.

S3. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL POWER SUPPLY FOR AMPLIFIER AS SHOWN ON PLAN. VERIFY LOCATION, MOUNTING HEIGHT, ETC. WITH SOUND SYSTEM CONTRACTOR.

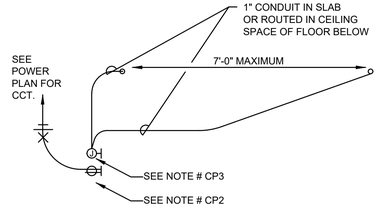
S4. FOR EACH SPEAKER LOCATION, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH A RACO # 192 STANDARD TWO GANG JUNCTION BOX WITH 1/2" CHASE NIPPLE AND LOCK NUT (RACO # 1662 OR EQUAL)

S5. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL BACKBOXES, TRIM RINGS, CONDUITS AND BUSHINGS FOR SOUND SYSTEM. PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND USEABLE CONDUIT RACEWAY SYSTEM COMPLETE FROM EACH DEVICE TO SOUND SYSTEM RACK AND AMPLIFIER IN OFFICE. WIRING, TERMINATIONS, FURNISHING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL SPEAKERS AND DEVICES SHALL BE BY SOUND SYSTEM VENDOR. REFER TO SOUND SYSTEM DRAWINGS AND ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF ALL DEVICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SITE COORDINATION MEETING WITH SOUND SYSTEM VENDOR PRIOR TO ANY ROUGH-IN.

S6. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PULL STRINGS IN ALL EMPTY CONDUITS FOR USE BY SOUND SYSTEM VENDOR.

4 SOUND SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM

E400 SCALE: NONE




CONTROLTEK SYSTEM NOTES:

CP1. CONTROLTEK IS A SYSTEM WHICH WILL SOUND AN ALARM IF MERCHANDISE IS REMOVED FROM STORE WITHOUT A SPECIAL TAG FIRST BEING REMOVED.

CP2. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL A 20 AMP 120 VOLT CIRCUIT (WITH GROUND WIRE) TO LOCATION SHOWN ON PLAN. TERMINATE CIRCUIT IN A DUPLEX RECEPTACLE INSTALLED ABOVE THE NEAREST HARDLID CEILING OR WALL ACCESS PANEL. LOCATION SHOWN ON PLAN IS APPROXIMATE: DETERMINE PRECISE LOCATION IN FIELD.

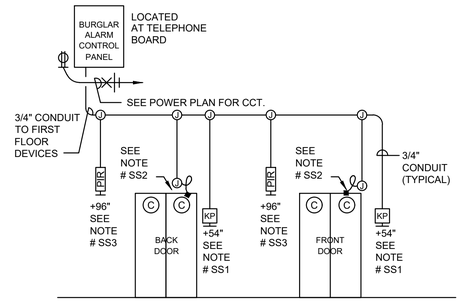
CP3. STUB ALL CONDUITS TO DUPLEX RECEPTICLE LOCATION PREVIOUSLY REFERENCED IN NOTE CP2. PROVIDE A SINGLE GANG BACKBOX WITH SINGLE GANG PLASTER RING ADJACENT TO RECEPTACLE BACKBOX.

CP4. WHERE CONTROLTEK WIRING IS INSTALLED AT GRADE LEVEL, RACEWAYS MUST BE INSTALLED WITHIN CONCRETE FLOOR. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR MUST CUT CONCRETE FROM EACH REQUIRED LOCATION TO NEAREST PARTITION, COLUMN ENCLOSURE, ETC. INSTALL GRS CONDUIT OR IMC CONDUIT FROM EACH REQUIRED LOCATION TO NEAREST PARTITION, COLUMN ENCLOSURE, ETC. AFTER RACEWAYS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH CONCRETE. WHERE THERE IS A FLOOR BELOW, RACEWAYS SHALL BE INSTALLED THROUGH CEILING SPACE BELOW. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CORE HOLES THROUGH THROUGH FLOOR AT EACH REQUIRED LOCATION. RUN WIRING DOWN FROM FIRST LOCATION INTO CEILING SPACE BELOW, ACROSS CEILING SPACE THEN BACK UP TO SECOND LOCATION, ETC. WIRING THROUGH CEILING SPACE BELOW SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT). EXTENSIONS UP INTO CEILING SPACE ABOVE WITHIN PARTITIONS, COLUMN ENCLOSURES, ETC. SHALL ALSO BE INSTALLED IN EMT.

CP5. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL BACKBOXES, TRIM RINGS, CONDUITS , WIRING AND BUSHINGS FOR CONTROLTEK SYSTEM. PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND USEABLE CONDUIT RACEWAY SYSTEM COMPLETE FROM EACH DEVICE TO CONTROLTEK CONTROL PANEL. FURNISHING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL CONTROLTEK DEVICES SHALL BE BY CONTROLTEK VENDOR. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF ALL DEVICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SITE COORDINATION MEETING WITH CONTROLTEK SYSTEM VENDOR PRIOR TO ANY ROUGH-IN.

3 CONTROLTEK DETAIL

E400 SCALE: NONE




SECURITY SYSTEM NOTES:

SS1. PROVIDE SINGLE GANG BOX AND TRIM RING AND 3/4" CONDUIT FOR SECURITY KEYPAD.

SS2. PROVIDE CONDUIT FROM DOOR FRAME FOR DOOR CONTACTS AT EACH EXIT DOOR.

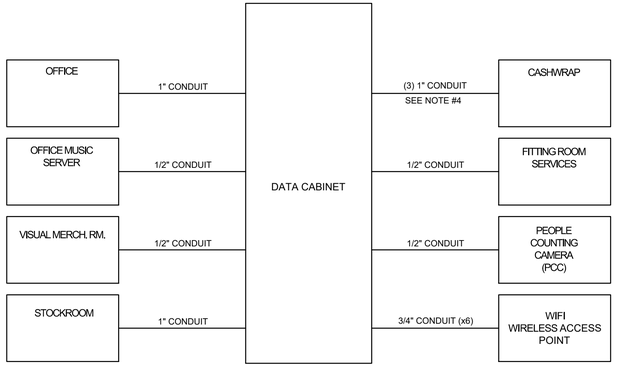
SS3. PROVIDE DOUBLE GANG BOX AND SINGLE GANG TRIM RING AND 3/4" CONDUIT FOR PASSIVE INFRARED SECURITY SENSOR.

SS4. PROVIDE DOUBLE GANG BOX AND SINGLE GANG TRIM RING AND 3/4" CONDUIT FOR AUDIBLE SECURITY ALARM.

SS5. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL BACKBOXES, TRIM RINGS, CONDUITS, WIRING AND BUSHINGS FOR BURGLAR ALARM SYSTEM. PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND USEABLE CONDUIT RACEWAY SYSTEM COMPLETE FROM EACH DEVICE TO BURGLAR ALARM CONTROL PANEL. FURNISHING, AND INSTALLATION OF ALL BURGLAR ALARM DEVICES SHALL BE BY BURGLAR ALARM VENDOR. REFER TO SECURITY SYSTEM DRAWINGS AND ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS FOR EXACT LOCATION OF ALL DEVICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SITE COORDINATION MEETING WITH SECURITY VENDOR PRIOR TO ANY ROUGH-IN.

2 SECURITY SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM

E400 SCALE: NONE




DATA SYSTEM NOTES:

1. POWER SUPPLIES FOR IT EQUIPMENT ARE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS. SEE GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES REGARDING INSTALLATION OF ISOLATED GROUND CIRCUITS.
2. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL BACKBOXES, TRIM RINGS, CONDUITS , WIRING AND BUSHINGS FOR DATA SYSTEM. PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND USEABLE CONDUIT RACEWAY SYSTEM COMPLETE FROM EACH DEVICE TO DATA EQUIPMENT RACK.
4. CONDUIT TO CASHWRAP - WHEN INSTALLING CONDUIT ABOVE FLOOR SLAB AND BENEATH FINISH FLOOR, EC TO REDUCE CONDUIT SIZE TO 1/2". PROVIDE (3) 1/2" CONDUITS FOR EVERY (1) 1" CONDUIT. THIS IS WITHIN FLOOR ASSEMBLY ONLY, CONDUIT SIZE WITHIN WALLS AND CEILINGS TO REMAIN AS IDENTIFIED ON DATA SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM.
5. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE EXACT ROUTING REQUIREMENTS WITH U.O.I. IT CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
6. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING CABLE AND LABELING:

   A. 10 FT. OF SERVICE LOOP AT DATA CABINET
   B. 5 FT. OF SERVICE LOOP AT END POINTS

| | |
|---|---|
| OFFICE: | (7) CAT6 LABELED #1 - #7 |
| MUSIC SERVER: | (1) CAT6 LABELED #8 |
| STOCK ROOM: | (4) CAT6 LABELED #9 - #12 |
| FIT. RM. SERVICES: | (1) CAT6 LABELED #13 |
| VISUAL: | (1) CAT6 LABELED #14 |
| PCC: | (1) CAT6 LABELED #15 |
| WIFI W.A.P. (X6): | (1) CAT6 LABELED #16 - #21 |
| CASHWRAP: | (20) CAT6 LABELED #22 - #41 |

7. IT CONTRACTOR TO TERMINATE ALL CABLES AT DATA JACK AND AT INDIVIDUAL FACEPLATES.
8. ALL IT EQUIPMENT WILL BE FURNISHED BY OWNER; OWNER WILL SET EACH ITEM IN PLACE.

1 DATA SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM

E400 SCALE: NONE


STATE OF NEW YORK
CHARLES STEVENSON PARSONS
095219-1
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

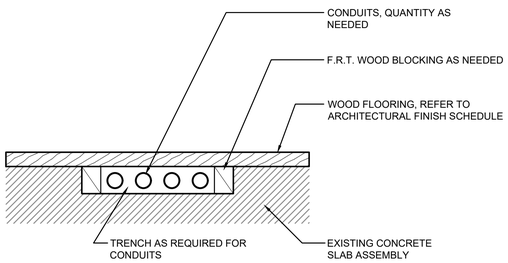
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

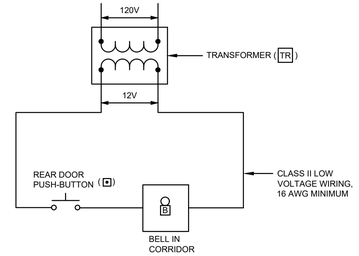
SHEET TITLE :
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
E400




## 7 CONDUITS AT CASHWRAPS

E401 SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

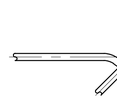



NOTES:

1. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL 120/12 VOLT TRANSFORMER FOR OPERATION OF REAR DOORBELL. MOUNT TRANSFORMER ADJACENT TO PANEL; TRANSFORMER SHALL BE EDWARDS # 88-250 OR EQUIVALENT.
2. AT REAR DOOR, ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL A DOORBELL PUSH-BUTTON SURFACE MOUNTED ON OUTSIDE OF ENTRY DOOR. MOUNT PUSH-BUTTON @ 4'-6" AFF OR AS REQUIRED BY LANDLORD. PUSH-BUTTON SHALL BE EDWARDS #600 OR EQUIVALENT.
3. BELLS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON WALL AT 12'-0". USE EDWARDS # 660 OR EQUIVALENT INSTALLED IN A WALL MOUNTED BOX WITH WHITE LOUVERED COVER PLATE.

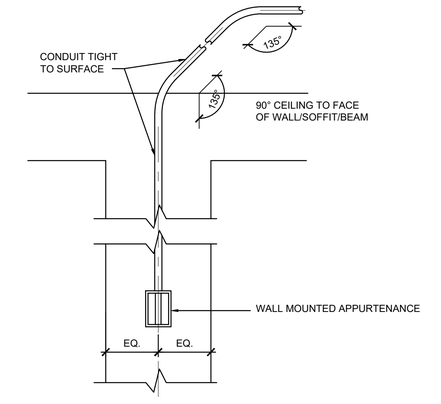
## 6 DOORBELL DETAIL

E401 SCALE: NONE



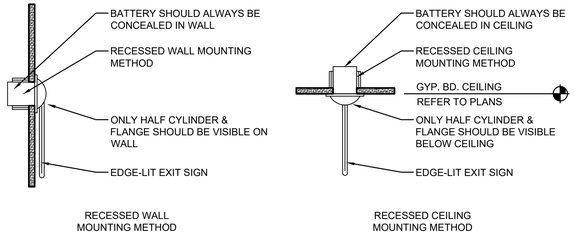

## 5 CONDUIT DETAIL

E401 SCALE: NONE



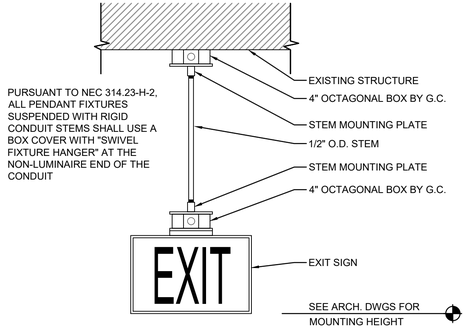

## 4 WALL MOUNTED CONDUIT DETAIL

E401 SCALE: NONE



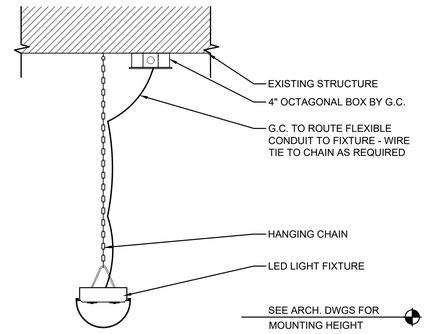

## 3 RECESSED EDGE-LIT EXIT SIGN DETAIL

E300 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




## 2 PENDANT EXIT SIGN DETAIL

E401 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"




## 1 CHAIN HUNG FLUORESCENT LIGHT DETAIL

E401 SCALE: 1-1/2"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

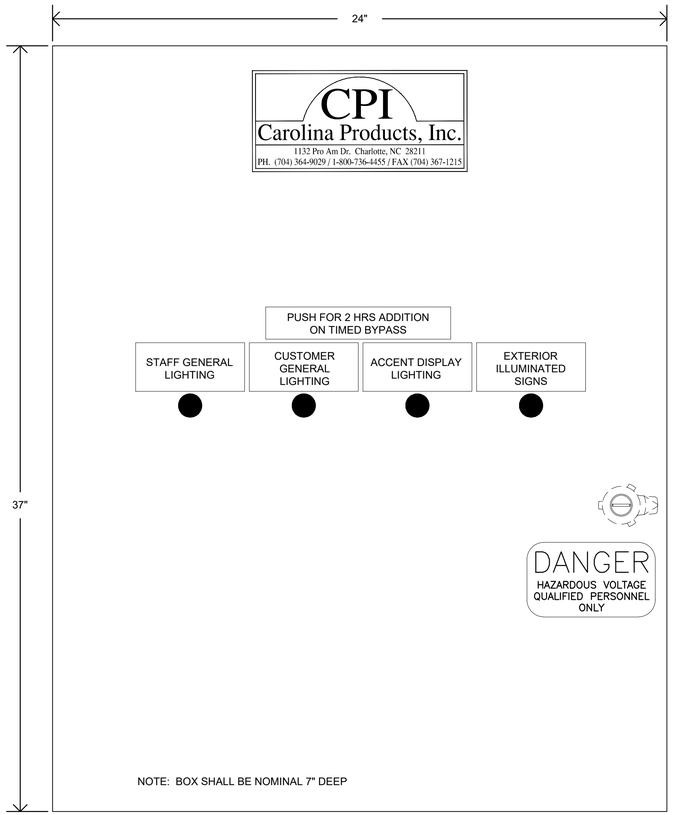
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
DAL

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

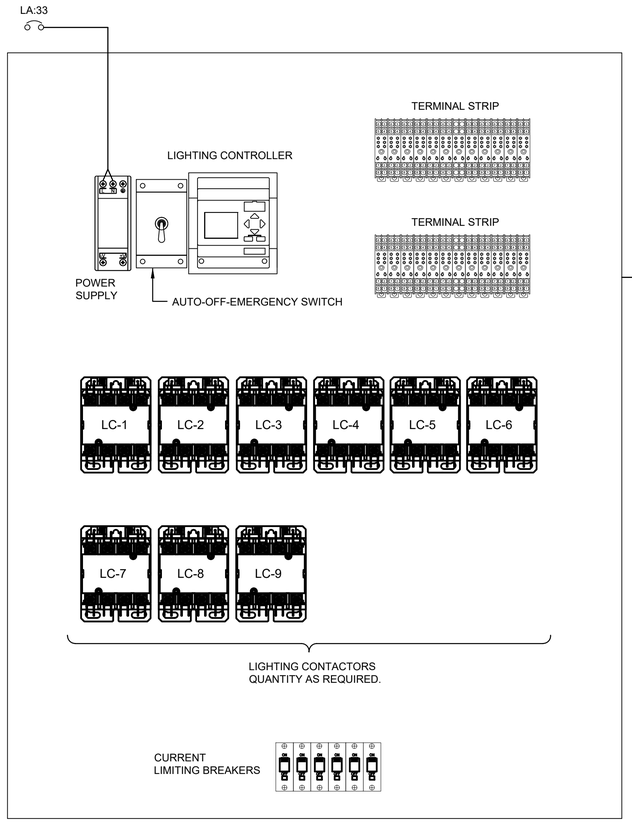
SHEET TITLE :
ELECTRICAL DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
E401




## FRONT COVER
## LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL - LCP

**NOT TO SCALE**

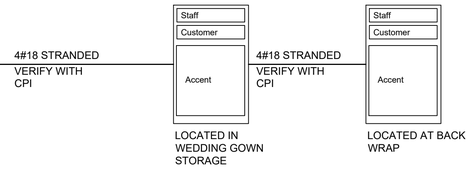



## INSIDE
## LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL - LCP

**NOT TO SCALE**

TYPICAL NOTES:
1. ALL OVER-RIDE SWITCHES SHALL PROVIDE 2 HOURS OF "LIGHTING ON" WHEN PRESSED.
2. OVERRIDE SWITCH = MULTI-BUTTON LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH BY WATT STOPPER CO. #LS-7 (WHITE). PROVIDE SWITCH LABELS AS INDICATED.
3. FURNISH AND INSTALL NAMEPLATE AT EACH OVER-RIDE SWITCH WHICH READS AS FOLLOWS;

PRESS SWITCH ONLY WHEN 2 ADDITIONAL HOURS OF LIGHT ARE NEEDED AFTER HOURS.




TIME CLOCK SEQUENCE OF OPERATION:
(INTEGRAL TO CPI LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL)

ZONE 1 = SCHEDULE ON / OFF (STAFF)
ZONE 2 = SCHEDULE ON / OFF (CUSTOMER)
ZONE 3 = SCHEDULE ON / OFF (ACCENT)
ZONE 4 = SCHEDULE ON / OFF EXTERIOR SIGN

TIME CLOCK PROGRAMMING NOTES:
STAFF = 50% OF THE GENERAL LIGHTING FOR CLEANING AND STOCKING PURPOSES.
* SCHEDULE "ON" AND "OFF" PER SCHEDULE BELOW.

CUSTOMER = 50% OF THE GENERAL LIGHTING FOR STORE OPENING.
* SCHEDULE "ON" AND "OFF" PER SCHEDULE BELOW.

ACCENT = DIRECTIONAL LIGHTING FOR DISPLAYS.
* SCHEDULE "ON" AND "OFF" PER SCHEDULE BELOW.

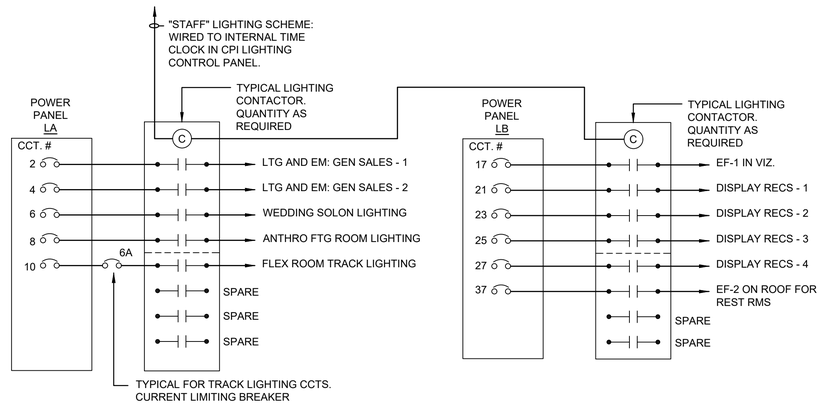
SIGN = LIGHTED EXTERNAL SIGN.
* SCHEDULE "ON" AT ALL TIMES (24/7).

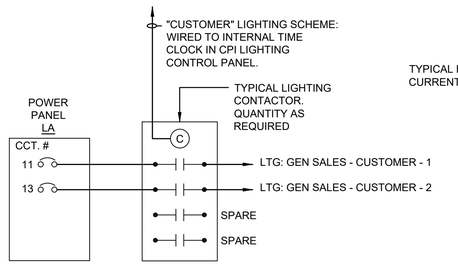
SCHEDULE: STORE BUSINESS HOURS:

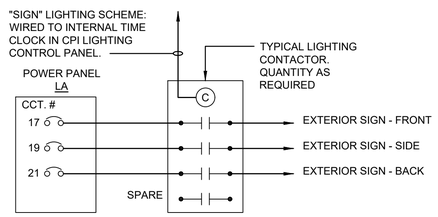
INTERIOR:
MON-FRI: 7AM-10PM
SAT: 8AM-10PM
SUN: 9AM-8PM

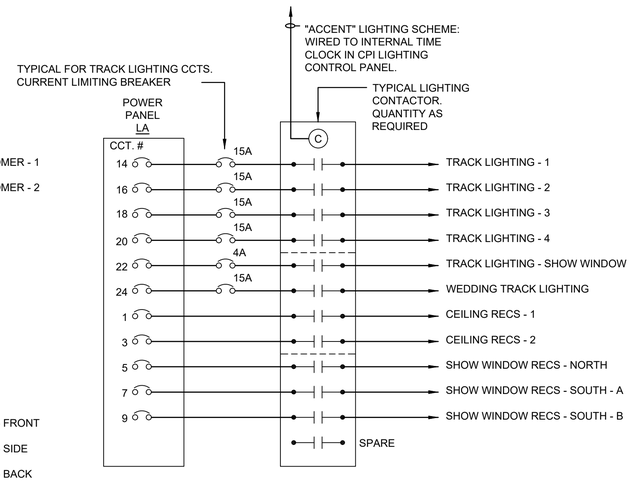
NOTES:
1. TIME CLOCK AND LIGHTING CONTACTORS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN SINGLE LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL BOXES AS MANUFACTURED BY CAROLINA PRODUCTS INC. (CPI)
2. PANEL TO BE PURCHASED BY UOI UNDER A NATIONAL CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH CPI COMPANY.
3. LOW VOLTAGE OVERRIDE SWITCHES INDICATED ARE ALSO FURNISHED BY CPI ALONG WITH THE CONTROL PANEL.
4. CONTROL PANEL AND OVERRIDE SWITCHES SHALL BE INSTALLED BY TENANT CONTRACTOR PER CPI INSTALLATION SHOP DRAWINGS.

CAROLINA PRODUCTS INC. (CPI)
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER
BRYAN STRYKER
1132 PRO AM DRIVE.
CHARLOTTE, NC 28211
PH-704-364-9029




STATE OF NEW YORK
JAMES STEVENSON PARSONS
095219-1
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

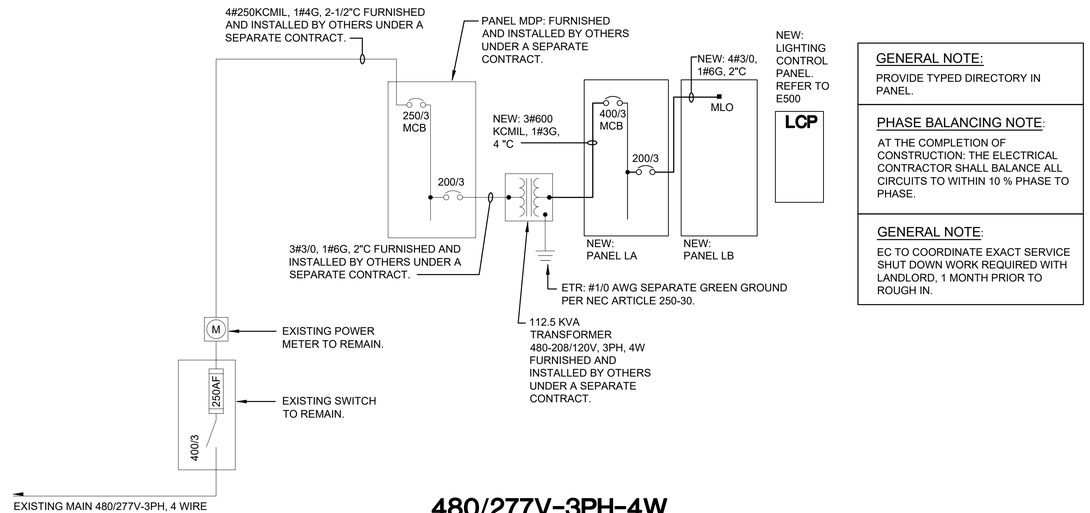
DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
LIGHTING CONTROL DIAGRAM

SHEET NO. :
E500

| 480V FEEDER LOAD SUMMARY | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Connected Load - Continuous KVA | | | | | | |
| Lighting per 220-12 | | | | = | 12.21 | KVA |
| Water Heater if 422.13 applies | | | | = | 2.50 | KVA |
| 220-43 Track lighting at 150va per 2 feet<br>Current limiting breakers used.<br>Designed branch circuits are subtracted from KVA indicated. | | | | = | 6.06 | KVA |
| 220-43 Show window lighting at 200W/Lin. Ft.<br>Designed branch circuits are subtracted from KVA indicated. | | | | = | 18.40 | KVA |
| TOTAL Continuous load | | | | = | 39.18 | KVA |
| Connected Load - Non-continuous KVA | | | | | | |
| Recept | | | | = | 14.50 | KVA |
| Misc. | | | | = | 9.75 | KVA |
| HVAC | | | | = | 73.87 | KVA |
| TOTAL Non-continuous load | | | | = | 98.12 | KVA |
| SUB-TOTALS | | | | | | |
| Continuous load = | 39.18 | X | 1.25 | = | 48.97 | KVA |
| Non-continuous load = | 98.12 | X | 1.00 | = | 98.12 | KVA |
| GRAND TOTAL | | | | = | 147.09 | KVA |
| Calculation | 147.09 KVA / 480 x sq. root of 3 | | | = | 177.22 | A |
| Minimum Electric Feeder Size = | | | | = | 177.22 | A |




## 480/277V-3PH-4W POWER RISER DIAGRAM

**NOT TO SCALE**

| GENERAL NOTE: |
|---|
| PROVIDE TYPED DIRECTORY IN PANEL. |
| **PHASE BALANCING NOTE:** |
| AT THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION: THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BALANCE ALL CIRCUITS TO WITHIN 10 % PHASE TO PHASE. |
| **GENERAL NOTE:** |
| EC TO COORDINATE EXACT SERVICE SHUT DOWN WORK REQUIRED WITH LANDLORD, 1 MONTH PRIOR TO ROUGH IN. |

| PANEL NAME: MDP | |
|---|---|
| MOUNTING: | SURFACE |
| VOLTAGE: | 480/1277V-3ph-4W |
| BUS RATING: | 250A |
| MAIN: | 250A MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER |
| A.I.C. | EXISTING |
| ETR OR NEW: | ETR |

| LOAD SUMMARY | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LOAD | KWC | D.F. | KWD | AMPS |
| LTG | 12.2 | 1.25 | 15.3 | |
| REC | 19.0 | N.E.C. | 14.5 | |
| AC | 73.9 | 1.00 | 73.9 | |
| HTG | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.0 | |
| W. HTR. | 2.5 | 1.25 | 3.1 | |
| MISC. | 9.8 | 1.00 | 9.8 | |
| TRACK LTG | 6.1 | 1.25 | 7.6 | |
| SHOW WIND. | 18.4 | 1.25 | 23.0 | |
| TOTAL | 141.8 | | 147.1 | 177.22 |

| KWC PER PHASE | |
|---|---|
| A | 40.0 |
| B | 39.0 |
| C | 38.4 |

| CURRENT LIMITED | PER NEC article 220.43. Branch CKT subtracted. |
|---|---|
| 119 FEET | |

| NOTES |
|---|
| E = EXISTING CIRCUIT BREAKER TO REMAIN |
| N - PROVIDE NEW BREAKER TO MATCH EXISTING |

| CKT | NOTES | DESCRIPTION | KVA LTG | REC | AC | HTG | W.HTR. | MISC | C/B | PHASE | C/B | DESCRIPTION | KVA LTG | REC | AC | HTG | W.HTR. | MISC | NOTES | CKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | 5.36 | 7.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.45 | | A | | | | | 7.19 | | | | | 2 |
| 3 | E | TRANSFORMER FOR PANEL LA | 2.86 | 6.80 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 2.20 | 200/3 | B | 35/3 | RTU-3 | | | 7.19 | | | | E | 4 |
| 5 | | | 4.00 | 4.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.10 | | C | | | | | 7.19 | | | | | 6 |
| 7 | | | | | 9.13 | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 9 | E | RTU-1 | | | 9.13 | | | | 45/3 | B | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | 10 |
| 11 | | | | | 9.13 | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | 12 |
| 13 | | | | | 8.30 | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| 15 | E | RTU-2 | | | 8.30 | | | | 40/3 | B | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | 16 |
| 17 | | | | | 8.30 | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| 21 | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | B | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 27 | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | B | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | 28 |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | 30 |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | 32 |
| 33 | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | B | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | 34 |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | 36 |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | 38 |
| 39 | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | B | | FULL BUS PROVISION SPACE | | | | | | | | 40 |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | 42 |
| | TOTALS: | | 12.21 | 19.00 | 52.29 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 9.75 | | | | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21.58 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | TOTALS: | |


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development
345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
POWER RISER DIAGRAM AND PANEL SCHEDULES

SHEET NO. :
E600

## PANEL NAME: LA

| | |
|---|---|
| MOUNTING: | SURFACE |
| VOLTAGE: | 208Y/120V-3ph-4W |
| BUS RATING: | 400A |
| MAIN: | 400/3 MCB |
| A.I.C. | 22,000 AMPS |
| ETR OR NEW: | NEW |

### LOAD SUMMARY - INCLUDES PANEL LB

| LOAD | KWC | D.F. | KWD | AMPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTG | 12.2 | 1.25 | 15.3 | |
| REC | 19.0 | N.E.C. | 14.5 | |
| AC | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.0 | |
| HTG | 0.0 | 1.00 | 0.0 | |
| W. HTR. | 2.5 | 1.25 | 3.1 | |
| MISC. | 9.8 | 1.00 | 9.8 | |
| TRACK LTG | 6.1 | 1.25 | 7.6 | |
| SHOW WIND. | 18.4 | 1.25 | 23.0 | |
| TOTAL | 67.9 | | 73.2 | 203.39 |

### KWC PER PHASE

| | |
|---|---|
| A | 15.4 |
| B | 14.4 |
| C | 13.7 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CURRENT LIMITED | PER NEC article 220.43. Branch CKT subtracted. |
| 119 FEET | |

### NOTES

- LO = PROVIDE LOCK ON CIRCUIT BREAKER
- GFCI = PROVIDE NEW GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER
- S = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "STAFF" LTG SCHEME
- C = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "CUSTOMER" LTG SCHEME
- A = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "ACCENT" LTG SCHEME
- SN = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "SIGN" LTG SCHEME

| CKT | NOTES | DESCRIPTION | KVA LTG | KVA REC | KVA AC | KVA HTG | KVA W.HTR. | KVA MISC | C/B | PHASE | C/B | DESCRIPTION | KVA LTG | KVA REC | KVA AC | KVA HTG | KVA W.HTR. | KVA MISC | NOTES | CKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | A | CEILING RECS - 1 | | 0.18 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | LTG AND EM: GEN SALES - 1 | 0.73 | | | | | | S | 2 |
| 3 | A | CEILING RECS - 2 | | 0.18 | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | LTG AND EM: GEN SALES - 2 | 0.48 | | | | | | S | 4 |
| 5 | A | SHOW WINDOW RECS - NORTH | | 1.80 | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | WEDDING SOLON LIGHTING | 0.74 | | | | | | S | 6 |
| 7 | A | SHOW WINDOW RECS - SOUTH - A | | 1.80 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | ANTHRO FTG ROOM LIGHTING | 0.65 | | | | | | S | 8 |
| 9 | A | SHOW WINDOW RECS - SOUTH - B | | 1.80 | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | FLEX ROOM TRACK LIGHTING | 0.27 | | | | | | S | 10 |
| 11 | C | LTG: GEN SALES - CUSTOMER - 1 | 0.50 | | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 12 |
| 13 | C | LTG: GEN SALES - CUSTOMER - 2 | 0.35 | | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | TRACK LIGHTING - 1 | 0.57 | | | | | | A | 14 |
| 15 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | TRACK LIGHTING - 2 | 0.69 | | | | | | A | 16 |
| 17 | SN | EXTERIOR SIGN - FRONT | 1.20 | | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | TRACK LIGHTING - 3 | 0.76 | | | | | | A | 18 |
| 19 | SN | EXTERIOR SIGN - SIDE | 1.20 | | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | TRACK LIGHTING - 4 | 0.84 | | | | | | A | 20 |
| 21 | SN | EXTERIOR SIGN - BACK | 1.20 | | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | TRACK LIGHTING - SHOW WINDOW | 0.21 | | | | | | A | 22 |
| 23 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | WEDDING TRACK | 0.80 | | | | | | A | 24 |
| 25 | | LTG: MISC BOH ROOMS | 1.02 | | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 27 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 28 |
| 29 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 30 |
| 31 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 32 |
| 33 | LO | LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL | | | | | | 0.30 | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 34 |
| 35 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 36 |
| 37 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | A | | | 0.00 | 5.58 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.45 | | 38 |
| 39 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | B | 200/3 | PANEL LB | 0.00 | 4.82 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 1.90 | | 40 |
| 41 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | C | | | 0.00 | 2.84 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5.10 | | 42 |
| | TOTALS: | | 5.48 | 5.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.30 | | | | | 6.74 | 13.24 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 9.45 | TOTALS: | |

## PANEL NAME: LB

| | |
|---|---|
| MOUNTING: | SURFACE |
| VOLTAGE: | 208Y/120V-3ph-4W |
| BUS RATING: | 225A |
| MAIN: | MLO |
| A.I.C. | 22,000 AMPS |
| ETR OR NEW: | NEW |

### LOAD SUMMARY

| LOAD | KWC | D.F. | KWD | AMPS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| LTG | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.0 | |
| REC | 13.2 | N.E.C. | 11.6 | |
| AC | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.0 | |
| HTG | 0.0 | 1.00 | 0.0 | |
| W. HTR. | 2.5 | 1.25 | 3.1 | |
| MISC. | 9.5 | 1.00 | 9.5 | |
| TRACK LTG | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.0 | |
| SHOW WIND. | 0.0 | 1.25 | 0.0 | |
| TOTAL | 25.2 | | 24.2 | 67.21 |

### KWC PER PHASE

| | |
|---|---|
| A | 8.0 |
| B | 9.2 |
| C | 7.9 |

| | |
|---|---|
| N/A | PER NEC article 220.43. Branch CKT subtracted. |
| N/A | |

### NOTES

- LO = PROVIDE NEW LOCK ON DEVICE
- GFCI = PROVIDE NEW GFCI CIRCUIT BREAKER (5mA)
- S = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "STAFF" LTG SCHEME
- C = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "CUSTOMER" LTG SCHEME
- A = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "ACCENT" LTG SCHEME
- SN = CIRCUIT THRU LCP FOR "SIGN" LTG SCHEME

| CKT | NOTES | DESCRIPTION | KVA LTG | KVA REC | KVA AC | KVA HTG | KVA W.HTR. | KVA MISC | C/B | PHASE | C/B | DESCRIPTION | KVA LTG | KVA REC | KVA AC | KVA HTG | KVA W.HTR. | KVA MISC | NOTES | CKT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | CASH WRAP | | 1.08 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | EMPLOYEE AREA-PLUGMOLD | | 0.18 | | | | | GFCI | 2 |
| 3 | | CASH WRAP | | 1.08 | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | EMPLOYEE AREA-UNDER CTR REC | | 0.18 | | | | | GFCI | 4 |
| 5 | GFCI | ELECTRIC WATER COOLER | | | | | | 0.90 | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | EMPLOYEE AREA-MICROWAVE | | | | | | 1.20 | GFCI | 6 |
| 7 | | OFFICE - AMP | | 0.54 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | EMPLOYEE AREA - REFRIG. | | | | | | 0.90 | GFCI | 8 |
| 9 | | OFFICE PLUGMOLD | | 0.36 | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | SECURITY SYSTEM ON TTB | | | | | | 1.00 | LO | 10 |
| 11 | | OFFICE RECEPTS | | 0.72 | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | PHONE SYSTEM ON TTB | | | | | | 1.00 | LO | 12 |
| 13 | | RTU RECEPTACLES | | 0.54 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | STOCKROOM DESK | | 0.90 | | | | | | 14 |
| 15 | LO | FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL | | | | | | 0.30 | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | CONTROLTEK | | | | | | 0.20 | LO | 16 |
| 17 | S | EF-1 IN VIZ. MERCHANDISE | | | | | | 0.20 | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | DETEX ALARM | | | | | | 0.10 | LO | 18 |
| 19 | | BACKWRAP | | 0.36 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | V.M.ROOM - PLUGMOLD | | 0.36 | | | | | | 20 |
| 21 | S | DISPLAY RECS - 1 | | 0.90 | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | V.M.ROOM - FILTER ON CLG | | | | | | 0.40 | | 22 |
| 23 | S | DISPLAY RECS - 2 | | 1.26 | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | V.M.ROOM - DUST COLLECTOR | | | | | | 0.50 | | 24 |
| 25 | S | DISPLAY RECS - 3 | | 0.72 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | V.M.ROOM - CONV. RECS | | 0.36 | | | | | | 26 |
| 27 | S | DISPLAY RECS - 4 | | 1.26 | | | | | 20/1 | B | **30/1** | WATER HEATER | | | | | 2.50 | | | 28 |
| 29 | | WEDDING FTG RM RECS | | 0.36 | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | DATA CABINET | | | | | | 1.00 | LO | 30 |
| 31 | | SALON FTG ROOM RECS | | 0.54 | | | | | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | DATA CABINET | | | | | | 1.00 | LO | 32 |
| 33 | | STEAMER | | 0.50 | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | FITTING ROOM RECS | | 0.54 | | | | | | 34 |
| 35 | | REFRIG | | 0.50 | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | WATER HEATER RECIRC PUMP | | | | | | 0.20 | | 36 |
| 37 | S | EF-2 ON ROOF FOR REST RMS | | | | | | 0.20 | 20/1 | A | 20/1 | EMPLOYEE BOTTLED WATER DISP | | | | | | 0.35 | | 38 |
| 39 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | B | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 40 |
| 41 | | SPARE | | | | | | | 20/1 | C | 20/1 | SPARE | | | | | | | | 42 |
| | TOTALS: | | 0.00 | 10.72 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.60 | | | | | 0.00 | 2.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.50 | 7.85 | TOTALS: | |


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
PANEL SCHEDULES

SHEET NO. :
E601

DIVISION 16 - ELECTRICAL
SECTION 16010
GENERAL PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements apply to the Work specified in this Section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION
A. This Section defines the General Provisions which are common to all Sections of Division 16.
B. Work Included:
1. All electrical work herein specified and/or shown on Drawings unless noted otherwise.
2. Installation shall be complete from location designated by the Electric Utility Company as point of service connection, to the final connection of motors, fixtures, devices, apparatus or pieces of equipment, unless modified by Drawings or these Specifications.
3. The Electrical Drawings and Specifications shall be understood to cover complete operating system. The Drawings and Specifications are to be taken together. Work specified and not shown, or Work shown and not specified shall be performed or furnished as though mentioned in both Drawings and Specifications.
4. Minor items and accessories reasonably inferred as necessary to the complete and proper operation of any system, shall be provided by this Contractor or Subcontractor for such systems.
C. Description of Systems:
1. Complete power wiring to switchboard, panels, motorized equipment, motors, equipment cabinets, and miscellaneous outlets.
2. General wiring for power, lighting, and miscellaneous systems.
3. Materials and equipment for electrical work.
4. Motor and equipment wiring.
5. General and emergency lighting and power systems.
6. Wiring of equipment furnished by others.
7. Motor Starters.
8. Empty conduit system and backboxes for telephone system.
9. Reconnection of all relocated electrical equipment (where applicable).
10. Power and empty conduit system and backboxes for Owners security system.
11. Power and empty conduit system and backboxes for Owners computer/POS system.
12. Power, empty conduit system, backboxes and wiring for Owners CCTV system.
13. Power and empty conduit system and backboxes for Owners sound system.
14. Power and empty conduit system and backboxes for Owners telephone system.
15. Power and empty conduit system and backboxes for Owners Checkpoint EAS system.
16. Fire, smoke, and heat detection system where required by local code authorities.
17. Energy management system.
18. Door bell system.
19. Power and empty conduit system and backboxes for Owners employee timecard system.
20. Temporary Electrical for construction.
21. All other equipment, material, devices, accessories required and/or shown on the Drawings.
D. Definitions - As used within the Contract Documents:
1. The term "Contractor" shall be understood to mean the Electrical Contractor or Electrical Subcontractor.
2. "Circuitry" shall mean any electric work (not limited to light and power distribution) which consists of wires, cables, raceways, and/or specialty wiring method assemblies taken all together complete with associated junction boxes, pull boxes, outlet boxes, joints, couplings, splices and connections, except where limited to a lesser meaning by specific description.
3. "Wiring" shall mean the same as Circuitry.
4. "Package Unit" shall mean an item of equipment having one or more motors or other electric energy consuming elements integrally factory mounted on a single base, complete with all associated control devices and interconnecting wiring.
5. "Normal Electric Work Conditions" means locations within building confines which are neither damp, wet, nor hazardous, and which are not used for air handling.
6. "Raceway" shall mean any pipe, duct, extended enclosed, or conduit (as specified for a particular system) which is used to contain wires, and which is of such nature as to require that the wires be installed by a "pulling in" procedure.
7. "Concealed" (as applied to circuitry) means covered completely by building materials, except for penetrations(by boxes or fittings) to a level flush with the surface as necessitated by functional or specified accessibility requirements. Unless directed otherwise, all outlet boxes in walls are to be concealed.
E. Fees and Permits:
1. Obtain all permits and pay all inspection fees required for the complete electrical system.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Qualifications:
1. Only new products will be acceptable unless otherwise noted.
2. The Electrical Contractor and his Subcontractors shall only employ workmen who are skilled in their respective trades.
3. All equipment, material, fixtures, devices, articles, accessories or products included in the Contract shall be of the exact make, model or catalog number, size, form and of the characteristics specified.
B. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies:
1. All electrical work shall be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (N.E.C.), (check with local inspector for edition), and other governing bodies which have jurisdiction over this project.
2. Where applicable, all fixtures, equipment and materials shall be as approved or listed by the following agencies:
a. Factory Mutual Laboratories.
b. National Fire Protection Association.
c. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL)
d. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
e. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)
C. Allowable Tolerances:
1. Review Architectural, Structural and Mechanical Drawings for all dimensions, locations, partitions and walls, structural details, and location of mechanical pipes and ducts so that the electrical installation shall be in harmony with that of the other trades.
2. Exact size, location, and electrical requirements of equipment furnished by other trades and wired by this Contractor shall be obtained from the Drawings of the other trades. Report all discrepancies at time of bidding.

1.04 SUBMITTALS
A. A minimum of 3 copies of all shop drawing submittals shall be submitted to the general contractor a minimum of 3 weeks prior to the start of any construction.
B. Shop drawings shall consist of installation, maintenance and operating manuals and instructions for all equipment.
1. Submit cut sheets of all devices
2. Provide shop drawings for all distribution equipment including panelboards, transformers, disconnects and starters.
3. Fire alarm equipment and diagrams in accordance with section 16721.

1.05 APPROVAL DRAWINGS
A. Prepare and submit for approval to local code authorities such additional electrical drawings, diagrams, and specifications as are required by:
1. Local Fire Prevention Bureau
2. Local Building Department - Electrical Inspection Section
3. Local Utility Company Metering Department

1.06 EXAMINATION OF THE SITE
A. All Contractors submitting proposals for this work are requested to visit the existing site. Failure to visit the existing site will in no way relieve the successful bidder from the necessity of furnishing any materials or performing any work that may be required to complete work in accordance with Drawings and Specifications without additional cost to the Owner.

1.07 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Exercise care in transporting and handling to avoid damage to fixtures, equipment and materials.
B. Store materials on the site so as to prevent damage.
C. Keep fixtures, equipment and materials clean, dry and free from deleterious conditions.
D. Where items of electrical equipment and/or materials are furnished by others for installation by Electrical Contractor, Electrical Contractor will be held responsible for the unloading of such equipment and/or materials from the delivery truck. He shall check equipment and/or materials upon receipt and notify party furnishing item of any damaged or missing equipment. He shall coordinate installation with Contractor providing equipment.

1.08 GUARANTEE
A. Provide one year guarantee for all fixtures, equipment, materials and workmanship, upon final acceptance by Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS
A. Refer to individual Sections of Division 16.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION/APPLICATION/PERFORMANCE/ERECTION
A. Excavating and Backfilling:
1. The Electrical Contractor shall do all excavating and backfilling required for the installation of any and all parts of his work requiring excavation. He shall also do all sheathing and bracing required for the installation of his work. He shall provide and operate pumping equipment, if required, to keep the trenches free of standing water. All work shall comply with requirements given in Section 02200.
2. The above shall include all excavation of every character, including rock, if encountered. Contractor shall visit the premises and determine for himself, by actual observations, boring, or other means, the nature of the soil conditions. The cost of all such inspections, boring, etc., shall be borne by the Contractor.
3. All excavations are to be so conducted that no walls or footings shall be disturbed or injured in any way.
4. Remove all surplus earth not needed for filling and dispose of same as specified under architectural division of work.
5. All backfilling shall be thoroughly tamped and settled in a manner as is proper for the particular type of work.
6. Where it is necessary to install work in or across roads, pavements, curbs, sidewalks, etc., this Contractor shall restore the present construction to its original or better condition if disturbed by his operation at no additional cost to the Owner.
B. Application, Installation:
1. In the event that conflicts, if any, cannot be settled rapidly and amicably between the affected trades, with work proceeding in a workmanlike manner, then the Architect/Engineer shall decide which work is to be relocated and his judgement shall be final and binding on this Contractor.
2. No measurements of a Drawing by scale shall be used as a dimension to work by. The Drawings are not intended to show complete or accurate details of the building in every respect. Exact locations and relations are to be defined in the field and shall be satisfactory to the Architect/Engineer. This Contractor shall take all field measurements and shall be responsible therefore.
3. Compare Drawings and Specifications, checking all measurements and determine intent of Contract Documents. Discrepancies shall be brought to the Architect/Engineer's attention for interpretation prior to any installation.
4. The right is reserved to make any reasonable change in location of outlets and equipment prior to roughing-in without involving additional expense. Any change from the Electrical Drawings as is necessary to make the work of this Contractor conform to the building as constructed and to fit the work of other trades shall be included in Contractor's Contract and installed without extra cost.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. Testing:
1. After wires are in place and connected to devices and equipment, the system shall be tested for shorts and grounds.
2. All hot wires, if shorted or grounded, shall be removed and replaced.
3. A voltage test shall be made at the last outlet on each circuit. If drop in potential is excessive, Contractor will be required to correct the condition by locating partly grounded conductor or high resistance splice.
4. All grounds, shorts and high resistance splices shall be rectified.
5. Any wiring device, electrical apparatus or lighting fixture furnished under this Contract, if grounded or shorted on any integral "live" part, shall be removed and the trouble rectified by replacing all defective parts or materials as directed.
6. Service ground to be tested per National Electrical Code requirement. Grounding pole of all receptacles to be tested.
7. All motors shall be tested under load with ammeter readings taken in each phase, and the RPM of motors recorded at the time. All motors shall be tested for correct direction or rotation. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for testing running of all motors and shall verify that proper overload devices have been installed.
8. All meters, instruments, cable connections, equipment or apparatus necessary for making all tests, shall be furnished by this Contractor at his own expense.
9. Contractor shall submit proof of all tests to the Architect before final acceptance of the work.

3.03 ADJUST AND CLEAN
A. Cleaning Equipment, Completed Work and Premises: After the completion of all installations, each system shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all paint, oil and other foreign material. Contractor shall also clean all foreign paint, grease, oil, dirt, labels and stickers, etc., from all fixtures, equipment, etc. The Contractor shall remove all rubbish, debris, etc., accumulated from his operations from the premises.
B. Demonstration: At the conclusion of the work and before final contract payment is made demonstrate and explain to the Using Agency's personnel, the function, operation and maintenance of all equipment and systems installed by this Division of the work and provide a copy of all tests performed.
C. Protect all equipment and systems against harmful exposures to, or accumulations of dust and moisture, flooding, corrosion or other forms of damage and clean and restore damaged finishes as may be required to place installations in a "like-new" condition before acceptance by the Architect.

3.04 SCHEDULES
A. Equipment Schedules: See Drawings for schedules of lighting fixtures, motor and equipment connections, switchboard, panelboards, distribution equipment, and related items.

3.05 APPROVALS
A. Obtain all permits and approvals from the governing bodies which have jurisdiction over this project.

3.06 IDENTIFICATION AND TAGGING
A. Provide all distribution switches and/or circuit breakers, starters, etc. whether individually mounted in panelboards, switchboards, etc., with suitable identification. The designation, using proper nomenclature, shall indicate the load served. Provide all feeders with suitable identification as to their designation in all junction boxes, pull boxes, gutter spaces through which they pass, and at their terminal points of connection. Identification of distribution switches or circuit breakers in panelboards shall be by means of panelboard directories. Identification of distribution switches or circuit breakers and starters individually mounted or in switchboards shall be by means of engraved lamacoid nameplates permanently fastened on the front face of the housing, showing 1/4" high white lettering on a black background. Identification of feed cables shall be by means of engraved fiber tags suitably fastened to the cables.

3.07 SLEEVES
A. Provide coring in walls and floor slabs for the passage of all conduits, pipes and ducts installed.
B. Cored holes in floor shall be provided with sleeves extended one inch above finished floor level and made watertight.

3.08 PAINTING
A. All equipment, panelboards, switchboards, etc., shall be factory finished in baked enamel or lacquer, or as specified. Standard factory finishes shall be approved. Any scratches shall be neatly touched up by the installing Contractor.
B. All metal work installed by this Contractor exposed to the weather and not factory finished shall be painted with two coats of oil paint of color selected by Architect.
C. All finish painting shall comply with the Painting Section of the Specifications.

3.09 CUTTING AND PATCHING
A. Perform all cutting and patching required to complete the Work, except where specifically shown on the Architectural or Structural Drawings.
B. Refer to Section 01070 for additional requirements.

3.10 TEMPORARY ELECTRIC SERVICE:
A. The electrical contractor shall provide temporary electrical wiring for construction use as follows:
1. Temporary service entrance and feeder as required with a fused main disconnect.
2. The electrical contractor shall provide temporary lighting and power throughout the space as required for construction use.
3. Contractor shall utilize existing electrical utilities where ever feasible.

3.11 STRUCTURAL CONDITIONS:
A. Notching and boring of structural members will not be permitted. If any conduit, boxes, etc need to be hung from structural steel, only hang from top flange of beams and top chords, and only panel points of joists and trusses.

SECTION 16100
BASIC MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. This section defines the Basic Material and Methods which are common to all Sections of Division 16.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS
A. Conduit:
1. Electrical Metallic Tubing: EMT, "Thin wall" conduit shall in general be utilized where permitted by Code except where described herein.
2. Heavy-wall steel conduit shall be either hot dipped galvanized or sherardized.
3. Flexible conduit shall be Greenfield type except, where exposed to oil, grease, or water - then conduit shall be Sealtite.
4. Conduit Fittings:
a. Rigid & IMC: Threaded.
b. Thin-Wall: Compression Type.
c. Flexible: Connectors shall be compatible with flexible conduit used.
5. Conduit shall be as manufactured by Allied, National Electric, Republic or Triangle.
6. Flexible liquid tight conduit as manufactured by Anaconda, Simplex, or International Metal Hose.
7. Minimum conduit size is 3/4". Contractor shall utilize larger conduits where required and/or specified.
B. Wires and Cables:
1. All wire shall be type THHN/THWN copper.
2. Wire smaller than # 10 shall be solid; # 10 and larger, stranded.
3. Where light fixtures are wired in continuous rows, wire pulled through fixtures shall be type SF2.
4. Final connections to heating equipment where shown, type SF2.
5. Cable and wire shall be as manufactured by Alcoa, Anaconda, General Cable, Triangle, Simplex, Hatfield, Bell, Alpha, and Coleman Cable and Wire.
C. Color Coding: Color coding shall be used throughout the entire electrical system:
For 120/208V., 3PH. systems
1. "A" Phase - Black - all gauges.
2. "B" Phase - Red - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
3. "C" Phase - Blue - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
4. Neutral - White - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
5. Grounding Wire - Green, insulated.
6. Isolated Ground wire - Green with yellow stripe
7. Control Wire - Colors other than above.
For 277/480V., 3PH. systems
1. "A" Phase - Brown - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
2. "B" Phase - Orange - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
3. "C" Phase - Yellow - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
4. Neutral - Grey - through #6. Larger black with phase markers.
5. Grounding Wire - Green, insulated.
6. Isolated Ground wire - Green with yellow stripe
7. Control Wire - Colors other than above.
D. Wire Pulling Lubricant: Use of wire pulling lubricant is optional; but, if needed to prevent damage to the conductors, it must be listed by Underwriters Laboratories and be of such consistency that it will leave no obstruction or tackiness that will prevent pulling out old wires or pulling in new wires or additional wires.
E. Electrical Connections, Terminals and Splicing shall be in accordance with Section 110-14 of the NEC. Connection materials and equipment must be given special attention when using dissimilar metal conductors, etc.
F. Outlet, Pull and Junction Boxes:
1. Boxes shall be 12 gauge or heavier steel, sherardized or galvanized to prevent rusting and shall have readily removable knockouts.
2. Pull boxes and pull fittings shall be accessible with removable covers secured with machine screws.
3. Junction boxes shall be minimum 4" square or octagon, not less than 2" deep, deeper if required by the number of wires or construction, with appropriate covers. Provide with 3/8" stud where lighting fixture is suspended from box.
4. All switch and receptacle outlets shall be equipped with minimum 4" box. Gang boxes shall be provided where groups of switches occur. All boxes shall be equipped with proper raised covers, mounted at heights shown on Drawings, or as directed. The approximate location of outlet boxes is shown on the Drawings, but care shall be taken to install all outlets with proper relation to equipment or material to be installed by other trades. Special outlets shall have proper boxes to accommodate special equipment. Outlet boxes in masonry shall be or proper depth to allow conduit to be installed without cutting of shell of blocks, etc.
5. Outlet boxes shall be as manufactured by Appleton, Steel City, Raco or Crouse-Hinds.
6. Boxes for all exterior conduit, or conduit mounted in exterior walls, shall be cast iron boxes, type "FS" or "FD", as manufactured by Crouse-Hinds, Appleton, Pyle National, Or Killark and provided with gasketed watertight covers. Fittings shall be pull type with gasketed covers.
7. Flush floor boxes in above grade floors shall be shall be Hubbell # B2529 series steel shallow floor box with # SF3925 Brass Duplex flap cover. Provide S3925 where carpet flange is not required. Provide all necessary trim and adjustment components.
8. Flush floor boxes in floors in contact with earth shall be shall be Hubbell # B2524 cast iron series shallow floor box with # SF3925 Brass Duplex flap cover with integral carpet flange. Provide S3925 where carpet flange is not required. Provide all necessary trim and adjustment components.
8. Flush mounted poke through devices shall be Hubbell # PT7FSDBRS2A with standard prewired duplex receptacle and brass duplex flap cover with carpet flange. Utilize Hubbell # PT7IGFSDBRSA with isolated ground prewired duplex receptacle and brass duplex flap cover with carpet flange.
9. Utilize one piece poke through device with single 3/4" knockout for cashwrap power feeds where appropriate. Provide Hubbell # PT7FFSDGY.
10. Utilize large capacity poke through device with single 2" knockout for cashwrap low voltage feeds where appropriate. Provide Hubbell # PT2FIT with adapter from 2" knockout to 1 1/4" conduit.
G. Disconnect Switches:
1. Switches shall meet NEMA enclosed switch standards KS1, current edition. Switches shall be quick-make, quick-break so that operation of the contacts shall not be capable, during normal operation of the switch, of being restrained by the operating handle after the opening or closing of the contacts has started.
2. All safety switches shall be heavy duty of voltage matching equipment served, NEMA 1 for indoor use and NEMA 3R for outdoor use. All switches shall utilize 75 C terminations. Switches shall be as manufactured by Cutler Hammer, General Electric, Square D, or Siemens ITE.
H. Fuses: Furnish and install all fuses. Fuses shall be Bussman "Fusetron", dual element, current limiting type, unless specifically noted otherwise.
I. Switches:
1. Except where otherwise specified, wall switches shall be mounted in suitable outlet boxes in the walls, partitions, or as shown on Drawings.
2. Wall switches shall be located as indicated on the Drawings, arranged singly or in gangs and at the height specified or indicated and shall have proper covers with finishes specified herein. Switches shall be as follows unless otherwise called for on Drawings or hereinafter specified. (Contractor shall check architectural drawings for additional information.)
a. Light switches shall be toggle 20amp, 120/277 Volt Specification grade.
b. SPST Hubbell #1221; P & S #20AC1; Leviton #1221
c. 3-way Hubbell #1223; P & S #20AC3; Leviton #1223
d. 30A-SPST (Motor Disconnect): Hubbell #3031; P & S #30AC1; Leviton #3031. Coordinate location with mechanical trades.
3. Verify door swings before installing switchboxes and install the boxes on the latch side of the door unless otherwise directed by the Architect.
4. Color of devices shall be black where installed on box car wood siding or ceilings and white where installed on drywall finished. Coordinate all finishes with architect prior to ordering.
J. Receptacles:
1. Receptacle shall be located as shown on the Drawings and at the heights specified or indicated. Receptacle and power outlets shall be of the grounding type and as manufactured by Hubbell, Pass & Seymour, or Leviton.
2. Duplex Convenience Receptacles: 20A, 2 Pole, 3 Wire, 125 Volt, (NEMA designation 5-20R) Specification Grade.
a. Pass & Seymour #5362
b. Leviton # 5362
c. Hubbell # 5362
3. Special Receptacles and Floor Boxes: As indicated on Drawings.
4. Color of devices shall be black where installed on box car wood siding or ceilings and white where installed on drywall finished. Coordinate all finishes with architect prior to ordering.
5. Ground fault circuit interrupter to be provided for receptacles outdoors, in toilet rooms, and within 6' of sinks.
K. Switch and Receptacle Plates:
1. Plates for switches and receptacles shall be thermoplastic type and of finish to match outlet or device.
2. Provide multigang or combination plates for devices grouped in gang or combination.
3. Provide plate with separate spring type cover for each outlet of waterproof duplex receptacles mounted on FA or FD box. All outdoor plates shall be weatherproof while in use type.
L. Circuit Breakers:
1. All circuit breakers serving lighting fixtures shall be switch rated "SWD".
2. Circuit breakers shall be as manufactured by Cutler Hammer, Square D, General Electric or Siemens ITE. Where existing equipment is being utilized, new circuit breakers shall be provided of type, size, manufacturer and AIC rating to match existing.
M. Motors, Control Panels, Etc., Furnished by Others:
1. Check the Drawings and Specifications covering all branches of the work to ascertain what equipment is furnished by others. It will be this Contractor's responsibility to furnish the necessary labor and materials to receive and wire said equipment. Check the Plumbing and Mechanical Drawings and Division 15 of the Specifications carefully for wiring by the Electrical Contractor.
N. Motor Starters: Furnish, install, and wire all motor starters as shown on Drawings. Characteristics are as follows:
1. Each 3 phase starter shall be in a NEMA 1 enclosure, combination, magnetic across the line as scheduled on the Drawings. Each starter shall have H.O.A. feature and 120 volt control transformer.
2. Each starter for 120 volt motors as shown shall be in NEMA 1 enclosure and of the thermal toggle type. Where pilot lights are indicated, same shall be built into enclosure. Flush boxes shall be provided where starters are shown in finished areas.
3. Starters shall be as manufactured by Cutler Hammer, Square D, or General Electric or Siemens ITE.
O. Floor boxes: Furnish, install, and wire all floor boxes as shown on Drawings. Characteristics are as follows:
1. Floor boxes shall be stamped steel with adjustable floor leveling screws as manufactured by Wiremold 885B shallow service type.
2. Provide Wiremold 895TCAL 5 1/4" carpet flange for all specialty floor installations including hardwood floor applications.
3. Finish shall be brushed brass.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION/INSTALLATION/APPLICATION
A. Conduit:
1. Installation - conduit:
a. Conduit to be run exposed in unfinished areas such as mechanical, electrical room, stock rooms, and Urban Outfitters Sales floors. All other conduit shall be concealed. Provide trapeze support structure as detailed on electrical drawings to carry all exposed conduit back to stock area and back of house.
b. Run parallel or perpendicular to exterior walls of building.
c. Locate to avoid equipment, fixtures, ductwork, piping, etc.
d. Layout and install work in advance of the laying of floors, walls, etc., and furnish and install all sleeves that may be required for openings through floors, walls, etc.
e. Where conduit is to be run exposed, furnish and install all inserts and clamps for the supporting of conduit.
f. If contractor does not properly install all sleeves and inserts he will be required to do the necessary cutting and patching later at his own expense, and to the satisfaction of the Architect.
g. Do not obstruct openings or passageways.
h. Where conduit passes through floors or through smoke and fire walls, space between conduit and floor or wall shall be filled with cement grout.
i. Radius of bends shall be not less than six(6) times internal diameter. Any run of conduit shall not include more than the equivalent of four(4) quarter bends.
j. Sales floor of Urban Outfitters shall be completely hard piped with EMT. MC cable or flexible conduit shall not be utilizied except where specifically detailed. Layout of conduit must be reviewed with general contractor and UO CPM to confirm layout is acceptable. Conduit routing on the sales floor is an aesthetic piece of the architectural design of the store. Contractor shall receive approval from the architect and construction manager prior to any installation of conduit on the sales floor.
k. Provide expansion fittings for all conduits at expansion joints.
l. MC cable may be utilized within wall cavities and back of house areas where permitted by local code authorities.
2. Cutting Conduit:
a. Measure and cut conduit from job site conditions, not from Drawings.
b. Conduit shall be cut square and butted solidly into fittings.
c. On rigid conduit, cut conduit full and clean with sharp dies. Ream ends of pipe after cutting and before assembly to remove burrs.
d. Ream thin-wall conduit (EMT) after it is cut.
3. Liquid Tight and Flexible Conduit:
a. Liquid tight flexible conduit shall be installed in such a manner that liquids tend to run off the surfaces and not drain toward the fittings.
b. All runs of flexible conduit shall be as short as practical, of the same size as the conduit it extends and with enough slack to reduce the effects of vibration. A minimum of 24 inches of flexible conduit shall be installed.
c. Where the fittings are brought into an enclosure with a knockout, an insulated throat type fitting with liquid sealing "O" ring shall be used.
d. Flexible metal conduit shall be installed for all final equipment connections to transformers, light fixtures (lay-in type) and all other devices where so required.
4. Type of Conduit:
a. The following areas shall be galvanized steel heavy wall conduit or IMC:
1) In earth fill.
2) Exposed in wet areas.
3) Exposed outdoors (Provide watertight fittings & boxes).
4) Outside masonry walls.
5) Within building confines run in concrete slab. Couplings for conduit run in poured concrete shall be concrete tight.
b. Conduit run in dry areas within building confines shall be EMT. Dry areas are inside partitions, ceiling cavities and areas not subject to damage. Outside walls are not considered dry areas.
5. Supporting of Conduit:
a. All conduits must be independently supported from structure. No conduits shall be supported from the ventilating ducts, ceiling hangers, mechanical piping or their hangers.
b. All surface run conduit one inch(1") and smaller shall be supported every five feet with one hole straps with clamp backs. Perforated strap hangers will not be permitted.
c. Hangers shall be proportioned for the weight of the conduit(s) supported. All rods, clamps and/or hangers shall be galvanized, bonderized, plated or painted. Where factory supplied, with one of the above rust resistant finishes, all field cuts and threads are to be painted and covered with a grey finishing paint.
d. Trapeze type hangers may be used where several conduits occur at the same elevation. The spacing of such trapeze hangers shall be determined by the electrical code spacing requirements for the smallest conduit in the run.
e. Approved type inserts for support of work in cast or concrete construction.
f. Approved type steel beam clamps in the case of steel construction.
6. Where holes or recesses must be cut in walls, floors, ceilings, or any part of the building to admit apparatus, conduit or other work of this Contractor, he must have it done by a competent mechanic in a neat and workmanlike manner. The portions cut must be restored to their original condition at the expense of this Contractor. This Contractor shall provide for all of his own cutting and patching.
7. All conduits run in or below any grade slab shall be heavy wall conduit and entirely encased in 2" of concrete. In no case shall conduit be laid in fill below slab. Conduit shown as plastic shall be schedule 40.
8. 3/4"D. minimum conduit shall be utilized.
9. Provide:
a. Supplementary angles, channels, plates, etc., where supports are required between building's structural members, spanning the space and attached to building structural members, by welding, bolting or with concrete anchors.
b. All rods, angles, rails, struts, brace plates, platforms, etc. required for suspension or support of conduit and equipment.
c. Straps, clamps, threaded rods, turnbuckles, anchors, etc., and all miscellaneous specialties for the attachment of hangers and supports to the structure.
10. Unless otherwise noted on the Drawings, the following shall apply:
a. Convenience outlets shall be placed on separate circuits from motor and lighting outlets.
b. Motors shall be placed on separate circuits from lighting outlets.
c. Convenience outlets shall not be installed back to back.
B. Motor and Equipment Wiring:
1. Unless indicated or specified elsewhere perform the following:
a. Connect and wire to each motor and piece of electrically operated equipment shown on the Drawings or as specified in these Specifications.
b. Furnish, install and connect all starters, controller selector switches, pilot lights, pushbuttons' stations for each motor and piece of electrically operated equipment shown on Drawings, or as specified in the Specifications, unless otherwise indicated.
c. Furnish and install all wiring from the current source to all starters and from starters to motors, except in the case of factory installed wiring packaged equipment. Wire to the line side of all prewired equipment.
d. Furnish and install a disconnect switch ahead of all prewired package equipment. Coordinate with Mechanical Trades Contractor.
e. Install all roughing-in pertaining to each item of equipment furnished under other Sections of the Specifications or by the Owner. Locations of electrical outlets for this equipment are indicated on the Drawings in their approximate locations. The supplier furnishing the equipment will furnish dimensional drawings accurately locating all roughing-in required for his equipment.
f. Receive, set and align motors which are shipped loose if local union or trade jurisdiction practice requires doing so.
g. Provide all control circuit and interlock wiring and connections for all mechanical equipment as indicated and scheduled on the Drawings.
2. If a disconnect switch is required by the enforcing code and not indicated on the Drawings or in the Specifications, it shall be furnished and installed.
3. Where specific locations of switches and starters are not shown on the Drawings, these shall be placed near the motor.
C. Thermostats:
1. Refer to energy management section of specifications for thermostat specification as well as details on plan drawings for energy management system.
2. Provide a 4" square backbox with plaster extension ring with 3/4" conduit and associated wiring from each thermostat to appropriate mechanical equipment. Refer to wiring diagrams on drawings for additional information.
C. Conductors, Cables:
1. Except where otherwise shown on the drawings all wiring shall be installed in conduit.
2. Conductors and cables shall not be installed in conduit or raceways until same are free from moisture and debris.
3. Leave a minimum of six inch(6") length of cable and conductor slack at each outlet.
D. Expansion Fittings:
1. Expansion fittings shall be installed in all conduits crossing expansion joints. Refer to Architectural drawings for locations.
E. Prohibited wiring methods:
1. BX, AC, NM, NMC, NMS, UF, USE, SE, FCC.

SECTION 16400
SERVICE AND DISTRIBUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and General Requirements apply to the Work specified in this Section.
B. Section 16010, "General Provisions - Electrical", applies to the work specified in this Section

STATE OF NEW YORK
JAMES STEVENSON PARSONS
095219
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
E700

1.02 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Complete electrical service and secondary distribution system.
2. All charges by the Local Utility Company for construction related work. Owner charges will be paid by the Owner.
3. System Grounding per the local Utility Company and the N.E.C.
4. Main distribution panelboards and lighting panelboards as scheduled.
5. Utility approved current transformers and meter fittings.
6. Utility Company transformer support pad and primary conduit(s).
7. Complete secondary 120/208 volt, 3 phase, 4 wire or 277/480 volt, 3 phase, 4 wire 60 hertz service from the secondary side of pad mounted transformer into the building main service overcurrent protective device.
8. Tenant metering where shown and required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 EQUIPMENT
A. Main Distribution Panelboards:
1. Shall be as scheduled on the drawings.
2. Panelboard shall be enclosed in steel cabinet of rigidity and gauge of steel per UL Standard #50 for cabinets.
3. Acceptable manufacturers are Cutler hammer, Siemens ITE, General Electric and Square D.
4. Bus structure shall be copper not exceeding density of 1000 amps per square inch of cross section. Buss supports shall be adequate to withstand 42,000 amperes symmetrical short circuit stresses minimum.
5. Provide with a copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be fastened and bonded to the framing member in an approved manner. The ground bus shall be grounded in a manner meeting all code requirements.
6. Panelboard shall be braced for short circuit capacities as scheduled by the local Utility Company; however, the minimum bracing shall be 42,000 A.I.C. symmetrical.
7. Each circuit breaker shall be equipped with an approved nameplate which indicates the name of the equipment (motor, panelboard, etc.) to which the feeder conductors are connected.

B. Building Metering: For metering furnish and install on the C/T compartment or on the exterior wall a mounting panel with all meter accessory equipment for mounting thereon the associated Utility Company's meter requirements.
C. Lighting and Appliance Panelboards:
1. Panels shall be type indicated on the Drawings, with main lugs, main breakers, bolt-on branch breakers, spares and spaces as scheduled. Ground fault interrupter (GFI) circuit breakers shall be provided where noted.
2. Panels shall comply with U.S. Federal Specification WP115a, Type I, Class I. Where applicable, provide with copper bus of density not exceeding 1000 amps per square inch.
3. The Electrical Contractor shall balance all circuits within 10 % phase to phase. All conductors shall be continuous without splicing from last outlet to their terminals in cabinet. All circuit conductors in cabinet shall be installed with sufficient amount of length to reach the most remote breaker connection from its point of entrance.
4. Panelboard fronts shall be fabricated from a flat piece of full finished code gauge sheet steel with door cut out leaving a trim of proper width around the door. Provide a latching mechanism controlled by a chrome plated vault-handle on doors twenty-four inches(24") or over in height. All Locks to be keyed alike to the panel manufacturer's standard key. Two(2) Keys shall be furnished with each cabinet.
5. Contractor shall provide a directory of circuits for cabinet. Directory shall be typewritten designating room or equipment and circuit numbers. Directory frame, lock, hinges, etc., are to be secured to inside of door and trim in such a manner that screws, holes or welds, etc., are not visible on the door panel or trim.
6. The width and height of cabinets shall be sufficient to provide a wiring gutter at the two sides and at the top and bottom of not less than 4". Additional width or height shall be provided, if required for entering conduits. Additional wiring gutter space shall be provided, if required for main or sub-feeder cables passing through to feed other cabinets.
7. Where 2 or 3 pole breaker units are called for, they shall be one unit with common trip and not single pole units with handle ties. Capacity of main busses shall be as shown on the Drawings.
8. Provide with a copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be fastened and bonded to the framing member in an approved manner. The ground bus shall be grounded in a manner meeting all code requirements.
9. Provide with a copper isolated ground bus where specifically indicated on the panel schedules. The ground bus shall be isolated from the framing member in an approved manner. The ground bus shall be grounded in a manner meeting all code requirements. Provide an isolated ground conductor to point of service ground within raceway(s) containing feeder conductors.
10. Acceptable manufacturers are Cutler Hammer, Square D, General Electric and Siemens ITE.
11. Panelboards shall be braced for short circuit capacities as scheduled by the local Utility Company with no less than 14,000 AIC for 277/480 volt panelboards and 10,000 AIC for 120/208 volt panelboards. All panelboards shall be fully rated for the available fault current. Series rating of panelboards is not acceptable.
12. All breakers utilized for switching lighting shall be labeled switching duty type.

D. TRANSFORMERS
1. All transformers shall be 115 degree C temperature rise above a 40 degree C ambient.
2. Sound levels shall not exceed Nema Standards.
3. All windings shall be aluminum.
4. All transformers shall be energy star complain and NEMA TP-1 rated for energy efficiency.
5. Provide a 6" concrete pad for floor mounting of each transformer. Provide a vibration isolation pad for each transformer.
6. Provide a conduit with grounding electrode sized per NEC to point of service ground.
7. Acceptable manufacturers are Cutler Hammer, Square D, General Electric and Siemens ITE. Transformer shall match panelboard manufacturer.

E. LIGHTING CONTACTORS
1. Lighting contactors shall be normally open type with 120 volt coils.
2. Quantity of poles shall be as specified on the plan drawings but not less than 4 per contactor.
3. Separate contactors shall be provided for 277 volt lighting and 120 volt lighting.
4. Interface lighting contactors with Novar system as indicated on drawings.
5. Acceptable manufacturers are Cutler Hammer, Square D, General Electric and Siemens ITE. Contactors shall match panelboard manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 INSTALLATION
A. Electrical service, metering and main distribution shall be as shown on the Drawings and as herein specified.
B. System Grounding: Shall be in strict accordance with the National Electrical Code, Local Governing Authorities and in accordance with the recommendations of the Utility Company.
C. Electrical Service:
1. Electrical service shall be from the Utility Company's transformer at 3 phase, 4 wire, 60 hertz with voltage as specified on the Drawings.
2. Furnish and install the secondary service from transformer to the current transformer cabinet and into the main service switches as shown on the Drawings. Leave sufficient slack cable, at the transformer locations for connection of the secondary conductors to the transformer by the Utility Company.
3. This Contractor shall contact the Utility Company to obtain all information necessary for the work, incorporate their instructions into the work, and obtain their approval of all work and material. Include all contractor related costs in base bid.
4. Provide transformer support pad in accordance with the Utility Company's standards. Work shall include pad, trench for ground wire, conduits, ells and miscellaneous hardware.
5. The Utility Company will furnish, install and connect all primary service conductors. Unless specifically noted otherwise.

NOTE TO DESIGNER: Modify specification for proper scope of work in relation to the landlord provided elements.

D. Grounding:
1. Provide an electrically continuous ground system from service to all points of utilization. In general, all pieces of electrical equipment shall be grounded as required by Federal, State and Local Codes and regulations, but special attention is called to the following items to be grounded as indicated:
a. All distribution equipment including switchboard, transformer and panelboards.
b. Conduit and other metallic raceways.
2. In general where grounding wire is shown use green color.
3. Provide complete isolated ground system for cash register and telephone system and other systems as indicated on drawings. All circuits serving cash registers and POS system shall be isolated and segregated from other circuits.

SECTION 16500
LIGHTING SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Receiving, Installing and wiring lighting fixtures as shown on Drawings, Lighting Fixture Schedule, and as furnished by the Owner.
2. All fixtures shall be received, unloaded, inventoried, handled, stored, protected, uncrated, installed, wired, lamped etc. by the electrical contractor (EC). Contractor shall confirm condition, quantity, and specification of fixtures upon receipt. Contractor shall immediately report any damage, missing items, deviation from spec.
3. Installation of lighting fixtures shall be carefully coordinated with architectural, structural, mechanical and sprinkler drawings to avoid conflicts. If conflicts should arise, Contractor shall clarify with architect prior to proceeding with installation.
4. Refer to the Architectural Room Finish Schedules and Architectural and Structural details to determine conditions and finishes affecting the installation of the work. Include, to the full intent and meaning of these Specifications, all items of labor and materials necessary for design, detailing or adjustment of fixtures due to surrounding finishes and construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. All lighting fixtures and lamps shall be furnished by Owner unless specifically noted otherwise.

PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 INSTALLATION
A. Fixtures: An outlet is to be provided for each fixture. All fixtures shall be located to suit the Architectural details of the areas involved. Unpack, assemble, wire and install all fixtures at the proper locations indicated on the Drawings.
B. Recessed Fixture Installation: Recessed fixtures shall be of type suitable for mounting in the type of ceiling as scheduled on the Drawings. Variations to catalog numbers indicated shall be made to assure proper mounting and fitting arrangements, prior to fabrication. Changes to be made by this Division Contractor must have prior written approval from the Architect.
C. Supports:
1. Each lighting fixture shall be rigidly supported from the building construction. Provide suspension hangers, stems and extra steel work for fixture support where required.
2. Confer with Ceiling Contractor to determine modifications required to make fixtures suitable for ceiling as installed.
3. Where recessed fixtures are called for, each shall be provided with the proper plaster frame or suitable adapter to receive the finished ceiling construction.
4. Where suspended acoustic tile ceilings on steel channels occur, outlets and fixtures shall be supported on members resting on the channel framework. In no case shall fixtures be supported from plaster or acoustic material.
5. Suspended fixtures shall be hung on suspension hangers furnished by the fixture manufacturer and shall be adjusted as necessary during installation to insure that all fixtures in the same room or area are at a uniform height from the floor. Mounting height shall be as specified, detailed or noted on the Drawings.
6. Any electrical lighting fixture which weighs more than 50 pounds shall be supported independently of the outlet box.
7. All fixtures with pendant lengths greater than 24" shall have two supports or be provided with a swivel type stem.

D. Fixture Wiring:
1. Fixtures shall be wired with white wire for the neutral and colored wire for phase wires, see Section 16100.
2. Housing of all fixtures must be grounded to conduit system.
3. Each fixture to be complete with holders, screws, sockets, wires, lamps, etc., as is necessary for a complete installation.

E. Operation and Controls:
1. Local switches as shown and wired.
2. Exit and directional signs shall be constantly on, and wired as shown.

SECTION 16600
SECURITY SYSTEM
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Provide necessary conduit and power for alarm and detection systems. This shall include the following:
a. Dedicated 20 Amp., 120 Volt circuit (s).
b. 3/4" conduit with pull wire to each door contact, sound detection, silent duress alarm, infrared sensor etc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 DESCRIPTION
A. All Equipment and associated installation and wiring of equipment shall be done by owner vendor. Contractor shall have an on site meeting with owner vendor prior to rough-in and installation of any raceways and backboxes for vendor system. Entire installation shall be fully coordinated as to exact location and requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Performance:
1. Installation shall meet approval of the security system vendor and shall be in accordance with their requirements.
B. All conduit and wiring requirements shall conform with Section 16100, "Basic Materials and Methods" of this Specification.

SECTION 16620
ELECTRONIC ARTICLE SURVEILLANCE (EAS) SYSTEMS
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Provide necessary conduit and power for alarm and detection systems. This shall include the following:
a. Dedicated 20 Amp., 120 Volt circuit (s).
b. 3/4" conduit with pull wire to floor mounted detector at sales floor entrance/exit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 DESCRIPTION
A. All Equipment and associated installation and wiring of equipment shall be done by owner vendor. Contractor shall have an on site meeting with owner vendor prior to rough-in and installation of any raceways and backboxes for vendor system. Entire installation shall be fully coordinated as to exact location and requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Performance:
1. Installation shall meet approval of the EAS system vendor and shall be in accordance with their requirements.
B. All conduit and wiring requirements shall conform with Section 16100, "Basic Materials and Methods" of this Specification.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 16630
CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) SYSTEMS
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Provide necessary conduit and power for alarm and detection systems. This shall include the following:
a. Dedicated 20 Amp., 120 Volt circuit (s).
b. 3/4" conduit with associated wiring to each camera and monitor location. Refer to floor plans for locations.
c. Low voltage cabling from CCTV head end location to each camera and monitor for final termination to devices by owners vendor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 DESCRIPTION
A. All Equipment and associated installation and termination of wiring to equipment shall be done by owner vendor. Contractor shall have an on site meeting with owner vendor prior to rough-in and installation of all raceways, wiring and backboxes for vendor system. Entire installation shall be fully coordinated as to exact location and requirements.
PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Performance:
1. Installation shall meet approval of the CCTV system vendor and shall be in accordance with their requirements.
B. All conduit and wiring requirements shall conform with Section 16100, "Basic Materials and Methods" of this Specification.

SECTION 16640
SOUND SYSTEM
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Provide necessary conduit and power for sound system. This shall include the following:
a. Dedicated 20 Amp., 120 Volt circuit (s) within office for amplifier and sound rack and on sales floor for DJ rack where required.
b. 3/4" conduit with pull wire to speaker and device location. Refer to floor plans for locations. Each speaker does not require an independent conduit home run to the office equipment.
c. Provide a 1" conduit from office rack to each building floor sales floor for speaker wiring on that floor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 DESCRIPTION
A. All Equipment and associated installation and wiring to equipment shall be done by owner vendor. Contractor shall have an on site meeting with owner vendor prior to rough-in and installation of all raceways, wiring and backboxes for vendor system. Entire installation shall be fully coordinated as to exact location and requirements.
PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Performance:
1. Installation shall meet approval of the sound system vendor and shall be in accordance with their requirements.
B. All conduit and wiring requirements shall conform with Section 16100, "Basic Materials and Methods" of this Specification.

SECTION 16650
TELEPHONE SYSTEM
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Provide necessary conduit and power for telephone system. This shall include the following:
a. Dedicated 20 Amp., 120 Volt circuit (s) for telephone equipment at telephone backboard.
b. 3/4" conduit with pull wire to each telephone location. Refer to floor plans for locations.
c. 1 1/4" conduit with pull wire to each cash wrap location. Refer to floor plans for locations.
d. Provide ground lug at telephone board and ground to electrical service ground location if present within tenant space or to grounded building steel.

B. Work by Telephone vendor:
1. All wiring, jacks and terminations for telephone instruments.
2. All telephone equipment.

C. Work by landlord:
1. Landlord shall provide a 2" empty conduit raceway to point of telephone utility connection to rear of tenant space.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Conduits, fittings, and outlet boxes shall be as hereinbefore specified in Section 16100.
B. Wall boxes to be flush, 4" square, with extension ring.
C. Plates shall be furnished and installed with jacks by owners low voltage telephone vendor.
PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 INSTALLATION
A. Performance:
1. Installation shall meet approval of the telephone vendor and shall be in accordance with their requirements.
B. All conduit and wiring requirements shall conform with Section 16100, "Basic Materials and Methods" of this Specification.

SECTION 16660
DATA/POS SYSTEM
PART 1 - GENERAL
1.01 DESCRIPTION
A. Work Included:
1. Provide necessary conduit and power for telephone system. This shall include the following:
a. Dedicated 20 Amp., 120 Volt circuit (s) within office for POS/DATA equipment.
b. 1 1/4" conduit with pull wire to each cash wrap location. Refer to floor plans for locations.
c. 1" interconnecting conduit between each section of cashwrap.

B. Work by POS system vendor:
1. All wiring, jacks and terminations for POS system.
2. All POS equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
2.01 MATERIALS
A. Conduits, fittings, and outlet boxes shall be as hereinbefore specified in Section 16100.
B. Wall boxes to be flush, 4" square, with extension ring.
C. Plates shall be furnished and installed with jacks by owners low voltage POS system vendor.
PART 3 - EXECUTION
3.01 INSTALLATION
A. Performance:
1. Installation shall meet approval of the POS system vendor and shall be in accordance with their requirements.
B. All conduit and wiring requirements shall conform with Section 16100, "Basic Materials and Methods" of this Specification.




DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

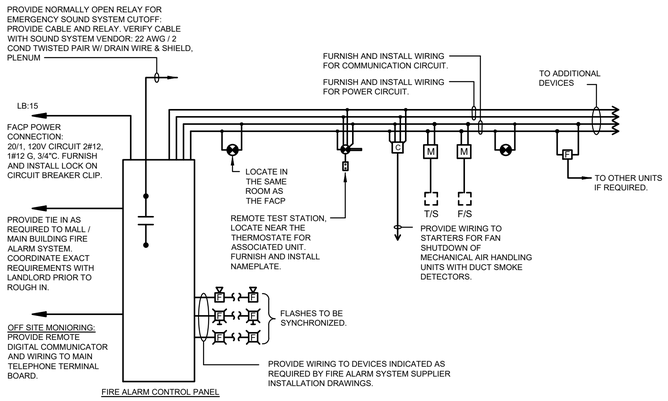
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
E701




1 FIRE ALARM SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM

FA100 SCALE: NONE

## FIRE ALARM SYSTEM RISER DIAGRAM NOTES:

1. WITH EXCEPTION OF THE FIRE ALARM STROBE LIGHTS INDICATED WITHIN EACH FITTING ROOM, THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING REPRESENTS A PROTOTYPICAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR INSTALLATION OR BIDDING PURPOSES. THE GC SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE SPECIFIC FIRE ALARM REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS BUILDING WITH THE JURISDICTION AND TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM DESIGN IN SHOP DRAWING FORMAT WITH 1/8" MINIMUM FLOOR PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, SEQUENCE OF OPERATION, AND APPLICATIONS CONFORMING TO ALL JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PROCUREMENT OF PERMIT.
2. SYSTEM SUPPLIER SHALL SUPERVISE INSTALLATION, PROGRAM AND TEST SYSTEM, AND INSTRUCT OWNER ON SYSTEM OPERATION.
3. ALL FIRE ALARM WIRING SHALL BE IN 3/4" CONDUIT, MINIMUM. ALL WIRING SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE SYSTEM SUPPLIER PRIOR TO BID.
4. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ADDRESSABLE MONITOR AND CONTROL MODULES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE SYSTEM SUPPLIER.
5. ALL CONTROL CABINETS SHALL BE GROUNDED PER N.E.C. REQUIREMENTS AND PER SPECIFICATIONS.
6. COORDINATE CITY TIE-IN REQUIREMENTS WITH LOCAL AUTHORITY.
7. REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR DEVICE QUANTITY AND LOCATIONS.
8. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM SHALL COMPLY WITH THE ZONING REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE BUILDING CODE AND THE NFPA. ALL INITIATING DEVICES INDIVIDUALLY REPORT TO THE FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL FOR SEPARATE ANNUNCIATION.
9. COORDINATE EXACT REQUIREMENTS ON SITE WITH LANDLORD PRIOR TO PROCUREMENT OF EQUIPMENT OR ROUGH IN WORK.
10. THE GC SHOULD WORK WITH THE JURISDICTION TO PROVIDE, IF ALLOWED, ALL WHITE DEVICES, NOT RED.
11. FURNISH AND INSTALL WIRING TO ALL SYSTEM DEVICES AS REQUIRED BY SYSTEM INSTALLATION DRAWINGS
12. IN ADDITION TO JURISDICTIONAL REQUIREMENTS, FIRE ALARM STROBE LIGHTS TO BE PROVIDED WITHIN EACH INDIVIDUAL FITTING ROOM AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS.

## FIRE ALARM SYMBOL LIST

| | |
|---|---|
| FABP | FIRE ALARM POWER BOOSTER PANEL, TOP OF PANEL AT +6'-0" A.F.F. |
| FACP | FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL, TOP OF PANEL AT +6'-0" A.F.F. |
| FAAP | FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL, TOP OF PANEL AT +6'-0" A.F.F. |
| A.F.F. | DENOTES ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR |
| | FIRE ALARM SPEAKER WITH STROBE LIGHT - WALL MOUNTED AT 80" AFF UON |
| | FIRE ALARM STROBE LIGHT - WALL MOUNTED AT 80" AFF UON. "CD" INDICATES CANDLE POWER. |
| | CEILING TYPE SPEAKER/STROBE TO MATCH BUILDING STANDARD. MOUNT ON SWIVEL BASE PENDANT AFF TO BE EQUAL TO ADJACENT LIGHTING IF IN UNFINISHED AREA WHERE LIGHTING IS SUSPENDED. UNIT SHALL BE SURFACE MOUNTED ON CEILING IN FINISHED AREAS. |
| | CEILING TYPE STROBE ONLY, TO MATCH BUILDING STANDARD. MOUNT ON SWIVEL BASE PENDANT AFF TO BE EQUAL TO ADJACENT LIGHTING IF IN UNFINISHED AREA WHERE LIGHTING IS SUSPENDED. UNIT SHALL BE SURFACE MOUNTED ON CEILING IN FINISHED AREAS. |
| | FIRE ALARM SMOKE DETECTOR - CEILING MOUNTED. 'E' DESIGNATES FOR ELEVATOR RECALL. |
| | FIRE ALARM DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR - WITH REMOTE TEST STATION - COORDINATE DUCT MOUNTING WITH THE MC |
| | FIRE ALARM PULL STATION MOUNTED AT 48" AFF UON |

## FIRE ALARM APPROVAL / PERMIT:

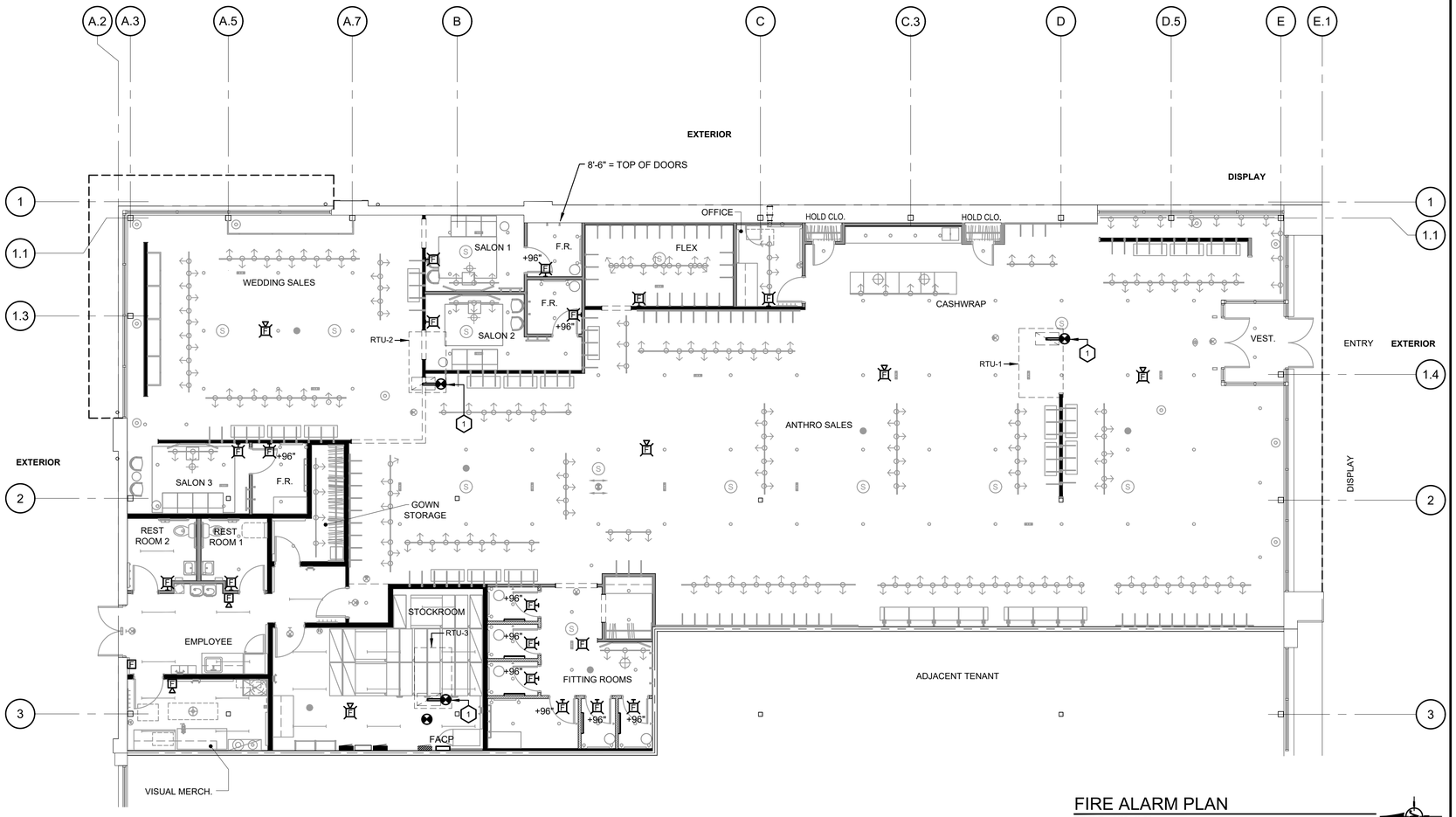
THE FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FULL DESIGN OF THE FIRE ALARM SYSTEM CONFORMING TO ALL LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS. FIRE ALARM CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARATION OF ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION AND TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED FIRE ALARM APPROVALS / PERMITS.

## SYSTEMS PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. A LOW VOLTAGE PERMIT IS REQUIRED.

## SYSTEMS PLAN KEY NOTES

1. HVAC UNIT. DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR IS EXISTING IN RETURN, PROVIDED UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACT. EC SHALL WIRE INTO FACP AS REQUIRED.




FIRE ALARM PLAN

SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FIRE ALARM PLAN

SHEET NO. :
FA100

# FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 16721
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Work Includes:
1. The contractor shall furnish and install a complete 24 VDC, electrically supervised, conventional / addressable fire alarm system as specified herein and indicated on the drawings. The system shall include but not be limited to all control panels, power supplies, initiating devices, audible and visual notification appliances, alarm devices, and all accessories required to provide a complete operating fire alarm system.
2. Furnishing and installing a complete extension of the existing fire alarm system for the tenant spaces, including all equipment, wiring, conduit, outlet and junction boxes and all accessories required.
3. Furnishing and installing a complete Fire alarm system for the tenant spaces, including all equipment, wiring, conduit, outlet and junction boxes and all accessories required.

B. Submit Drawings and receive approval from the Landlord and the Local Fire Prevention Bureau.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The entire fire alarm system shall meet or exceed all State and/or Local Codes and ordinances.

B. Fire alarm system shall be in compliance with the following:
1. National Electrical Code (NEC)
2. NFPA Standards No. 70, 72, 101
3. Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA)
4. Village of Anywhere USA Fire Prevention Bureau.
5. International Building Code.
6. International fire code

C. All equipment furnished for this project shall be new and unused. All components shall be designed for uninterrupted duty. All equipment, materials, accessories, devices and other facilities covered by this specification or noted on the contract drawings and installation specification shall be best suited for the intended use and shall be provided by a single manufacturer. If any of the equipment provided under this specification is provided by different manufacturers, then that equipment shall be "Listed" as to its compatibility by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), if such compatibility is required by UL standards.

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES:

A. Furnish a conduit and wiring riser diagram of the fire alarm system and service equipment as installed in the tenant remodeled spaces.

1.04 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES:

A. The following supervision of installation shall be provided by a trained service technician from the manufacturer of the fire alarm equipment. The technician shall be U.L. certified and have had a minimum of two(2) years of service experience in the fire alarm industry.

B. The manufacturer's service technician shall be responsible for the following items:
1. Pre-installation visit to the job site to review equipment submittals and verify method by which the system should be wired.
2. During job progress make periodic job site visits to verify installation and wiring of system.
3. Upon completion of wiring, final connections shall be made under the supervision of this technician and final checkout and certification of the system.
4. At the time of final checkout, technician shall give operational instructions to the electrician, landlord and construction manager as well as any Urban Outfitter representative.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings for the complete fire alarm system shall be submitted for approval.

B. Shop drawings shall include the following data:
1. Catalog Data: Manufacturer's literature and illustrations.
2. Dimensions of equipment.
3. Complete wiring diagrams. Including point to point Wiring diagrams.
4. Manufacturer's installation and operation instructions.
5. Battery calculations for system.
6. Method of Operation document.
7. Voltage drop calculations.

1.06 SYSTEM OPERATION

A. The act of manually operating a manual station or the automatic operation of a thermodetector, smoke detector, or water flow switch shall cause the following:
1. Visually indicate at the fire alarm control/annunciator panel the area zone initiating the alarm.
2. The fire alarm control panel shall indicate both trouble and/or alarm conditions by zone.
3. Continuously sound all fire alarm audible and visual devices connected to the system until the system has been restored to normal.
4. Automatically shut down air handling units, as indicated on the Drawings.
5. Automatically disengage all magnetic door holders.
6. be arranged to transmit a fire alarm or trouble condition automatically to the fire station or Central monitoring system.
7. The general alarm devices may be silenced by entering a locked control cabinet and operating the proper silence switch. Operation of this switch shall be indicated by a trouble light and audible signal

B. When a device indicates any alarm condition the control panel must respond within three seconds. The General Alarm LED on the annunciator(s) should light and the LCD should prompt the user as to the current events. The alarm information must be stored in event memory for later review. When the alarmed device is restored to normal, the control panel shall be required to be manually reset to clear the alarm condition, except that the alarms may be silenced as programmed. An alarm shall be silenced by the silenced button at the main or by using a code and a button on the remote annunciators. When silenced, this shall not prevent the resounding of subsequent events if another event should occur (subsequent alarm feature). When alarms are silenced the silenced LED on the control panel, and on any remote annunciators shall remain lit, until the alarmed device is returned to normal.

C. When a device indicates a trouble condition, the control panel System Trouble LED should light and the LCD should prompt the user as to the current events. The trouble information must be stored in event memory for later review. When the device in trouble is restored to normal, the control panel shall be automatically reset. The trouble restore information must be stored in event memory for later review. Pushing the silence button at the main control or entering a code and pushing the silence button on the remote annunciators shall silence a trouble. When silenced, this shall not prevent the resounding of subsequent events if another event should occur.

D. Each multiplex buss loop shall be electrically supervised for opens and ground faults in the circuit wiring, and shall be so arranged that a fault condition on any loop will not cause an alarm to sound. Additionally, every addressable device connected to the multiplex buss will be supervised and individually identified if in a fault condition. The occurrence of any fault will light a trouble LED and sound the system trouble sounder, but will not interfere with the proper operation of any circuit which does not have a fault condition. Each indicating appliance circuit shall be electrically supervised for opens, grounds and short circuit faults, on the circuit wiring, and shall be so arranged that a fault condition on any indicating appliance circuit or group of circuits will not cause an alarm to sound. The occurrence of any fault will light the trouble LED and sound the system trouble sounder, but will not interfere with the proper operation of any circuit which does not have a fault condition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. (if existing system) Fire Alarm Control Panel; existing
1. Provide new power supples to support required peripheral devices in the existing fire alarm control panel.
2. Installation shall be under the direct supervision of the Landlord's Fire Alarm Vendor Representative.
3. All programming shall be done by the Landlord's Fire Alarm Vendor and those related costs shall be this Contractors responsibility.
4. Existing fire alarm system is manufactured by....

A. (if NEW system) Fire Alarm Control Panel; New
1. The FACP must be capable of expansion to a maximum of 16 total amps via bus connected expander modules that supervise low battery, loss of AC and loss of communication.
2. The FACP must be capable of supporting up to eight (8) conventional fire zones and 247 addressable points. Each multiplex buss shall be capable of supporting a maximum of 128 devices each. The communication protocol on the multiplex buss loop must be digital.
3. The panel must have a built in 32 character LCD annunciator/keypad with the capability of having an additional four supervised remote annunciators/keypads connected in the field.
4. The FACP must have a built in UL approved digital communicator. The communicator must allow local and remote up/downloading of system operating options, event history, and detector sensitivity data for addressable detectors.
5. The main communication bus shall be capable of Class A or Class B configuration with a total bus length of 5,900 feet (1,798 m).
6. The multiplex buss and Data Communication Bus (options bus) shall be wired with standard NEC 760 compliant wiring, no twisted, shielded or mid capacitance wiring is required for standard installations. All FACP screw terminals shall be capable of accepting 14 AWG (1.8 mm) to 18 AWG (1.2 mm) wire. All system wiring shall be in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70, the National Electrical Code (NEC) and also comply with article 760 of the NEC.
7. Power Limited Wiring; for Power Limited wiring, use FPL, FPLR or FPLP approved wiring.
8. Annunciator; the main control must have a built in annunciator with a 32 character LCD display and feature LED's for General alarm, System trouble, System Silence and Power.
9. The annunciator must be able to silence and reset alarms through the use of a keypad entered code, or by just pushing the desired function key, depending on how the system is configured. The annunciators must have three levels of user codes that will allow the limitation of operating system programming to authorized individuals.
10. The digital communicator must be an integral part of the control panel and be capable of reporting all points and all zones of alarm, supervisory, and trouble as well as all system status information such as loss of AC, low battery, ground fault, loss of supervision to any remote devices with individual and distinct messages to a central station or remote station. The communicator must also be capable of up/downloading of all system programming options, Event history and Sensitivity compliance information to a PC on site or at a remote location.
11. The FACP will have two form "C" dry contacts that can be programmed for alarm, trouble notification, water flow, and supervisory.
12. A ground fault detection circuit shall be provided to detect positive and negative grounds on all field wiring. The ground fault detector shall operate the general trouble devices as specified but shall not cause an alarm to be sounded. A single ground fault will not interfere with the normal operation, such as alarm, or other trouble conditions.
13. All low voltage circuits will be protected by microprocessor controlled circuit breakers or has a self restoring circuit breaker for the following; smoke detector power, main power supply, indicating appliance circuits, battery standby power and auxiliary output.

B. Power Supply and Charger: The entire system shall operate on 24 VDC power supply with the rated current available of 4 Amps. The FACP must have a battery charging circuit capable of complying with the following requirements: a. (60) hours of battery standby with five (5) minutes of alarm signaling at the end of this sixty (60) hour period (as required per NFPA 72 remote station signaling requirements) using rechargeable batteries with automatic charger to maintain standby sealed lead-acid batteries in a fully charged condition. The power supply shall comply with UL Standard 864 for power limiting. The FACP will indicate a trouble condition if there is a loss of AC power or if the batteries are missing or of insufficient capacity to support proper system operation in the event of AC failure. A "Battery Test" will be performed automatically every three minutes to check the integrity of the batteries. The test must disconnect the batteries from the charging circuit and place a load on the battery to verify the battery condition. In the event that it is necessary to provide additional power one or more of the model D7038 Distributed Modules shall be used to accomplish this purpose.

C. Signal Initiating Devices; furnish and install signal initiating devices as shown on the Drawings.

D. Thermodetectors 135° RR & FT

E. Smoke Detectors with addressable base. Provide smoke detectors with auxiliary contacts as required. The detector shall be UL listed compatible with the fire alarm control panel. The smoke detector shall have a flashing status LED for visual supervision. When the detector is actuated, the flashing LED will latch on solid. The LED shall flash at a 1/sec rate if the chamber is out of calibration range. The detector may be reset by actuating the control panel's reset switch. The vandal security-locking feature shall be used in those areas as indicated on the drawing. The locking feature shall be field selectable when required. All detectors shall have the "Chamber Check" feature with the addressable detectors sending a contaminated chamber signal to the FACP.

F. Manual Fire Alarm Stations shall be non-coded, break glass, double action type, with a key operated test-reset lock in order that they may be tested, and so designed that after actual Emergency Operation, they cannot be restored to normal except by use of a key. An operated station shall automatically condition itself so as to be visually detected, as operated, at a minimum distance of fifty feet, front or side. Manual Stations shall be constructed of die cast metal with clearly visible operating instructions on the front of the stations in raised letters. Stations shall be suitable for surface mounting on matching back box, or semi-flush mounting on a standard single-gang box, and shall be installed within the limits defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) dependent on Manual Station accessibility or per local requirements.

G. Duct Photoelectric Smoke Detectors are furnished preinstalled in roof top units and wired by electrical contractor. Interface with fire alarm system through a new addressible interface module.

H. Water flow and tamper switches are to be furnished under another Section but wired by this Contractor and provided with addressable monitor modules.

I. Provide and install visual devices in all public use areas and in non public areas, such as work areas and as indicated on the drawings. The visible and audible/visible signal shall be Bosch Multi-candela signal devices with field selectable settings of 15, 30, 75, 110cd and be listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc.

J. The notification appliance (combination audible/visible units only) shall produce a peak sound output of 90dba or greater as measured in an anechoic chamber. The signaling appliance shall also have the capability to silence the audible signal while leaving the visible signal energized with the use of a single pair of wires. All visual devices shall be synchronized.

K. The visible signaling appliance shall maintain a minimum flash rate of 1 Hz or greater regardless of power input voltage. The appliance shall meet the candela requirements of the blueprints presented by the Engineer and ADA.

L. The appliance shall be polarized to allow for electrical supervision of the system wiring. The unit shall be provided with terminals with barriers for input/output wiring and be able to mount to a single gang or double gang box or double workbox with the use of an adapter plate. The unit shall have an input voltage range of 16 - 33 Volts with either direct current or full wave rectified power.

M. Furnish and install as shown on the Drawings, slave fan shutdown relays.

N. Magnetic Door Holders - Furnish and install as shown on the Drawings, semi-flush wall mounted magnetic door holders. Where wall unit is not possible to install, furnish and install closure mounted on door(s) frame.

2.02 SPRINKLER SYSTEM

A. Sprinkler water flow valves and tamper switches are furnished by other Divisions and shall be wired to the fire alarm system by this Division of the work.

2.03 Elevator (IF APPLICABLE)

A. Interface fire alarm with elevator and elevator recall system. Provide addressable interface modules for each floor recall system. Activation of smoke detector in machine room or at top or bottom of shaft shall initiate elevator recall to first floor. Activation of smoke detector on first floor shall initiate elevator recall to second floor and activation of smoke detector on second floor shall initiate elevator recall to first floor.

B. Heat detector shall be provided in machine room where sprinkled, within two feet of each sprinkler head. Interface with elevator disconnect switch to shut down power to elevator on sense of heat in machine room. Heat detectors shall operate at 135 Degrees F and sprinkler heads shall be 212 degree heads.

C. Heat detector shall be provided at top and bottom of elevator shaft room where sprinkled. Provide within two feet of each sprinkler head. Interface with elevator disconnect switch to shut down power to elevator on sense of heat in shaft. Heat detectors shall operate at 135 Degrees F and sprinkler heads shall be 212 degree heads.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 SYSTEM WIRING

A. All final connections shall be made under direct supervision of Manufacturer's factory engineer. After final checkout, Owner's personnel shall be verbally instructed in use and operation of system, and shall be provided with four(4) copies of written instructions.

B. Color Coding: For fire alarm system shall match existing Building standards. Prepare conduit and wiring risers, (point to point) for construction and records.

C. Submit to municipality Fire Prevention Bureau and Landlord for approval prior to start of any work.

D. The installer shall coordinate the installation of the fire alarm equipment.

E. All conductors and wiring shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. It shall be the installer's responsibility to coordinate with the supplier, regarding the correct wiring procedures before installing any conduits or conductors.

F. System components shall be installed in accordance with the latest revisions of the appropriate NFPA pamphlets, the requirements contained herein, National Electrical Code, local and state regulations, the requirements of the fire department and other applicable authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).

G. All wire used on the fire alarm system shall be UL Listed as fire alarm protection signaling circuit cable per National Electrical Code, Article 760. The use of FPL, FPLR or FPLP wiring for power limited applications.

3.02 WARRANTY & FINAL TEST

A. The contractor shall warrant all equipment and wiring free from inherent mechanical and electrical defects for one year (365 days) from the date of final acceptance.

B. Before the installation shall be considered completed and acceptable by the awarding authority, a test of the system shall be performed as follows:
1. The contractor's job foreman, a representative of the owner, and the fire department shall operate every building fire alarm device to ensure proper operation and correct annunciation at the control panel.
2. At least one half of all tests shall be Performed on battery standby power.
3. Where application of heat would destroy any detector, it may be manually activated.

C. The communication loops and the indicating appliance circuits shall be opened in at least two (2) locations per circuit to check for the presence of correct supervision circuitry.

D. When the testing has been completed to the satisfaction of both the contractor's job foreman and construction manager, a notarized letter cosigned by each attesting to the satisfactory completion of said testing shall be forwarded to the owner and the fire department.

E. The contractor shall leave the fire alarm system in proper working order, and, without additional expense to the owner, shall replace any defective materials or equipment provided by him under this contract within one year (365 days) from the date of final acceptance by the awarding authority.

F. Prior to final test the fire department must be notified in accordance with local requirements.

3.03 AS BUILT DRAWINGS, TESTING, AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

A. A complete set of reproducible "as-built" drawings showing installed wiring, color coding, and wire tag notations for exact locations of all installed equipment, specific interconnections between all equipment, and internal wiring of the equipment shall be delivered to the owner upon completion of system.

B. Operating and instruction manuals shall be submitted prior to testing of the system. Three (3) complete sets of operating and instruction manuals shall be delivered to the owner upon completion. User operating instructions shall be provided prominently displayed on a separate sheet located next to the control unit in accordance with UL Standard 864.


STATE OF NEW YORK
CHARLES STEVENSON PARSONS
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
084219-1

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
TAR

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FIRE ALARM SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
FA200

## FIRE PROTECTION DESIGN CRITERIA

| SALES AREA, FLEX AND FITTING ROOMS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLASSIFICATION | DENSITY | AREA OF COVERAGE | COVERAGE PER SPRINKLER | DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE | MAXIMUM SPACING | HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE |
| ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP 2 | 0.20 GPM / SQ. FT. | 1500 SQ. FT. | 130 SQ. FT. | 165°F | 15 FEET | 250 GPM |
| **OFFICES, EMPLOYEE AND RESTROOMS** | | | | | | |
| CLASSIFICATION | DENSITY | AREA OF COVERAGE | COVERAGE PER SPRINKLER | DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE | MAXIMUM SPACING | HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE |
| LIGHT HAZARD | 0.10 GPM / SQ. FT. | 1500 SQ. FT. | 225 SQ. FT. | 165°F | 15 FEET | 100 GPM |
| **STOCKROOM & VISUAL MERCH.** | | | | | | |
| CLASSIFICATION | DENSITY | AREA OF COVERAGE | COVERAGE PER SPRINKLER | DISCHARGE TEMPERATURE | MAXIMUM SPACING | HOSE STREAM ALLOWANCE |
| ORDINARY HAZARD GROUP 2 | 0.20 GPM / SQ. FT. | 1500 SQ. FT. | 130 SQ. FT. | 165°F | 15 FEET | 250 GPM |

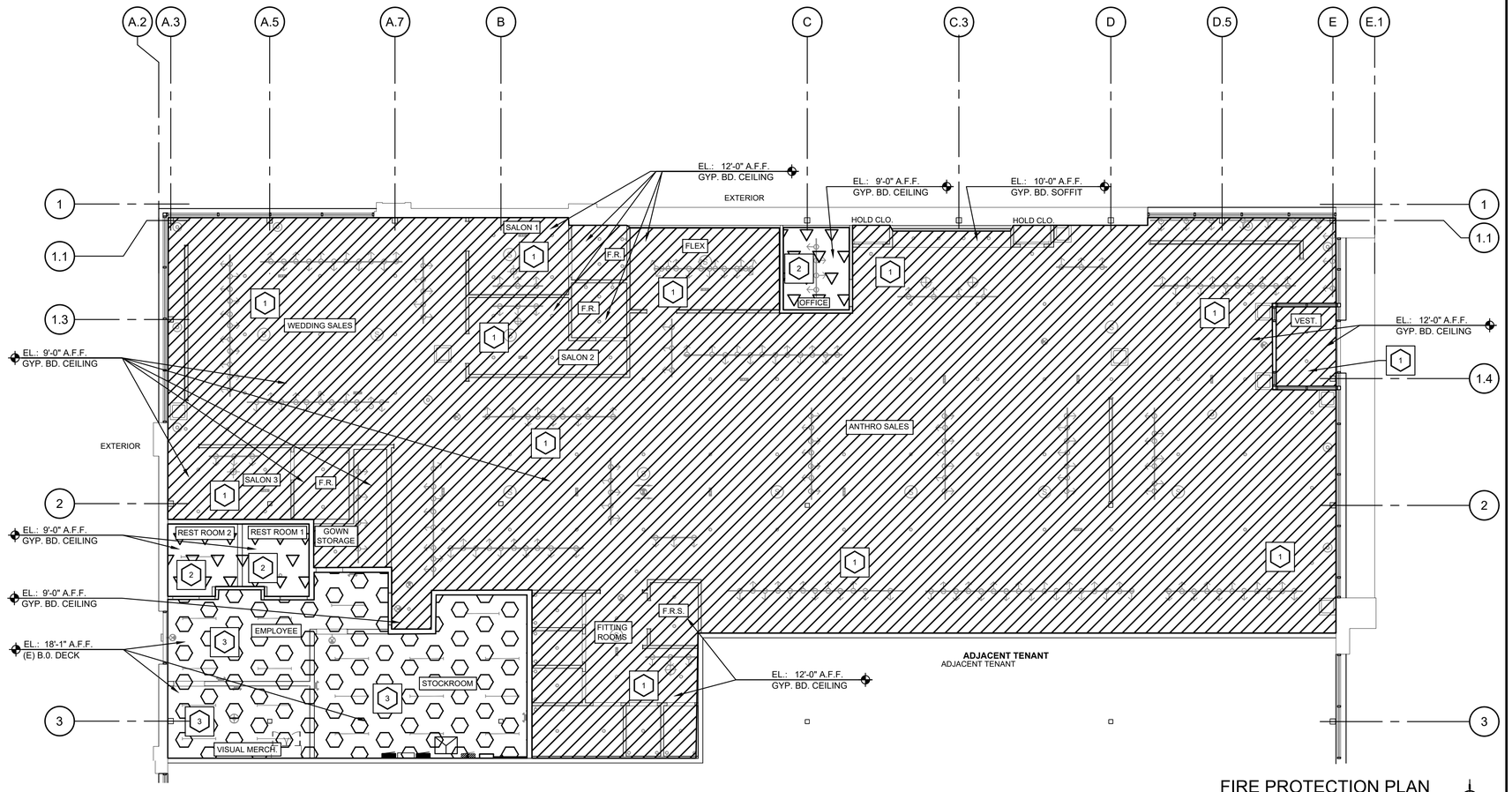
## FIRE PROTECTION PLAN KEY NOTES

1. SPRINKLER HEADS IN HARD CEILINGS IN SALES AREAS, FLEX, LOUNGES, VESTIBULE AND FITTING ROOMS SHALL BE TOTALLY CONCEALED TYPE. COLOR TO BE WHITE.
2. SPRINKLER HEADS IN THE TOILET ROOM AND OFFICE SHALL BE SEMI-RECESSED TYPE. HEADS TO BE WHITE.
3. SPRINKLER HEADS IN THE STOCK, EMPLOYEE AND VISUAL (OPEN CEILING) SHALL BE UPRIGHT TYPE. HEADS TO BE BRASS.

## FIRE PROTECTION NOTES

1. THIS DRAWING IS FOR REFERENCES PURPOSE ONLY. THE FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FULL DESIGN OF THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM AND ITS CONFORMANCE TO NFPA 13 AND ANY LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS.
2. SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CEILING TYPES, HEIGHTS, COLOR, ELEVATIONS, SOFFITS, DISPLAY WINDOWS, ETC.
3. SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL SPRINKLERS UNDER ALL EQUIPMENT AND DUCTS OVER 48" WIDE.

**FIRE SPRINKLER APPROVAL / PERMIT:**
THE FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE FULL DESIGN OF THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM CONFORMING TO NFPA 13 AND ANY LOCAL CODE REQUIREMENTS. FIRE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PREPARATION OF ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION AND TO OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED SPRINKLER APPROVALS / PERMITS.




## FIRE PROTECTION PLAN
SCALE: 1/8"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FIRE PROTECTION PLAN

SHEET NO. :
FP100

# FIRE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. DESIGN / BUILD REQUIREMENTS

1. THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR, A LICENSED SUBCONTRACTOR OF THE TENANT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR (USE ONLY DESIGNATED SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR IF REQUIRED BY LANDLORD) IS REQUIRED TO MODIFY AN EXISTING AND/OR PROVIDE A NEW SYSTEM AS PER THE LATEST NFPA PAMPHLET (PAMPHLET 13) AND THE BUILDING LANDLORD'S INSURANCE UNDERWRITER'S REQUIREMENTS AND OTHER RELEVANT AUTHORITIES' REQUIREMENTS. SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY WITH BUILDING LANDLORD AS TO THE BASIS FOR DESIGN - OCCUPANCY TYPE AND DENSITY, NORMAL OR HYDRAULIC.

2. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE DESIGNED TO MODIFY AND/OR PROVIDE NEW SPRINKLER HEADS WITHIN THE DEMISED PREMISES.

3. THE SPRINKLER HEAD TYPES TO BE USED IN THIS TENANT SPACE ARE INDICATED ON THE FLOOR PLANS. IF THERE IS A SPECIAL TYPE HEAD REQUIRED BY THE LANDLORD, USE LANDLORD'S SPECIFICATION ONLY.

4. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE IN HIS SUBMISSIONS FOR APPROVAL BY THE BUILDING DEPARTMENT, LANDLORD AND REVIEW BY THE TENANT'S REPRESENTATIVE, A MINIMUM 1/4" SCALE SPRINKLER LAYOUT. (UTILIZE TENANT'S REFLECTED CEILING PLAN.)

5. THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL APPROVALS FROM APPLICABLE AUTHORITIES FOR THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM.

6. OWNER, TENANT, CLIENT AND LESSEE ARE ALL THE SAME INDIVIDUAL OR COMPANY. THE LANDLORD AND LESSOR IS THE BUILDING LANDLORD AND/OR THE OWNER OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER OF THE SPACE. LANDLORD'S ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE MAY OR MAY NOT BE ONE AND THE SAME; TENANT'S ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE MAY OR MAY NOT BE ONE AND THE SAME.

7. SINCE SPACE TO BE OCCUPIED WAS WHOLLY OR PARTIALLY ANOTHER TENANT, THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR MUST CHECK SITE CONDITIONS TO ANALYZE IF MAINS, BRANCH LINES, SPRINKLER HEADS ETC., ARE TO BE UTILIZED. SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ALL COST IN BID FOR ALL WORK AND MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE AND FINISHED PROJECT.

8. THIS SYSTEM (NEW OR EXISTING) IS TO BE INSTALLED OR MODIFIED AS TO LAYOUT AND CAPACITY BASED ON TENANT'S FLOOR PLANS, CEILING PLANS, HEIGHTS AND SECTIONS AND THE LATEST NFPA PAMPHLET/STANDARDS GOVERNING THIS USE. SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR TO CHECK WITH LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITIES REGARDING ANY SPECIAL SPRINKLER REQUIREMENTS FOR SIDE WALL CASES (AS APPLICABLE).

9. ALL SPRINKLER HEADS IN ACOUSTICAL SALES AREA CEILINGS TO BE IN CENTER OF TILES.

II. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE SPECIFICATIONS TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE INSTALLATION FOR FINISHED WORK, TESTED AND READY FOR OPERATION. THE WORK THROUGHOUT SHALL BE EXECUTED IN THE BEST AND MOST THOROUGH MANNER UNDER THE DIRECTION OF AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE BUILDING OWNER AND TENANT'S REPRESENTATIVE.

2. ALL MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR THIS WORK SHALL BE NEW, UNUSED, BEST OF ITS RESPECTIVE KINDS, FREE FROM DEFECTS AND OF FIRST CLASS QUALITY. BASIS OF QUALITY SHALL BE BASED ON THE LATEST STANDARDS OF THE NFPA. PAMPHLET AND OTHER ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS.

3. THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR WORK UNTIL ITS COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND SHALL REPLACE ANY OF THE SAME WHICH MAY BE DAMAGED, LOST OR STOLEN WITHOUT ADDITIONAL COST TO THE BUILDING OWNER OR TENANT.

4. THE SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL GUARANTEE ALL WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIALS INSTALLED BY THEM TO BE FREE FROM INHERENT DEFECTS, SHALL KEEP IN REPAIR AND REPLACE ANY DEFECTIVE MATERIALS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP, FREE OF COST TO THE TENANT OR LESSEE (OWNER) FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE FINAL COMPLETION OF THE WORK.

5. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND BUILDING LANDLORD/TENANT LEASE CRITERIA (IF APPLICABLE) AND SHALL RECEIVE THE APPROVAL OF ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION. PREPARE ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS, DRAWINGS AND PERFORM ALL REQUIRED TESTS AND PAY ALL REQUIRED CHARGES TO OBTAIN THESE APPROVALS.

6. THIS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE HELD TO HAVE EXAMINED THE SITE FOR THIS WORK AND REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS WITH THE TENANT'S GENERAL CONTRACTOR BEFORE HAVING SUBMITTED A PROPOSAL. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED FOR CONDITIONS FOUND DURING THE COURSE OF THE CONTRACT.

7. THIS CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE TENANT, BUILDING LANDLORD AND TENANT'S CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVES WITH COPIES OF REQUIRED INSURANCE AND COPIES TO BE FURNISHED TO THE OWNER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK.

8. PROVIDE CONTRACTORS NAME TO THE BUILDING OWNER, OWNER AND OWNER'S CONSTRUCTION REPRESENTATIVE FOR THEIR FILES.

III. SCOPE OF WORK

1. FURNISH ALL REQUIRED LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND CONTRACTORS FOR A COMPLETE, SAFE INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER WORK IN FULL CONFORMITY WITH REQUIREMENTS OF ALL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS AND/OR HEREIN SPECIFIED.

IV. GENERAL ITEMS

1. IF VALVES ARE NOW UTILIZED IN SYSTEM BUT NOT ALLOWED BY LAW, THEY ARE TO BE REMOVED AS REQUIRED.

2. SPRINKLER SUBCONTRACTOR SHOULD VERIFY WITH LANDLORD ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS, HOOKUPS, ALARM SYSTEMS IN PIPING, DRAIN DOWNS PER GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S REQUIREMENTS ETC., AND INCLUDE COST IN BID - ITEMIZE AND SPECIFY INCLUSIONS IN BID.

3. PIPING SHALL NOT BE SUPPORTED FROM DUCTWORK, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, OR OTHER SPRINKLER PIPING. ONLY HANG FROM TOP FLANGES OF BEAMS AND TOP CHORDS AT PANEL POINTS OF JOISTS AND TRUSSES.

4. TEST: TEST PIPING AND PROVE TIGHT FOR AT LEAST TWO HOURS BASED ON CODE OR BUILDING OWNER'S REQUIREMENTS AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION AND/OR AS SPECIFIED. TEST SHALL BE PERFORMED IN THE PRESENCE OF BUILDING OWNER (IF REQUIRED) AND OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND LOCAL INSPECTOR. TEST SHALL BE REPEATED IF NECESSARY UNTIL FINAL APPROVAL OF SYSTEM IS OBTAINED. TEST PIPING PER CODE REQUIREMENTS, BY FILLING WITH AIR UNDER PRESSURE FIRST.

5. STERILIZATION OF SPRINKLER SYSTEM: IF REQUIRED BY LOCAL CODE OR LANDLORD'S CRITERIA, BEFORE SPRINKLER SYSTEM IS PLACED INTO SERVICE. ALL LINES SHALL BE CHLORINATED TO THE SATISFACTION OF REPRESENTATION (AS APPLICABLE) IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA. STANDARDS.

6. NOTCHING AND BORING OF STRUCTURAL STEEL MEMBERS IS NOT PERMITTED, WHEN HANGING FROM STRUCTURAL STEEL ONLY HANG FROM TOP FLANGE OF BEAMS AND TOP CHORDS ONLY AT PANEL POINTS OF JOISTS/TRUSSES.

7. SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR TO FILE FOR PERMITS AND SUBMIT PLANS TO BUILDING DEPARTMENT FOR APPROVAL AND SIGN-OFF. ALL BUILDING DEPARTMENT WORK FOR THIS CONTRACTORS SCOPE IS TO BE FILED BY THIS CONTRACTOR.

V. BUILDING LANDLORD'S CRITERIA

1. THE SPRINKLER CONTRACTOR IS TO BECOME FAMILIARIZED WITH BUILDING LANDLORD'S CRITERIA FOR THIS LOCATION (IF APPLICABLE) AND INCLUDE ANY WORK REQUIRED OF THIS CRITERIA, WHICH IS NOT SPECIFICALLY NOTED IN THESE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

2. THE SPRINKLERS MUST BE A FULL-COVERAGE SYSTEM WHICH COMPLIES WITH ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF NFPA PAMPHLET 13.

3. SPECIAL ATTENTION MUST BE PAID TO SPRINKLER OBSTRUCTIONS INCLUDING STOCK FIXTURES AND VALANCES.

4. THE 200 PSI, TWO-HOUR HYDROSTATIC TEST OF THE SYSTEM IS REQUIRED TO BE WITNESSED BY A REPRESENTATIVE OF THE BUREAU OF FIRE PREVENTION.

5. A COMPLETED, CERTIFIED COPY OF THE "CONTRACTORS MATERIAL AND TEST CERTIFICATE" IS REQUIRED TO BE TURNED INTO THE BUREAU OF FIRE PREVENTION.

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
POD

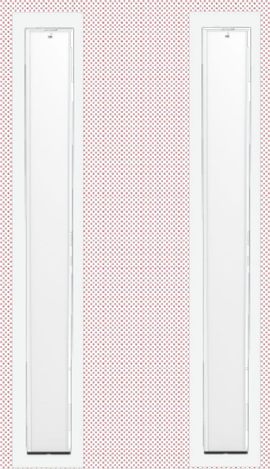
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
FIRE PROTECTION SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NO. :
FP200

CONTROLTEK Submittal
Anthropologie - Station Twelve
Amherst, NY
08.04.2025
Updated 9.25.25
Sheet 1

# CONTROLTEK SRF Post - 2 WHT
# Floor mounted + 3 Deactivation



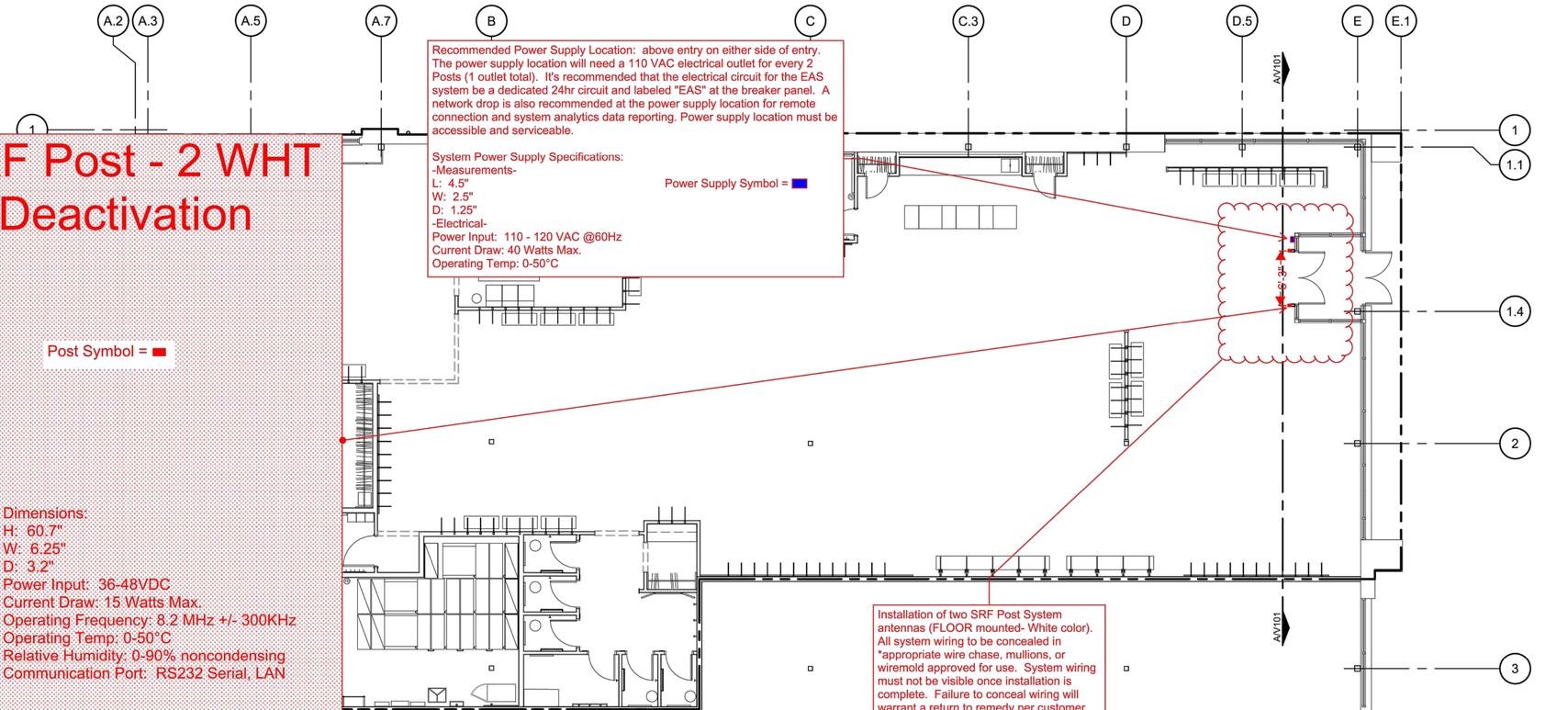
Post Symbol =

Dimensions:
H: 60.7"
W: 6.25"
D: 3.2"
Power Input: 36-48VDC
Current Draw: 15 Watts Max.
Operating Frequency: 8.2 MHz +/- 300KHz
Operating Temp: 0-50°C
Relative Humidity: 0-90% noncondensing
Communication Port: RS232 Serial, LAN

Recommended Power Supply Location: above entry on either side of entry. The power supply location will need a 110 VAC electrical outlet for every 2 Posts (1 outlet total). It's recommended that the electrical circuit for the EAS system be a dedicated 24hr circuit and labeled "EAS" at the breaker panel. A network drop is also recommended at the power supply location for remote connection and system analytics data reporting. Power supply location must be accessible and serviceable.

System Power Supply Specifications:
-Measurements-
L: 4.5"
W: 2.5"
D: 1.25"
-Electrical-
Power Input: 110 - 120 VAC @60Hz
Current Draw: 40 Watts Max.
Operating Temp: 0-50°C

Power Supply Symbol =




Installation of two SRF Post System antennas (FLOOR mounted- White color). All system wiring to be concealed in *appropriate wire chase, mullions, or wiremold approved for use. System wiring must not be visible once installation is complete. Failure to conceal wiring will warrant a return to remedy per customer agreement.

*Surface wire chase is ONLY approved if wall void is not a viable option.

FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

CONTROLTEK
200 CROSSING BLVD.
2ND FLOOR
BRIDGEWATER, NJ 08807
PH: 888.808.6970
FAX: 888.874.7565

DRAWN BY:
CONTROLTEK

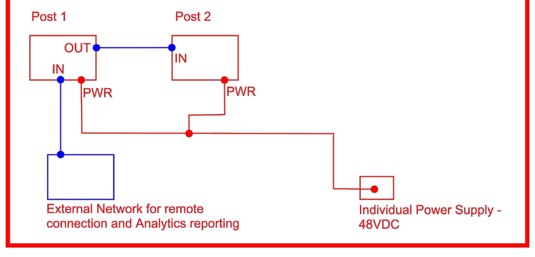
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

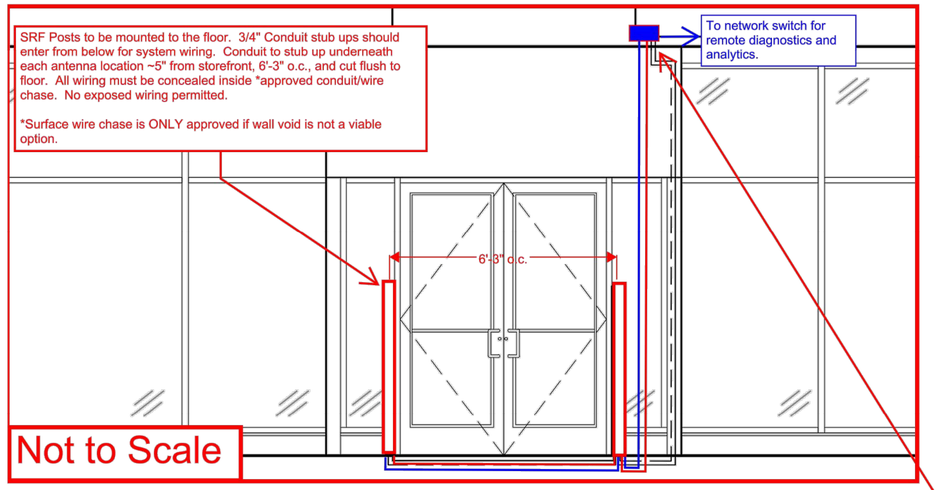
SHEET TITLE :
CONTROLTEK
ANTI-THEFT
SYSTEM DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
V100

CONTROLTEK Submittal
Anthropologie - Station Twelve
Amherst, NY
08.04.2025
Updated 9.25.25
Sheet 2

# System Wiring:




Power Supply Location: above entry on either side of entry. The power supply location will need a 110 VAC electrical outlet for every 2 Posts (1 outlet total). The power supply location must be accessible and serviceable. It's recommended that the electrical circuit for the EAS system be a dedicated 24hr circuit and labeled "EAS" at the breaker panel. A network drop is also recommended at the power supply location for remote connection and system analytics data reporting. Power supply location must be accessible and serviceable.

System Power Supply Specifications:
-Measurements-
L: 4.5"
W: 2.5"
D: 1.25"
-Electrical-
Power Input: 110 - 120 VAC @60Hz
Current Draw: 40 Watts Max.
Operating Temp: 0-50°C

Blue = Network Cat6 Wire
Red = Low Voltage power wire - single pair 18AWG

A V101 ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

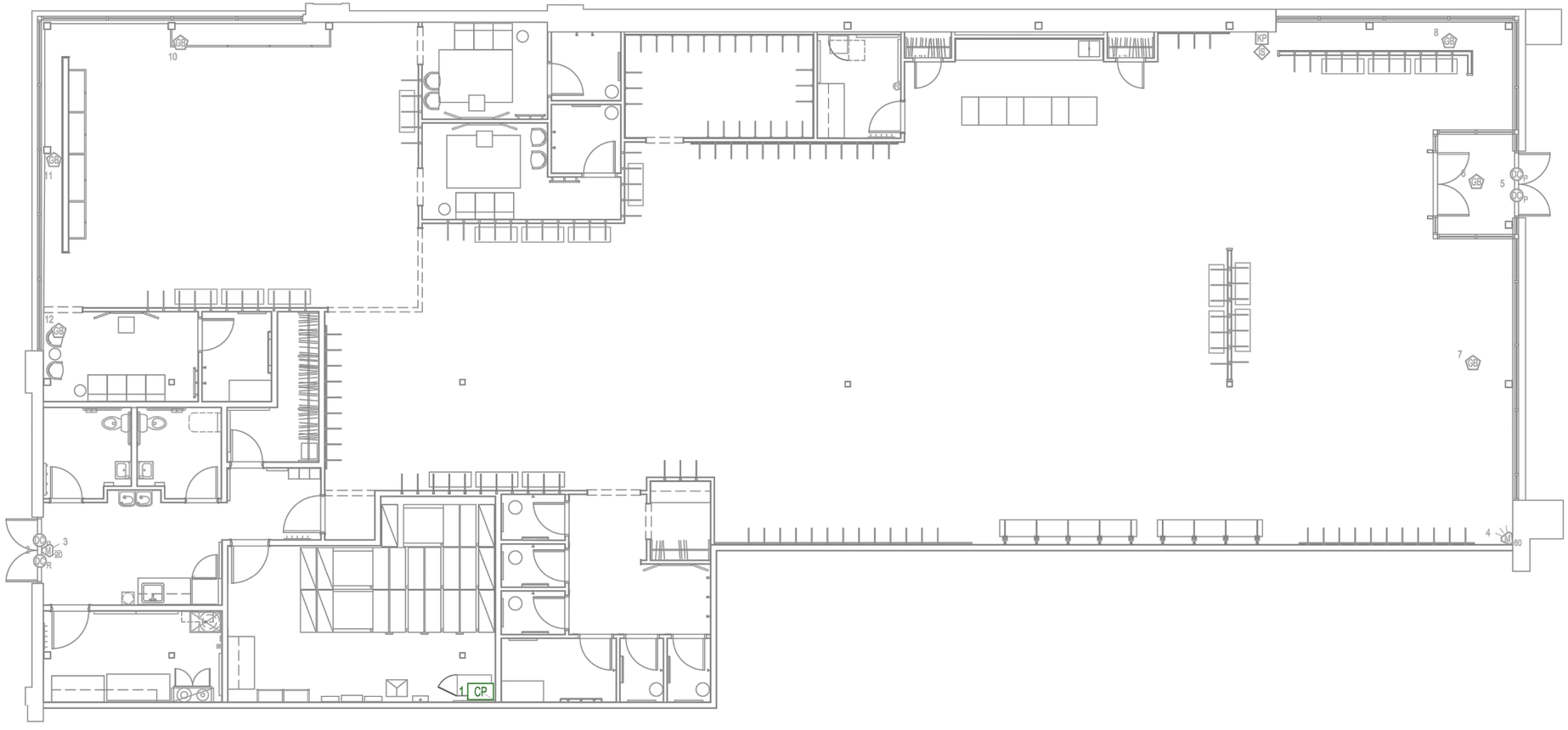

CONTROLTEK
200 CROSSING BLVD.
2ND FLOOR
BRIDGEWATER, NJ 08807
PH: 888.808.6970
FAX: 888.874.7565


DRAWN BY:
CONTROLTEK

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
CONTROLTEK ANTI-THEFT SYSTEM DETAILS

SHEET NO. :
V101




FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: NTS

| BURGLAR ALARM ZONE LIST | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ON BOARD | 1. BACP TAMPER | ADDRESS | 25. *SPARE* |
| | 2. REAR DOOR | | 26. *SPARE* |
| | 3. REAR DOOR MOTION | | 27. *SPARE* |
| | 4. ENTRY MOTION | | 28. *SPARE* |
| | 5. ENTRY DOORS | | 29. *SPARE* |
| | 6. ENTRY GLASSBREAK | | 30. *SPARE* |
| | 7. FRONT GLASSBREAK 1 | | 31. *SPARE* |
| | 8. FRONT GLASSBREAK 2 | | 32. *SPARE* |
| | 9. BRIDAL DOOR | | |
| ADDRESS | 10. BRIDAL GLASSBREAK 1 | | |
| | 11. BRIDAL GLASSBREAK 2 | | |
| | 12. DRESSING GLASSBREAK | | |
| | 13. *SPARE* | | |
| | 14. *SPARE* | | |
| | 15. *SPARE* | | |
| | 16. *SPARE* | | |
| | 17. *SPARE* | | |
| | 18. *SPARE* | | |
| | 19. *SPARE* | | |
| | 20. *SPARE* | | |
| | 21. *SPARE* | | |
| | 22. *SPARE* | | |
| | 23. *SPARE* | | |
| | 24. *SPARE* | | |

PROJECT CONTACTS

VECTOR OFFICE
- 703-468-6100

VECTOR FAX
- 703-468-6072

INSTALL TECH SUPPORT
- 703-468-6100 X64300

BURGLAR ALARM LEGEND

| | QTY | DESCRIPTION | MODEL |
|---|---|---|---|
| CP | 1 | CONTROL PANEL | VISTA-21IP |
| PS | 0 | POWER SUPPLY | SMP3 |
| EE | 0 | EXPANSION ENCLOSURE | BW104B |
| KP | 1 | ALARM KEYPAD | 6160 |
| IS | 1 | INTERIOR SIREN | WAVE2 |
| MD20 | 1 | MOTION DETECTOR WALL 20' | ISC-BDL2-WP6G |
| MD40 | 0 | MOTION DETECTOR WALL 40' | ISC-BDL2-W12G |
| MD60 | 1 | MOTION DETECTOR WALL 60' | ISC-CDL1-W15G |
| MX | 0 | MOTION DETECTOR - 360 CEILING | DUO240-E |
| MDR | 0 | MOTION - REQUEST TO EXIT | DS150 |
| DCR | 2 | DOOR CONTACT - RECESSED | 180-12WG-W |
| DCH | 0 | DOOR CONTACT - HEAVY DUTY | 4532 |
| DCO | 0 | DOOR CONTACT - OVHD TRACK | 4612 |
| DCP | 2 | DOOR CONTACT - PLUNGER | DS-01T-W |
| GB | 6 | GLASSBREAK DETECTOR | FG-1625 |

GENERAL NOTES

SECURITY DRAWING ONLY ILLUSTRATES THE DIAGRAMMATIC LAYOUT OF CONDUIT RUNS AND BY NO MEANS IS AN ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF THE ACTUAL LOCATIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION. CONDUIT INSTALLATION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE W/ URBAN DESIGN SPECIFICATION. CONDUIT LAY SHALL BE APPROVED ON SITE BY URBAN IN ADVANCE OF INSTALLATION.

ALL LOCATIONS OF MOTION SENSORS AND DOOR CONTACTS ON APPROVED ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS ARE TO BE REVIEWED WITH THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR DURING THE INITIAL SITE VISIT TO DETERMINE PROPER HEIGHTS, LOCATIONS AND COVERAGE ARE OBTAINABLE.

CONTROL PANEL IS TO BE INSTALLED IN ELECTRICAL ROOM.

KEYPAD MOUNTED BETWEEN 48" AND 60" AFF. LOCATE SIREN AT 8' AFF DIRECTLY ABOVE KEYPAD. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS.

NETWORK JACK TO BE PROVIDED BY THE DATA VENDOR NEXT TO CONTROL PANEL BUT IF NOT READY AT TIME OF INSTALL OUR INSTALLER WILL TIE IN TO NETWORK MODEM AND LABEL SECURITY SO DATA VENDOR CAN MOVE LATER. WE ARE TO PLUG INTO PORT 19 ON THE NETWORK MODEM.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 110 VOLT 15 AMP RECEPTACLE NEXT TO CONTROL PANEL.

WIRING AND CONDUIT

ALL WIRING AND CONDUIT ARE TO BE PROVIDED BY OTHER VENDORS. VECTOR SECURITY DOES NOT PROVIDE ANY WIRING OR CONDUIT.

EACH ZONE IS TO BE INDIVIDUALLY WIRED WITH 22 GAUGE 4 CONDUCTOR WIRE TO CONTROL PANEL LOCATION. LEAVE 10 FT. SLACK ABOVE CONTROL PANEL LOCATION FOR EACH POINT.

EACH INDIVIDUAL WIRE TO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON BOTH ENDS FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION.

MULTIPLE WIRE RUNS MAY SHARE COMMON CONDUIT RUNS.

ALL CONDUIT RUNS SHALL BE 3/4" EMT. CONDUIT SHALL BE RUN FROM CONTROL PANEL TO EACH KEYPAD.

PROVIDE 4" SQUARE J-BOXES W/ SINGLE GANG MUD RING @ 2" ABOVE TOP OF DOOR FRAME. MOTIONS RECEIVE A 4" SQUARE J-BOXES W/ SINGLE GANG MUD RING @ 8' AFF. GLASS BREAKS RECEIVE A 4" SQUARE J-BOXES W/ SINGLE GANG MUD RING @ 10' AFF.

EACH KEYPAD SHALL RECEIVE 22 GAUGE 4 CONDUCTOR STRANDED COPPER (PLENUM RATED WHERE AHJ REQUIRED) CABLE.

CONDUIT SHALL BE RUN FROM CONTROL PANEL TO EACH SIREN. EACH SIREN SHALL RECEIVE 22 GAUGE 4 CONDUCTOR STRANDED COPPER (PLENUM RATED WHERE AHJ REQUIRED) CABLE. IF WIRE RUN FOR SIREN EXCEEDS 250 FT, 18 GAUGE 4 CONDUCTOR WIRE SHOULD BE USED.

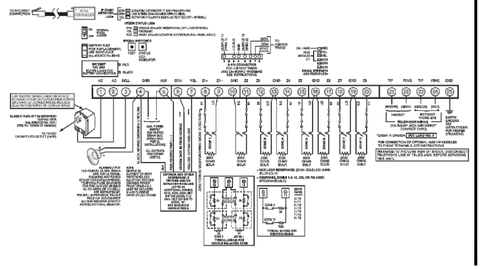
NETWORK JACK TO BE PROVIDED BY THE DATA VENDOR NEXT TO CONTROL PANEL

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 110 VOLT 15 AMP RECEPTACLE NEXT TO CONTROL PANEL.

NOTE: SECURITY DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATE HARD-WIRED INSTALLATION ONLY.

**VECTOR SECURITY DOES NOT PROVIDE THE WIRE NOR RUN THE WIRE FOR THE ALARM SYSTEM.**

**ALL WIRES ARE TO BE PULLED THROUGH TO THE DEVICE LOCATION AND NOT LEFT COILED UP AT THE CEILING ON PULL STRINGS**



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

VECTOR SECURITY. NETWORKS
13555 WELLINGTON CENTER CIR.
SUITE 123
GAINESVILLE, VA 20155
703-468-6100

DRAWN BY: TRF CHECKED BY:
NSA PROJECT NUMBER:
PROJECT PHASE: DD

ISSUE / DATE:

| |
|---|
| ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET |
| 08-22-2025 |
| ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET |
| 09-26-2025 |

SHEET TITLE :
BURGLAR ALARM

SHEET NO. :
**BA1**-V200

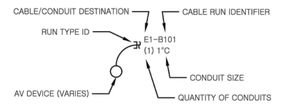
# AUDIOVISUAL SYMBOL LEGEND

| SYMBOL | DESCRIPTION | DEVICE MANUF/MODEL | ROUGH-IN | MOUNTING HEIGHT | TAP(watts) | COLOR | WEIGHT(lbs) | DETAIL LOCATION | DEVICE INSTALLED BY | COORDINATION ITEMS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S1 | SPEAKER, CEILING, FLUSH MOUNTED | SONANCE PS-C63RT | CUSTOM BY AV CONTRACTOR | FLUSH IN FINISHED CEILING | 15W | WHITE | 7.5 LBS | AV4.01/4 | AV CONTRACTOR | -- |
| E1 | 2G AV CONNECTION BOX, WALL, RECESSED | PLAYNETWORK AV EQUIPMENT | 4" J-BOX W/ 1-GANG PLASTER RING | 54" AFF | -- | -- | -- | AV4.01/1 | AV CONTRACTOR | J-BOX INSTALLED BY EC |
| | AV SOURCE EQUIPMENT LOCATION | LOWELL LWR-1023 | 4" J-BOX W/ COVER MIN. SIZE TO CONDUIT REQ. | 48" AFF | -- | -- | 3X EQUIPMENT | AV4.01/2,3 | AV CONTRACTOR | J-BOX INSTALLED BY EC, POWER, DATA |

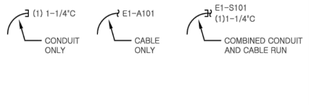
# COORDINATION ITEMS LEGEND

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DUPLEX ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLE-WALL | SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY - EXCLUDED FROM AV SCOPE | 54" AFF | | EC | INSTALLED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR |
| ▽ | TELECOM/DATA OUTLET-WALL | SHOWN FOR COORDINATION PURPOSES ONLY - EXCLUDED FROM AV SCOPE | AS INDICATED | | TC | INSTALLED BY TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONTRACTOR |

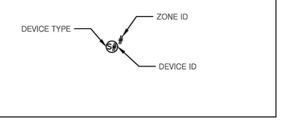
## LEADER LEGEND




## LEADER TYPE LEGEND




## DEVICE LEGEND




## SHEET INDEX

| SHEET | SHEET TITLE |
|---|---|
| AV0.01 | AV SCHEDULE |
| AV1.01 | AV LAYOUT |
| AV3.01 | AV WIRING DIAGRAM |
| AV4.01 | AV DETAILS |

## CABLE IDENTIFICATION TABLE

| DESIGNATION | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | PURPOSE | LOCATION | PROVIDED BY | INSTALLED BY |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | 16 AWG / 2 COND TWISTED PAIR, PLENUM | BULK | LOUDSPEAKER | FIELD | MOOD MEDIA | AV INSTALLER |
| D | 22 AWG / 2 COND TWISTED PAIR W/ DRAIN WIRE & SHIELD, PLENUM | BULK | LINE LEVEL AUDIO | FIELD | MOOD MEDIA | AV INSTALLER |
| F | Cat5e (4 UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR), PLENUM | BULK | AUDIO BALUN | FIELD | MOOD MEDIA | AV INSTALLER |
| AA | RCA M/M | 3' | LINE LEVEL AUDIO | E1 | MOOD MEDIA | MOOD MEDIA |

## ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| ABV | ABOVE |
| ACH | ABOVE COUNTER HEIGHT |
| AFF | ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR |
| AG | ABOVE GRADE |
| A,AMP | AMPERE |
| AV | AUDIOVISUAL |
| AUD | AUDIO |
| AWG | AMERICAN WIRE GAGE |
| BFC | BELOW FINISHED CEILING |
| BO | BOTTOM OF |
| CAB | CABINET |
| CATV | CABLE TELEVISION |
| CCTV | CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION |
| CKT | CIRCUIT |
| CLG | CEILING |
| CM | CEILING MOUNTED |
| COMM | COMMUNICATIONS |
| COMP | COMPONENT VIDEO |
| C, CO | CONDUIT, CONDUIT ONLY |
| CT | CABLE TRAY |
| CTL | CONTROL |

| | |
|---|---|
| CW | CASEWORK |
| D | DATA |
| DED | DEDICATED |
| DN | DOWN |
| FA | FIRE ALARM |
| FB | FLOOR BOX |
| FBO | FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY OTHERS |
| FBOIC | FURNISHED BY OTHERS, INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR |
| FLO | FLOOR |
| FO | FIBER OPTIC |
| G, GND | GROUND |
| GFI, GFCI | GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTOR |
| HDV | HIGH DEFINITION VIDEO |
| IDF | INTERMEDIARY DISTRIBUTION FACILITY |
| IG | ISOLATED GROUND |
| J-BOX | JUNCTION BOX |
| POS | POINT OF SALE |
| PR | PAIR |
| PTZ | PAN TILT ZOOM |
| LAN | LOCAL AREA NETWORK |
| MDF | MAIN DISTRIBUTION FACILITY |

| | |
|---|---|
| N/A | NOT APPLICABLE |
| NIC | NOT IN CONTRACT |
| OC | ON CENTER |
| OFE | OWNER FURNISHED EQUIPMENT |
| PB | PULLBOX |
| MTD | MOUNTED |
| PWR | LOCAL POWER |
| R, RO | RACEWAY, RACEWAY ONLY |
| RECEPT | RECEPTACLE |
| SLV | SLEEVE |
| SPECS | SPECIFICATIONS |
| SPK | SPEAKER |
| SW | SWITCH |
| TBD | TO BE DETERMINED |
| TELECOM | TELECOMMUNICATIONS |
| TV | TELEVISION |
| TYP | TYPICAL |
| UON | UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED |
| UTP | UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR |
| VID | COMPOSITE VIDEO |

PLAYNETWORK
A MOOD:MEDIA COMPANY

WWW.MOODMEDIA.COM

SCALE: AS INDICATED
DATE: 2025-07-25
DRAWN BY: TA
CHECKED BY: --
PROJECT MANAGER: AB
PROJECT NUMBER: 137421

| # | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|

ANTHROPOLOGIE

3065 SHERIDAN RD
STE. 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

AV SCHEDULE

AV0.01


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

PLAY

DRAWN BY:
AB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SOUND SYSTEM PLANS

SHEET NO. :
V300

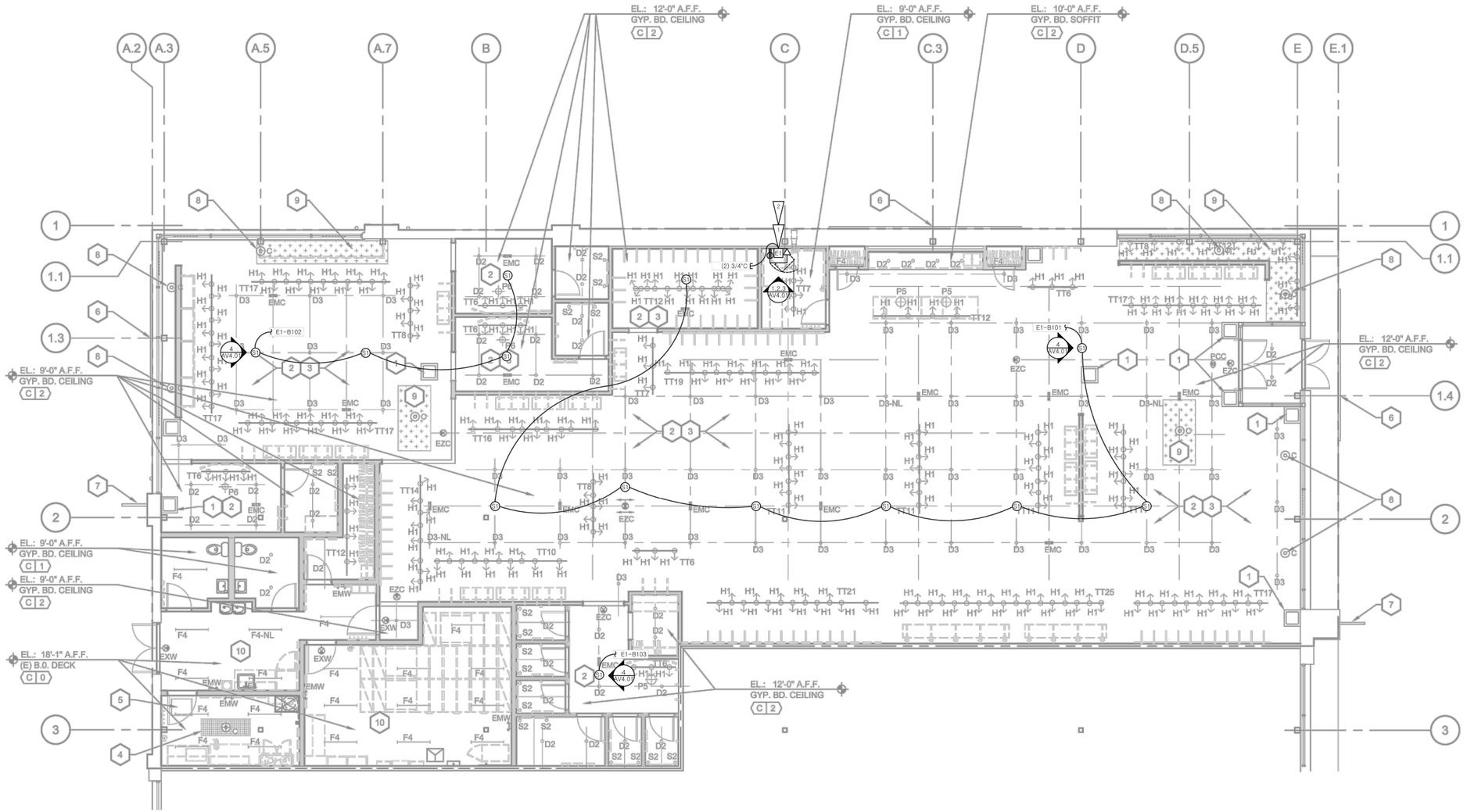
GENERAL INSTALLATION NOTES:

1) INSTALLER TO FIELD LABEL ALL CABLES AS NOTED ON 1/AV1.01 AND 1/AV3.01

FLAG NOTES:

1 VERIFY HEADEND EQUIPMENT LOCATION ON-SITE

2 EMERGENCY SOUND SYSTEM CUTOFF: CONNECT AMPLIFIER MIC MUTE TERMINAL TO NORMALLY OPEN RELAY AT FIRE ALARM PANEL. CABLE AND RELAY PROVIDED BY LIFE-SAFETY VENDOR.




1 AV LAYOUT
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0"

0 2' 4' 8' 12'

PLAYNETWORK
A MOODMEDIA COMPANY

WWW.MOODMEDIA.COM

SCALE: AS INDICATED
DATE: 2025-07-25
DRAWN BY: TA
CHECKED BY: --
PROJECT MANAGER: AB
PROJECT NUMBER: 137421

| # | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|

ANTHROPOLOGIE

3065 SHERIDAN RD
STE. 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

AV LAYOUT

AV1.01


DAVID A. LEVY & ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334


ANTHROPOLOGIE

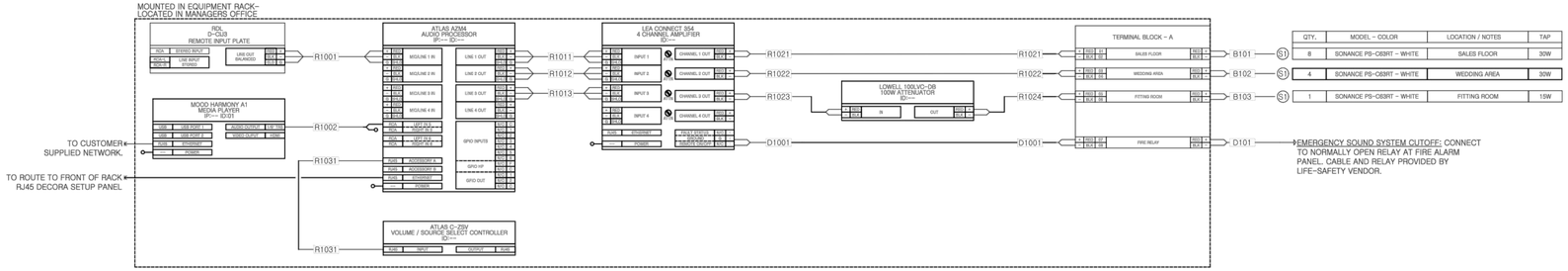
STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

DRAWN BY:
AB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SOUND SYSTEM PLANS

SHEET NO. :
V301




| QTY. | MODEL – COLOR | LOCATION / NOTES | TAP |
|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | SONANCE PS-C6SRT – WHITE | SALES FLOOR | 30W |
| 4 | SONANCE PS-C6SRT – WHITE | WEDDING AREA | 30W |
| 1 | SONANCE PS-C6SRT – WHITE | FITTING ROOM | 15W |

EMERGENCY SOUND SYSTEM CUTOFF: CONNECT TO NORMALLY OPEN RELAY AT FIRE ALARM PANEL. CABLE AND RELAY PROVIDED BY LIFE-SAFETY VENDOR.

1 AV WIRING DIAGRAM
SCALE: NTS

PLAYNETWORK
A MOOD:MEDIA COMPANY

WWW.MOODMEDIA.COM

SCALE: AS INDICATED

DATE: 2025-07-25

DRAWN BY: TA

CHECKED BY: --

PROJECT MANAGER: AB

PROJECT NUMBER: 137421

| # | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

ANTHROPOLOGIE

3065 SHERIDAN RD
STE, 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

AV WIRING DIAGRAM

AV3.01

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

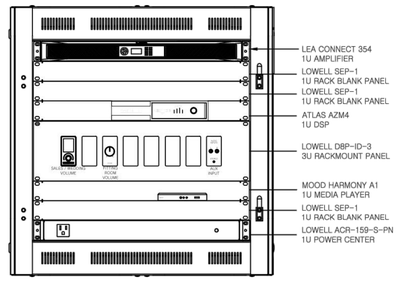
PLAY

DRAWN BY:
AB

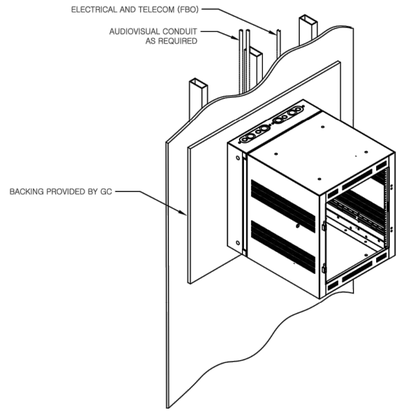
ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SOUND SYSTEM PLANS

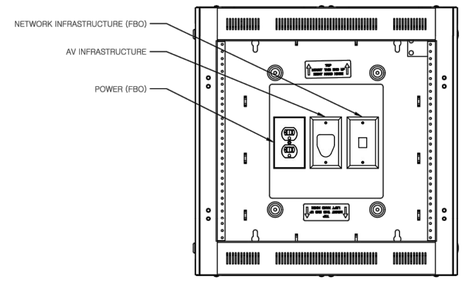
SHEET NO. :
V302



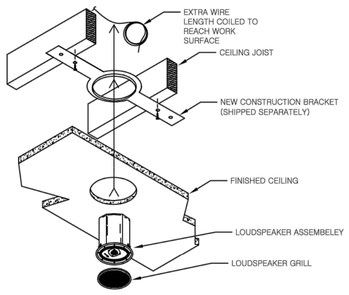

1 RACK ELEVATION
SCALE: 3"=1'-0"




2 EQUIPMENT RACK MOUNTING DETAIL
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"




3 EQUIPMENT RACK FRONT INFRASTRUCTURE DETAIL
SCALE: 1"=1'-0"




4 CEILING SPEAKER INSTALLATION DETAIL
SCALE: 1 1/2"=1'-0"

PLAYNETWORK
A MOODMEDIA COMPANY

WWW.MOODMEDIA.COM

SCALE: AS INDICATED
DATE: 2025-07-25
DRAWN BY: TA
CHECKED BY: --
PROJECT MANAGER: AB
PROJECT NUMBER: 137421

| # | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|

ANTHROPOLOGIE

3065 SHERIDAN RD
STE. 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

AUDIOVISUAL
DETAILS

AV4.01

DAVID A. LEVY
& ASSOCIATES
> Retail Design & Development

345 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE TEL 330 / 666-6767
AKRON, OHIO 44333-2434 FAX 330 / 666-8334

ANTHROPOLOGIE

STATION TWELVE
3065 SHERIDAN DRIVE
SUITE 204
AMHERST, NY 14226

PLAY

DRAWN BY:
AB

ISSUE / DATE:
ISSUE 1 - 100% CHECK SET
08-22-2025
ISSUE 2 - BID/PERMIT SET
09-26-2025

SHEET TITLE :
SOUND SYSTEM
PLANS

SHEET NO. :
V303